



MyOffice Spreadsheet

User Guide

All product names, logos, and trademarks referred to in this document shall belong to their owners.

The trademark "MyOffice" and «МойОфис» belong to New Cloud Technologies Ltd.

Nothing in these terms shall be construed under any circumstances as direct or indirect provision of a license or right to use the trademarks, logos or service marks used herein. Any unauthorized use of these trademarks, logos, or service marks without the written permission of their owner is strictly prohibited.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1 About	14
1.1 General information	14
1.2 System requirements	14
1.3 Limitations	15
1.3.1 Supported file formats	15
1.3.2 Supported interface languages	15
2 Before you begin	16
2.1 Install the application	16
2.2 Launch the application	19
2.3 License agreement	20
2.4 MyOffice Education software update	21
3 Interface overview	22
3.1 MyOffice Spreadsheet window	22
3.2 Command menu	23
3.3 Toolbar	24
3.3.1 Change the Toolbar display mode	24
3.3.2 Hide or display section titles	26
3.3.3 Hide or display sections content	26
3.3.4 Customize the Favorites	28
3.3.4.1 Add an item	28
3.3.4.2 Move an item	30
3.3.4.3 Delete an item	30
3.3.4.4 Clear the section	31
3.3.5 Hide or display the Favorites section	32
3.4 Range field	33
3.5 Formula bar	34
3.6 Workspace	35
3.7 Sidebar	36
3.8 Sheet tabs	38
3.9 Status bar	39
3.10 Quick Actions box	40
3.11 Application language	42
4 Work with MyOffice Spreadsheet	44
4.1 Actions with files	44
4.1.1 New file	44

4.1.1.1 Create a file using File Explorer	44
4.1.1.2 Create a file when opening the application.....	44
4.1.1.3 Create a file while working in the application.....	44
4.1.2 Save as template	45
4.1.3 New from template.....	46
4.1.4 Open a file	47
4.1.4.1 File in .xls format.....	47
4.1.4.2 File in .xlsb format.....	48
4.1.4.3 Read-only file.....	49
4.1.4.4 File being used by another application.....	49
4.1.4.5 File opened by another user	51
4.1.5 Convert a file	52
4.1.6 Recent files	55
4.1.7 Open with	56
4.1.8 Send a file.....	57
4.1.9 Print a file	58
4.1.9.1 Print a file without entering MyOffice Spreadsheet	58
4.1.9.2 Print a document from MyOffice Spreadsheet	58
4.1.9.2.1 Select the print area.....	58
4.1.9.2.2 Page Setup and Print window	64
4.1.9.2.3 Quick print	70
4.1.10 Save a file	71
4.1.10.1 Save as	71
4.1.10.2 Save.....	71
4.1.11 Export to.....	72
4.1.12 Autorecovery of documents	75
4.1.12.1 Configure autorecovery of documents.....	75
4.1.12.2 Document recovery	76
4.1.12.3 Recovered Files pane	78
4.1.13 Close a file.....	81
4.2 Sheets	82
4.2.1 Insert a sheet.....	82
4.2.2 Rename a sheet.....	84
4.2.3 Hide or unhide a sheet	85
4.2.4 Duplicate a sheet	85
4.2.5 Change sheets order.....	86
4.2.6 Zoom a sheet	87
4.2.7 Hide or display zero values	88

4.2.8 Delete a sheet.....	88
4.3 Actions with cells, columns, and rows.....	89
4.3.1 Expand the workspace.....	89
4.3.2 Select a cell range.....	90
4.3.2.1 Select a custom cell range.....	90
4.3.2.2 Select all cells in a spreadsheet.....	91
4.3.2.3 Deselect cells.....	91
4.3.3 Resize cells.....	92
4.3.4 Merge or split cells.....	94
4.3.4.1 Merge cells.....	94
4.3.4.2 Split cells.....	96
4.3.5 Insert rows and columns.....	97
4.3.5.1 Insert columns.....	97
4.3.5.2 Insert rows.....	99
4.3.6 Select rows and columns.....	101
4.3.6.1 Select a row or a column.....	101
4.3.6.2 Select a range of rows or columns.....	102
4.3.7 Hide rows and columns.....	103
4.3.7.1 Hide a row or a column.....	103
4.3.7.2 Unhide rows and columns.....	104
4.3.8 Resize rows and columns.....	105
4.3.8.1 Resize a row or a column manually.....	105
4.3.8.2 Autofit the width.....	106
4.3.8.3 Specify the exact size.....	108
4.3.9 Freeze rows, columns, or area.....	108
4.3.9.1 Freeze columns or rows.....	111
4.3.9.2 Simultaneously freeze rows and columns.....	113
4.3.9.3 Freeze an area.....	114
4.3.9.4 Unfreeze rows and columns.....	114
4.3.10 Group rows or columns.....	115
4.3.11 Delete columns or rows.....	117
4.4 Data.....	119
4.4.1 Enter data.....	119
4.4.1.1 Enter data in a cell.....	119
4.4.1.2 Automatically adjust cell width.....	120
4.4.1.3 Floating cell.....	120
4.4.1.4 Fill cells automatically.....	121
4.4.1.4.1 Fill cells automatically with arithmetic sequences.....	122

4.4.1.4.2	Fill cells automatically with geometric sequences.....	122
4.4.1.4.3	Reduce the data range	123
4.4.1.4.4	Autofill cells: basics.....	123
4.4.1.5	Text formatting of formulas and numbers	125
4.4.2	Sort and filter.....	126
4.4.2.1	Define the Sort and Filter range.....	126
4.4.2.2	Automatic detection of the Sort and Filter range.....	127
4.4.2.3	Sort.....	127
4.4.2.4	Filter.....	128
4.4.2.5	Copy and insert filtered data	129
4.4.2.6	Refresh the filter	129
4.4.2.7	Finishing work with sorting and filtering range	130
4.4.3	Number formats.....	131
4.4.3.1	Types of number formats	131
4.4.3.1.1	General.....	131
4.4.3.1.2	Number	132
4.4.3.1.3	Currency.....	133
4.4.3.1.4	Accounting.....	135
4.4.3.1.5	Date, Time or Date and Time	136
4.4.3.1.6	Percentage	137
4.4.3.1.7	Fraction	138
4.4.3.1.8	Scientific	139
4.4.3.1.9	Text	140
4.4.3.2	Identify cell format	141
4.4.3.3	Number format settings.....	142
4.4.3.3.1	Number format settings.....	143
4.4.3.3.2	Currency format settings.....	144
4.4.3.3.3	Accounting format settings	145
4.4.3.3.4	Date, Time or Date and Time format settings.....	146
4.4.3.3.5	Percentage format settings	147
4.4.3.4	Increase and decrease decimals	148
4.4.4	Data validation	149
4.4.4.1	Add data validation.....	149
4.4.4.2	Edit data validation	159
4.4.4.3	Delete data validation	159
4.4.4.4	Actions with cells containing data validation	160
4.4.4.5	Enter a date	161
4.4.4.6	Enter a value in a cell with a drop-down list	163

4.4.5 Remove duplicates	166
4.4.6 Links.....	170
4.4.6.1 Insert a link to a web page or email address	170
4.4.6.2 Insert a link to a place in the document	173
4.4.6.3 Insert a link to a file	176
4.4.6.4 Quick link insertion.....	178
4.4.6.5 Go to the link	179
4.4.6.6 Copy a link.....	179
4.4.6.7 Edit a link.....	179
4.4.6.8 Delete a link	180
4.4.6.9 Keyboard shortcuts for moving between window elements.....	181
4.4.7 Notes.....	182
4.4.7.1 Add a note	183
4.4.7.2 Edit or delete a note	185
4.4.8 Special characters	186
4.4.8.1 Special characters quick insert pane	186
4.4.8.2 Special characters window.....	188
4.4.9 Current date or time.....	192
4.4.10 Check grammar and spelling	193
4.4.10.1 Check spelling.....	194
4.4.10.1.1 Correct errors	195
4.4.10.1.2 Turn off the underline for spelling errors	196
4.4.10.2 Custom dictionary	197
4.4.10.2.1 Adding words to the dictionary.....	197
4.4.10.2.2 Using third-party dictionaries	199
4.4.10.2.3 Delete words from the dictionary	200
4.4.10.3 Grammar checking.....	201
4.4.11 Find and replace data.....	202
4.4.12 Delete data.....	206
4.5 Formulas and functions.....	207
4.5.1 Formulas and functions basics	207
4.5.2 Order of operations in a formula	208
4.5.3 Referencing cells and cell ranges	209
4.5.3.1 A1 cell reference style	210
4.5.3.2 R1C1 cell reference style.....	211
4.5.3.3 Cell range reference	213
4.5.4 Recalculation of formulas	214
4.5.4.1 Select formula recalculation mode.....	214

4.5.4.2 Recalculation of formulas in automatic mode	216
4.5.4.3 Recalculate formulas manually	216
4.5.4.4 Recalculate formulas when saving a document	219
4.5.5 Automatic calculation.....	220
4.5.6 Enter functions	221
4.5.7 Replace a formula with its result	229
4.5.8 Copy and insert formulas	229
4.5.9 Names in formulas and functions	232
4.5.9.1 Define name	234
4.5.9.1.1 Define name with range field.....	234
4.5.9.1.2 Define name using Name Manager.....	235
4.5.9.2 Find a name.....	238
4.5.9.2.1 Find using the range field	238
4.5.9.2.2 Find using the Name Manager.....	240
4.5.9.3 Enter the name in a formula or function	244
4.5.9.4 View name properties	246
4.5.9.5 Delete a name.....	248
4.5.10 Reference to data in another document	249
4.5.10.1 Create a reference with a mouse click	249
4.5.10.2 Enter the reference manually	250
4.5.10.3 Update data	253
4.5.11 Structured references.....	255
4.5.11.1 Use structured references.....	255
4.5.11.2 Structured reference syntax.....	256
4.5.11.3 Enter a structural reference in a formula.....	257
4.5.11.4 Work with “smart” tables.....	259
4.5.11.5 Calculated columns.....	260
4.5.11.6 Automatic expansion of “smart” tables	261
4.5.11.7 Smart tables customization	262
4.6 Calculation operators	264
4.6.1 Arithmetic operators.....	264
4.6.2 Comparison operators.....	265
4.6.3 Text concatenation operator	266
4.6.4 Reference operators	267
4.7 Pivot tables.....	269
4.7.1 Create a pivot table.....	269
4.7.2 Open the pivot table settings pane.....	273
4.7.3 Define the structure of the pivot table	275

4.7.3.1 Add fields.....	278
4.7.3.2 Moving a field from one section to another.....	280
4.7.3.3 Change the field order in a section	280
4.7.3.4 Rename a field	281
4.7.3.5 Edit the function in the Values section	281
4.7.3.6 Delete a pivot table field	282
4.7.4 Customize the pivot table parameters	284
4.7.4.1 Edit data source.....	285
4.7.4.2 Select the pivot table layout.....	285
4.7.4.3 Customize the display of grand totals.....	287
4.7.4.4 Customize the display of subtotals	289
4.7.4.5 Edit captions.....	290
4.7.5 Collapse or expand the elements of pivot table.....	291
4.7.6 Refresh a pivot table.....	292
4.7.7 Delete a pivot table.....	294
4.8 Charts	295
4.8.1 Insert a chart	295
4.8.2 Change chart type.....	299
4.8.3 Change data range	302
4.8.4 Change chart size.....	302
4.8.5 Move a chart.....	303
4.8.6 Customize a chart	304
4.8.7 Copy, cut or insert a chart	306
4.8.8 Delete a chart.....	306
4.9 Images	307
4.9.1 Insert an image	308
4.9.1.1 Insert an image from your computer.....	308
4.9.1.2 Insert an image from the browser or another application	310
4.9.2 Resize an image.....	311
4.9.3 Move an image	312
4.9.4 Save an image.....	313
4.9.5 Delete an image	314
4.10 Shapes	315
4.10.1 Insert a line	315
4.10.2 Insert a shape	317
4.10.3 Insert a text box	318
4.10.4 Fill a shape.....	319
4.10.4.1 Fill a shape with color.....	319

4.10.4.1.1 Choose a color from the color sets provided	320
4.10.4.1.2 Specify the color code manually	320
4.10.4.1.3 Copy the color with an eyedropper	321
4.10.4.2 Filling a shape with image	322
4.10.4.3 Remove the fill color	323
4.10.5 Shape outline	324
4.10.5.1 Set shape outline	324
4.10.5.1.1 Choose a color from the color sets provided	325
4.10.5.1.2 Specify the color code manually	325
4.10.5.1.3 Copy the color with an eyedropper	326
4.10.5.2 Select the thickness and line type of the shape outline	326
4.10.5.3 Apply outline settings of the previous shape	327
4.10.5.4 Delete shape outline	327
4.10.6 Line style	328
4.10.6.1 Select a line color	328
4.10.6.1.1 Choose a color from the color sets provided	329
4.10.6.1.2 Specify the color code manually	329
4.10.6.1.3 Copy the color with an eyedropper	330
4.10.6.2 Select the thickness and line type	330
4.10.6.3 Apply the style of the previous line	331
4.10.6.4 Delete the line style	331
4.10.7 Resize a shape	332
4.10.8 Fit shape size to text	334
4.10.9 Change line length and angle	335
4.10.10 Select arrow type	335
4.10.11 Move a shape	336
4.10.12 Delete a shape	337
4.11 Format spreadsheets	338
4.11.1 Font	338
4.11.2 Font size	340
4.11.3 Text formatting	342
4.11.4 Font color	343
4.11.4.1 Choose a color from the color sets provided	344
4.11.4.2 Specify the color code manually	344
4.11.4.3 Copy the color with an eyedropper	345
4.11.5 Highlight color	346
4.11.6 Alignment	348
4.11.7 Rotate text	349

4.11.8 Wrap text	352
4.11.9 Character spacing	354
4.11.10 Cell fill color	356
4.11.10.1 Add the fill color to table cells.....	356
4.11.10.1.1 Choose a color from the color sets provided	357
4.11.10.1.2 Specify the color code manually	357
4.11.10.1.3 Copy the color with an eyedropper	358
4.11.10.2 Remove the fill color	358
4.11.11 Cell borders	359
4.11.11.1 Change border parameters	359
4.11.11.1.1 Choose a color from the color sets provided	360
4.11.11.1.2 Specify the color code manually	361
4.11.11.1.3 Copy the color with an eyedropper	361
4.11.11.2 Apply the last selected border style	362
4.11.11.3 Delete borders	362
4.11.12 Copy and insert formatting.....	363
4.11.12.1 Formatting basics	364
4.11.12.2 Copy and insert formatting	366
4.11.12.3 Formatting history	368
4.12 Edit content	369
4.12.1 Undo and redo	369
4.12.1.1 Undo the last action	369
4.12.1.2 Redo the result of the undone action.....	370
4.12.2 Clipboard.....	371
4.12.2.1 Cut or copy data	371
4.12.2.2 Paste the last cut or copied data	373
4.12.2.3 Insert data from the clipboard history	376
4.12.2.3.1 Insert data.....	376
4.12.2.3.2 Clear clipboard history.....	378
4.13 Cloud actions	379
4.13.1 Enter the Cloud.....	381
4.13.2 Open a file	383
4.13.3 Create a local copy	386
4.13.4 Create a file or folder.....	387
4.13.5 Upload a file	390
4.13.6 Download a file or folder	391
4.13.7 Delete a file	393
4.13.8 Restore a file or folder.....	395

4.13.9 Shared access to files.....	396
4.13.9.1 Share a file	396
4.13.9.2 Change sharing settings	399
4.13.9.3 Revoke access to files	400
4.13.10 Revoke access to files.....	400
4.13.11 Exit the Cloud.....	402
4.14 Automation tools.....	403
4.14.1 Macros	403
4.14.1.1 Create a macro	404
4.14.1.2 Find a macro	410
4.14.1.3 Run a macro	411
4.14.1.4 Edit a macro	415
4.14.1.5 Debug a macro	416
4.14.1.6 Delete a macro	420
4.14.1.7 View VBA macro code.....	421
4.14.2 Extensions	424
4.14.2.1 Install an extension	424
4.14.2.2 Run an extension.....	429
4.14.2.3 Enable or disable an extension.....	430
4.14.2.4 Update an extension.....	432
4.14.2.5 Remove an extension	436
4.15 Protect a file	437
4.15.1 Protect a file with a password.....	437
4.15.1.1 Set a password.....	438
4.15.1.2 Change the password	440
4.15.1.3 Remove the password	443
4.15.1.4 Open a password-protected document	444
4.15.2 Protect content from changes	445
4.15.2.1 Protect a sheet	445
4.15.2.2 Protect the document structure.....	449
4.15.2.3 Unprotect a sheet.....	451
4.15.2.4 Unprotect file structure	454
4.16 Links to educational resources.....	456
Appendix 1. Functions and their description	457
SUBTOTAL function	464
Appendix 2. List of supported currencies.....	466
Appendix 3. Keyboard shortcuts.....	467

LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS

The abbreviations used herein are specified in Table 1.

Table 1. Abbreviations and definitions

Abbreviation	Definition
OS	Operating system
MyOffice Software	MyOffice Text, MyOffice Spreadsheet, MyOffice Presentation desktop applications

1 ABOUT

1.1 General information

MyOffice Spreadsheet is an editor for creating spreadsheets, running calculations, analyzing data, forming summary reports, and automating data processing using macro commands on Linux, Windows, and macOS operating systems.

MyOffice Spreadsheet is included in the following suites:

- MyOffice Professional 3
- MyOffice Standard 3
- MyOffice Education

For a detailed description of the application features, please refer to your product-specific Feature list.



The application functionality may vary depending on the product and operating system.

1.2 System requirements

For a list of software and hardware requirements, please refer to your product's Installation Guide.

1.3 Limitations

1.3.1 Supported file formats

Table 2 and Table 3 contains a list of formats supported by MyOffice Spreadsheet.

Table 2. Supported file formats in Windows/Linux

If you want to...	Supported file formats
Open or import files	.xls, .xlsx, .ods, .xods, .csv, .scsv, .tsv, .tab, .txt, .xlsb, .xots
Save files	.xlsx, .ods, .xods
Export files	.pdf, .pdf/a-1, .csv, .scsv, .tsv, .tab, .txt, .xlsb, .xots

Table 3. Supported file formats in macOS

If you want to...	Supported file formats
Open or import files	.xlsx, .ods, .xods, .csv, .scsv, .tsv, .tab, .txt, .xlsb, .xots
Save files	.xlsx, .ods, .xods
Export files	.pdf, .pdf/a-1, .csv, .scsv, .tsv, .tab, .txt, .xots

1.3.2 Supported interface languages

- English
- French
- Russian

MyOffice

2 BEFORE YOU BEGIN

2.1 Install the application

The installation procedure for MyOffice solutions is described in the document MyOffice Text, MyOffice Spreadsheet, MyOffice Presentation desktop applications. Installation Guide.

If you installed MyOffice solutions on Windows OS according to the procedure described in Section 2.2 of the above-mentioned document and you see the shortcuts shown on Figure 1 and Figure 2 on your desktop and in the main menu of the OS, that means you've successfully installed MyOffice Spreadsheet:

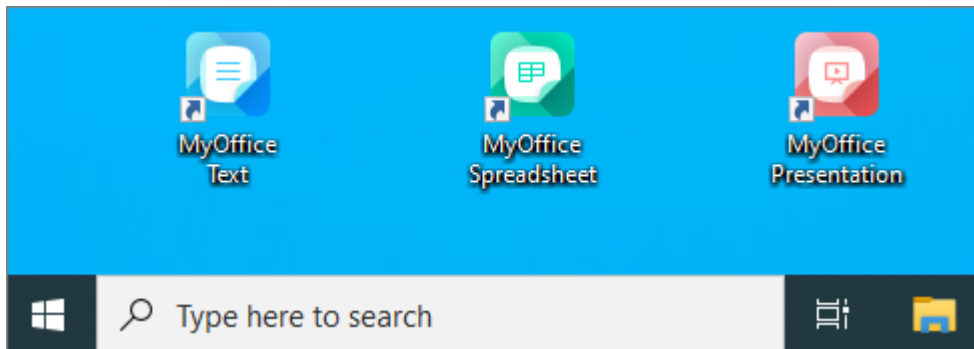


Figure 1. MyOffice desktop shortcuts for Windows OS

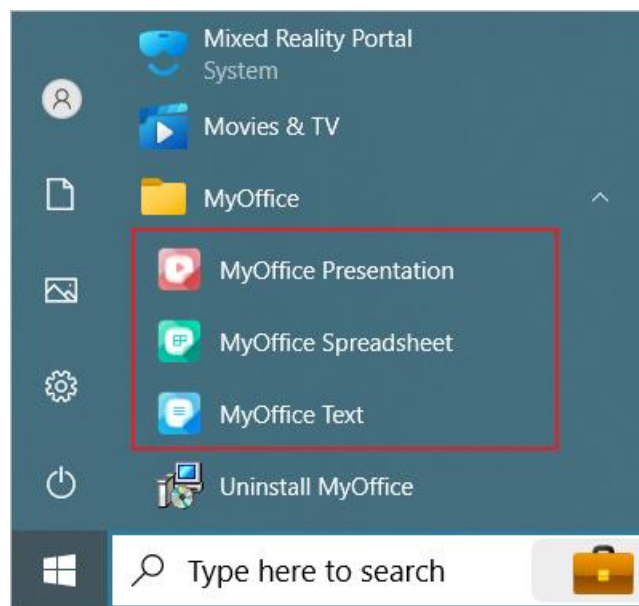


Figure 2. MyOffice Start menu shortcuts for Windows OS

MyOffice

MyOffice software for Linux is considered installed if, as a result of the actions described in Section 2.3 of the above-mentioned document, the OS applications menu displays the shortcuts shown in Figure 3.

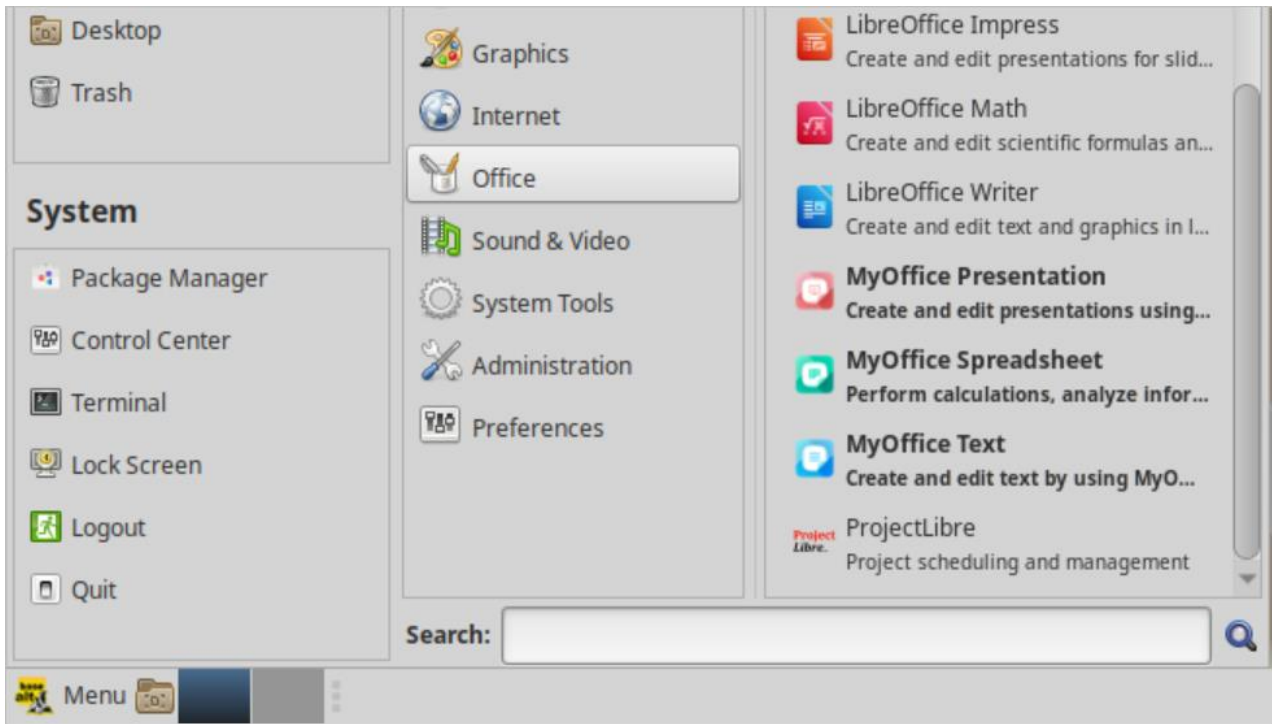


Figure 3. MyOffice desktop shortcuts for Linux OS

MyOffice

MyOffice for macOS is considered installed if, as a result of the actions described in Section 2.4 of the above-mentioned document the Launchpad displays the icons shown in Figure 4:



Figure 4. Applications icons in Launchpad

MyOffice

2.2 Launch the application

To launch MyOffice Spreadsheet, double-click its icon or shortcut.

2.3 License agreement

When you run MyOffice software for the first time, please carefully read the terms of the License Agreement and Privacy Policy (see Figure 5).

If you agree with the terms and conditions specified, follow these steps:

1. Select the **I accept the Terms of Use and Privacy Policy** checkbox.
2. Click **Get started**.

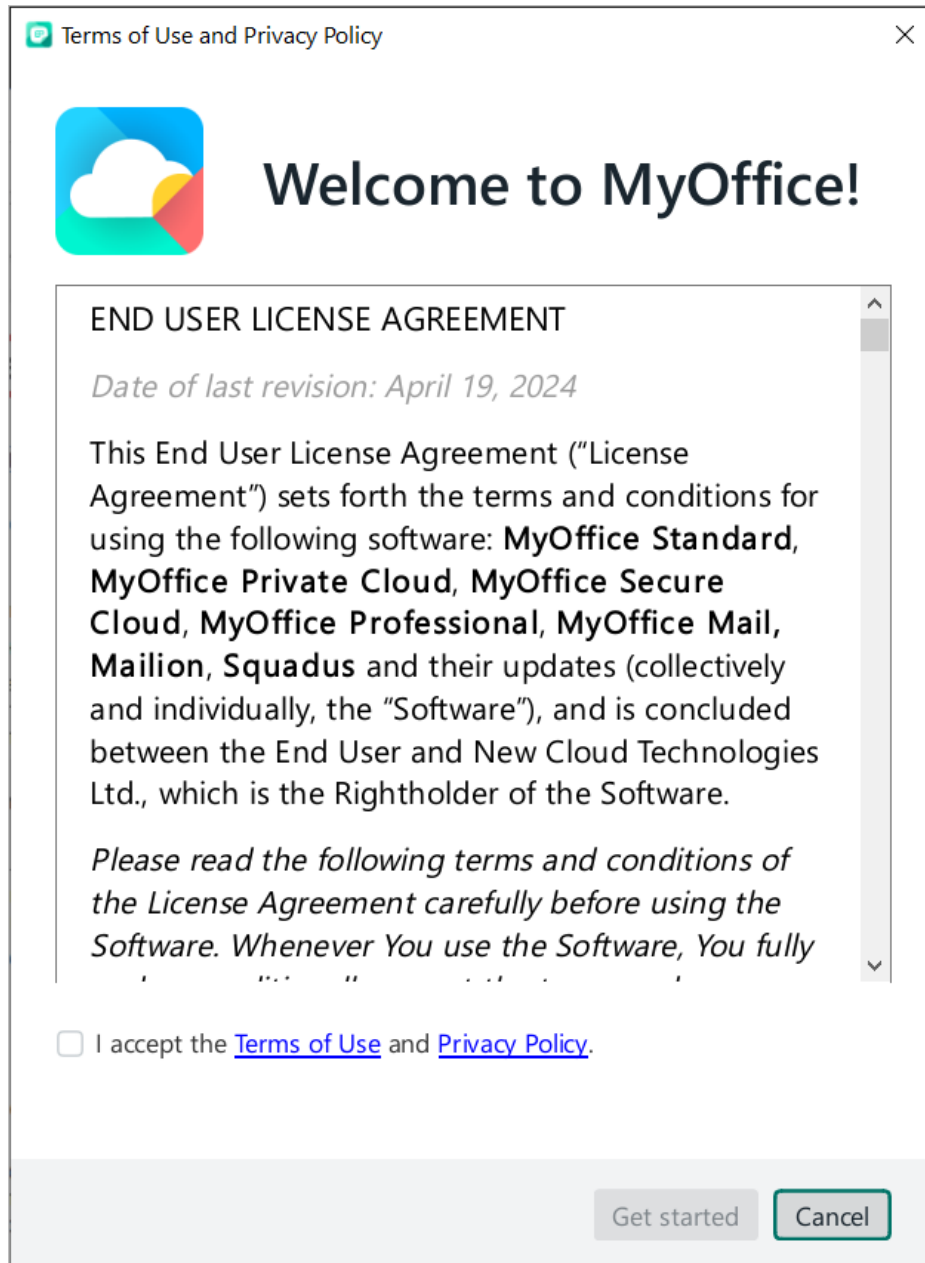


Figure 5. Terms of Use and Privacy Policy window

2.4 MyOffice Education software update

To ensure timely update of MyOffice Education software on Windows, it is recommended to enable automatic checking for new versions.

To automatically check for new versions, do the following:

1. After the first launch of MyOffice Text and/or MyOffice Spreadsheet applications, close them and open any of these applications again.
2. In the **Application Update** window (see Figure 6), click **Check automatically**.

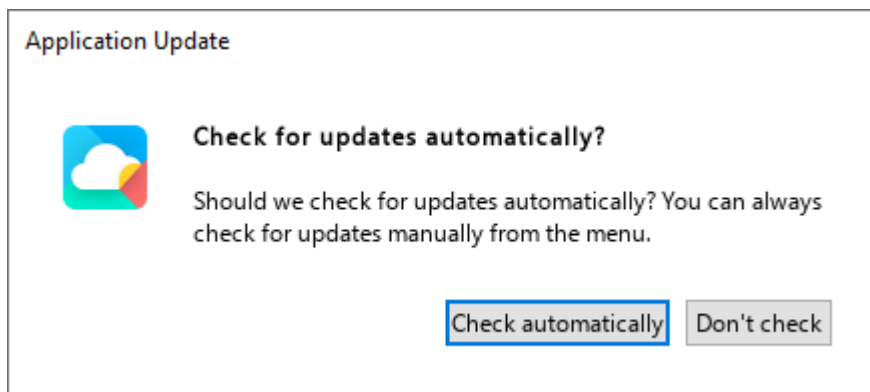


Figure 6. Application Update window

If you want to disable the automatic search for new versions, click **Don't check**.

You can also check for new versions manually. To do this, in the command menu, select **Help > Check for Updates** (see Figure 7).

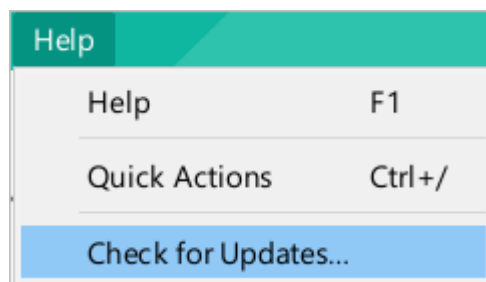


Figure 7. Check for Updates command menu option

For detailed steps to update the product, please refer to *MyOffice Text*, *MyOffice Spreadsheet*, *MyOffice Presentation desktop applications. Installation Guide*.

3 INTERFACE OVERVIEW

3.1 MyOffice Spreadsheet window

The MyOffice Spreadsheet window consists of the following elements (see Figure 8):

1. Command menu
2. Toolbar
3. Range field
4. Formula bar
5. Workspace
6. Sidebar
7. Sheet tabs
8. Status bar

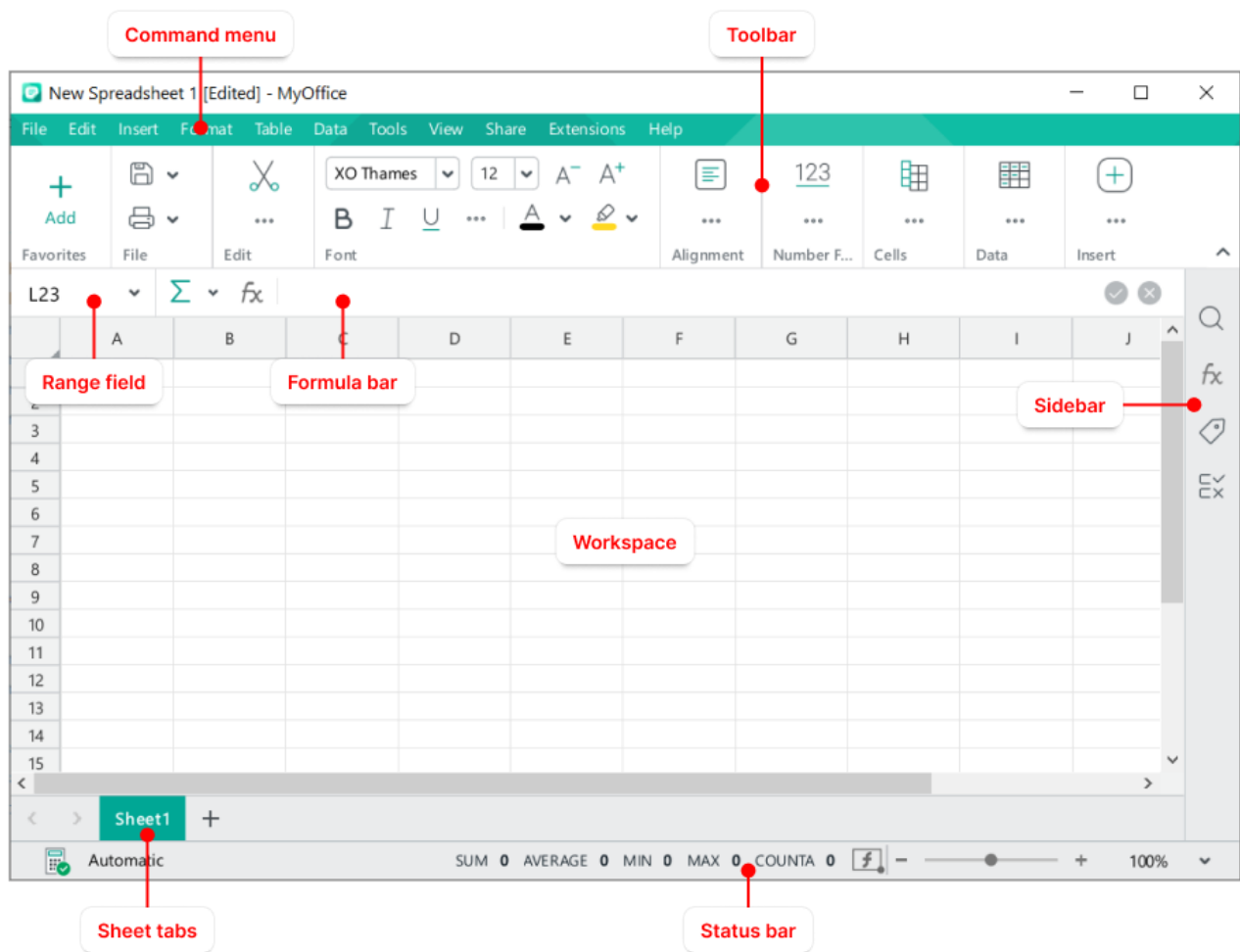


Figure 8. Main window of MyOffice Spreadsheet

3.2 Command menu

The Command menu (see Figure 9) contains the main commands for working with the application.



Figure 9. Command menu

To quickly run these commands, you can use:

- Keyboard shortcuts (see Table 26 and Table 27) which are specified next to the commands in the Command menu.
- Quick Actions box (see Section 3.10).

3.3 Toolbar

The Toolbar (see Figure 10) contains tools for working with the content of the spreadsheet.



Figure 10. Toolbar

You can change the way the Toolbar is displayed as follows:

- Select the Toolbar display mode or hide the Toolbar.
- Hide or display the Toolbar titles section titles.
- Customize the **Favorites** section.
- Hide and display the **Favorites** section.

3.3.1 Change the Toolbar display mode

To change the Toolbar display mode, do the following:

1. In the Command menu, select **View > Toolbar** (see Figure 11).

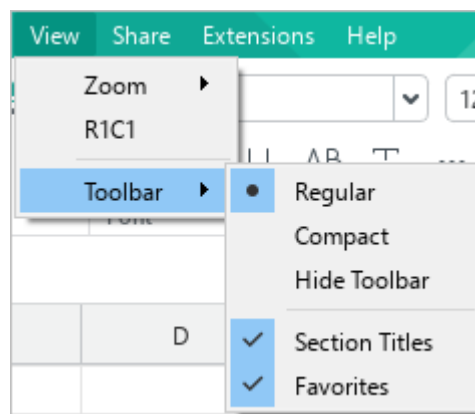


Figure 11. View command menu

2. In the sub-menu that opens, select the desired display mode:
 - **Regular:** Tools are arranged in two lines; the section titles are displayed. If necessary, the Toolbar section titles can be hidden (see Section 3.3.2).
 - **Compact:** Tools are arranged in one line; section titles are not displayed.
 - **Hide Toolbar:** The Toolbar is not displayed.

MyOffice

To quickly switch between the **Regular** and the **Compact** mode, use the **^ Collapse Toolbar** (see Figure 12) / **∨ Expand Toolbar** (see Figure 13) buttons located in the right part of the Toolbar.

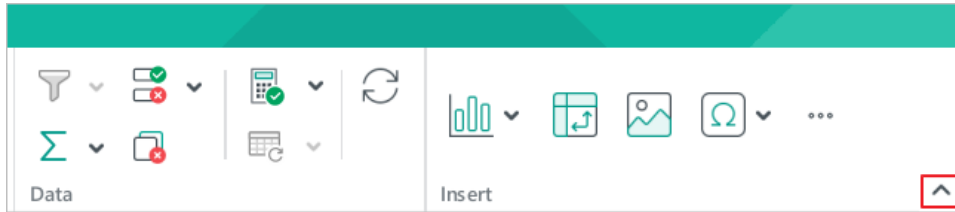


Figure 12. Compact view button

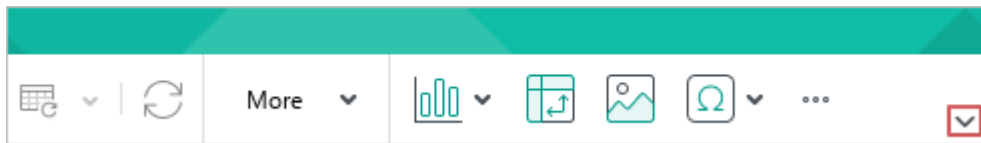


Figure 13. Regular view button

3.3.2 Hide or display section titles

In MyOffice Spreadsheet, the Toolbar (see Figure 10) has several sections. Each section (except for the **Favorites** section) consists of various tools to perform the specific task. For example, the **Number Format** section contains tools to edit cell formats.

The title of each section is displayed if the Toolbar display type is **Regular** (see Section 3.3.1). Toolbar titles can be hidden to optimize your workspace. To do this, do the following:

1. In the **View** menu, select **Toolbar** (see Figure 11).
2. In the sub-menu that opens, uncheck the **Section Titles** menu.


To display the section titles, check the menu again.



If the Toolbar is hidden or displayed in the compact form, the **Section Titles** menu is disabled.

3.3.3 Hide or display sections content

Toolbar sections can be collapsed automatically (when reducing/increasing the size of the main application window), or manually.

To collapse a Toolbar section manually, hover the cursor over its right border and click the  button (see Figure 14).

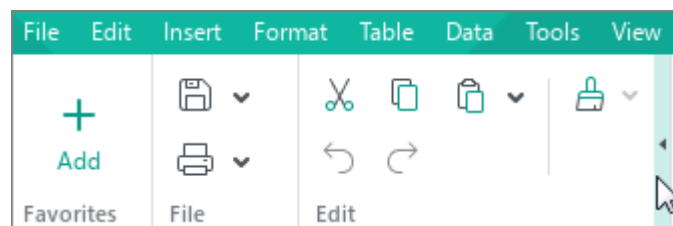


Figure 14. Section collapse button

To display the tools of a hidden section, click it with the mouse (see Figure 15).

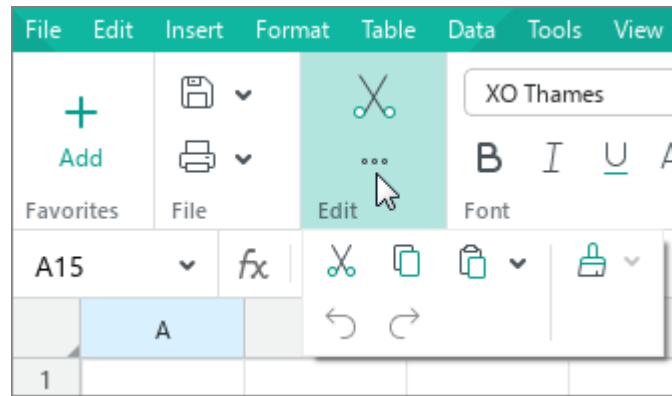



Figure 15. Section tools

To collapse the section, click the  button (see Figure 16).

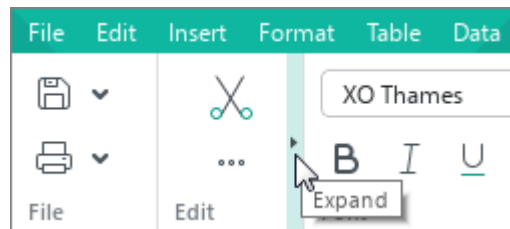


Figure 16. Button to display section tools

3.3.4 Customize the Favorites

As a rule, when working with an application, certain Command menu items and Toolbar buttons are used more often than others. These items can be added to the **Favorites** section of the Toolbar so that they are always at hand.

3.3.4.1 Add an item

You can add from 1 to 14 items to **Favorites**.

To add a Command menu item to **Favorites**, follow these steps:

1. Run the add command in one of the following ways:
 - If the **Favorites** section is empty, click the **+ Add** button in it (see Figure 17).

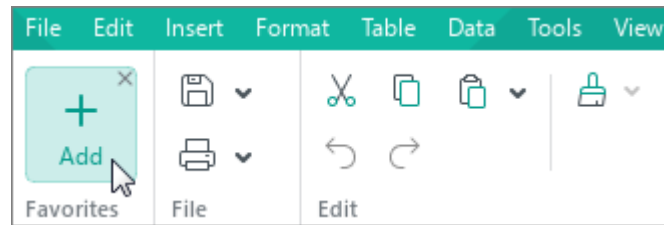


Figure 17. Add button

- If the **Favorites** section contains the added items, right-click anywhere in the section and run the **Add Action** context menu command (see Figure 18).

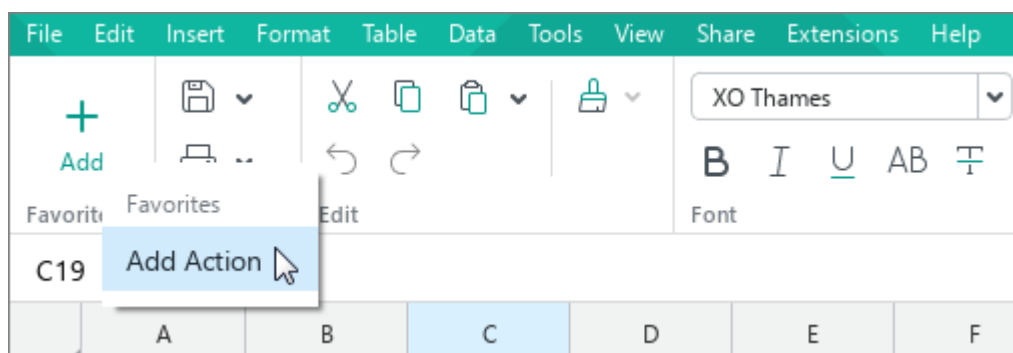


Figure 18. Add Action command

2. In the window that opens (see Figure 19), select the Command menu item that you want to add to **Favorites**.

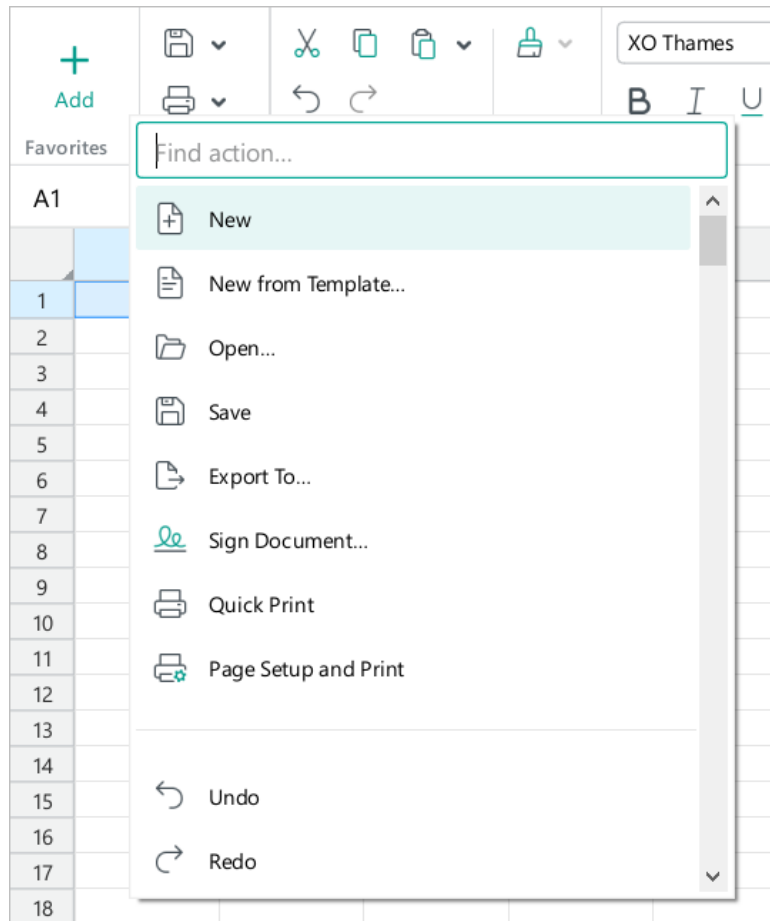


Figure 19. Window for adding Command menu items

To add a button from the Toolbar to **Favorites**, right-click on it and run the **Add to Favorites** command (see Figure 20).

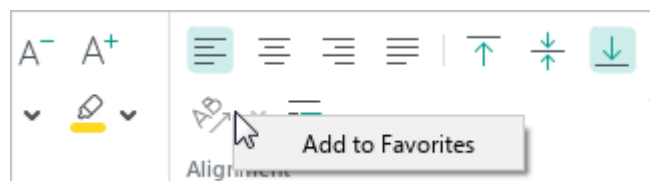


Figure 20. Add to Favorites command



Currently, it is not possible to add Toolbar buttons that are displayed after clicking the ... button.

When added to **Favorites**, the button is not removed from the Toolbar section in which it is located.

3.3.4.2 Move an item

To change the position of an item in the **Favorites** section, follow these steps:

1. Right-click the item to open the context menu (see Figure 21).
2. In the context menu, select the desired command:
 - **Move to Beginning:** Make the selected item the first in the section.
 - **Move Left:** Swap the selected and previous element.
 - **Move Right:** Swap the selected and subsequent element.
 - **Move to End:** Make the selected item the last in the section.

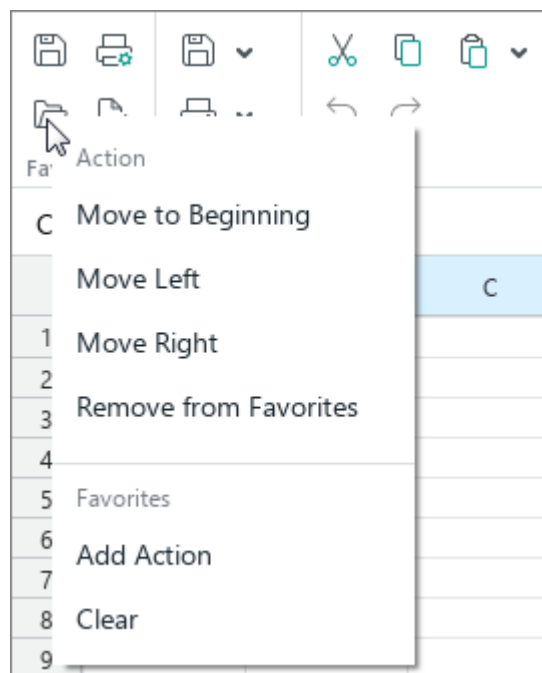


Figure 21. Commands to move an item

3.3.4.3 Delete an item

To delete a Command menu item from the **Favorites** section, right-click it and run the **Remove from Favorites** command (see Figure 21).

To remove a Toolbar button from the **Favorites** section, follow these steps:

1. Right-click it in the **Favorites** section or in the section from which it was added (see Figure 22).
2. Run the **Remove from Favorites** context menu command.

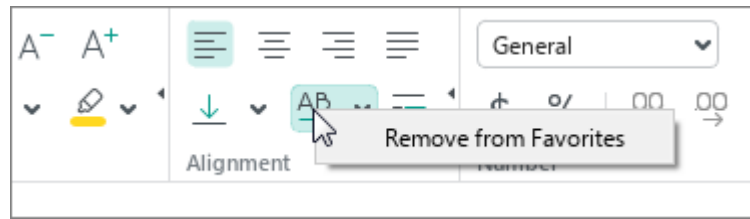


Figure 22. Remove from Favorites command

3.3.4.4 Clear the section

To remove all items from the **Favorites** section, right-click anywhere in the section and run the **Clear** context menu command (see Figure 21).

3.3.5 Hide or display the Favorites section

By default, the Toolbar displays the **Favorites** section.

To hide the section, do one of the following:

- In the Command menu, select **View > Toolbar** and in the sub-menu that opens uncheck the **Favorites** check box (see Figure 23).

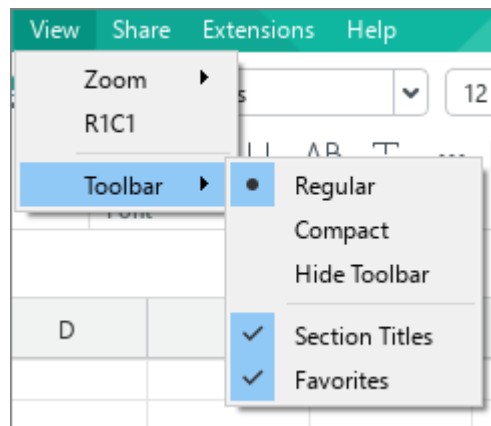


Figure 23. View menu

- If the **Favorites** section is empty, hover your mouse over the **+ Add** button and click **x** in its upper-right corner (see Figure 24).

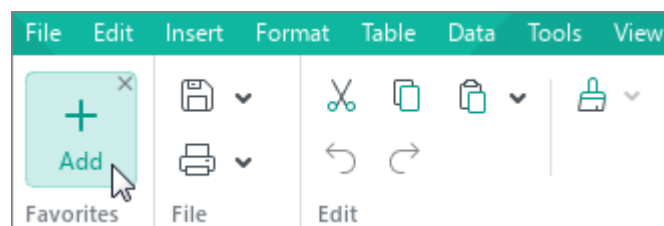


Figure 24. Favorites section

To display the section, re-select the **Favorites** check box in the Command menu.



The **Favorites** check box is locked if the Toolbar is hidden.

3.4 Range field

The range field allows to do the following:

- Display the address (see Figure 25 and Section 4.5.3) or name (see Figure 26 and Section 4.5.9) of the selected cell or cell range.
- Create new names of cells/cell ranges (see Section 4.5.9.1.1).

		fx =B2*C2				
	A	B	C	D	E	F
1	Name	Per unit price	Qty	Price	Discount	Discount price
2	Item A	20	5	100	0,1	90
3	Item B	36	25	900	0,2	720
4	Item C	48	20	960	0,1	864
5	Item D	50	18	900	0,1	810

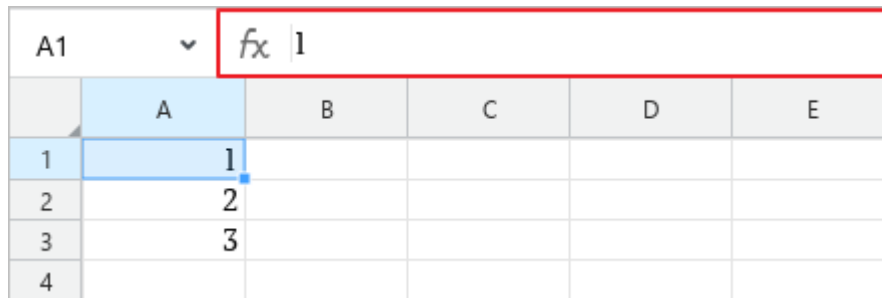
Figure 25. Cell range address

		fx =B2*C2				
	A	B	C	D	E	F
1	Name	Per unit price	Qty	Price	Discount	Discount price
2	Item A	20	5	100	0,1	90
3	Item B	36	25	900	0,2	720
4	Item C	48	20	960	0,1	864
5	Item D	50	18	900	0,1	810

Figure 26. Cell range name

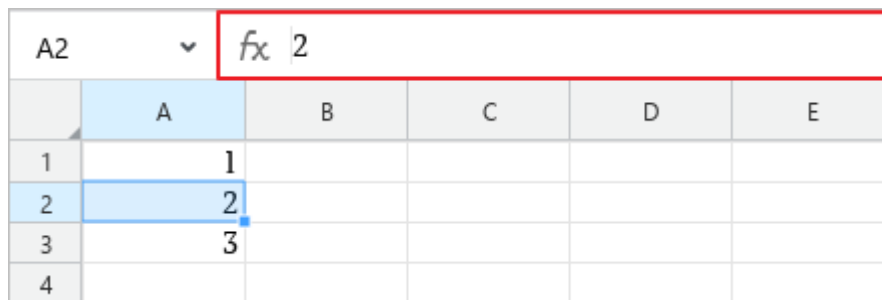
3.5 Formula bar

The Formula bar displays the real contents of the selected cell. For example, A1 cell (see Figure 27) displays and contains number 1. A2 cell displays and contains the number 2. A3 cell displays the number 3 but contains a formula whose result is 3.



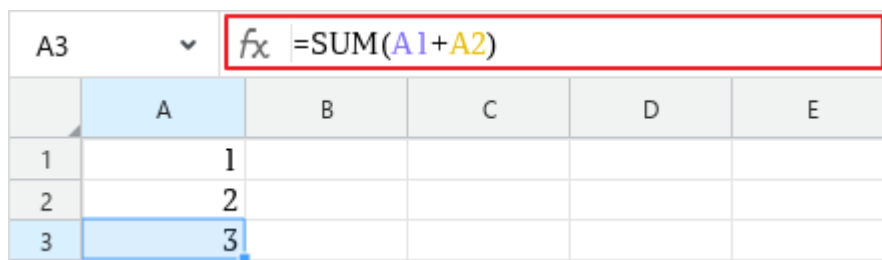
	A	B	C	D	E
1	1				
2	2				
3	3				
4					

Figure 27. A1 cell content on the Formula bar



	A	B	C	D	E
1	1				
2	2				
3	3				
4					

Figure 28. A2 cell content on the Formula bar



	A	B	C	D	E
1	1				
2	2				
3	3				
4					

Figure 29. A3 cell content on the Formula bar

3.6 Workspace

The workspace (see Figure 30) is the active area of the sheet, within which user actions are performed. If necessary, the boundaries of the workspace can be expanded (see Section 4.3.1).

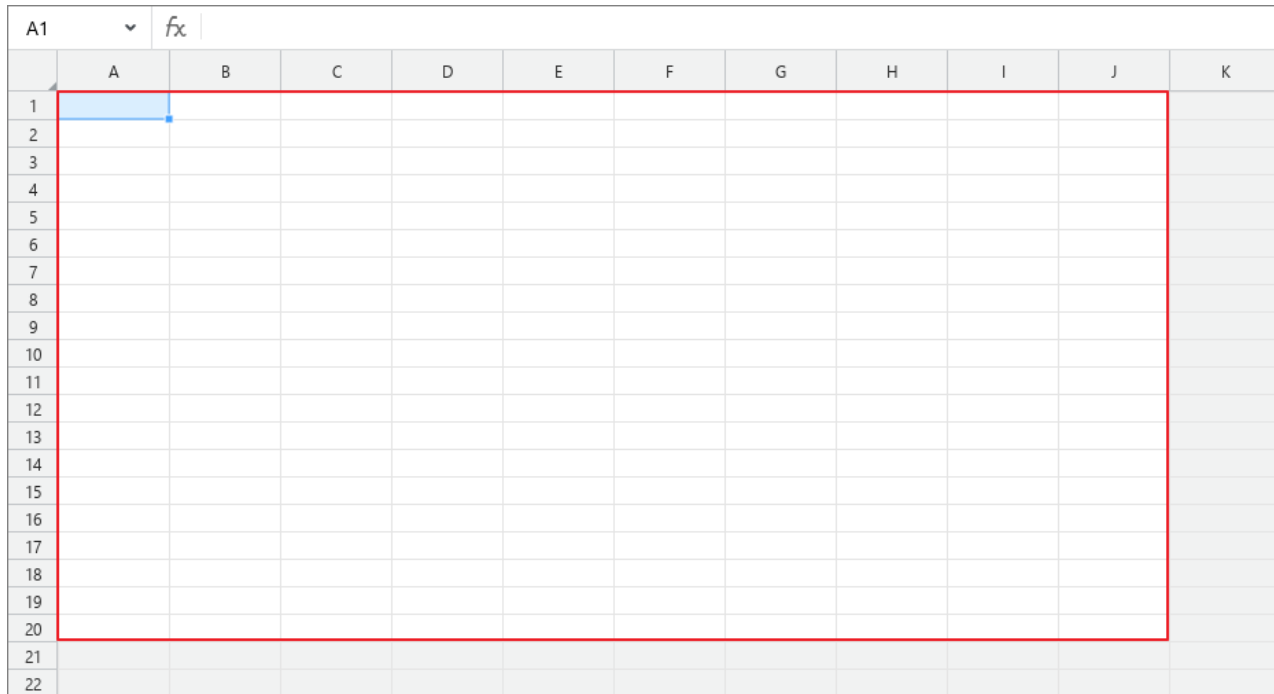


Figure 30. Sidebar

3.7 Sidebar

The Sidebar displays the following buttons (see Figure 31):

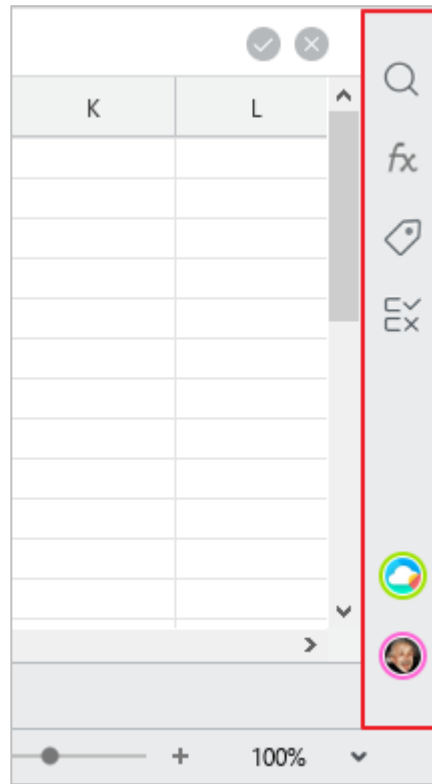












Figure 31. Sidebar

-  **Education:** Open the educational resource links pane (see Section 4.16). The button is displayed when you work with the MyOffice Spreadsheet application included in MyOffice Education suite.
-  **Find and Replace:** Open the Find and Replace pane (see Section 4.4.6).
-  **Insert Function:** Open the Insert function pane (see Section 4.5.3).
-  **Pivot Table:** Open the pivot table settings pane (see Section 4.7). The button is displayed when a pivot table element is selected.
-  **Macros:** Open a pane to work with macros (see Section 4.13.1). This button is displayed if the file contains at least one macro.
-  **Name Manager:** Open the **Name Manager** (see Section 4.5.9).
-  **Smart Table:** Open the smart table customization pane (see Section 4.5.11.7). The button is displayed if a smart table element or the entire smart table is selected in the document.

MyOffice

-  **All Validations:** Open the pane for working with cells containing data validation (see Section 4.4.4).
-  **Recovered Files:** Open the document backups pane (see Section 4.1.12). The button is displayed if there is at least one unsaved copy.
-  **Manage Protection:** Open the file protection management pane (see Section 4.15.2).

Avatars of collaborators are displayed on the Sidebar (see Section 4.13) if the document is opened from the Cloud and is being worked on by multiple users simultaneously.



The Cloud and collaborative editing functions are available with the MyOffice Professional / MyOffice Private Cloud server part.

3.8 Sheet tabs

The Sheet tabs (see Figure 32 and Section 4.2) are provided for navigating through the spreadsheet sheets.

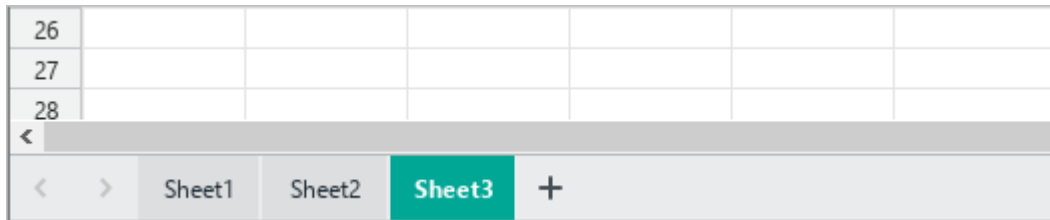


Figure 32. Sheet tabs

3.9 Status bar

The Status bar displays the following data and tools:

- Server connection status indicator: Displayed if a document located in the Cloud is opened in the application (see Figure 33).
- Document access permission level: Displayed if a document located in the Cloud storage is opened in the application and the user is not the author of this document (see Section 4.13.2).



Figure 33. Status bar when working with files in the Cloud

- Icon of the selected formula recalculation mode (see Figure 34 and Section 4.5.4).
- Automatic calculation values (see Section 4.5.2).
- Tools to zoom in or out the active sheet (see Section 4.2.6).



Figure 34. Status bar when working with local files



The Cloud and collaborative editing functions are available with the MyOffice Professional / MyOffice Private Cloud server part.

3.10 Quick Actions box

The Quick Actions box (see Figure 35) allows you to quickly run various commands and perform actions in MyOffice Spreadsheet (see Section 3.2).

To open the Quick Actions box, do one of the following:

- In the Command menu, select **Help > Quick Actions**.
- Press **Ctrl+Q** (OS Windows / OS Linux). In macOS, press **⌘+Q**.

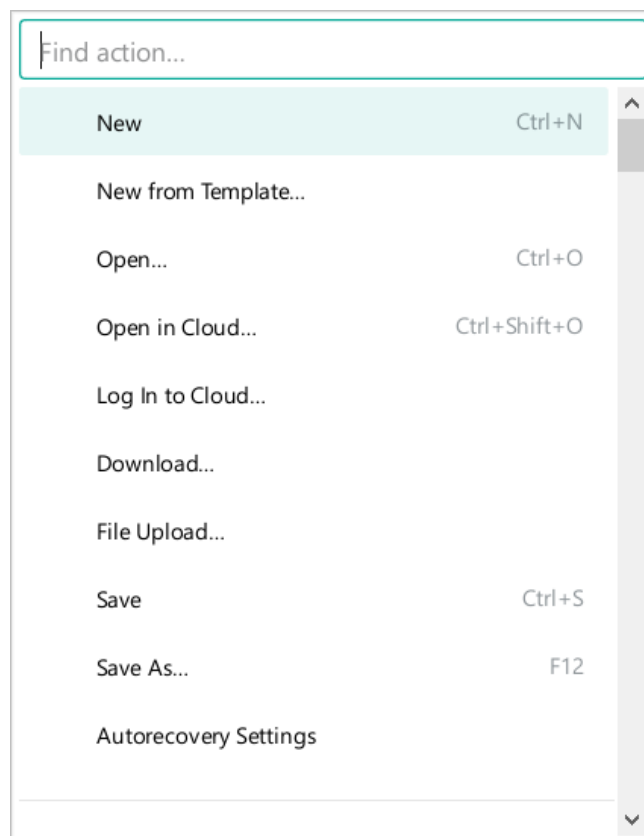


Figure 35. Quick Actions box

MyOffice

Use one of the following methods to select the command from the list:

- Scroll the list to the desired command using the mouse scroll wheel or the right vertical scroll bar. Confirm the command by clicking it or pressing **Enter**.
- Start typing the command name in the search bar. When the desired command appears in the search results, select it using the mouse or keyboard keys:
 - Click the command line with the left mouse button.
 - Select the command line with the ↓ and ↑ keyboard keys and press **Enter**.

Once the selection is made, the action is done, and the box closes automatically. To close the box without selecting an action, click anywhere outside this window and press **Esc**.

3.11 Application language

The default language of the MyOffice Spreadsheet application is determined by the language of your operating system. You can change it manually if necessary.



When you change the language of MyOffice Spreadsheet, the corresponding language is automatically selected for MyOffice Text and MyOffice Presentation.

To change the application language, follow these steps:

1. In the Command menu, select **Tools > Change Language** (see Figure 36).

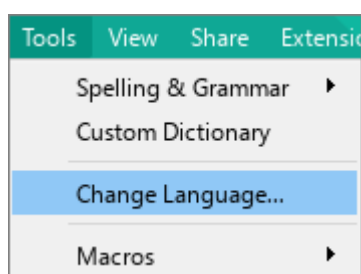


Figure 36. Tools command menu

2. In the window shown in Figure 37, select the desired application language from the drop-down list and click **OK**.

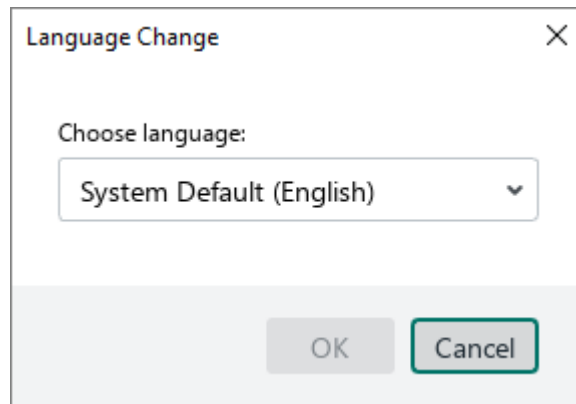


Figure 37. Language selection window

3. In the dialog box shown in Figure 38 click **OK**.

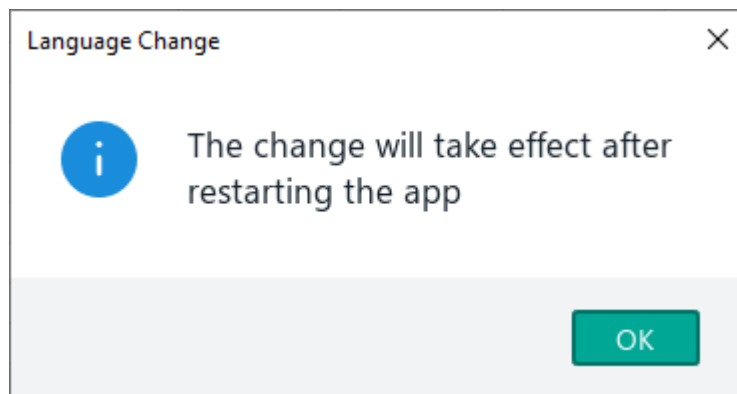


Figure 38. Notification to restart the application

4. Restart the application. To do this, close all the documents currently open in MyOffice Spreadsheet and open them again.


4 WORK WITH MYOFFICE SPREADSHEET

4.1 Actions with files

4.1.1 New file

4.1.1.1 Create a file using File Explorer

To quickly create a file using Windows File Explorer, do the following:

1. Open the context menu by right-clicking on an empty area and click **New >  New MyOffice Spreadsheet.**
2. Specify a name for the file. By default, the file is named **New MyOffice Spreadsheet.**
3. To keep the name, click outside the file or press **Enter.**

4.1.1.2 Create a file when opening the application

A new file is created automatically when you open MyOffice Spreadsheet.

4.1.1.3 Create a file while working in the application

To create a new file while you work in MyOffice Spreadsheet, do one of the following:

- In the Command menu, select **File > New** (see Figure 39).
- Press **Ctrl+N / ⌘Cmd+N.**

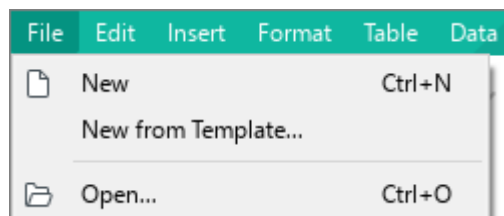


Figure 39. New menu

4.1.2 Save as template

A template file fully duplicates the original file and is used as a reference for creating other files. Templates are convenient to use if you need to create several documents which share the same contents or formatting settings.

To create a template, follow the steps below:

1. Open the file that you want to use as a template (see Section 4.1.4).
2. Select **File > Save as Template** (see Figure 40).
3. In the file manager window that appears, select the template name and location. Click **Save**.

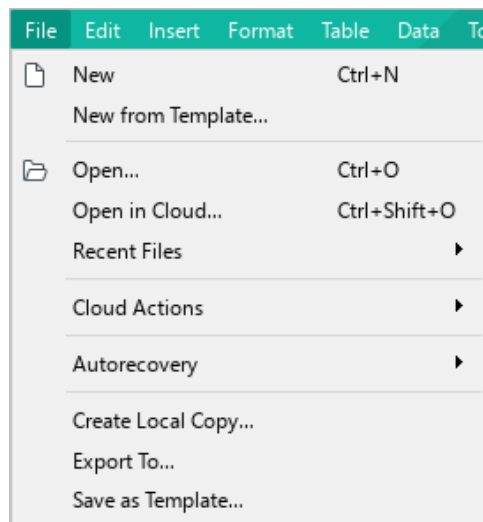


Figure 40. File menu

4.1.3 New from template

To create a file from a template, follow the steps below:

1. Double-click the template you want to use in the file manager.
2. Select **File > New from Template** (see Figure 40). In the file manager, select the template you want to use for your file and click **Open**.

This will create a new document ready for editing.

4.1.4 Open a file

To open a file, do one of the following:

- Double-click the file using the left mouse button.
- Open MyOffice Spreadsheet. Do the following:
 1. Select **File > Open** (see Figure 40). Or press **Ctrl+O** / **⌘Cmd+O**.
 2. In the file manager, select the file you want to open and click **Open**.
- Open MyOffice Text and drag the document or its shortcut from the operating system file manager window to the open application window. You can open up to 32 files at a time by dragging and dropping them into the application window.

The document opens on the sheet where data was last saved before closing. If this sheet has been renamed or deleted in another application, the document opens on the first sheet of the spreadsheet.

4.1.4.1 File in .xls format



Files in .xls format are not supported on macOS.

When you open a file in .xls format, it is automatically converted to .xlsx format (see Figure 41).

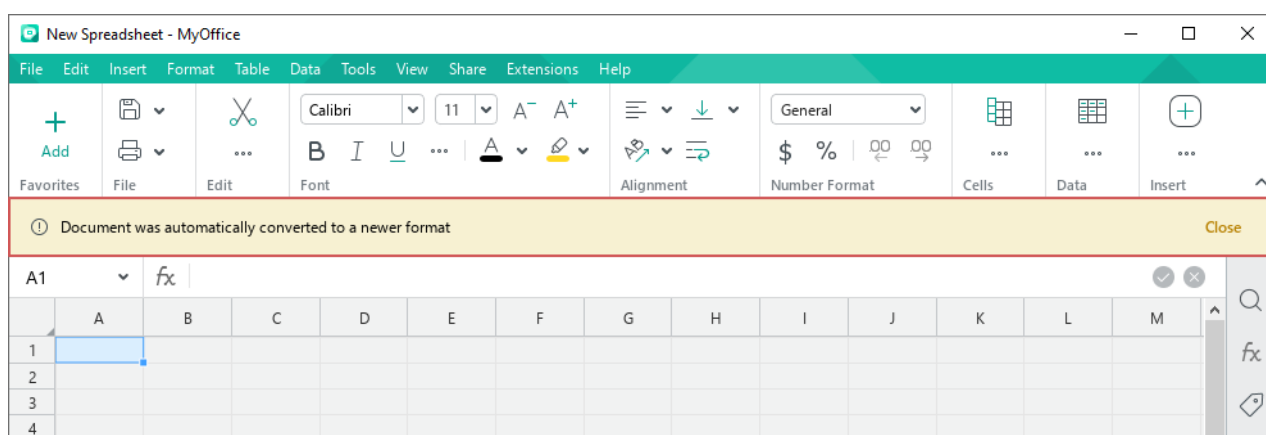


Figure 41. Document was converted

To save a file in .xlsx format, follow the steps described in Section 4.1.8.

4.1.4.2 File in .xlsb format



Files in .xlsb format are not supported on macOS.

When you open a file in .xlsb format, a copy of that file in a different format is opened (see Figure 42).

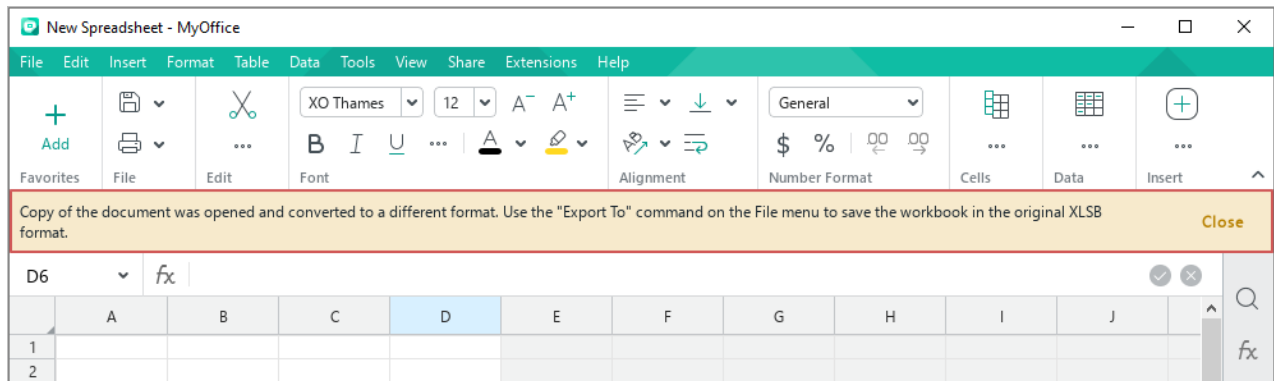


Figure 42. File copy

To save a copy of the file in .xlsx, .ods, or .xods format, follow the steps in Section 4.1.8.

To save a copy of the file in .xlsb format, follow the steps in Section 4.1.11. When exporting, you can replace the original .xlsb file with this copy of the file.

4.1.4.3 Read-only file

If the Read only property is set for a file by the OS tools, then:

- This file is opened in the **View** mode.
- A notification “You can only view this document” is displayed on the Toolbar (see Figure 43).



The file is opened in the edit mode if you work with it using the WebDAV protocol or if it has the .xlsb extension.

In the **View** mode, you cannot make changes to the document or change its formatting. If necessary, you can create a copy of this document that can be edited. To do this, click **Edit a Copy** on the Toolbar.

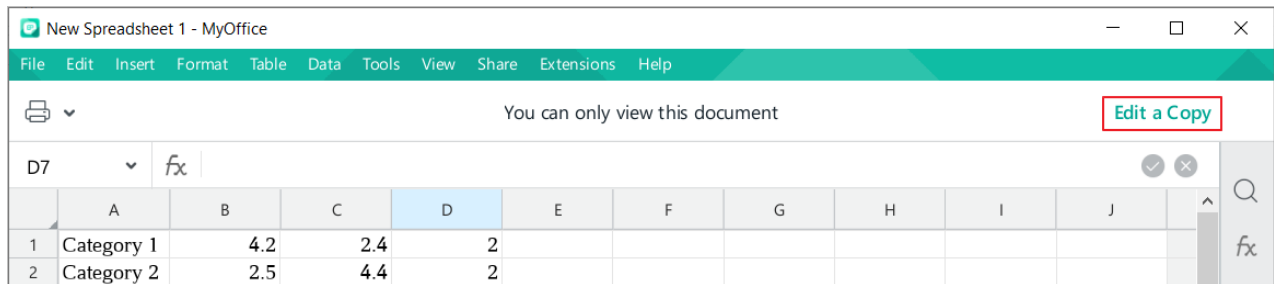


Figure 43. Edit a Copy button

A copy of the document will open in a new application window. To save the file copy, follow the steps described in Section 4.1.10.

4.1.4.4 File being used by another application

If a file is opened for editing in another application, then:

- This file is opened in the **View** mode.
- The Toolbar displays a notification that the document is opened in another application (see Figure 44).

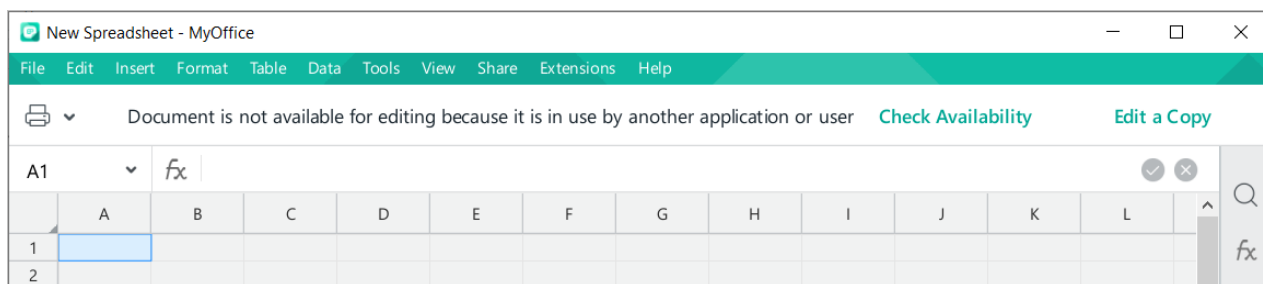


Figure 44. Document is in use by another application

The file is opened in the **Edit** mode if it has an .xlsb extension or is opened in another application, but that application has not created a lock file. For example, a file downloaded from the Internet and opened in Microsoft Excel in the **Protected View** mode will open in the **Edit** mode.

In the **View** mode, you cannot make changes to the document or change its formatting.

To edit a document, do one of the following:

- Finish working with the document in another application. Then, in MyOffice Spreadsheet, click **Check Availability** on the Toolbar. If working with a document in another application is not completed, the pop-up message “Document still in use” will be displayed (see Figure 45). If the work is completed, the document will switch to the **Edit** mode.

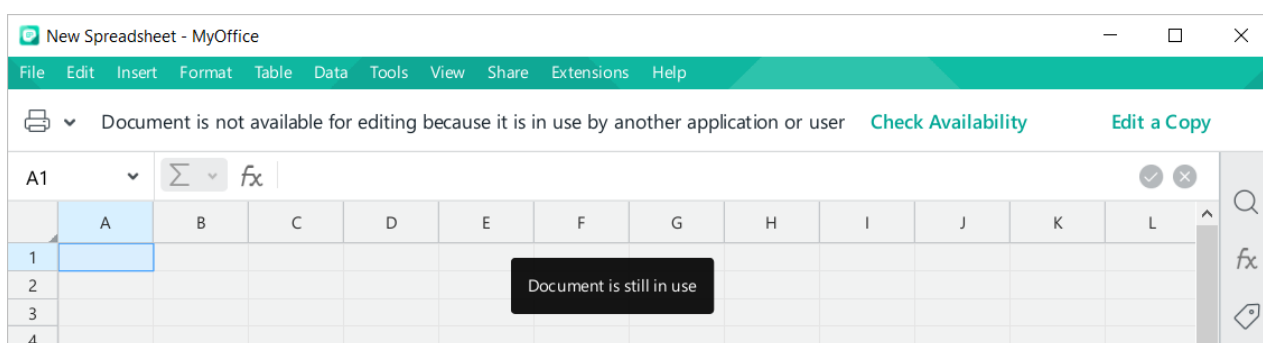


Figure 45. Tooltip message

- Create an editable copy of the document. To do this, in MyOffice Spreadsheet, on the Toolbar, click **Edit a Copy**. A copy of the document will open in a new application window. To save the file copy, follow the steps described in Section 4.1.10.

4.1.4.5 File opened by another user

When you try to open a local document opened by another user on the same computer, a dialog box is displayed (see Figure 46) that contains:

- Information about the user who is currently working with this document.
- **Open a Copy** button to create an editable copy of the document.
- **Close** button to finish working with the document.



The file in .xlsb format is opened in **Edit** mode.

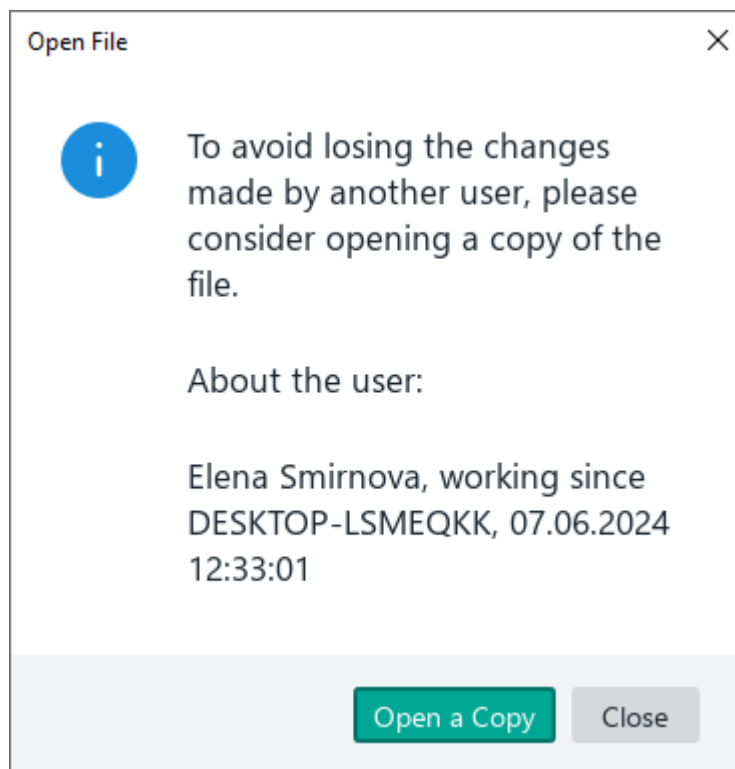


Figure 46. Dialog box

4.1.5 Convert a file

MyOffice Spreadsheet allows you to import data from .csv, .scsv, .tsv, .tab, .txt files and display them in a spreadsheet.

Follow these steps:

1. Open the file you want to import (see Section 4.1.4).
2. In the **Convert** window that appears (see Figure 47), specify the following parameters:
 - **Character set:** A text encoding format.
 - **Delimiters:** Characters separating the values. Each value is then placed in a separate cell. For example, if you select the semi-colon sign (;), the values like 1;1;1 will be placed into 3 cells. You can use the preset delimiter type from the list or specify it manually in the **Another** field. You can select multiple delimiters to use from the list. Only one character can be specified in the **Another** field.



Only one character can be specified in the **Another** field.

- **String qualifier:** A character that frames individual values so that they are placed in separate cells even if they contain a delimiter. For example, if a comma is specified as a delimiter and double quotes as a string qualifier, the fractional number "3.14" is placed into a single cell.
- **Fit Width to Content:** An option to adjust the width of each column to automatically fit the widest entry in a column. If selected, the width of each column is automatically selected based on the content of the cell that contains the most data.

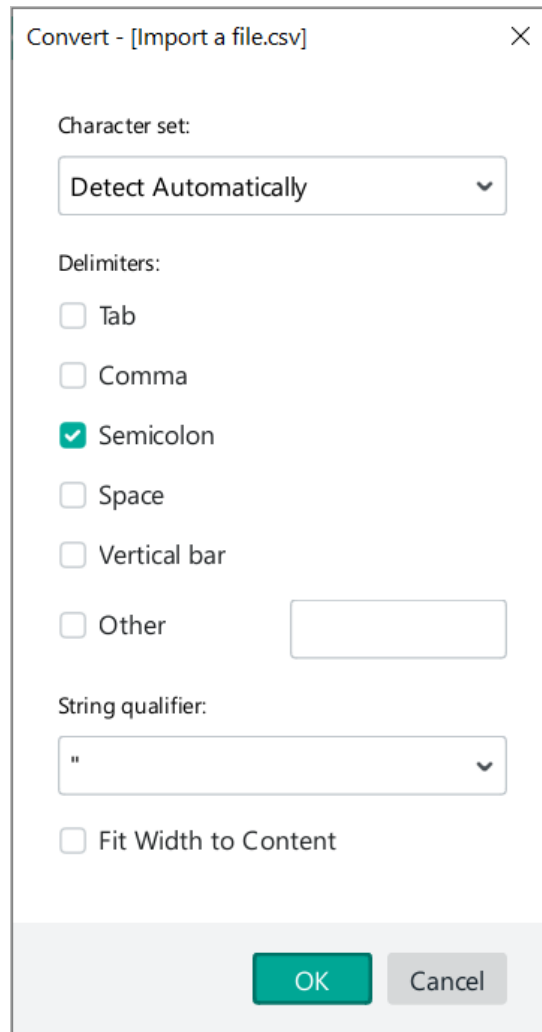


Figure 47. Import settings window

3. Click **OK**.

The delimiter-separated data contained in the file will be displayed in a new document in tabular form.

MyOffice

If you didn't select the **Fit Width to Content** option during the file import (see Figure 47), the "**Fit column width to the contents?**" pop-up message will appear briefly on the screen once the new file is opened (see Figure 48).

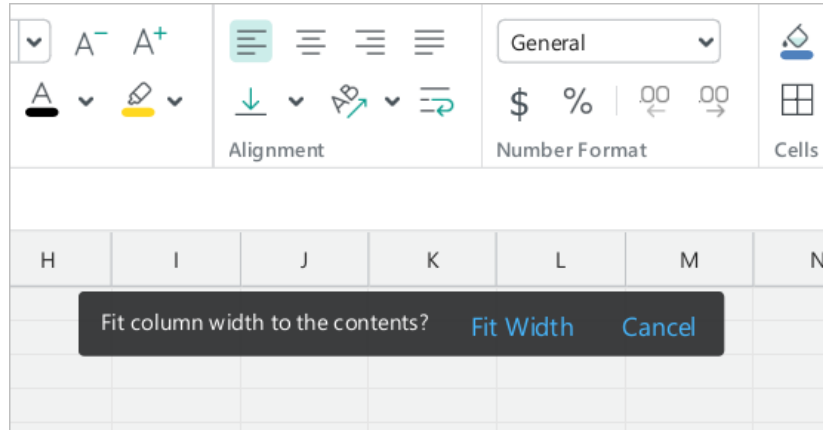


Figure 48. Pop-up message

Click **Fit Width** to fit the width to the content or **Cancel** to keep the default column width.

You can save the resulting file in .xlsx, .xods, or .ods formats (see Section 4.1.7) or export it to the required format (see Section 4.1.11).

4.1.6 Recent files

MyOffice Spreadsheet application saves a list of documents which the user has worked with recently. This list contains both local files and files that were opened from the Cloud storage (see Section 4.14). The latter are marked in the list by the cloud.



The Cloud and collaborative editing functions are available with the MyOffice Professional / MyOffice Private Cloud server part.

To open a file from the list, do the following:

1. Select **File > Recent Files** (see Figure 79).

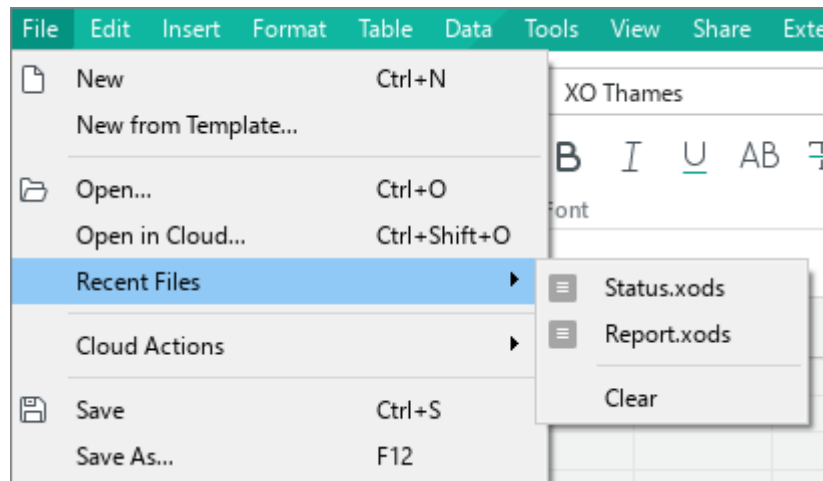


Figure 49. File menu

2. In the sub-menu that appears, select the desired file.

If the list of recent files is out of date, delete it. To do this, in the Command menu, select **File > Recent Files > Clear**.

4.1.7 Open with

You can open the files you are working on in another spreadsheet application directly from MyOffice Spreadsheet. To select the application that you want to use, in the **File** menu, select **Open With** (see Figure 50).



This menu item is not available on macOS.

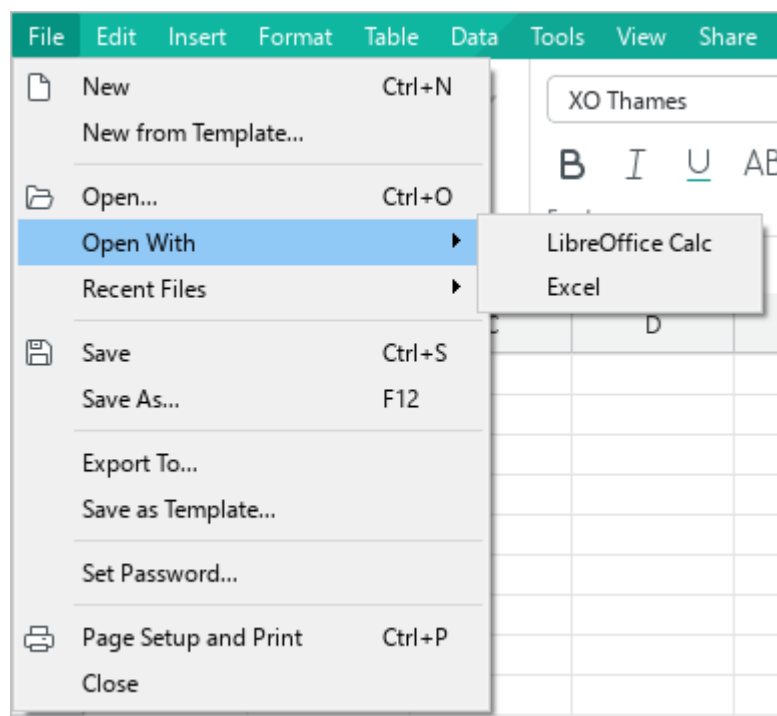


Figure 50. File menu

A list of available applications is created manually using the **OpenWithList.ini** configuration file (for more details, see MyOffice Text, MyOffice Spreadsheet, MyOffice Presentation desktop applications. Installation Guide).

The **Open With** command is not displayed if the configuration file does not contain data or if the data is incorrect.

Clicking the **Open With** command in the **File** menu will close the file in MyOffice Spreadsheet and open it in the application of your choice. If there are any unsaved changes in the file when you close it, MyOffice Spreadsheet will suggest saving them.

4.1.8 Send a file



The **Send File** command is not available on macOS.

In MyOffice Spreadsheet, you can email the file you are working on using the default desktop email client.

To send a file via email, follow the steps below:

1. Select **Share > Send File** (see Figure 51).

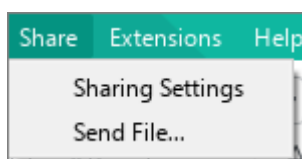


Figure 51. Share menu

2. In the new message window that appears, do the following:
 - In the **To** field, enter the recipient's email address.
 - In the **Subject** field, edit the subject (if required).
 - In the body of the message, type the text.
3. Send the email.

4.1.9 Print a file

4.1.9.1 Print a file without entering MyOffice Spreadsheet

When working in Windows, you can print a document/group of documents without first opening it in MyOffice Spreadsheet.

To do this, perform the following steps:

1. Select the desired document/group in Windows Explorer.
2. Open the context menu by right-clicking the mouse and run the **Print** command.

Printing is performed on the last printer used by MyOffice Spreadsheet and MyOffice Text. If no printer was previously selected in those applications, the printer used is the one installed by default in Windows.

During printing the following dialog boxes may be displayed:

- For a large-sized document or group of documents: the print setup window.
- For a password-protected document (see Section 4.15.1): The password input window.
- For a document in which the only sheet has been deleted or all sheets have been hidden: The window with the notification that there is no data to print.
- Notifications of damaged files and files with unsupported formats.

4.1.9.2 Print a document from MyOffice Spreadsheet

4.1.9.2.1 Select the print area

You can print:

- **Selection:** Specified manually,
- **Print area:** Specified manually or selected automatically if a print area is specified for the document in a third-party editor.
- **Sheet:** Selected automatically if no selection or no printable area is specified in the document.

4.1.9.2.1.1 Print a selection

To print a selection, follow these steps:

1. Select the cell, cell range, rows, or columns from which you want to print data.
2. Open the context menu by right-clicking the selected cells or the titles/contents of the selected rows/columns.
3. In the shortcut menu, select **Print Selection**.

The **Page Setup and Print** will open (see Section 4.1.9.2.2).

4.1.9.2.1.2 Print an area

If a print area is selected on a sheet using MyOffice Spreadsheet or a third-party editor, this print area will be automatically selected when printing the document.

In Microsoft Excel, a print area is selected using the following commands: **Page Layout > Print Area**. In LibreOffice Calc, use **Format > Print Ranges**.

To specify a print area in the MyOffice Spreadsheet application, follow these steps:

1. Select the area you want to print on the sheet.
2. In the **Format** menu, select **Print area > Define print area** (see Figure 52).



The print area is specified separately for each sheet of the document.

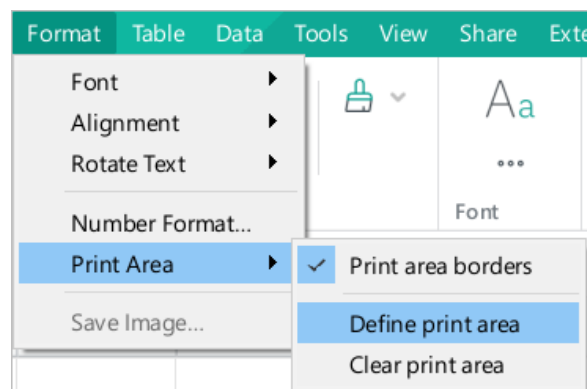


Figure 52. Define print area command menu option

The borders of the selected print area are highlighted in blue (see Figure 53).

	A	B	C	D	E	F
1	Date	Year	Month	Year-Month	Item	Sales, USD
2	01.02.2010	2010	2	2020 2	Item 1	422656
3	01.02.2010	2010	2	2020.2	Item 2	81343
4	01.02.2010	2010	2	2020.2	Item 3	8853
5	01.02.2011	2011	2	2020.2	Item 4	868818
6	01.02.2011	2011	2		Item 5	271237
7	01.02.2011	2011	2		Item 6	
8	01.02.2012	2012	2		Item 7	

Figure 53. Print area borders

If needed, you can hide this frame by doing the following:

1. Click **Format > Print area** (see Figure 54).
2. Uncheck the **Print area borders** option.

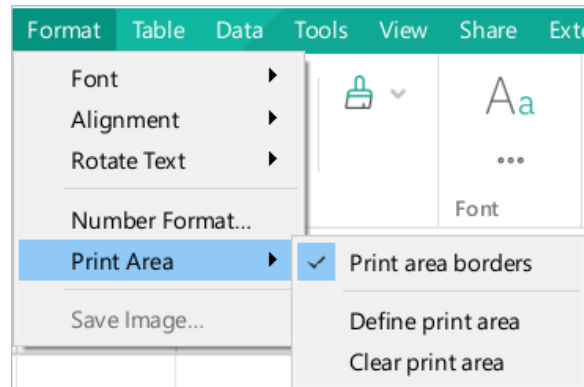


Figure 54. Print area borders menu

To display the frame, select the menu again.

To modify the print area (for example, if the selected area is not correct), follow these steps:

1. In the **Format** menu, select **Print area** and click **Clear print area** (see Figure 54).
2. Select the area once again as described above.

To print the defined area, open the **Page Setup and Print** window in one of the following ways:

- Select **File > Page Setup and Print** (see Figure 55).
- Press **Ctrl+P** / **⌘Cmd+P**.

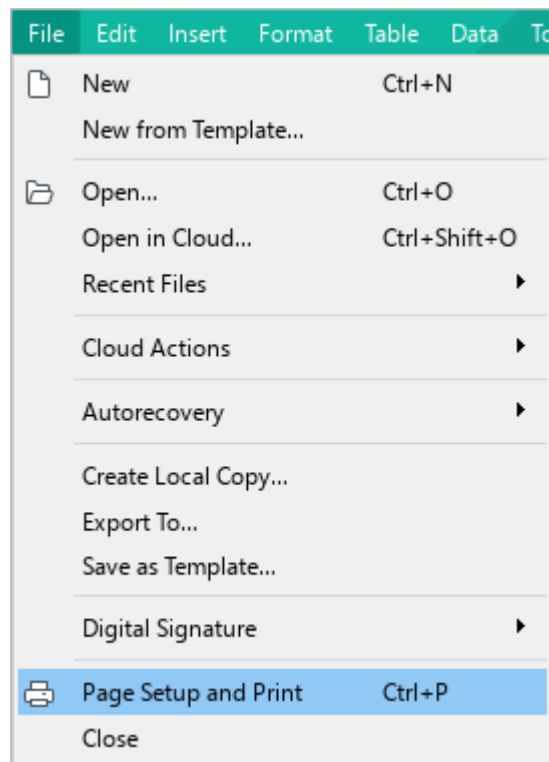



Figure 55. Page Setup and Print command menu option

The **Page Setup and Print** will open (see Section 4.1.9.2.2).

4.1.9.2.1.3 Print the current sheet

To print the current sheet, follow these steps:

1. Make sure that a print area has not been set for this document (see Section 4.1.9.2.1.2).
2. Open the **Page Setup and Print** window in one of the following ways:
 - In the Command menu, select **File** and then **Page Setup and Print** (see Figure 55).
 - On the Toolbar, select the **File** section and click the arrow to the right of the  **Quick Print** button. In the drop-down list, select **Page Setup and Print** (see Figure 56).

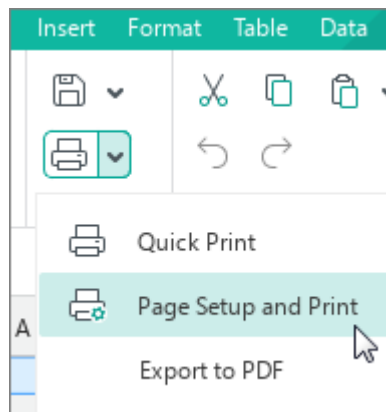


Figure 56. Page Setup and Print command

- Press **Ctrl+P** / **⌘Cmd+P**.

The **Page Setup and Print** will open (see Section 4.1.9.2.2).

4.1.9.2.2 Page Setup and Print window

The opened **Page Setup and Print** window (see Figure 57) contains:





- Print Setup pane
- Preview pane



If the sheet that you want to print is empty or the data resides in hidden rows or columns, the **Page Setup and Print** dialog box will not open. Instead, the following notification will appear on the screen: "**No data to print. Please make sure you have at least one page with data to print**".

4.1.9.2.2.1 Preview a document

To control the preview, use the following buttons:

-  and  : Zoom in or out the preview section.
- **Fit**: Set the default page zoom (100%).
-  and  : Move to the next or previous sheet.



Zooming does not affect the print area. The tool is intended for a detailed preview of a document content before printing.

You can resize the **Page Setup and Print** dialog box by dragging its borders.

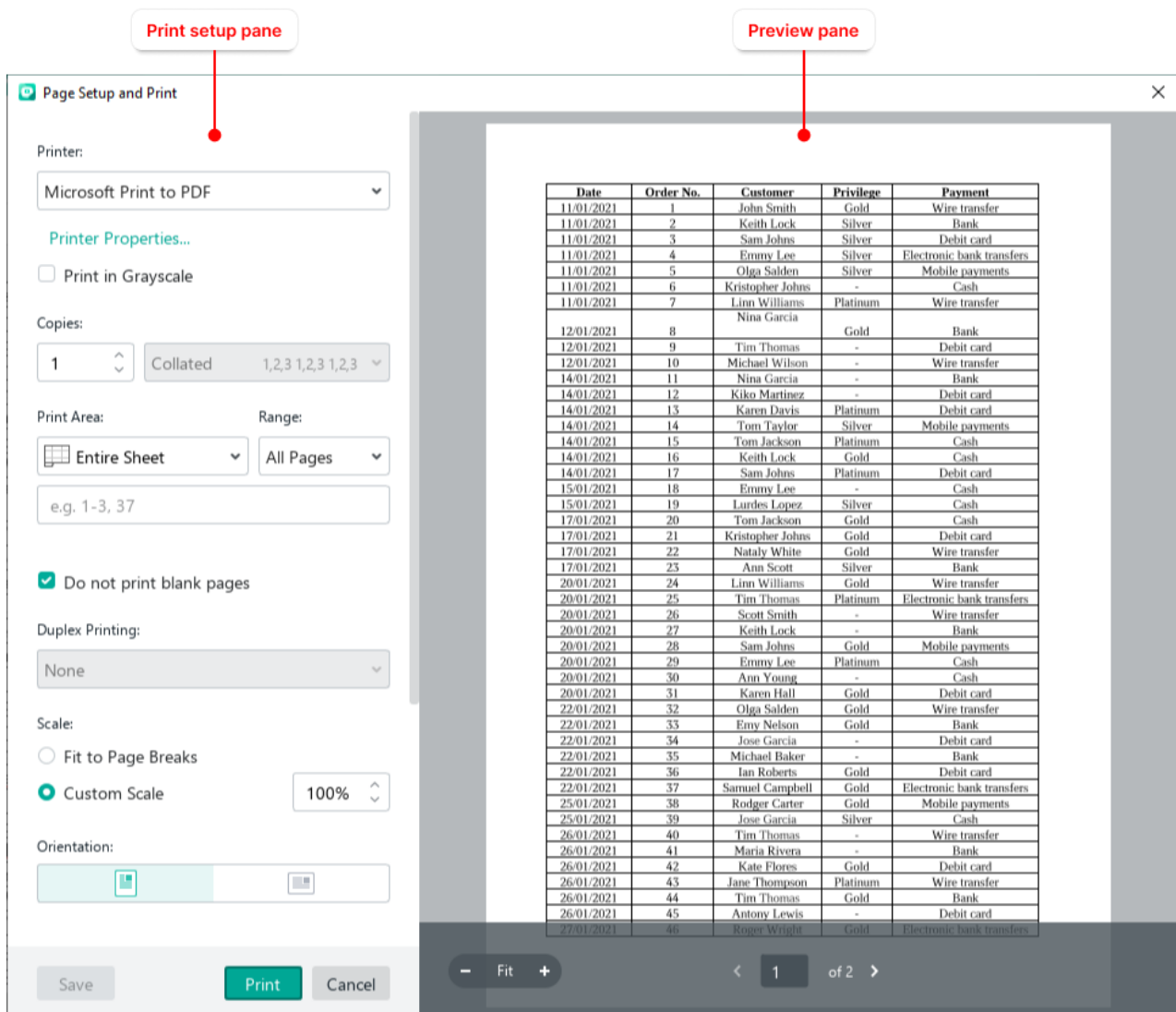




Figure 57. Page Setup and Print dialog box

4.1.9.2.2.2 Customize print settings

In the print settings area, you can specify the parameters listed in Table 3.

Table 4. Print settings

Option	Action
Printer	Select a printer to print the document.
Printer Properties	<p>(Windows OS only). Open the printer settings window. The type and composition of the window parameters depend on the printer model selected in the field above.</p> <p>The settings specified in the printer settings window are automatically transferred to the corresponding fields of the Page Setup and Print window.</p>
Print in Grayscale	Print the color text and images contained in the document in grayscale.
Copies	Set the number of copies you want to print.
Collated / Uncollated	<p>Set the order in which pages are grouped during printing. Set the order in which pages are grouped during printing:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Collated: Print all pages grouped by copies (1,2,3 1,2,3 1,2,3). – Uncollated: Print pages grouped by page numbers (1,1,1 2,2,2 3,3,3).
Print Area	<p>Print Area (see Section 4.1.9.2.1):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Defined Area: Print the defined area. – Entire Sheet: Print the sheet displayed on the screen. – Selection: Print the selected area on a sheet.
A field to enter the page numbers or ranges to be printed	<p>This field is used if you want to print individual pages or page ranges of the selected sheet/area/fragment. The pages to print can be specified as:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Individual page numbers. For example, 5, 10, 12. – Page ranges where the range values are denoted using the hyphen. For example, 1-8, 10-11. – Pages from the beginning of the sheet/area/fragment to the specified one are in the -<No.> format. For example, if -3 is entered in the field, then pages 1-3 will be printed. – Pages from specified to the end of the sheet/area/fragment - in the <No.>- format. For example, if 3- is entered in the field and the sheet/area/fragment contains 6 pages, then pages 3-6 will be printed.

Option	Action
Range	<p>This field is not available when you want to print a selection (see Section 4.1.12.1.1). Select one of the following ranges:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – All Pages: Print all the pages of the current sheet. – Odd Pages Only, Even Pages Only: Print the document on a printer that doesn't support automatic double-sided printing. You can print the front sides of all the pages, turn the printed pages over, put them back into the printer, and print on the back sides.
Don't print blank pages	<p>Blank pages are the pages without data, cells, objects (diagrams, images, shapes), cells with borders (see Section 4.11.12) or filling (see Section 4.11.10). This is a default option.</p> <p>Checking/unchecking Do not print blank pages in the preview area hides/displays blank pages and the total number of pages is reduced or increased.</p> <p>If you want to print individual pages/range of pages of the selected sheet/area/fragment, make sure that the Do not print blank pages check box is selected first, and then specify the pages/range of pages to be printed, referring to the page numbering in the preview area.</p>
Duplex Printing	<p>Print on both sides of the paper:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – None: Print on one side of the page only. – Long-Edge Binding: Print two sides of the page and flip the paper along the long edge. – Short-Edge Binding: Print two sides of the page and flip the paper along the short edge.
Scale	<p>The settings under the Scale section depend on the option selected in the Print Area.</p> <p>Under the Current Sheet, the Scale contains the following settings:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Fit to Page Breaks: If page breaks are inserted into a sheet using Microsoft Excel or LibreOffice Calc spreadsheet editor, the sheet is broken into pages according to these breaks. If the document does not have page breaks, the spreadsheet will be automatically scaled to fit one printed page. <div style="background-color: #ffe6e6; padding: 5px;">  <p>If there are no page breaks on the sheet, selecting Fit to Page Breaks will print the entire contents on one page at a very small scale</p> </div> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Custom Scale: Change the sheet scale on the page by adjusting the percentage value. If there are page breaks on the sheet (see the description of the setting above) and you select the Custom Scale, printing will be performed taking these page breaks into account. <div style="background-color: #ffe6e6; padding: 5px;">  <p>If there are page breaks on the sheet (see the description of the settings above), then when you select the Custom Scale, printing will take these page breaks into account.</p> </div>

Option	Action
	<p>In the Print Area, under the Selection, the Scale contains the following settings:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">– Actual Size: Print the spreadsheet as is.– Fit to Page: Fit the selection to a printed page.– Fit to Width: Fit all columns of the selection to a printed page.– Fit to Height: Fit all rows of the selection to a printed page.

Click **Print** to print the document or **Cancel** to close the window.

4.1.9.2.2.3 Page setup

The **Page Setup and Print** dialog box contains the following page setup options (see Figure 58):

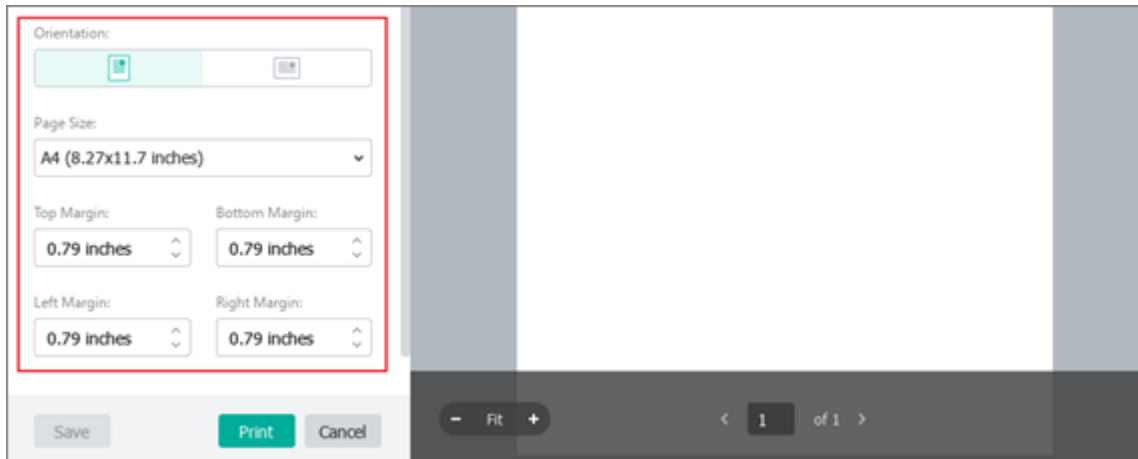


Figure 58. Page setup

- **Orientation:** Select **Portrait** (vertical) or **Landscape** (horizontal) page orientation.
- **Paper Size:** Select paper size for printing.
- **Top Margin, Bottom margin, Left Margin, Right Margin:** Set the distance between the page edges and the contents.

You can save the current page setup for further printing. To save the setup and close the window, click **Save**. To print the document and save the setup, click **Print**.

When printing a selection (see Section 4.1.9.2.1.1), the page setup is only applied to the selection and cannot be saved for further printing sessions.



4.1.9.2.3 Quick print

MyOffice Spreadsheet allows you to quickly print a document without using the **Page Setup and Print** dialog box.

The Quick Print feature:

- Creates an instant printout and uses the default printing settings.
- Selects the last printer used. The document will be printed using the printer you last used (if any) or the default printer.

To print a document using the Quick Print feature, do one of the following:

- On the Toolbar, select the **File** >  **Quick Print** (see Figure 59).
- On the Toolbar, select the **File** section and click the arrow to the right of the  **Quick Print** button. In the drop-down list, select the **Quick Print** command.

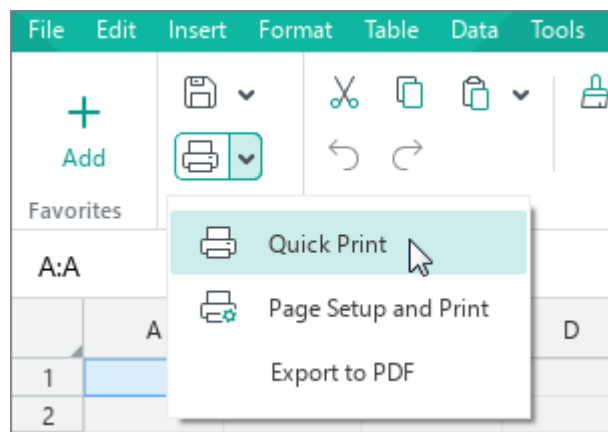



Figure 59. Quick Print button

4.1.10 Save a file

4.1.10.1 Save as

To save a new file or create a copy of the file you are working on, follow the steps below:

1. Run the saving command in one of the following ways:
 - In the **File** menu, click **Save as** (see Figure 50).
 - On the Toolbar, select the **File** section and click the arrow to the right of the  **Save** button. In the drop-down list, select the **Save As** command (see Figure 60).

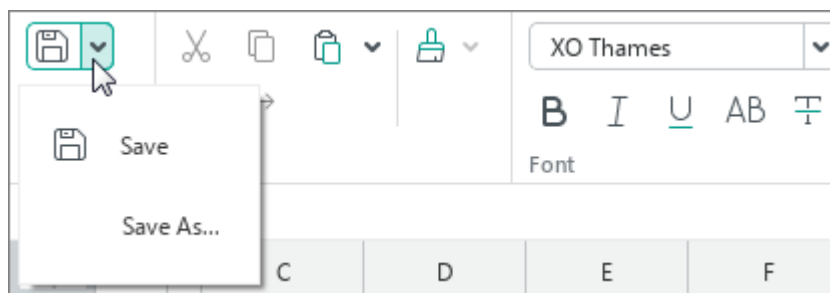


Figure 60. Save button



- Press **F12** for Windows or **Ctrl+Shift+S** for Linux. In macOS, press **⇧Shift+⌘Cmd+S**.
2. In the **Save As** dialog box, pick or browse the folder to save the file. Enter a file name in the **File name** box and select its format in the **Save as type** box. Click **Save**.

When you **Save As** a new file, it becomes the document you are working on.

4.1.10.2 Save

To avoid data loss due to power failure or other system malfunction, it is recommended to save changes regularly.

To save changes in the document you are working on, do one of the following:

- Select **File > Save** (see Figure 50).
- On the Toolbar, select the **File** section and click  **Save** (see Figure 60).
- On the Toolbar, select the **File** section and click the arrow to the right of the  **Save** button. In the drop-down list, select the **Save As** command (see Figure 60).
- Press **Ctrl+S** / **⌘Cmd+S**.

4.1.11 Export to

MyOffice Spreadsheet allows you to export files to the following formats:

- .pdf
- .pdf/a-1
- .csv
- .tsv, .tab, .scsv
- .txt
- .xlsb



Exporting files to .xlsb and .pdf/a-1 formats is not available when working in macOS.

When exporting files to the .csv, .tsv, .tab, .scsv, and .txt formats:

- The file stores only the current sheet of the source file with text data. Formatting settings, images, links, and other data are not saved.
- The .csv, .tsv, .tab and .scsv files use the semicolon (;) character as a value delimiter, and the **Tab** character is used in .txt files.

When exporting to .xlsb format:

- Macros are not saved in the file (see Section 4.14.1).
- Empty cells are excluded from the sheets workspace (see Section 3.6).

To export a file to .pdf or .pdf/a-1, do the following steps:

1. Run the export command in one of the following ways:
 - Select **File > Export To** (see Figure 61).

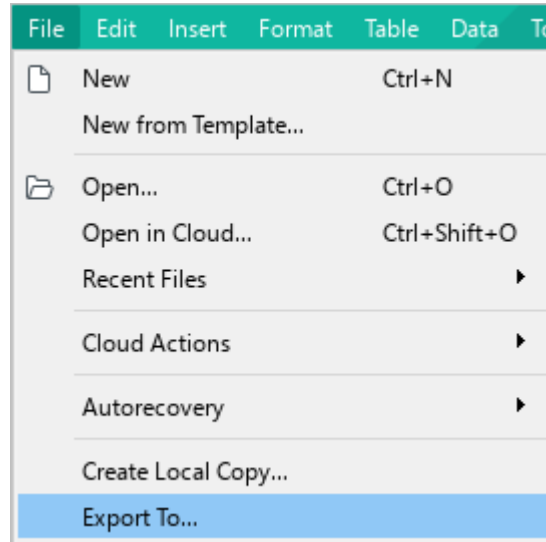



Figure 61. Export To command menu option

- On the Toolbar, select the **File** section and click the arrow to the right of the  **Quick Print** button. In the drop-down list, select **Export to PDF** (see Figure 62).

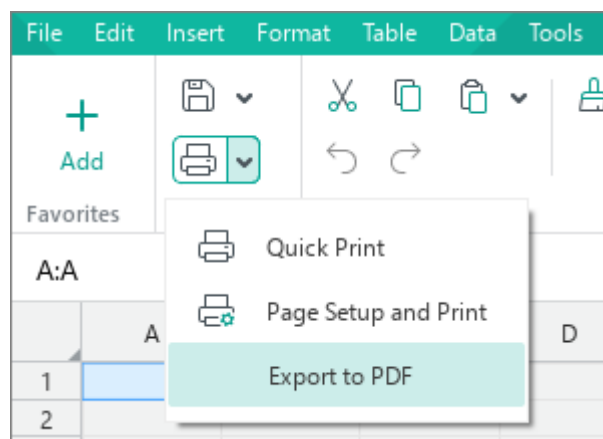


Figure 62. Export to PDF

2. In the file manager window, select the folder where you want to export the file, specify file name, and format and click **Save**.

Specifics of exporting to .pdf and .pdf/a-1 formats:



- Links to websites remain functional in the exported file.
- Links to files and email addresses, links to location in the document (sheets, cells, cell ranges, named ranges) are not exported.

To export a file to a different format, follow the steps below:

1. In the **File** menu, click **Export To** (see Figure 62).
2. In the file manager window, select the folder where you want to export the file, specify file name and format, and click **Save**.

4.1.12 Autorecovery of documents

By default, when working in MyOffice Spreadsheet, copies of the documents being edited are autosaved, including documents that have never been saved by the user. If the application crashes, when the application is reopened, the user can save the *backed up documents* as separate files or replace the original documents with copies.

Backup copies of documents are saved for one month and then automatically deleted.



Autorecovery of documents is not performed when working in the Cloud (see Section 4.13).

4.1.12.1 Configure autorecovery of documents

By default, autorecovery of documents is enabled. The data for auto-recovery is saved every 5 minutes.

To change the settings, follow these steps:

1. In the Command menu, select **File** > **Autorecovery** > **Autorecovery Settings** (see Figure 63).

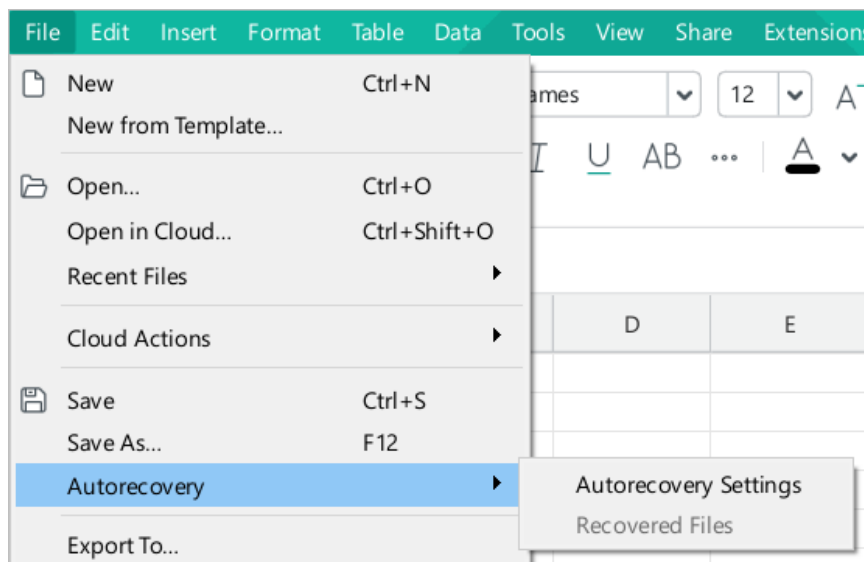



Figure 63. Autorecovery Settings command menu option

2. In the **Autorecovery Settings** window (see Figure 64):
 - To disable or enable autorecovery of documents, uncheck or check the **Save data for recovery every** box.

- To change the interval for saving document backups, specify it manually, using the switch, the ↓ and ↑ keyboard keys or the mouse wheel. The switching step is 1 minute.
- If you want to disable saving backups for one or more documents currently open, check the boxes in the **Don't save for following files** list. This list does not show documents that have never been manually saved.
- If you want to copy the path to the folder where the backed up copies of documents are stored, click the  button.

3. Click **Apply**.

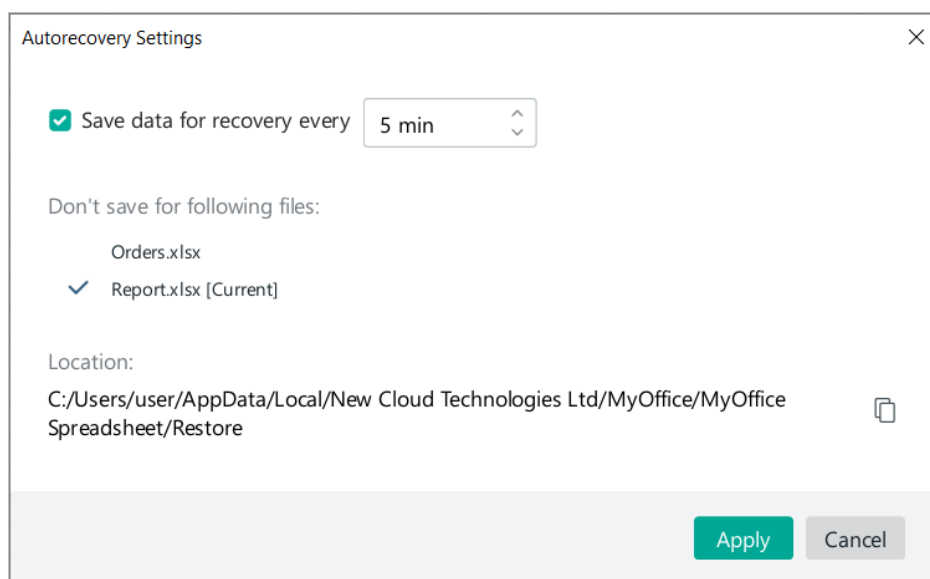


Figure 64. Autorecovery Settings dialog box

4.1.12.2 Document recovery

If the work with documents was finished incorrectly, then when you re-enter the application, the dialog box shown in Figure 65 appears. Click **Open** in this dialog box.

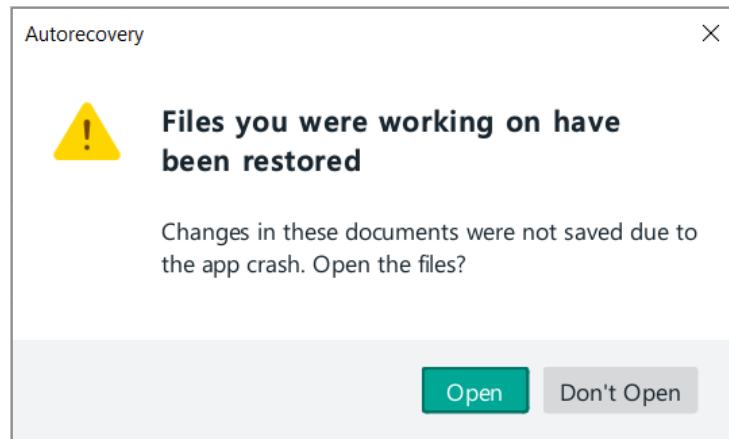


Figure 65. Dialog box

Backed up copies of documents will open in new application windows.

To save copies, follow the steps below for each copy:

1. Run the **Save As** command in one of the following ways:
 - In the notification bar that appears below the Toolbar, click **Save As** (see Figure 66).

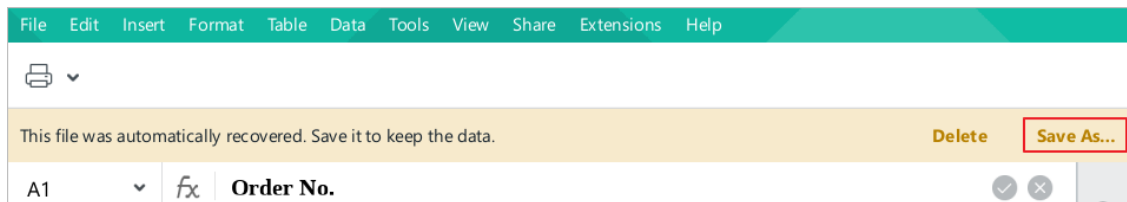


Figure 66. Save As button

- In the **File** menu, click **Save As** (see Figure 67).

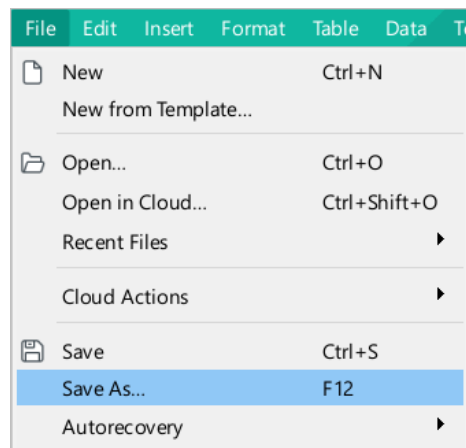


Figure 67. Save As command menu option

MyOffice

2. In the **Save As** window:

- If you want to save the copy as a separate file, select the folder where you want to save it, specify the file type and name, and click **Save**.
- If you want to replace the original file with a copy, select the file and click **Save**.

If you want to delete a copy, click **Delete** in the notification bar below the Toolbar (see Figure 68).

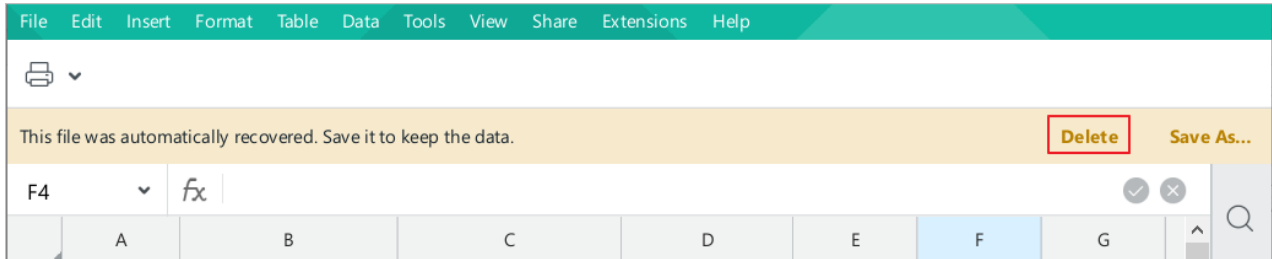


Figure 68. Delete button

4.1.12.3 Recovered Files pane

If any backed up documents were not saved or deleted as described above, open the **Recovered Files** pane.

To do this, proceed with one of the following:

- In the Command menu, select **File > Autorecovery > Recovered Files** (see Figure 69).

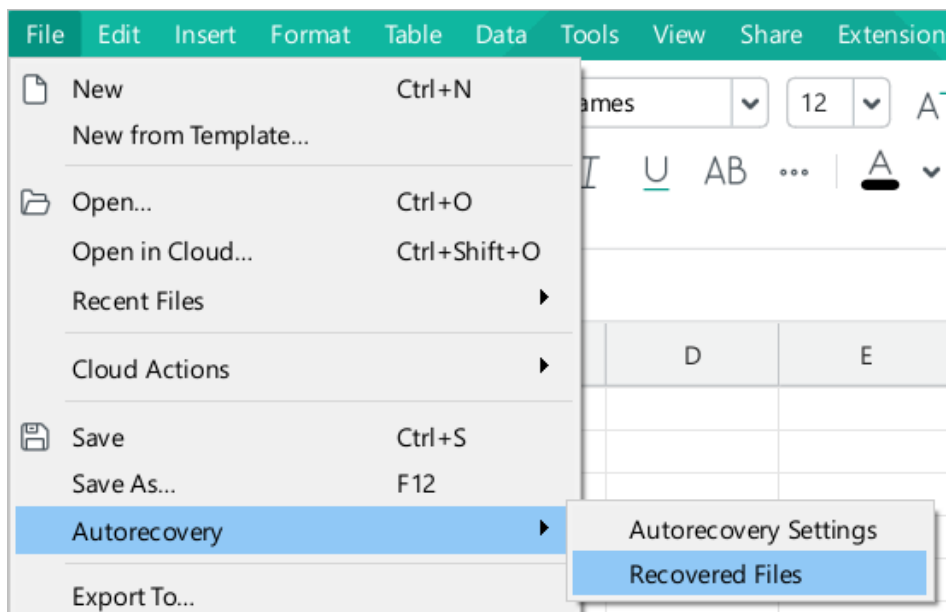


Figure 69. Recovered Files command menu option

- On the Sidebar, click  **Recovered Files** (see Figure 70).

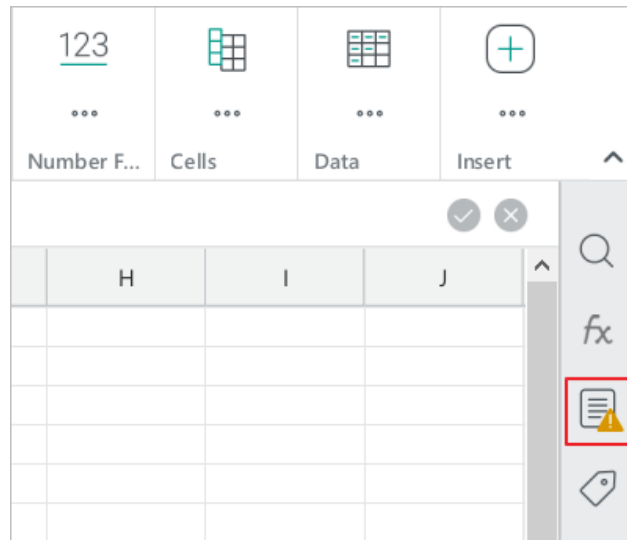



Figure 70. Recovered Files button

To open, save, or delete a document backup copy, follow the steps below:

1. Hover the cursor over the name of the copy (see Figure 71) and click the  button.
2. In the drop-down list, select the desired command.

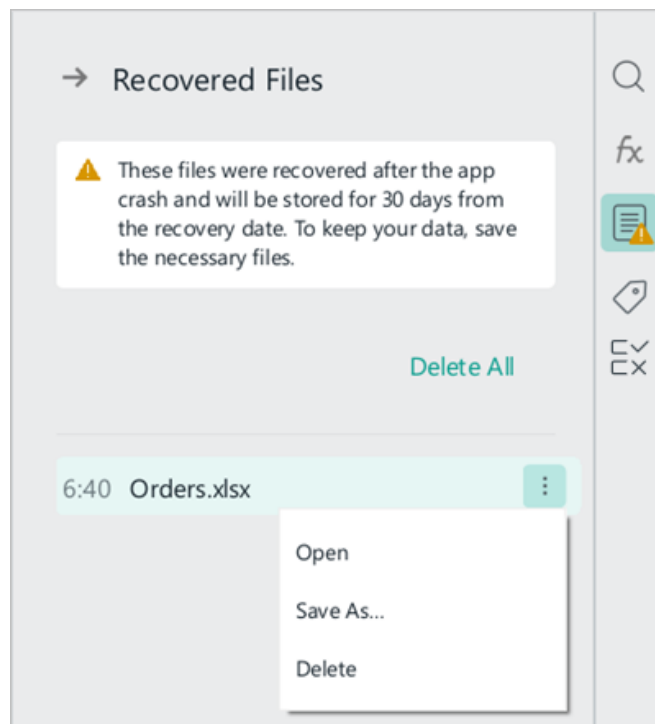


Figure 71. Copy Management Commands

MyOffice

You can also open a document backup copy by double-clicking its name in the list. If you want to delete all copies of the documents, click **Delete All** (see Figure 72).

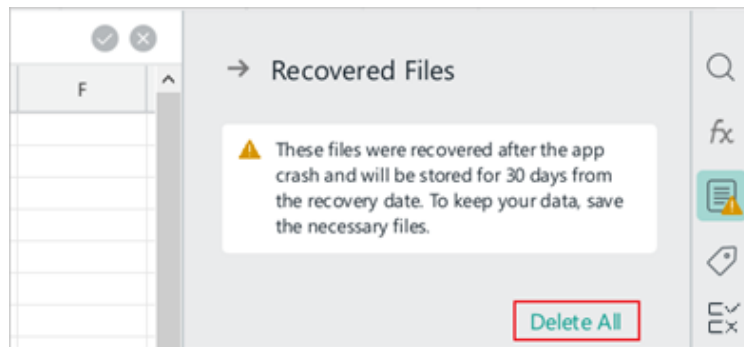


Figure 72. Delete All button

4.1.13 Close a file

Once you have finished working with a file, save it (see Section 4.1.7) and close the application window using one of the following tips:

- In the **File** menu, click **Close** (see Figure 73).

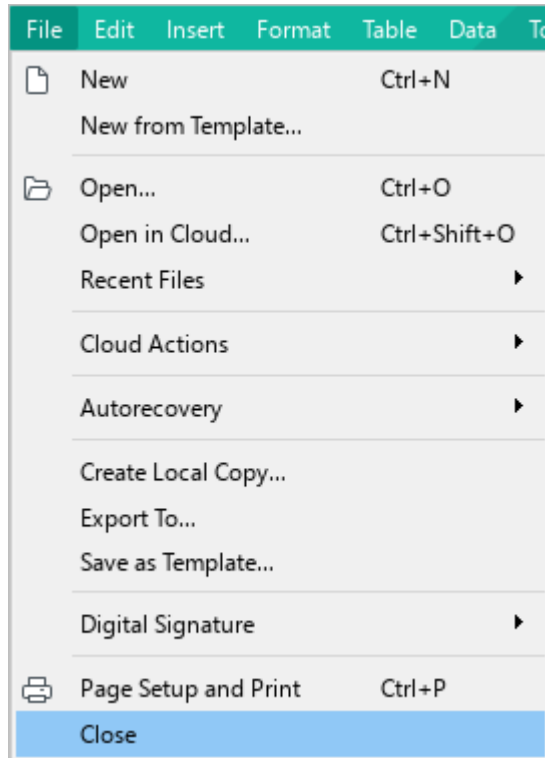


Figure 73. Close command menu option

- Click **Close** in the application window heading.
- Press **Alt+F4** / **⌘Cmd+Q**.

4.2 Sheets

4.2.1 Insert a sheet

By default, a new spreadsheet created in MyOffice Spreadsheet contains one sheet. You can add as many sheets as you need manually.

To insert a sheet, do one of the following:

- In the **Insert** menu, click **Sheet** (see Figure 74).

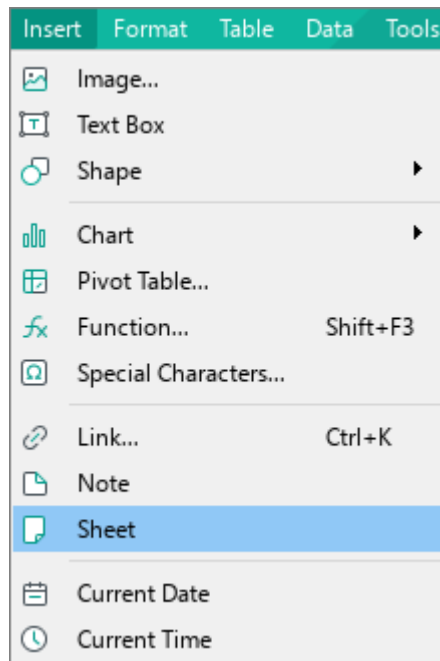


Figure 74. Insert menu

- On the Toolbar, select the **Insert** section and click *******. In the insert pane that appears, click **Sheet** (see Figure 75).

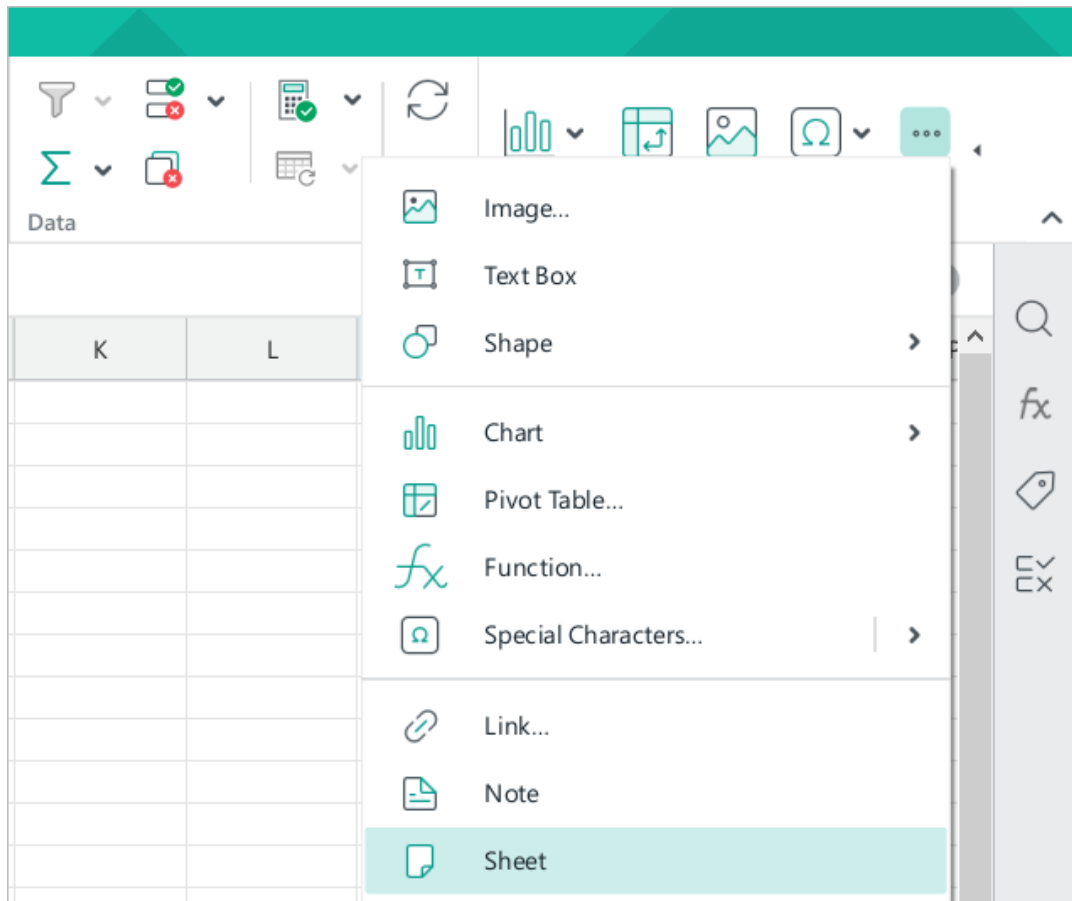


Figure 75. Sheet button

- Click + button to the right of the sheet tabs (see Figure 76).

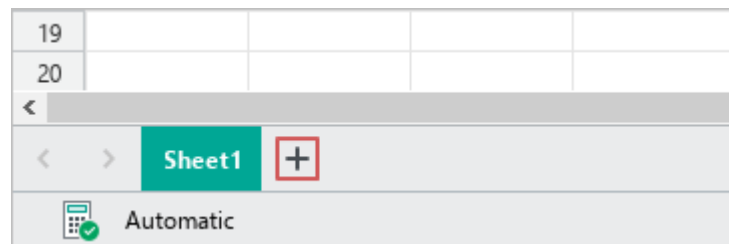


Figure 76. Add sheet button

4.2.2 Rename a sheet

By default, spreadsheet sheets are sequentially named as **Sheet1**, **Sheet2**, **Sheet3**, etc.

To rename a sheet, perform the following actions:

1. Right-click the tab of the sheet you want to rename.
2. In the context menu, select **Rename** (see Figure 77).

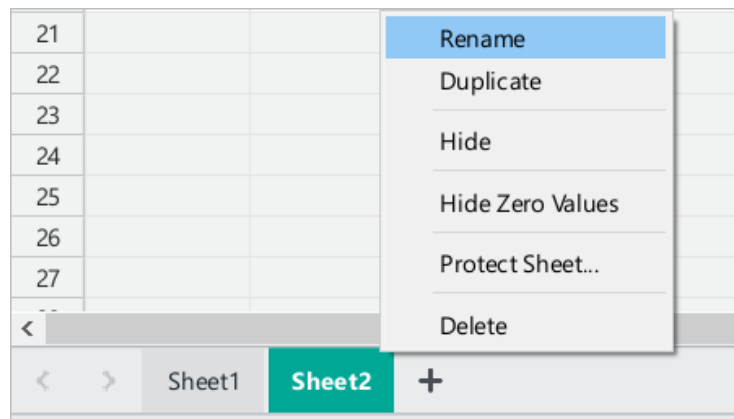


Figure 77. Context menu of a sheet

3. In the opened window (see Figure 78), enter the name of a sheet or and click **OK**.

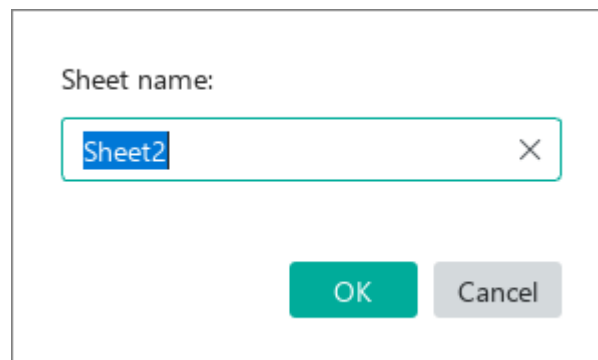


Figure 78. Rename sheet

Sheet name cannot:

- Contain less than 1 and more than 31 characters.
- Contain any of the following characters: (:), (\), (/), (?), (*), (D), (I).
- Begin or end with a single quotation mark (').
- Repeat the name of the other sheet.

4.2.3 Hide or unhide a sheet

To hide a sheet, do as follows:

1. Right-click the tab of the sheet you want to hide.
2. In the context menu, select **Hide** (see Figure 77).

To unhide hidden sheets, perform the following actions:

1. Right-click the tab of any displayed sheet.
2. In the context menu, select **Unhide All** (see Figure 79).

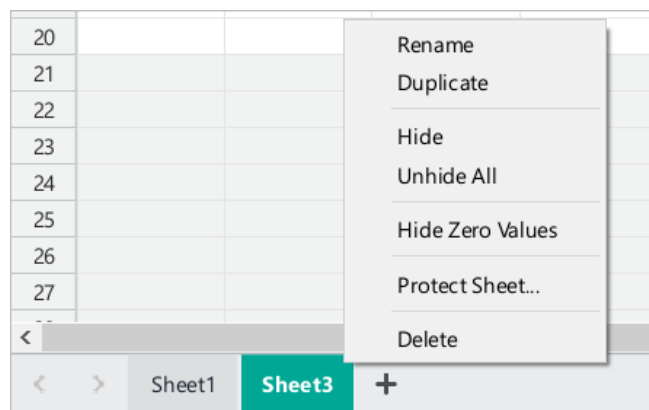


Figure 79. Context menu of a sheet

4.2.4 Duplicate a sheet

MyOffice Spreadsheet allows you to duplicate any sheet of a spreadsheet, that is, to create a copy of a sheet with all its contents.

To duplicate a sheet, perform the following actions:

1. Right-click the tab of the sheet you want to duplicate.
2. In the context menu, select **Duplicate** (see Figure 79).

4.2.5 Change sheets order

In MyOffice Spreadsheet, you can change the order of sheets in the current spreadsheet.

To do this, follow the steps below:

1. Select the sheet that you want to change in order.
2. Click the left mouse button and drag the sheet to a new position on the sheet tabs.
3. Release the left mouse button to fix the selected position of the sheet.

4.2.6 Zoom a sheet

By default, zoom is 100% when creating a spreadsheet. If necessary, you can zoom it in or zoom out using the Command menu or the Status bar.

To change the zoom using the Command menu, do as follows:

1. In the **View** menu, select **Zoom** (see Figure 80).
2. In the opened list, select the desired option:
 - **Zoom In:** Increase the current zoom by 10%.
 - **Zoom Out:** Decrease the current zoom by 10%.
 - **Actual Size:** Set the default zoom (100%).

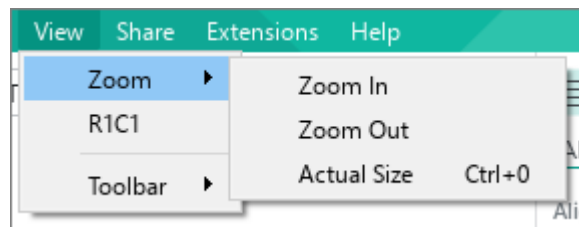


Figure 80. View menu

To change the zoom using the Status bar (see Figure 81), do one of the following:

- With the left mouse button pressed, move the slider to the right or left to zoom in or out, respectively.
- Click **+** to zoom in or **-** to zoom out. In each case, the zoom increment is 10 %.
- Select the current zoom value with the cursor in the lower right corner, modify it and press **Enter** to confirm.
- Press the arrow to the right of the current zoom value and select the zoom from the drop-down list.



Figure 81. Zooming tools

4.2.7 Hide or display zero values

If a spreadsheet contains a lot of zero values, you might want to hide them to make your spreadsheet easier to read. The hidden zero values are not printed.

To hide zero values on the sheet, proceed as follows:

1. Right-click the sheet tab of the sheet containing the zero values that you want to hide.
2. In the context menu of the sheet, select the **Hide Zero Values** check box (see Figure 82).

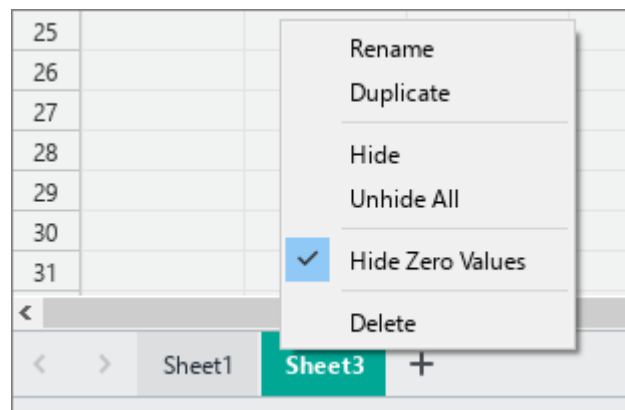


Figure 82. Context menu of a sheet

To display the previously hidden zero values on the sheet, proceed as follows:

1. Right-click the sheet tab of the sheet containing the zero values that you want to display.
2. In the context menu of the sheet, clear the **Hide Zero Values** check box.

4.2.8 Delete a sheet

To delete a sheet, perform the following actions:

1. Right-click the tab of the sheet you want to delete.
2. In the context menu, select **Delete** (see Figure 82).



When you run the command, the sheet is deleted along with the data without warning.

If you have deleted a sheet by mistake, undo the action (see Section 4.12.1.1).

4.3 Actions with cells, columns, and rows

4.3.1 Expand the workspace

All actions on the sheet are performed within the workspace (see Section 3.6).

By default, the workspace in a new sheet consists of 10 columns and 20 rows.

Workspace borders expand automatically if you insert more rows or columns than the current workspace has.

To expand the workspace, do one of the following:

- Double-click a cell in a row or column in the inactive area that you want to include in the workspace.
- Right-click the row or column heading outside the workspace in the inactive area and select the **Add rows: N** or **Add columns: N** context menu (see Figure 83).

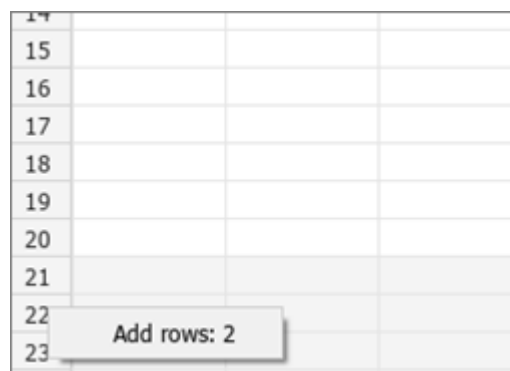


Figure 83. Add rows

- Select any cell in a row or column before the inactive area. To increase the workspace by one or more columns, use **Tab**. To increase the workspace by one or more rows, use **Enter**.

4.3.2 Select a cell range

4.3.2.1 Select a custom cell range

To select a custom range of cells, use one of the following methods:

- Move the cursor to the first cell in the desired range. Hold down the left mouse button and drag the cursor to the last cell of the range. Release the left mouse button.
- Select the first cell of the desired range. Hold **Shift** pressed and select the last cell of the range.

You can select a range in any direction of rows or columns,

Some cell range selection examples are shown on Figure 84–Figure 86.

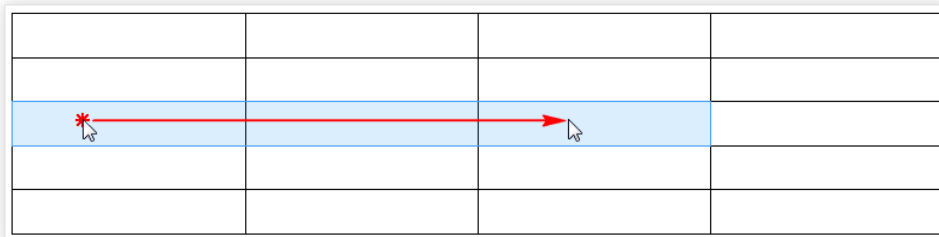


Figure 84. Select a horizontal cell range

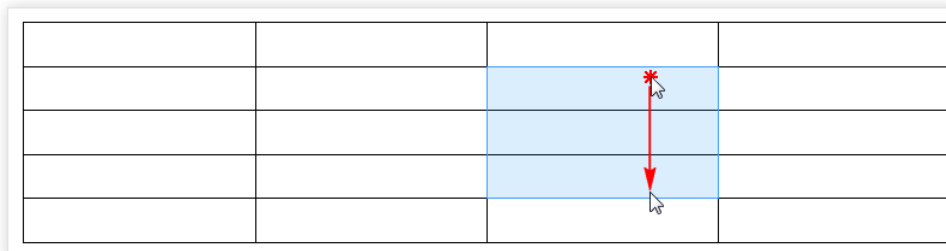


Figure 85. Select a vertical cell range

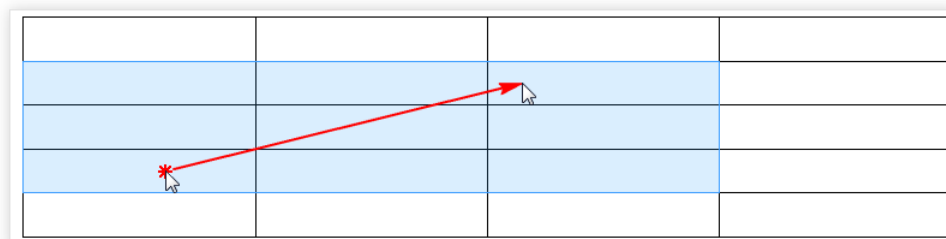



Figure 86. Select a diagonal cell range

4.3.2.2 Select all cells in a spreadsheet

To select all the cells that are in the workspace of the current sheet (see Section 4.2.1), do one of the following:

- Move the mouse cursor to the upper left corner of the workspace so that the cursor looks like  and click the left mouse button.
- In the **Edit** menu, click **Select All** (see Figure 87).

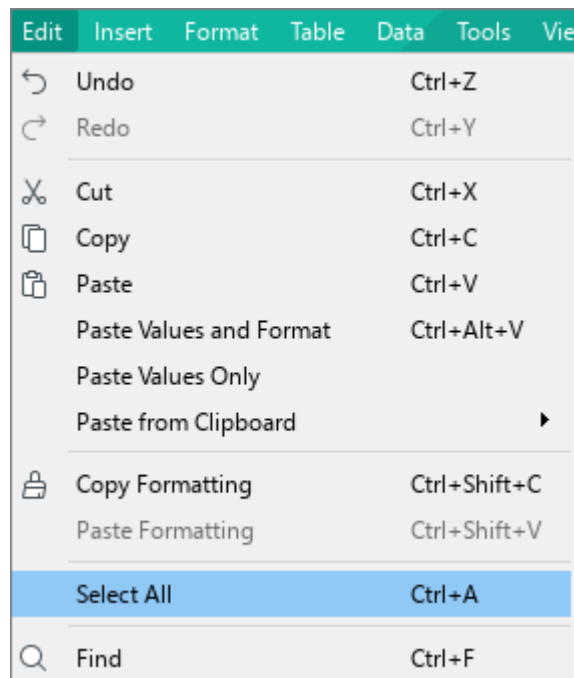


Figure 87. Select a diagonal cell range

- Press **Ctrl+A** / **⌘Cmd+A**.



If an element (image, shape, or diagram) is selected on the sheet, deselect the element before selecting all cells by using the Command menu or keyboard shortcut.

When using these commands, only the cells on the active sheet are selected. Cells on the other sheets in the spreadsheet are not selected.

When switching to another sheet, the range remains selected.

4.3.2.3 Deselect cells

To deselect a cell range, left-click any cell in a spreadsheet.

4.3.3 Resize cells

It is possible to resize cells in one of the following ways:

- By specifying the exact width and height of cells manually.
- Automatically match the width and height of the cells to the content.

To resize one or multiple cells, do the following:

1. Select the cells.
2. Open the **Cell Size** window in one of the following ways:
 - In the Command menu, select **Table > Cell Size** (see Figure 88).

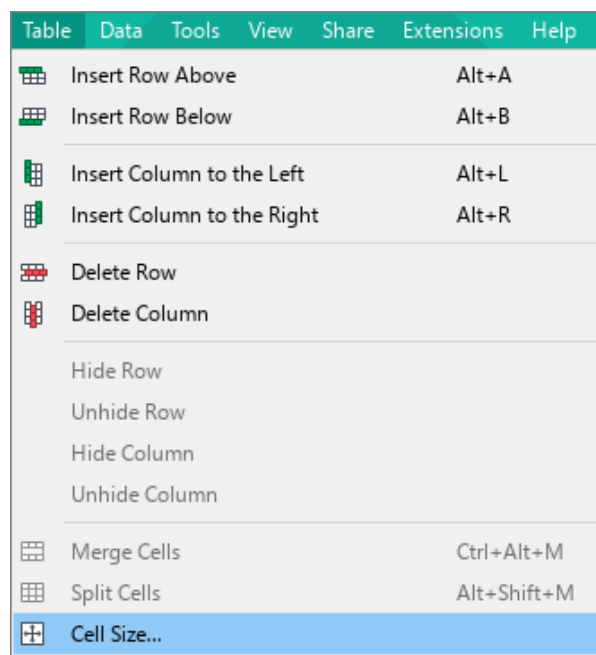


Figure 88. Cell size command menu option

- On the Toolbar, select the **Cells** section and click  **Cell Size** (see Figure 89).

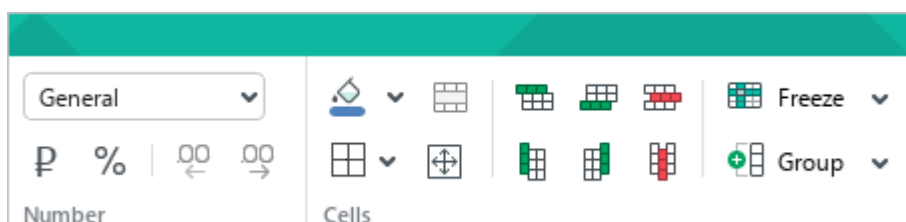


Figure 89. Cells Size button

- Right-click the selected cells and run the context menu command **Cell Size**.

3. In the **Cell Size** window (see Figure 90), do one of the following:
 - To specify the exact cell parameters, enter them in the **Width** and **Height** fields manually.
 - To automatically match the width and height of the cells to the content, select **Adjust automatically**.
4. Click **OK**.

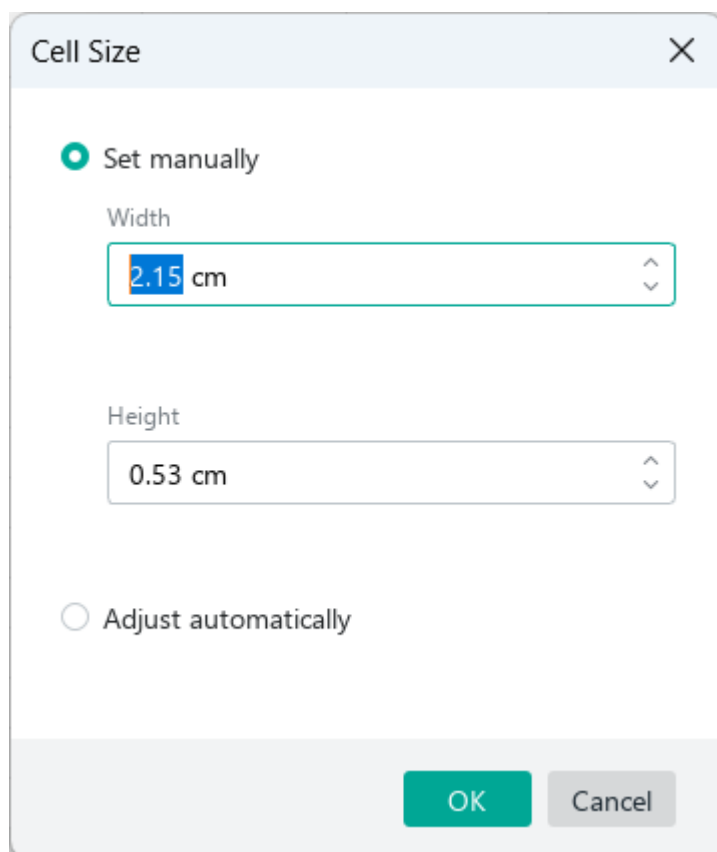


Figure 90. Cell Size window

4.3.4 Merge or split cells

4.3.4.1 Merge cells

You can merge any number of cells in the current spreadsheet.

When merging multiple cells:

- The selected range will merge into a single cell.
- The merged cell will only display the contents of the upper-left cell of the selection.
- When you merge multiple cells, the resulting cell will be formatted like the upper-left cell of the merged range.

To merge cells, select them and do one of the following:

- In the **Table** menu, select **Merge Cells** (see Figure 91).

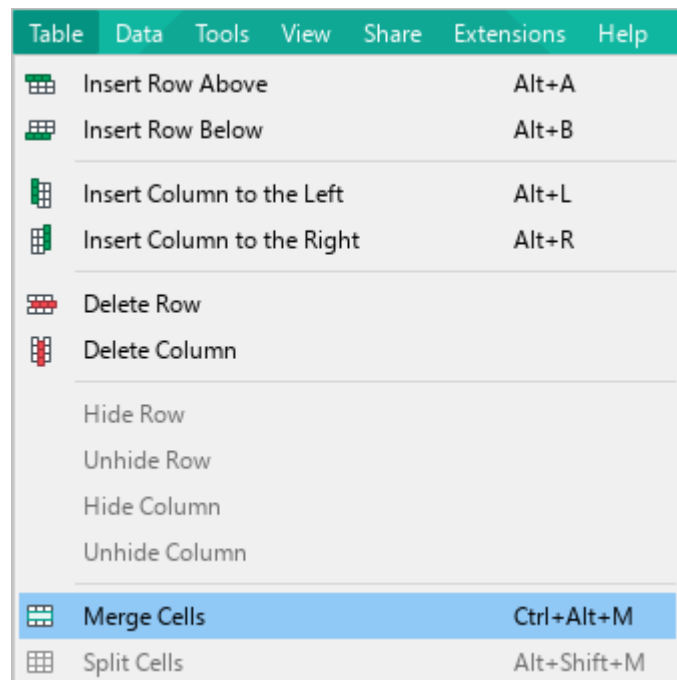


Figure 91. Merge Cells command menu option


- On the Toolbar, select the **Cells** section and click  **Merge Cells** (see Figure 92).



Figure 92. Merge Cells button

- Right-click the selected range of cells and choose **Merge Cells** context menu.
- Press **Ctrl+Alt+M** / **⌘Option+⌘ Cmd+M**.

4.3.4.2 Split cells

MyOffice Spreadsheet allows you to split the previously merged cells.

To split the cells, select the merged cell and do one of the following:

- In the **Table** menu, select **Split Cells** (see Figure 93).

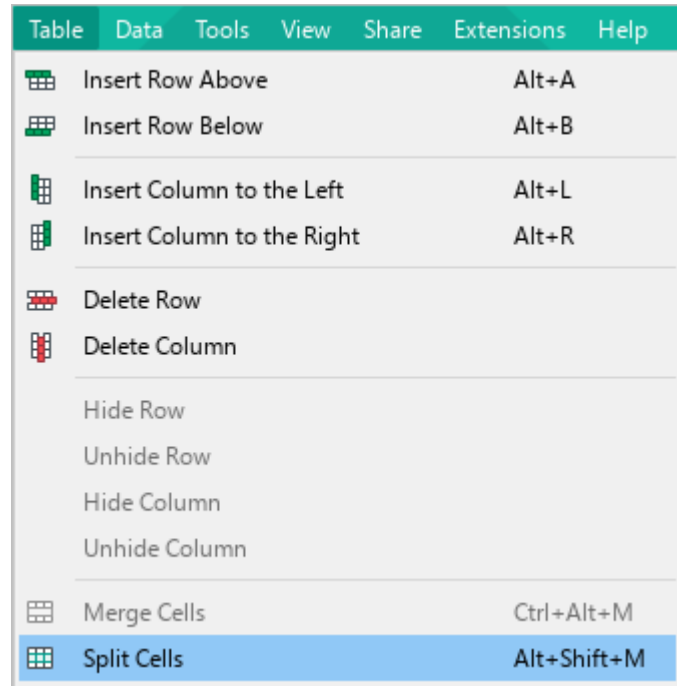



Figure 93. Split Cells command menu option

- On the **Toolbar** of the **Cells** section, click  **Split Cells** (see Figure 94).

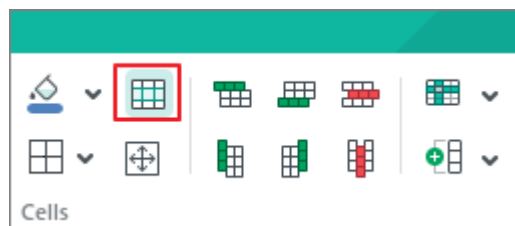


Figure 94. Split Cells button

- Right-click the selected cell and select the **Split Cells** option from the context menu.
- Press **Alt+Shift+M** / **⌘Option+⇧ Shift+M**.

The data contained in the merged cell will be placed in the upper-left cell of the resulting range. The resulting cells will be formatted like the merged cell.

4.3.5 Insert rows and columns



4.3.5.1 Insert columns

To quickly add one column, perform the following actions:

1. Select a cell or a column to the left or to the right of which you want to add a new column.
2. Insert a column in one of the following ways:
 - In the **Table** menu, select **Insert Column to the Left** or **Insert Column to the Right** (see Figure 95).



Figure 95. Insert Columns commands

- On the Toolbar, select the **Cells** section and click  **Insert Column to the Left** or  **Insert Column to the Right** (see Figure 96).

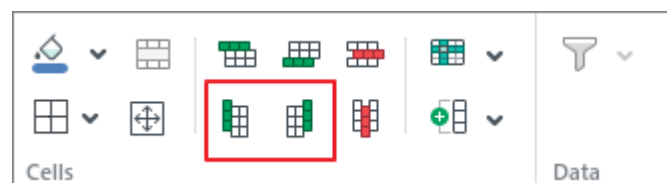




Figure 96. Buttons to insert columns

- Right-click the selected cell or heading of the selected column and select the **Insert Column to the Left** or **Insert Column to the Right** command from the context menu.
- To insert column to the left, press **Alt+L** / **⌘Option+L**. To insert column to the right, press **Alt+R** / **⌘Option+R**.

To add several columns, perform the following actions:

1. Select the number of columns and cells horizontally equal to the number of columns to be inserted.
2. Insert the columns in one of the following ways:
 - In the **Table** menu, select **Insert Column to the Left** or **Insert Column to the Right** (see Figure 95).
 - On the Toolbar, select the **Cells** section and click  **Insert Column to the Left** or  **Insert Column to the Right** (see Figure 96).
 - Right-click anywhere the selected range and select the **Insert Column to the Left** or **Insert Column to the Right** command from the context menu.
 - To insert columns to the left, press **Alt+L** / **⌘Option+L**. To insert columns to the right, press **Alt+R** / **⌘Option+R**.

To double the number of columns on the sheet, perform the following actions:

1. Select any entire row on the sheet (see Section 4.3.5.1).
2. Insert the columns in one of the following ways:
 - Right-click the column heading area and select the **Insert Column to the Left** or **Insert Column to the Right** command from the context menu.
 - To insert columns to the left, press **Alt+L** / **⌘Option+L**. To insert columns to the right, press **Alt+R** / **⌘Option+R**.

4.3.5.2 Insert rows

To quickly add one row, perform the following actions:

1. Select a cell or a row to the left or to the right of which you want to add a new row.
2. Insert the row in one of the following ways:
 - In the **Table** menu, select **Insert Row Above** or **Insert Row Below** command menu item (see Figure 97).

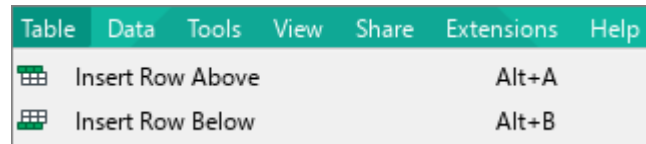




Figure 97. Insert Rows commands

- On the Toolbar, select the **Cells** section and click the  **Insert Row Above** or  **Insert Row Below** button (see Figure 98).

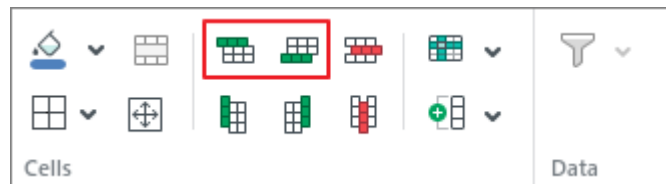




Figure 98. Buttons to insert rows

- Right-click anywhere on the selected range and select the **Insert Row Above** or **Insert Row Below** command from the context menu.
- To insert rows above, press **Alt+A** / **⌘ Option+A**. To insert rows below, press **Alt+B** / **⌘ Option+B**.

To add several rows, perform the following actions:

1. Select the number of rows and cells vertically equal to the number of rows to be inserted.
2. Insert rows in one of the ways:
 - In the **Table** menu, select **Insert Row Above** or **Insert Row Below** command menu item (see Figure 97).
 - On the Toolbar of the **Cells** section, click  **Insert Row Above** or  **Insert Row Below** (see Figure 98).
 - Right-click anywhere on the selected range and select the **Insert Row Above** or **Insert Row Below** command from the context menu.
 - To insert rows above, press **Alt+A** / **⌘Option+A**. To insert rows below, press **Alt+B** / **⌘Option+B**.

To double the number of rows on the sheet, perform the following actions:

1. Select any entire column on the sheet (see Section 4.2.5.1).
2. Insert rows in one of the ways:
 - Right-click the row heading area and select the **Insert Row Above** or **Insert Row Below** command from the context menu.
 - To insert rows above, press **Alt+A** / **⌘Option+A**. To insert rows below, press **Alt+B** / **⌘Option+B**.

4.3.6 Select rows and columns

4.3.6.1 Select a row or a column

To select the entire row or column in spreadsheet, do one of the following:

- Hold the cursor over a row or column heading until the cursor changes to an arrow (↓ or →). Left-click the heading.
- Click any cell in the row or column you want to select. To select a row, press **Shift+Space**. To select a column, press **Ctrl+Space** / ⌘**Shift+Space**.

To select all rows containing a merged cell (see Section 4.3.4.1), select the cell and press **Shift+Space**.

To select all columns containing a merged cell (see Section 4.3.4.1), select the cell and press **Ctrl+Space** / ⌘**Shift+Space**.

4.3.6.2 Select a range of rows or columns

To select a range of rows or columns, follow the steps below:

1. Hold the cursor over the heading of the first row or column that you want to select.
The cursor will change to an arrow (↓ or →).
2. Press and hold the left mouse button and drag the cursor to the headings of the items to be selected.
3. Release the left mouse button.

To select a range of rows or columns not included in the workspace area, follow the steps below:

1. Hold the cursor over the heading of the first row or column that you want to select.
The cursor will change to an arrow (↓ or →).
2. Left-click the heading to select it.
3. Hold the cursor over the heading of the last row or column that you want to select.
The cursor will change to an arrow (↓ or →). Click the heading while holding the **Shift** key pressed.

4.3.7 Hide rows and columns

4.3.7.1 Hide a row or a column

To hide rows or columns, perform the following actions:

1. Select the entire row(s) or column(s) (see Section 4.3.5.1).
2. To hide them, do one of the following:
 - In the **Table** menu, select **Hide Column** or **Hide Row** (see Figure 99).

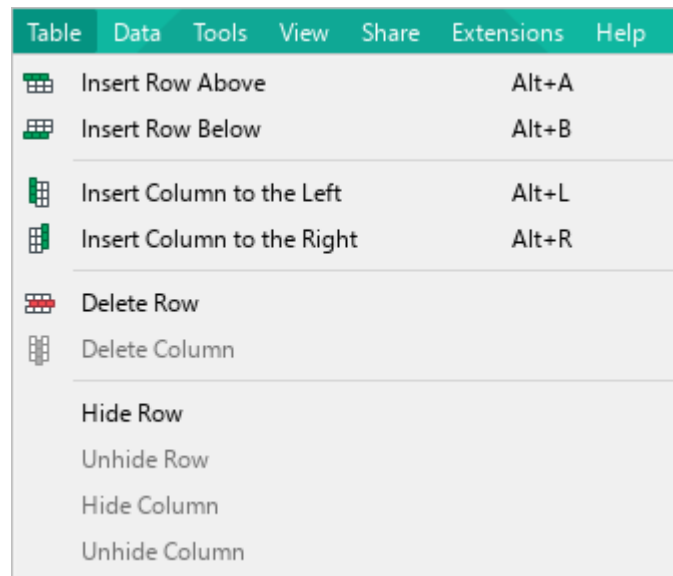


Figure 99. Table menu

- Right-click the row or column heading and select the **Hide Column** or **Hide Row** command in the context menu.

Hidden rows or columns are marked in the heading as shown (see Figure 100).

	A	B
1		5000
6		10000
7		

Figure 100. Hidden rows

Hidden rows and columns are not printed.

4.3.7.2 Unhide rows and columns

To display a hidden column or row, follow these steps:

1. Select two rows or columns (see Section 4.3.5.1) between which there is a hidden element.
2. Run the item display command in one of the following ways:
 - Select the Command menu item **Table > Unhide Column/Unhide Row** (see Figure 99).
 - Right-click on the headers of the selected columns/rows and run the **Show Column** or **Show Row** context menu command.

After running the command, all rows/columns hidden under the marker are displayed.

4.3.8 Resize rows and columns

You can modify the size of a row or a column in one of the following ways:

- By moving the border of a cell of a row or column manually.
- By automatically selecting the size of a row or column in accordance with the size of the contents.
- By specifying the exact width of the column or height of the row.

4.3.8.1 Resize a row or a column manually

To change the size of a single column or row, follow these steps:

1. Hover the cursor over the right border of the column header or the lower border of the row header so that the cursor takes the form of a two-sided arrow.
2. Hold down the left mouse button and move the border to the desired position.
3. Release the left mouse button to lock the selected position.

To set the same size for multiple columns/rows, follow these steps:

1. Select the columns/rows.
2. Set the size for one column/row that you want to apply to all selected columns/rows.

To do this, proceed as follows:

- Move the cursor to the right border of the header of any column or to the lower border of the header of any row so that the cursor takes the form of a two-sided arrow.
- Hold down the left mouse button and move the border to the desired position.
- Release the mouse button to lock the selected position.

For the selected columns/rows, the size specified for this column/row will be automatically set.

To set the same size for all rows/columns in the workspace (see Section 3.6), select all cells of the sheet (see Section 4.3.2.2) and follow the same steps.

4.3.8.2 Autofit the width

To automatically adjust the column width based on the content of the cell with the largest amount of data, do one of the following:

- Hover the mouse cursor over the right border of the column header so that the cursor takes the form of a two-sided arrow and double-click.
- Right-click the column header and run the context menu command **Fit Width to Content**.
- Right-click the column header and run the **Column Width** context menu command. In the **Column Width** window (see Figure 101), select **Adjust automatically** and click **OK**.

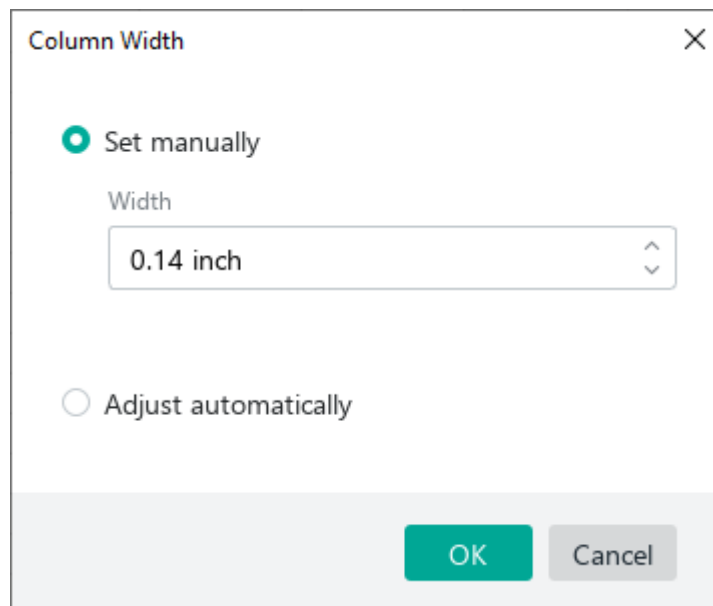


Figure 101. Column Width window

To automatically adjust the row height based on the content of the cell with the largest amount of data, do one of the following:

- Hover the mouse cursor over the lower border of the header so that the cursor takes the form of a two-way arrow and double-click.
- Right-click the line header and run the **Fit Height to Content** context menu command.
- Right-click the row header and run the **Row Height** context menu command. In the **Row Height** window (see Figure 102), select the value **Adjust Automatically** and click **OK**.

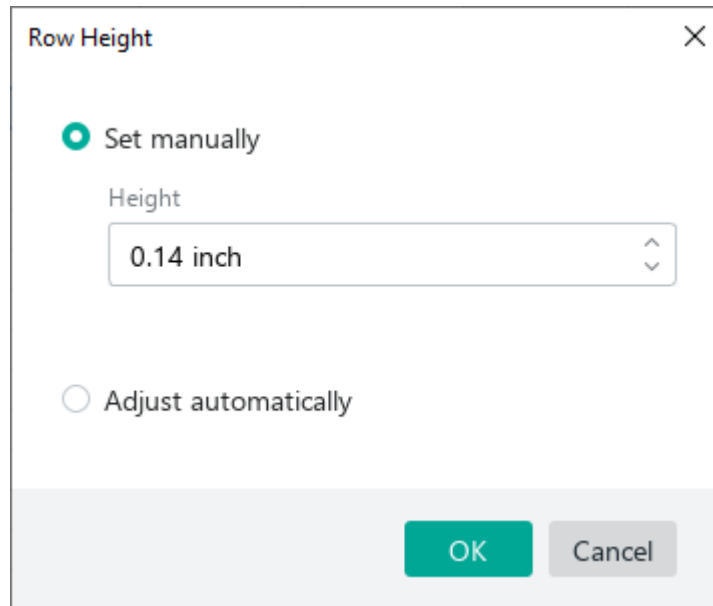


Figure 102. Row Height window

To automatically adjust the width/height of several columns/rows, follow these steps:

1. Select the required columns/rows.
2. Autofit width/height in one of the following ways:
 - Hover the mouse cursor over the border between any two column/row headers in the selected range so that the cursor takes the form of a two-sided arrow. Double-click.
 - Right-click the header of any column/row in the selected range and run the context menu command **Fit Width to Content** or **Fit Height to Content**.
 - Right-click the header of any column/row in the selected range and run the context menu command **Column Width** or **Row Height**. In the window that opens (see Figure 101 and Figure 102), select **Adjust automatically** and click **OK**.

For each column/row in the selected range, the width/height will be selected according to the contents of the cell with the largest amount of data.

4.3.8.3 Specify the exact size

To specify the exact width for one/more columns or height for one/more rows, follow these steps:

1. Select these columns or rows.
2. Right-click the header of any column or row in the selected range and run the context menu command **Column Width** or **Row Height**.
3. In the window that opens (see Figure 101 and Figure 102), specify the required **Column Width** or **Row Height**.
4. Click **OK**.

4.3.9 Freeze rows, columns, or area

Freezing rows, columns or areas is useful if you are working with large amounts of data and often scroll through the window. You can freeze any range of columns and rows so that they are always visible when you move around the sheet.

The frozen element is separated from other elements in the spreadsheet with a bold line.

If you've already frozen rows or columns and want to freeze the new ones, the previous setting for the same item will be invalidated.

In MyOffice Spreadsheet, you can freeze the following elements:

- One or multiple columns (see Figure 103): As you scroll the sheet to the right, only the frozen columns are displayed. All the columns to the left are not displayed.

	B	E	F	G	H	I	J
1							
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							

Figure 103. Column B is frozen

- One or multiple rows (see Figure 104): As you scroll the sheet down, only the frozen rows are displayed. All the rows above are not displayed.

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
4									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									

Figure 104. Row 4 is frozen

- Both rows and columns (see Figure 105): As you scroll the sheet to the right and down, only the frozen rows and columns are displayed. All the columns to the left and rows above are not displayed.

	B	C	G	H	I	J	K
3							
4							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							

Figure 105. Columns B and C and rows 3 and 4 are frozen


- The area in a spreadsheet where A1 is the top left cell and the bottom right cell is specified by you.

	A	B	C	D	E	I	J
1							
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							

Figure 106. Frozen area

4.3.9.1 Freeze columns or rows

To freeze one or multiple rows or columns, follow these steps:

1. Entirely select rows or columns you want to freeze or select any cells in these rows or columns.
2. Freeze columns or rows in one of the following ways:
 - In the **Table** menu, select **Freeze Selected Rows and Columns** (see Figure 107). In the opened sub-menu, select **Freeze Horizontally** to freeze rows or **Freeze Vertically** to freeze columns. Or select the Toolbar of the **Table** section and press the arrow to the right of the  **Freeze Selected Rows and Columns** (see Figure 108).

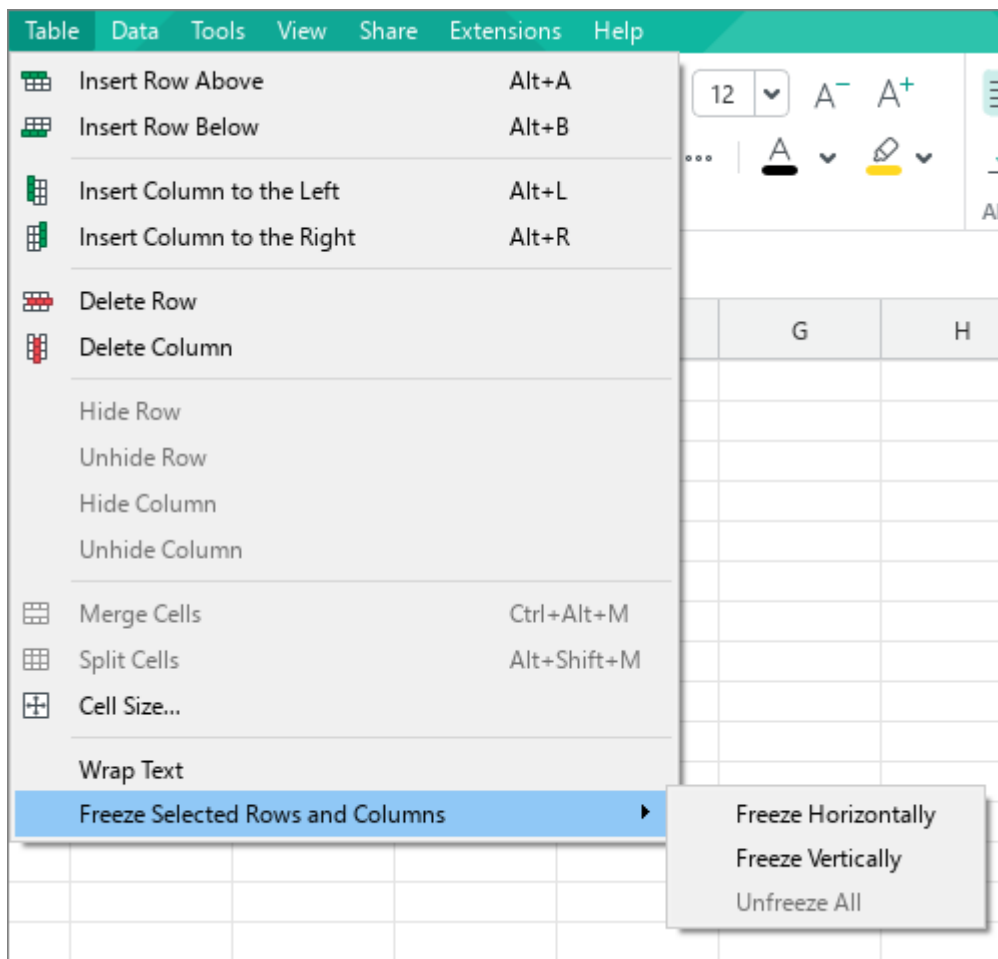




Figure 107. Freeze Selected Rows and Columns sub-menu

- On the Toolbar, select the **Cells** section and click the  **Freeze Selected Rows and Columns** button (see Figure 108).
- On the Toolbar, select the **Cells** section and click the arrow to the right of the  **Freeze Selected Rows and Columns** button (see Figure 108). In the opened menu, select **Freeze Horizontally** to freeze rows or **Freeze Vertically** to freeze columns.

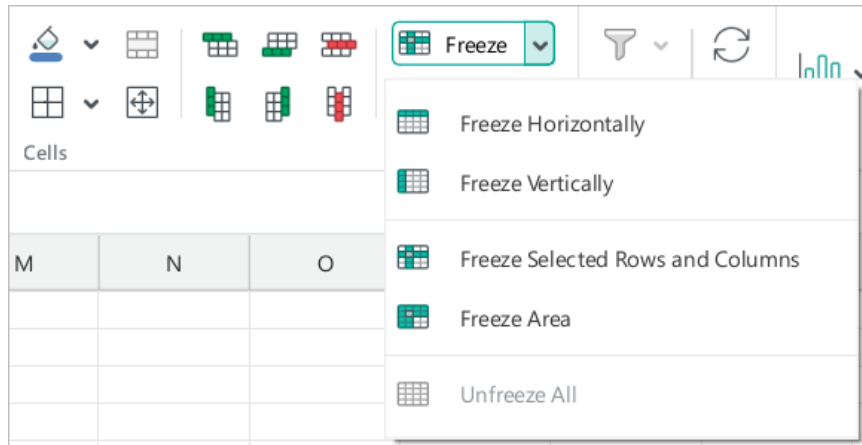




Figure 108. Freeze button



4.3.9.2 Simultaneously freeze rows and columns

To simultaneously freeze rows and columns, follow these steps:

1. Select any number of cells located in rows or columns you want to freeze.
2. Freeze rows and columns in one of the following ways:
 - On the Toolbar, select the **Cells** section and click the  **Freeze Selected Rows and Columns** button (see Figure 108).
 - On the Toolbar, select the **Cells** section and click the arrow to the right of the  **Freeze Selected Rows and Columns** button. In the opened window, select **Freeze Selected Rows and Columns** (see Figure 108).
 - Right-click the headings of the selected rows and columns and select **Freeze Selected Rows and Columns** in the context menu.


4.3.9.3 Freeze an area

To freeze an area, follow these steps:

1. Select a cell which will be the bottom right cell of the area.
2. Freeze the area in one of the following ways:
 - On the Toolbar, select the **Cells** section and click the  **Freeze Selected Rows and Columns** button (see Figure 108).
 - On the Toolbar, select the **Cells** section and click the arrow to the right of the  **Freeze Selected Rows and Columns** button. In the opened window, select **Freeze Selected Rows and Columns** (see Figure 108).

4.3.9.4 Unfreeze rows and columns

To unfreeze rows and columns, do one of the following:

- In the **Table** menu, select **Freeze Selected Rows and Columns** and then **Unfreeze All** (see Figure 107).
- On the Toolbar, select the **Cells** section, click the arrow next to the  **Freeze Selected Rows and Columns** button and select the **Unfreeze All** option (see Figure 107) in the drop-down list.
- Right-click the heading of a row or column and select and select the **Unfreeze All** option from the context menu.

4.3.10 Group rows or columns

To group rows or columns of your choice, select them and do one of the following:

1. In the **Data** menu, select **Group Rows** or **Group Columns** (see Figure 109).

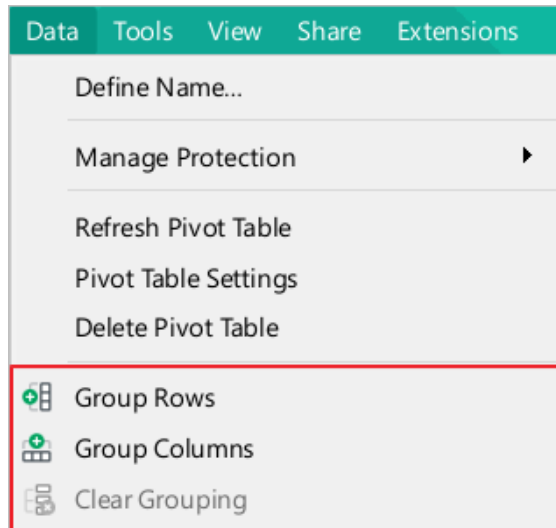


Figure 109. Data menu

2. On the Toolbar, select the **Cells** section and click the **Group** button (see Figure 110).
3. On the Toolbar, select the **Cells** section and click the arrow to the right of the **Group** button and select **Group Rows** or **Group Columns**.

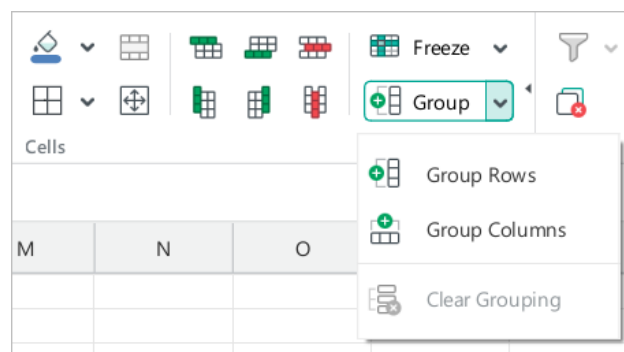



Figure 110. Group button

4. Right-click the heading of the selected rows or columns and select **Group rows** or **Group columns** from the context menu.

If a range of cells is selected and not just rows or columns, then pressing the  **Group** button opens the **Group** window (see Figure 111), where you should choose which items you want to group.

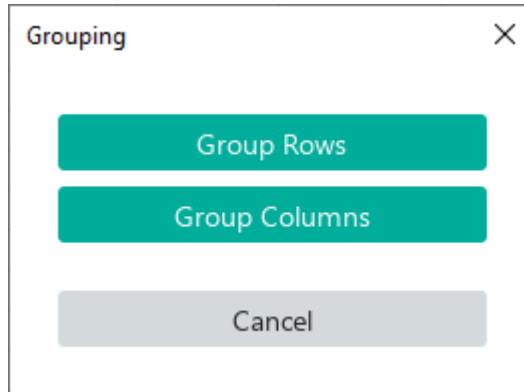





Figure 111. Group window

The final row of each group is at the bottom of the group. The final column of the group is the rightmost column of the group. The heading of the final row and the final column is grayed out. You can create up to 7 levels of groups.

If necessary, you can collapse or expand the data in the groups. Use the  or  outline symbols for this purpose.

To clear the grouping, follow these steps:

1. Select a range of cells for which you want to clear the grouping.
2. Select the **Data** menu > **Clear Grouping** (see Figure 109). Or on the Toolbar, select the **Cells** section and click the arrow to the right of the  **Group** button and select **Clear Grouping** (see Figure 110).

If you want to print the sheet that contains grouped columns or rows, these grouped elements will be printed as they are displayed on the screen.

4.3.11 Delete columns or rows

To delete one or more rows or columns, use one of the following methods:

1. Select rows or columns you want to delete, or cells located within them.

Do one of the following:

- In the **Table** menu, select **Delete Column** or **Delete Row** (see Figure 112).

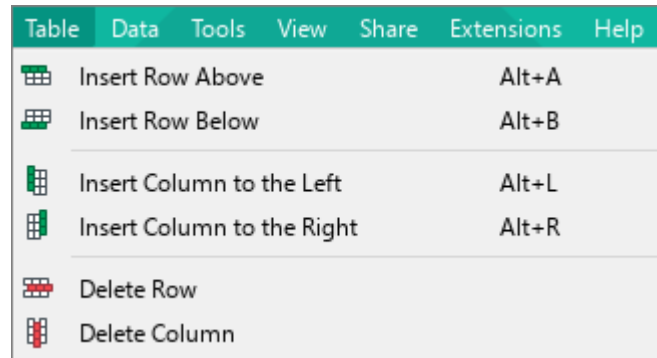




Figure 112. Commands to delete columns or rows

- On the Toolbar, select the **Cells** section and click the  **Delete Column** or  **Delete Row** button (see Figure 113).

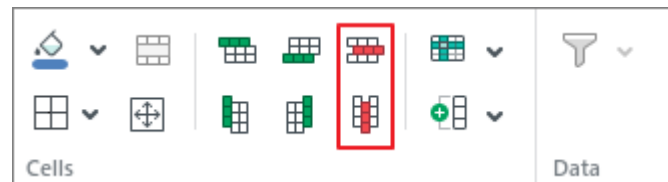



Figure 113. Buttons to delete columns or rows

- Right-click anywhere in the selected range and use the **Delete Column** or **Delete Row** context menu command.
2. Select these columns/rows as a whole and press **Ctrl+-** /  **Cmd+-**.

If there are filtered data or manually hidden columns or rows, only the visible columns or rows will be deleted with the following exceptions:




- If you delete a column in its entirety, the cells in the hidden rows will be deleted along with it.
- If you delete a row in its entirety, cells from hidden columns will be deleted along with it.

4.4 Data

4.4.1 Enter data

4.4.1.1 Enter data in a cell

To enter or change data in a cell, perform the following actions:

1. Activate the edit mode in one of the following ways:
 - Select an empty cell.
 - Double-click the cell you want to edit.
 - Select the cell you want to edit and go to the Formula bar.
2. Enter the necessary data into the cell. Use the comma sign (,) as the delimiter for numbers.
3. Save the entered data in one of the following ways:
 - Press **Enter**.
 - Click  in the right side of the Formula bar (see Figure 114).
 - Select another cell on the spreadsheet.

To undo the changes you have made, do one of the following while editing:

- Click  in the right side of the Formula bar (see Figure 114).
- Press **Esc**.

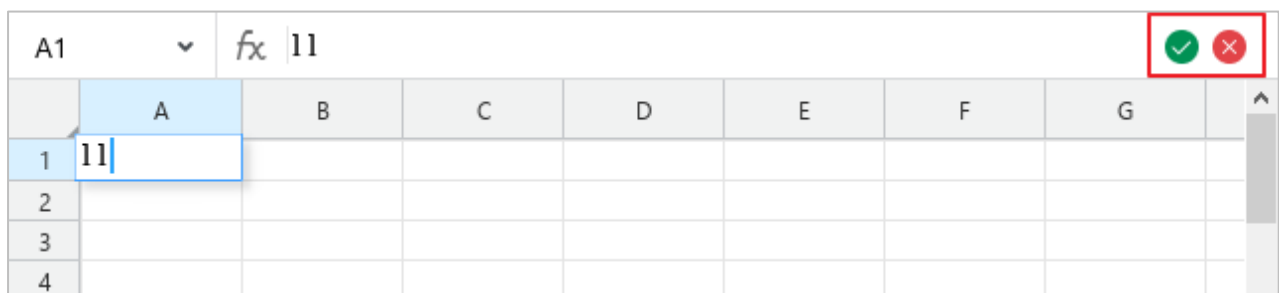


Figure 114. Enter data and Cancel buttons

4.4.1.2 Automatically adjust cell width

When you enter a number in a cell, the width of this cell is automatically adjusted to fit the number.

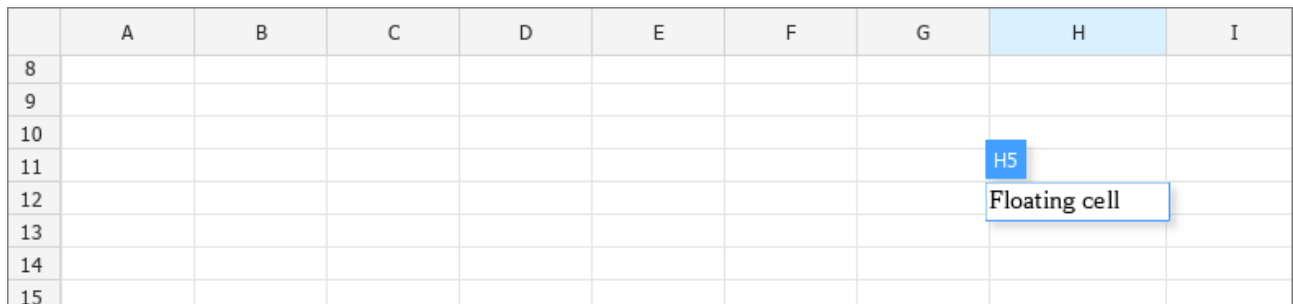
Cells width is not adjusted in the following cases:

- The width of the column containing the cell has been previously changed in the manual mode (see Section 4.3.8.1).
- The cell format is **Text** (see Section 4.4.3.1.9).
- The cell is filled with text.

4.4.1.3 Floating cell

The floating cell (see Figure 115) appears when you edit a cell and move through the current sheet of the spreadsheet.

The cell displays the current data in the cell you were editing, so it is convenient to use when navigating through a large amount of data in the document.



	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
8									
9									
10									
11								H5	
12								Floating cell	
13									
14									
15									

Figure 115. Floating cell

4.4.1.4 Fill cells automatically

MyOffice Spreadsheet allows you to automatically fill the adjacent cells. A single cell as well as a range of cells can be selected as a sample for filling.


If a single cell with a text or numeric value is selected as a reference, its content is copied to subsequent cells when it is autofilled.

If a cell with a formula is selected as a reference, the subsequent cells will be filled in with data sequences calculated using the formula specified in the cell. The values are automatically recalculated if the data in the formula cells change.

If a cell range is selected as a sample range, the subsequent cells are filled in according to the rules described below.

The filled cells will have the same format as the sample range (see Section 4.4.3).

To automatically fill the data, follow the steps below:


1. Enter the desired data in one or more adjacent cells.
2. Select the cells.
3. Move the mouse cursor over the corner handle of the selected cell so that the cursor looks like .
4. Drag the corner autofill handle over the range of cells that you want to fill in. You can drag the corner autofill handle either vertically or horizontally.

If the range of cells to be filled exceeds the workspace boundaries (see Section 4.3.1), the workspace expands automatically.

4.4.1.4.1 Fill cells automatically with arithmetic sequences

In MyOffice Spreadsheet, you can fill cells with arithmetic sequences. This type of sequence adds the difference between the previous two to each of the subsequent values. For example, 1, 2, 3, 4...


To autofill cells with a geometric sequence, follow the steps below:

1. Enter the first 2 range values in the adjacent cells to set the reference.
2. Select the resulting range containing the 2 cells.
3. Move the mouse cursor over the corner handle of the selected cell so that the cursor looks like .
4. Drag the corner autofill handle over the range of cells that you want to fill in. You can drag the corner autofill handle either vertically or horizontally.

4.4.1.4.2 Fill cells automatically with geometric sequences

In MyOffice Spreadsheet, you can fill cells with geometric sequences. In this sequence view, each of the following values is multiplied by the specified progression denominator. For example, 0.25, 0.5, 1, 2...


To autofill cells with a geometric sequence, follow the steps below:

1. Enter the first 3 range values in the adjacent cells to set the reference.
2. Select the resulting range.
3. Move the mouse cursor over the corner handle of the selected cell so that the cursor looks like .
4. Drag the corner autofill handle over the range of cells that you want to fill in. You can drag the corner autofill handle either vertically or horizontally.

4.4.1.4.3 Reduce the data range

If necessary, you can quickly reduce the range of data resulting from autofill. When the range is reduced, the data in the columns on the right or the rows on the bottom is deleted.

To reduce the range, follow the steps below:

1. Select the range of cells with the data resulting from the autofill.
2. Move the mouse cursor over the corner handle of the selected cell so that the cursor looks like .
3. If you want to delete data in the columns on the right side of the autofill range, drag the corner handle to the left. If you want to delete data in the rows at the bottom, drag the corner handle upwards.
4. Release the left mouse button. All data will be deleted from the columns or rows excluded from the range.

4.4.1.4.4 Autofill cells: basics

Cells can be filled automatically if two or more cells from the sample range contain the following data:

- A series of integers, fractions, or negative numbers.
- Dates or time.
- Text and a number (with or without the delimiter). For example, **Text 1, Text 2** or **Text1, Text3, Text5**.
- Abbreviated (**Jan-Dec**) or full month names (**January-December**).
- Abbreviated (**Mon-Sun**) or full weekdays names (**Monday-Sunday**).
- Data validation conditions (see Section 4.4.4).
- If the sample range contains cells of different formats, then, when autofilling a series, the cells repeat the formats and follow the sequences in the order corresponding to the sample range.
- If there is a cell with text in the sample range, it will be copied when the series is autofilled, and the other cells will follow the specified sequence.
- If a cell with text is located between cells in a series that have different formats, the text will be copied when autofilling, and cells of different formats will follow different sequences.
- If the sample range contains a merged cell, an identical merged cell is automatically created in the autofill range that continues the specified data sequence.

- If a merged cell partially falls into the autofill range (also due to partial hiding), the merged cell will be split.
- Cells of **General** and **Number** formats (**Number, Currency, Accounting, Fraction, Percentage, Exponent**) are considered as one sequence.
- **Date** and **Time** are unrelated formats and are considered as separate sequences.
- When autofilling dates, the sequence is calculated based on the actual calendar difference.

4.4.1.5 Text formatting of formulas and numbers

In some cases, a formula or number that is entered into a cell needs to be retained in its original form. For example, display zero characters when entering the number **00056** or specify a formula without its further use. To do this, text formatting should be applied to the cell in which the number or formula is entered.

The formatting is applied by using a single quotation mark ('). The single quotation mark should be entered in a cell immediately before the formula or number to be recognized as text. For example: '=SUM(B1;C1) or '00056.

The quotation mark is displayed:

- On the formula bar, when you select a cell.
- In the cell and on the formula bar, when you edit a cell.

If you want to cancel text formatting, delete the quotation mark in the cell.

.

4.4.2 Sort and filter


With MyOffice Spreadsheet, you can sort and filter data on the spreadsheet sheet you are working on.

4.4.2.1 Define the Sort and Filter range

To define the **Sort and Filter** range, follow these steps:

1. Select the range of cells that will contain all the data to be sorted and filtered.



The top line of the range, marked , is not involved in the filtering and sorting process. The range cannot consist of one line.

2. On the **Toolbar**, select the **Data** section and click  **Sort and Filter** (see Figure 116).

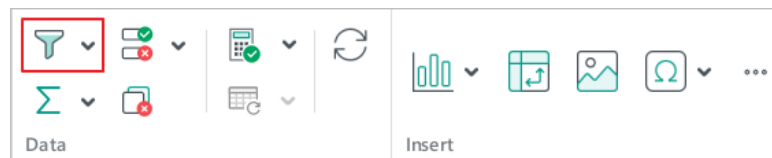


Figure 116. Sort and Filter button


The active **Sort and Filter** range on the sheet is as follows (see Figure 117):

- Headings of rows and columns are highlighted in green.
- A green frame appears around the range.

4.4.2.2 Automatic detection of the Sort and Filter range

MyOffice Spreadsheet can detect the **Sort and Filter** range automatically if the cells adjacent to the selected one contain data. Data in adjacent cells can be of any format.


To automatically detect the range, follow these steps:

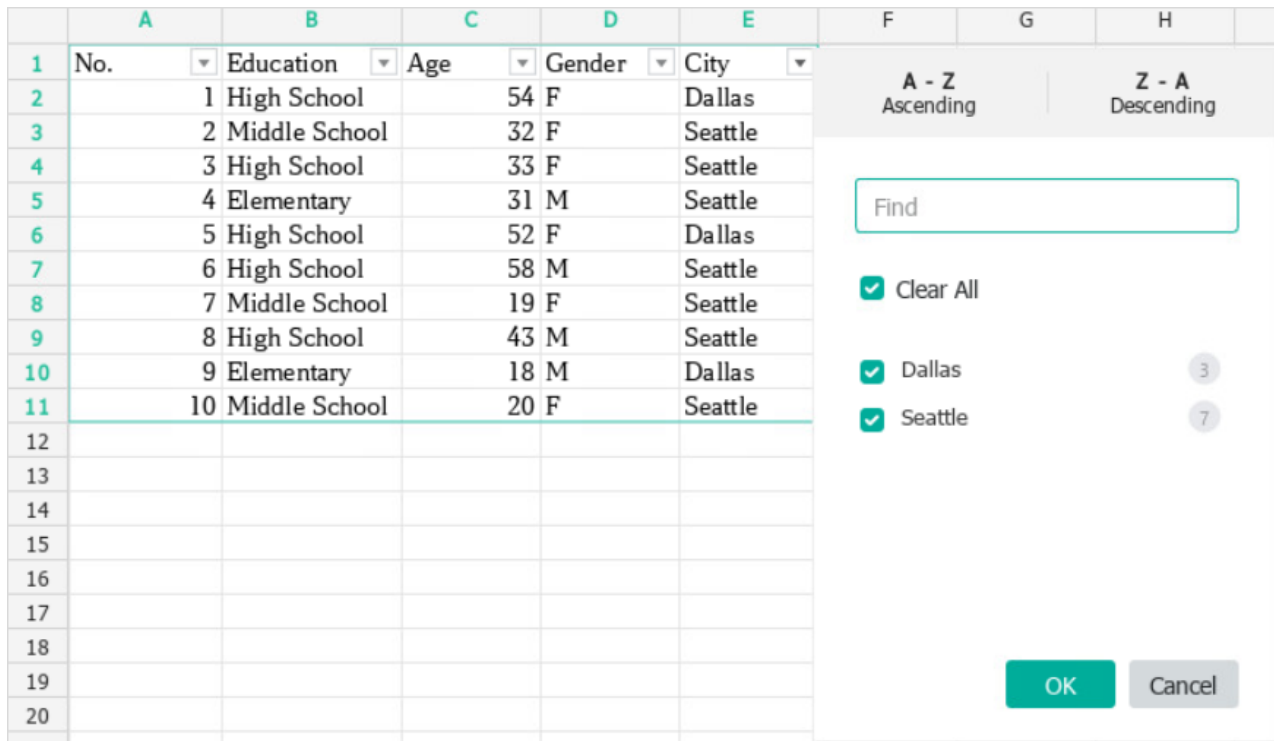
1. Select an empty cell bordering the range.
2. On the **Toolbar**, select the **Data** section and click  **Sort and Filter** (see Figure 116).

4.4.2.3 Sort

When sorting, the selected values in the column are arranged in the ascending (from A to Z) or descending (from Z to A) order.

To sort data in a column, follow these steps:

1. Click the  button in the upper cell of the column (see Figure 117).
2. In the opened sort and filter settings window, select the sorting mode:
 - **Ascending:** Sort the data in ascending order.
 - **Descending:** Sort the data in descending order.



	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H
1	No.	Education	Age	Gender	City	A - Z Ascending		
2	1	High School	54	F	Dallas	Z - A Descending		
3	2	Middle School	32	F	Seattle	Find		
4	3	High School	33	F	Seattle	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Clear All		
5	4	Elementary	31	M	Seattle	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Dallas 3		
6	5	High School	52	F	Dallas	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Seattle 7		
7	6	High School	58	M	Seattle	OK		
8	7	Middle School	19	F	Seattle	Cancel		
9	8	High School	43	M	Seattle			
10	9	Elementary	18	M	Dallas			
11	10	Middle School	20	F	Seattle			
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								

Figure 117. Sort and Filter settings dialog box

4.4.2.4 Filter

Using filtering, you can hide or unhide the selected values in the column.

To filter data, follow these steps:

1. Click the button in the upper cell of the column to be filtered (see Figure 117).
2. In the opened sort and filter window, uncheck the **Clear All** box.
3. If necessary, adjust the width and/or height of the window:
 - To increase/decrease the window width, move its right border to the right/left.
 - To increase/decrease the window height, move its lower border down/up.
 - To adjust the window width and height simultaneously, move its bottom right corner in the desired direction.
4. Check the boxes with values to be displayed in the column.
5. If there are too many values on the list, use the search field:
 - Enter the value you want to find (in full or partially). For example, to find the number 123, you can enter the numbers 12, 23 or 123 in the search field.
 - Check the values to be displayed in the column in the search results.
 - To find and check other values, repeat the procedure.
6. Click **OK**.

To display all the data in the column, open the **Sort and Filter** window once again and check the **Select All** box.


4.4.2.5 Copy and insert filtered data

After filtering, only visible data is copied from the table. Hidden data is not copied.

Copying and pasting data can be done using standard methods (see Section 4.12.2.1 and 4.12.2.2). The copied data can be pasted in any place of the current or other MyOffice Spreadsheet document.

4.4.2.6 Refresh the filter

If the values in the selected range have changed, you can reapply a filter to the data without reconfiguring the filter itself. Simply follow these steps:

1. On the Toolbar, select the **Data** section and click the arrow to the right of the  **Sort and Filter** button (see Figure 118).
2. Select the **Refresh** option from the drop-down menu.

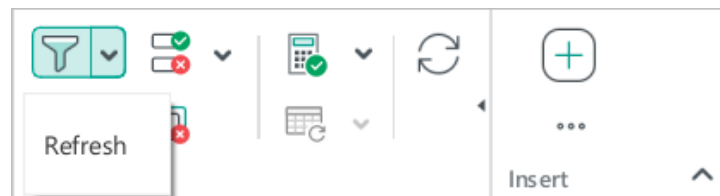



Figure 118. Refresh command

4.4.2.7 Finishing work with sorting and filtering range

To finish working with the current sorting and filtering range, on the Toolbar, in the **Data** section, click  **Sort and Filter** (see Figure 119).

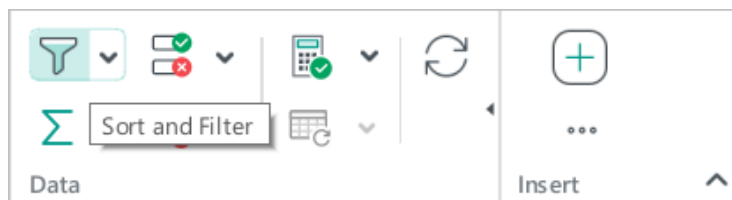


Figure 119. Sort and Filter button



When you finish working with a range, only the sorting results will be displayed in the spreadsheet. Filtering results will not be displayed.

4.4.3 Number formats

Different formats can be applied to the numbers that are contained in the cells. The formats affect how the numbers are displayed. For example, numbers can be represented as units of money, percentages or fractions, time, or date. Also, some formats allow you to customize the type of representation of negative numbers, divide groups of digits in numbers, and select the number of digits displayed after the decimal point.

Numeric formats are important for correctly interpreting data in application operations, such as calculations in formulas.

4.4.3.1 Types of number formats

4.4.3.1.1 General

The **General** format is assigned to all cells by default when the sheet is created. The **General** format is universal, that is it can be used in all formulas and functions.

The following numbers in the **General** format are automatically displayed in scientific notation:

- Prime numbers consisting of more than 11 characters.
- Fractional numbers in which the integer part consists of more than 11 characters.

Once these numbers are entered in the cell, they are displayed in scientific notation.

For fractional numbers in the **General** format, non-significant zeros in the fractional part are not displayed.

4.4.3.1.2 Number

The main entry format for numbers.

The following parameters can be set for the **Number** format:

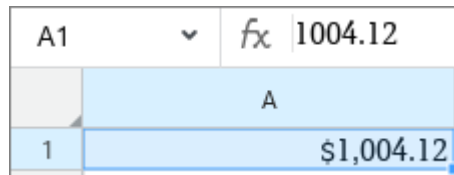
- Displaying numbers with a thousand separator.
- The number of characters displayed after the dot (.) delimiter.
- Negative number presentation type.

These parameters can be set using the number format setting window (see Section 4.4.3.3).

You can also set the number of characters displayed after the dot (.) delimiter using the buttons on the Toolbar (see Section 4.4.3.4).

4.4.3.1.3 Currency

The **Currency** format is used to display monetary values which are supplemented by default with a currency sign or code corresponding to the system settings of your computer (see Figure 120). The currency sign used by default can be modified.



A1	fx	1004.12
	A	
1	\$1,004.12	

Figure 120. Example of a number in the Currency format

To quickly convert a cell into the **Currency** format, perform the following actions:

1. Select a cell or a range the format of which you want to change.
2. On the **Toolbar**, select the **Number Format** section and click **\$ Currency** (see Figure 121).

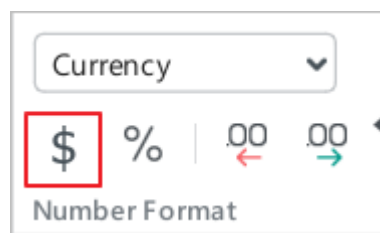


Figure 121. Currency button

A cell is automatically formatted as **Currency** if you specify the currency code next to the number. For example, 23.00 USD or USD 23.00. For the full list of supported currencies and their codes, see Appendix 2. List of supported currencies.

If a cell is formatted as **Text**, entering the currency code will not affect the cell format.



If you select **Text** format for a cell, when you enter a currency code, the format of the cell does not change.

The following parameters can be set for the number in the **Currency** format:

- Currency code and symbol to be entered next to the number.
- The number of characters displayed after the dot (.) delimiter.
- Negative number presentation type.

These parameters can be set using the number format setting window (see Section 4.4.3.3). You can also set the number of characters displayed after the dot (.) delimiter using the buttons on the Toolbar (see Section 4.4.3.4).

4.4.3.1.4 Accounting

The **Accounting** cell format is applied to numbers used in accounting documents. In the **Accounting** format, the entered number is supplemented automatically with the currency name which corresponds to the system settings of your computer.

When you enter numbers in the **Accounting** format:

- 0 (zero) in cells is automatically replaced with a hyphen (-).
- Negative numbers in cells are put in parentheses.

On the Formula bar and in the editing mode, zeros and negative numbers are displayed the way they were entered (see Figure 122).

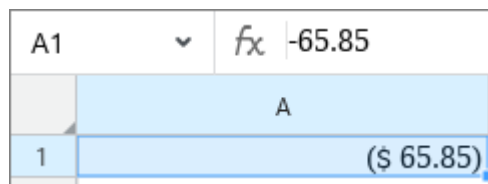


Figure 122. Negative number formatted as Accounting

For the number in the **Accounting** format, you can the currency code or symbol displayed next to the number and specify the number of decimal places displayed after the dot (.) delimiter.

These parameters can be set using the number format setting window (see Section 4.4.3.3). You can also set the number of characters displayed after the dot (.) delimiter using the buttons on the Toolbar (see Section 4.4.2.4).

4.4.3.1.5 Date, Time or Date and Time

If you enter a number in the **Date**, **Time** or **Date and Time** format in a cell, the cell is automatically assigned the **Date**, **Time** or **Date and Time** format, respectively (see Figure 161-Figure 125).

If necessary, date and/or time display format can be changed using the number format setting window (see Section 4.4.3.3).

A1	▼	<i>fx</i>	18.07.2022
	A		
1	18.07.2022		

Figure 123. Number formatted as Date

A1	▼	<i>fx</i>	12:25:00
	A		
1	12:25:00		

Figure 124. Number formatted as Time

A1	▼	<i>fx</i>	18.07.2022 12:25:00
	A		
1	18.07.2022 12:25		

Figure 125. Number formatted as Date and Time

The original number corresponds to all data in the **Date** and **Time** formats. Its starting point for all dates is December 30, 1899, whose original number is 0. For example, the original number for the date of January 1, 1990 is 2.

The original number for data in the **Date** format will always be integer. To see this number, change the cell format to **General** or **Number**.

The original number for data in the **Time** format will always be integer from the range of from 0.0 to 0.999988426. To see this number, change the cell format to **Number**.

The original number is required in calculations. Otherwise, cells with dates and time would be considered as text cells and could not act as arguments in formulas and functions.

4.4.3.1.6 Percentage

This format is used to display numbers as percentages. When applying the **Percentage** format, the entered number is multiplied by 100 and designated with a percent sign (%). The initial value is displayed in the cell and supplemented with a % sign.

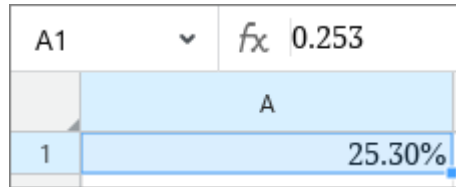


Figure 126. Number formatted as Percentage

To quickly convert a cell into the **Percentage** format, perform the following actions:

1. Select a cell or a range the format of which you want to change.
2. On the **Toolbar**, select the **Number Format** section and click **% Percentage** (see Figure 127).

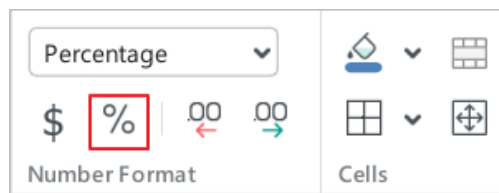
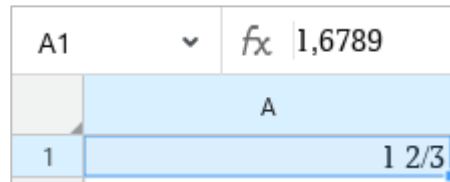


Figure 127. Percentage button

For the numbers in the **Percentage** format, you can set the number of characters displayed after the dot (.) delimiter using the number format setting window (see Section 4.4.3.3) or the buttons on the Toolbar (see Section 4.4.2.4).

4.4.3.1.7 Fraction

This format is used to display fractional numbers as ordinary fractions, that is the fractional part is replaced by a numerator and denominator (see Figure 128).



A1	fx	1,6789
	A	
1	1 2/3	

Figure 128. Number formatted as Fraction

In the **Fraction** format, the numerator and denominator are calculated in two ways:

- Exact (for example, $0.5 = 1/2$)
- Approximately (for example, $1.6789 = 1 \frac{2}{3}$)

4.4.3.1.8 Scientific

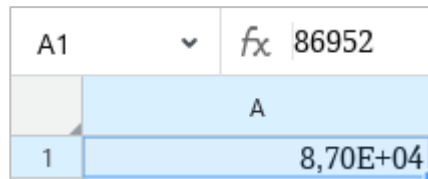
The **Scientific** format is used to display large numbers in a short form.

In the **Scientific** format, part of the entered number is replaced by **E + n**, where **E** denotes the scientific notation (the preceding number is multiplied by 10 to the power of n). For example, in the **Scientific** format the mass of the planet Earth (5,980,000,000,000,000,000,000 kg) is represented as **5.98E+24**, which means 5.98 multiplied by 10 to the power of twenty-four.

If the **Scientific** format is applied to a cell, the number in the cell is displayed in the scientific notation regardless of how many characters it contains. At the same time, numbers that contain up to and including 15 characters are displayed in their original form in the edit mode and on the Formula bar.

A number in the **Scientific** format is displayed in a cell as follows (see Figure 129):

- The integer part, always consisting of one number.
- Delimiter of the integer and fractional parts.
- Fractional part, consisting of two digits by default. If necessary, the number of characters after the delimiter can be increased or decreased (see Section 4.4.2.5).
- Powers of 10 expressed as E<index of power sign><index of power>.



A1	fx	86952
	A	
1	8,70E+04	

Figure 129. Number formatted as Scientific

4.4.3.1.9 Text

To make some numbers in MyOffice Text look like text, use **Text** format instead of **Number** or **General** ones.

Text format is designed to display and save data in a cell as it is entered. For example, credit card numbers or other numeric codes that contain 16 digits or more.

In **Text** format, the data in the cell is aligned to the left.

4.4.3.2 Identify cell format

By default, all cells are assigned the **General** format when documents are created.

To modify the format, do as follows:

1. Select a cell/range or rows/columns you want to modify the format of.
2. On the Toolbar, select the **Number** section and click the field displaying the current format. Select the desired format from the drop-down list (see Figure 130).

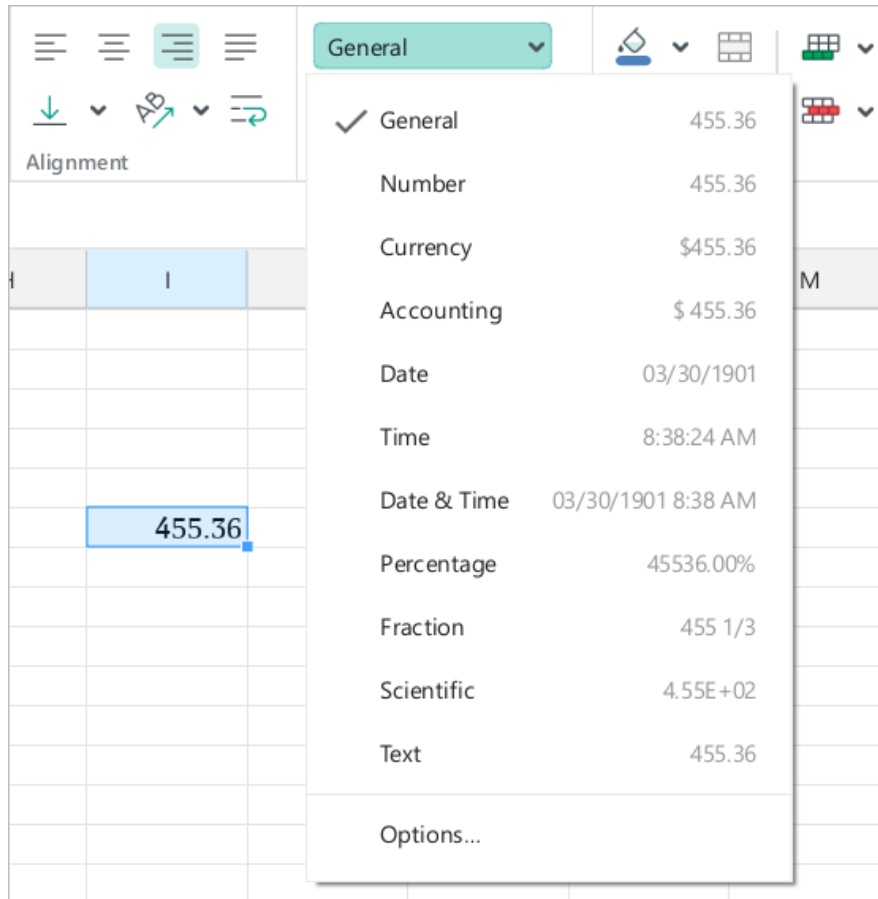


Figure 130. Identifying cell format

4.4.3.3 Number format settings

If necessary, you can set the way the data in the cells formatted as **Number**, **Currency**, **Accounting**, **Date** and/or **Time**, and **Percentage** are displayed.

To customize the formats, follow these steps:

1. Select the cell/range or rows/columns in which you want to adjust the data display.
2. Open the number format settings window in one of the following ways:
 - In the **Format** menu, select **Number format** (see Figure 131).

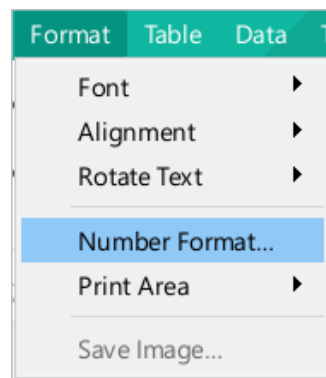


Figure 131. Number Format Command menu option

- On the Toolbar, select the **Number Format** section and display the list of available formats and select **Advanced settings** (see Figure 130).
 - Open the context menu by right-clicking the selected cells or the titles/content of the selected rows/columns. Run the **Number Format** context menu command.
3. In the **Number format** window, select the format you want to customize from the list to the left (see Figure 132).
 4. Specify the parameters for the format (see the description below).
 5. Click **OK**.

To navigate through the **Number format** window, use **Tab** (to move from left to right) or **Shift+Tab** (to move from right to left). If a list is selected, use the ↓ and ↑ buttons to navigate through it.

4.4.3.3.1 Number format settings

You can set the following parameters for the **Number** format (see Figure 132):

- **Use thousands separator:** If this box is checked, groups of digits in numbers are separated by a comma. For example, the number 123456.00 is displayed as 123,456.00.
- **Decimal places:** With this option you can increase or decrease the number of decimal places displayed after the dot (.) delimiter. You can also set the number of characters displayed after the dot (.) delimiter using the buttons on the Toolbar (see Section 4.4.2.5).
- **Negative numbers:** Select the way negative numbers formatted as **Number** are displayed.

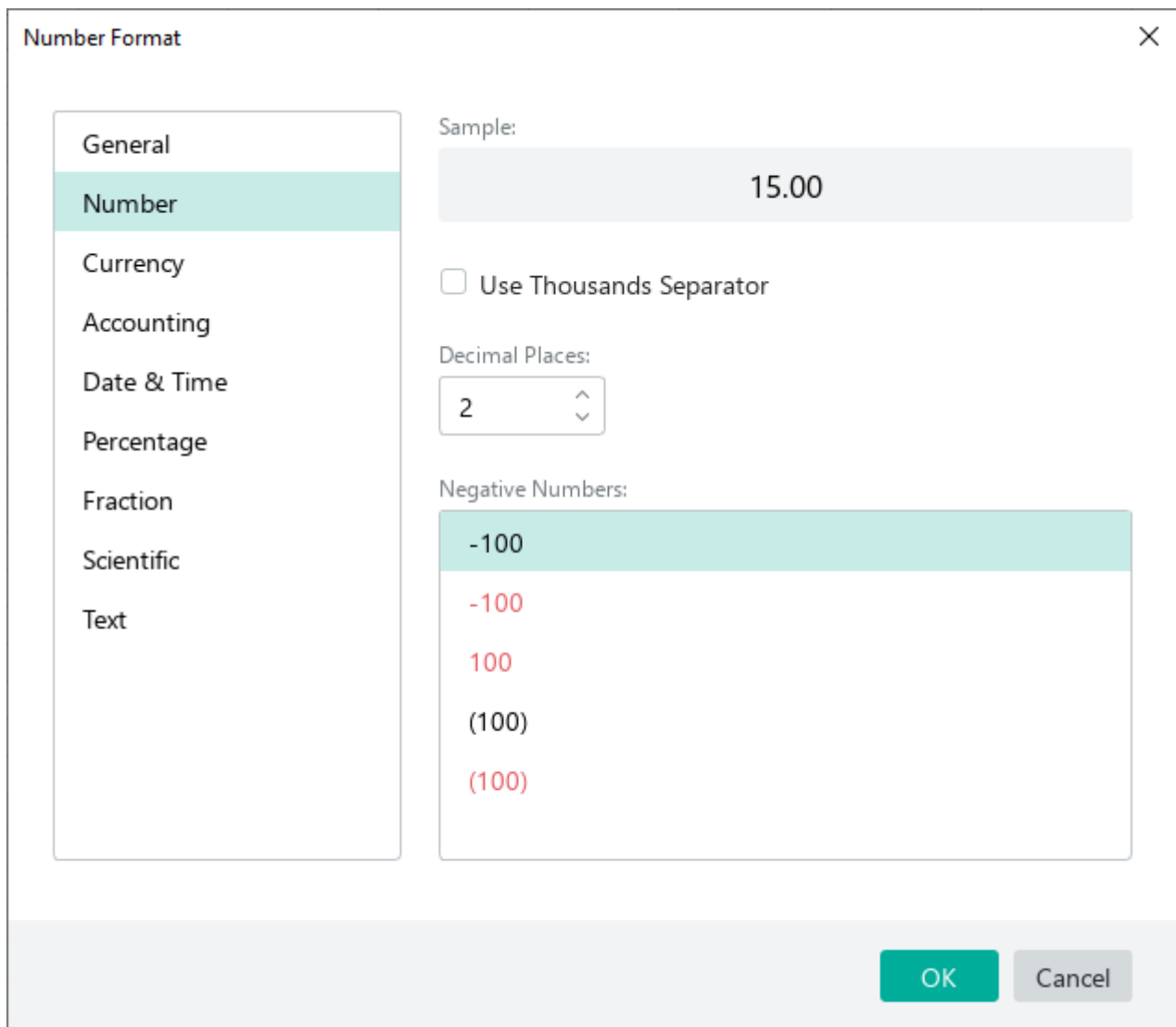


Figure 132. Number format window

4.4.3.3.2 Currency format settings

You can set the following parameters for the **Currency** format (see Figure 133):

- **Symbol:** Currency code or symbol used next to the numbers formatted as **Currency**.
- **Decimal places:** With this option you can increase or decrease the number of decimal places displayed after the dot (.) delimiter. You can also set the number of characters displayed after the dot (.) delimiter using the buttons on the Toolbar (see Section 4.4.2.5).
- **Negative numbers:** Select the way negative numbers formatted as **Currency** are displayed.

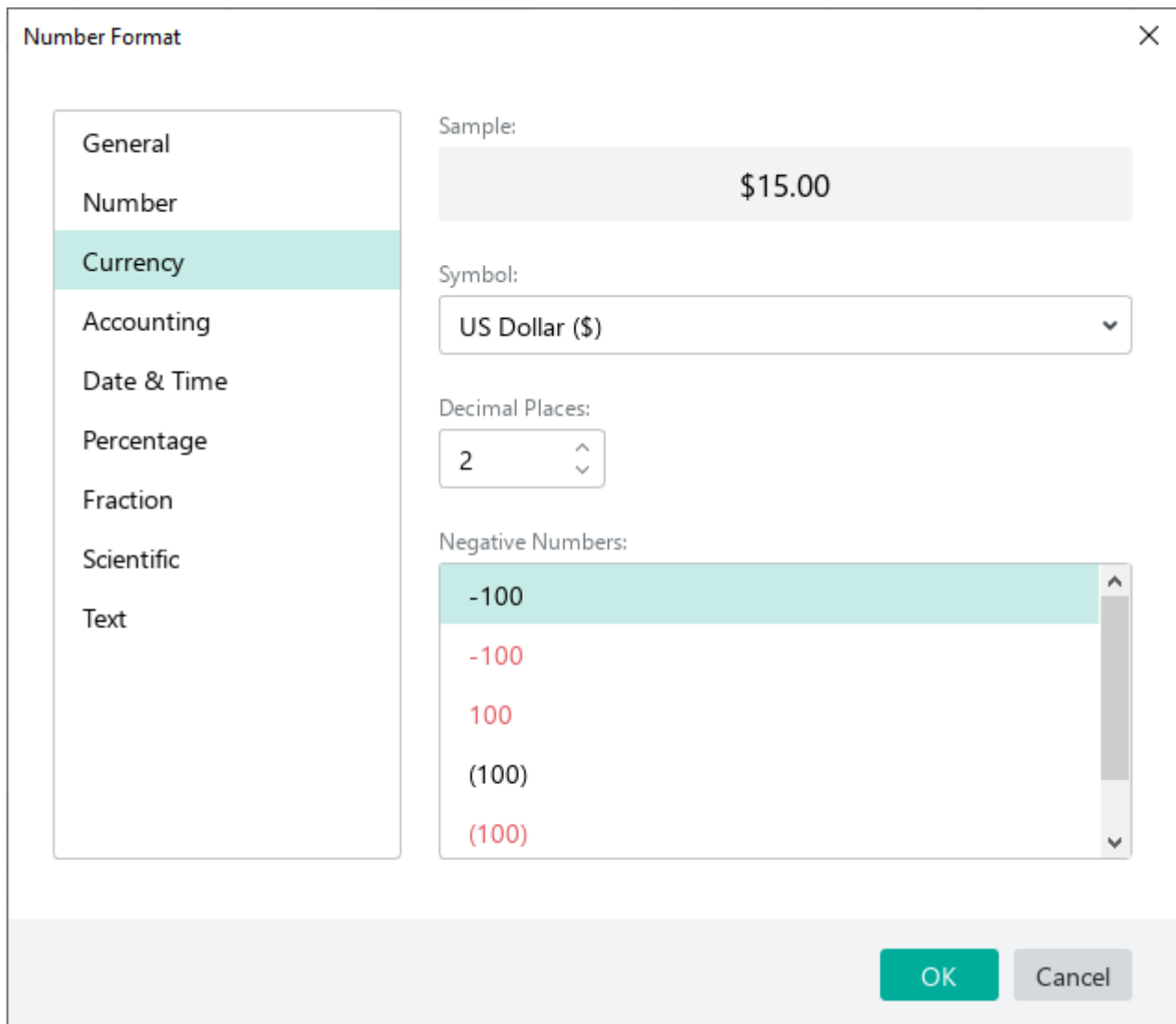


Figure 133. Currency format settings

4.4.3.3 Accounting format settings

You can set the following parameters for the **Accounting** format (see Figure 134):

- **Symbol:** Currency code or symbol used next to the numbers formatted as **Accounting**.
- **Decimal places:** With this option you can increase or decrease the number of decimal places displayed after the dot (.) delimiter. You can also set the number of characters displayed after the dot (.) delimiter using the buttons on the Toolbar (see Section 4.4.2.5).

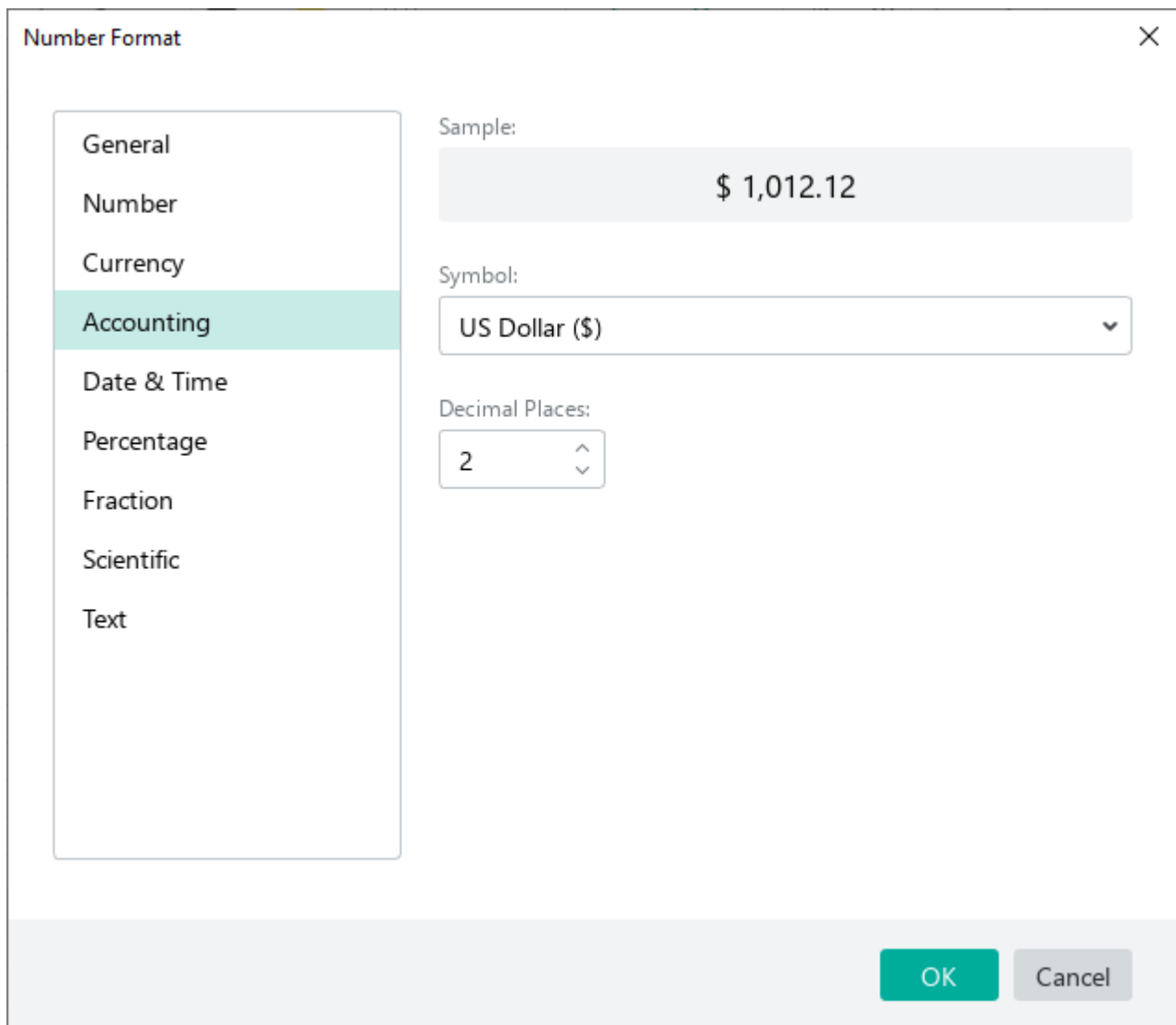


Figure 134. Accounting format settings

4.4.3.3.4 Date, Time or Date and Time format settings

You can set the following parameters for the cells formatted as **Date**, **Time**, and **Date and Time** (see Figure 135):

- To display the **Date**, select the format from the **Date** list. In the **Time** list, select **None**.
- To display the **Time**, in the **Date** list select **None**. In the **Time** list, select the format you want to apply.
- To display **Date and Time**, select the formats you want to use both in the **Date** and **Time** lists.

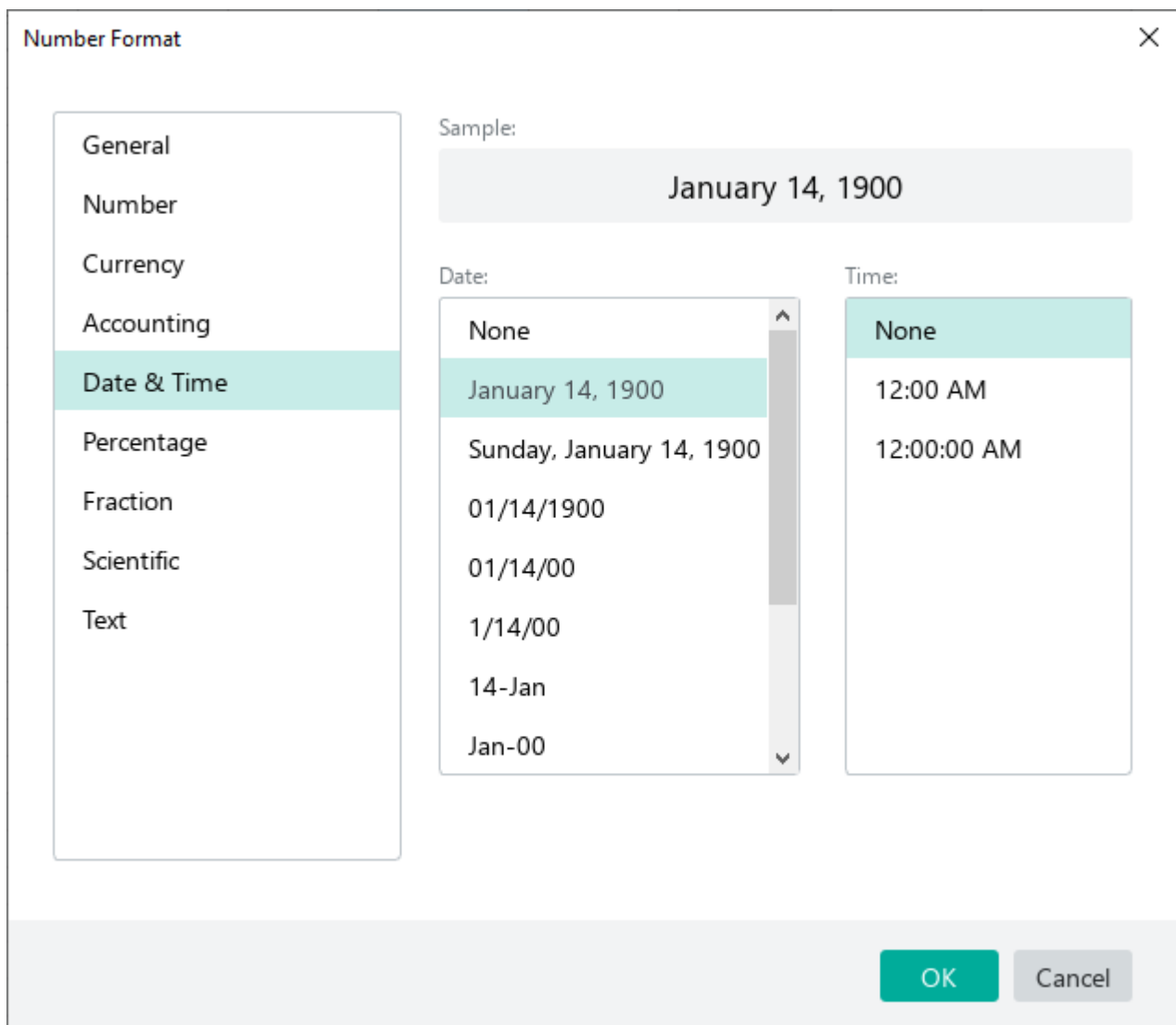


Figure 135. Date, Time or Date and Time format settings

4.4.3.3.5 Percentage format settings

You can set the following parameters for the cells formatted as **Percentage**:

Decimal places: With this option (see Figure 136), you can increase or decrease the number of decimal places displayed after the dot (.) delimiter.

You can also set the number of characters displayed after the dot (.) delimiter using the buttons on the Toolbar (see Section 4.4.3.4).

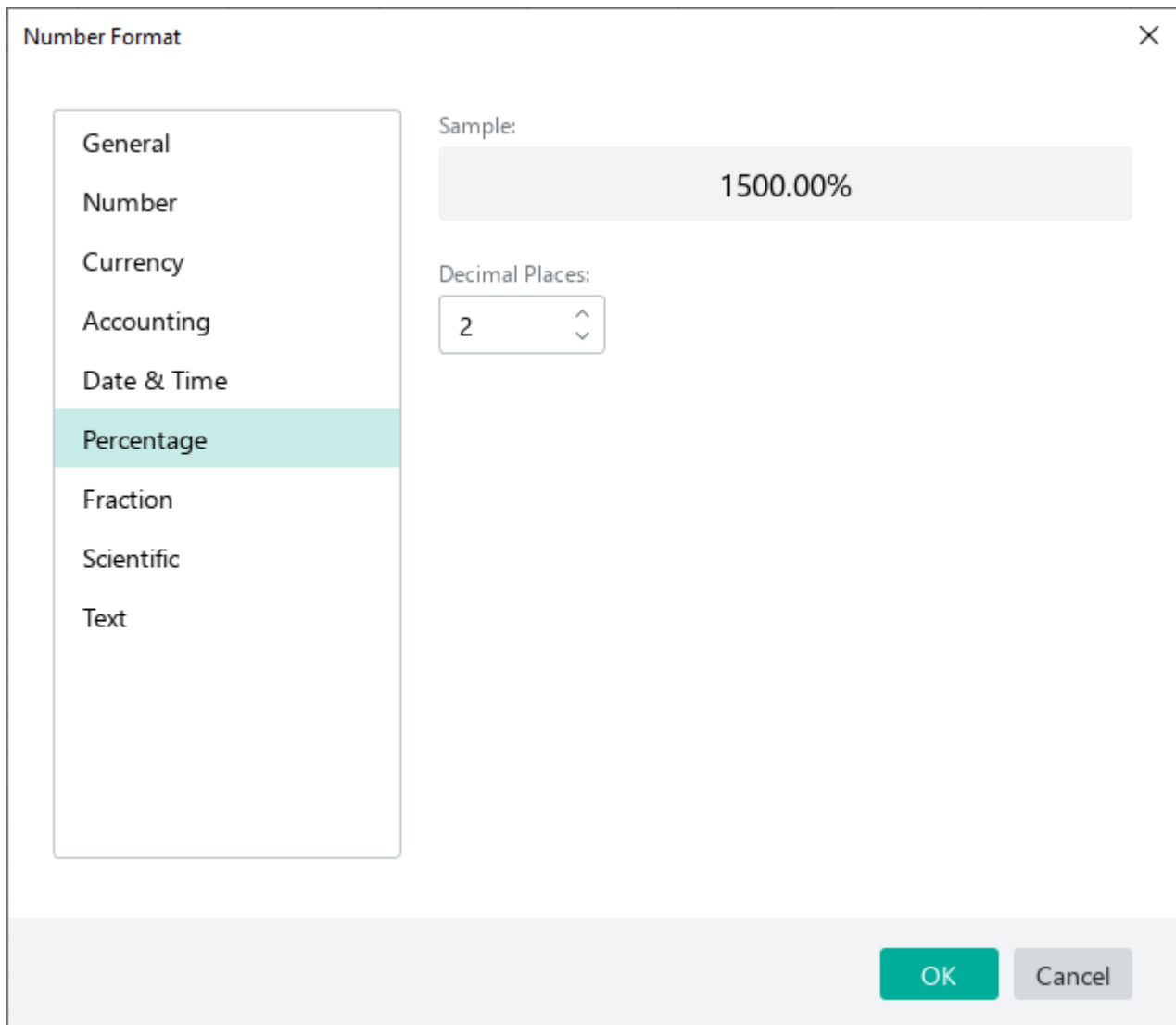


Figure 136. Percentage format settings

4.4.3.4 Increase and decrease decimals


For the numbers in the **Number**, **Currency**, **Accounting**, **Percentage**, and **Scientific** format it is possible to increase or decrease the number of characters displayed after the delimiter.


When decreasing the decimals, the last visible decimal is automatically rounded up or down depending on the nearest value. Standard number rounding rules are applied.

You can adjust the number of decimals displayed after the dot (.) delimiter using the following tools:

- Number format settings window (not available for the **Scientific** format) (see 4.4.3.3).
- Toolbar buttons.

To increase or decrease the number of characters after the delimiter using the Toolbar, follow the steps below:

1. Select a cell or a cell range containing the numbers you want to modify.
2. To increase the number of characters after the delimiter, on the Toolbar, select the **Number Format** section and click  **Increase Decimals** (see Figure 137).

To decrease the number of characters after the delimiter click  **Decrease Decimals**.

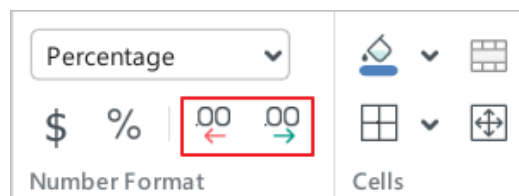


Figure 137. Increase Decimals and Decrease Decimals buttons

4.4.4 Data validation

When creating documents such as fill-in forms, it is important to make the document easy to work with, ensure a consistent format and eliminate errors when entering information. For this purpose, MyOffice Spreadsheet application can be configured to validate the input data for selected cells. In such cells, the user can select a valid value from a drop-down list or enter a value directly into the cell.

4.4.4.1 Add data validation

Before creating the validation, you can create a list of valid values in advance, or you can enter these values in the **Value Source** field (see below) while creating the validation.

To create a drop-down list with valid values, follow these steps:

1. Select the cell or range of cells.
2. Open the **Data Validation** dialog box in one of the following ways:
 - In the **Data** menu, select **Data Validation** (see Figure 138).

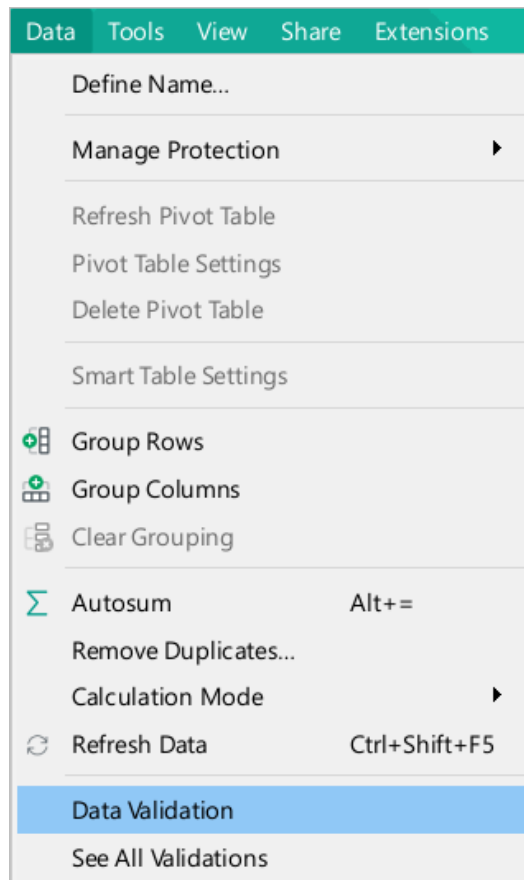



Figure 138. Data Validation command menu option

- On the Toolbar, in the **Data** section, click  **Data validation** button (see Figure 139).

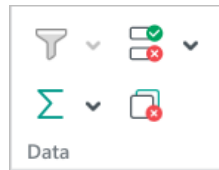


Figure 139. Data Validation button on the Toolbar

- On the Sidebar, click  **All Validations** and in the pane that appears, click **Add Validation** (see Figure 140).

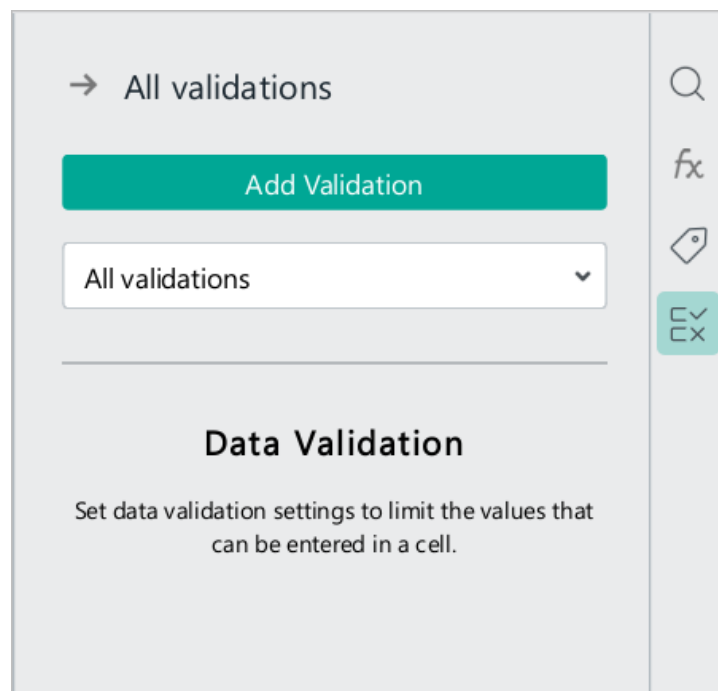


Figure 140. All Validations pane

3. On the **Options** tab, in the **Type of Data** drop-down list, select **List** (see Figure 141).

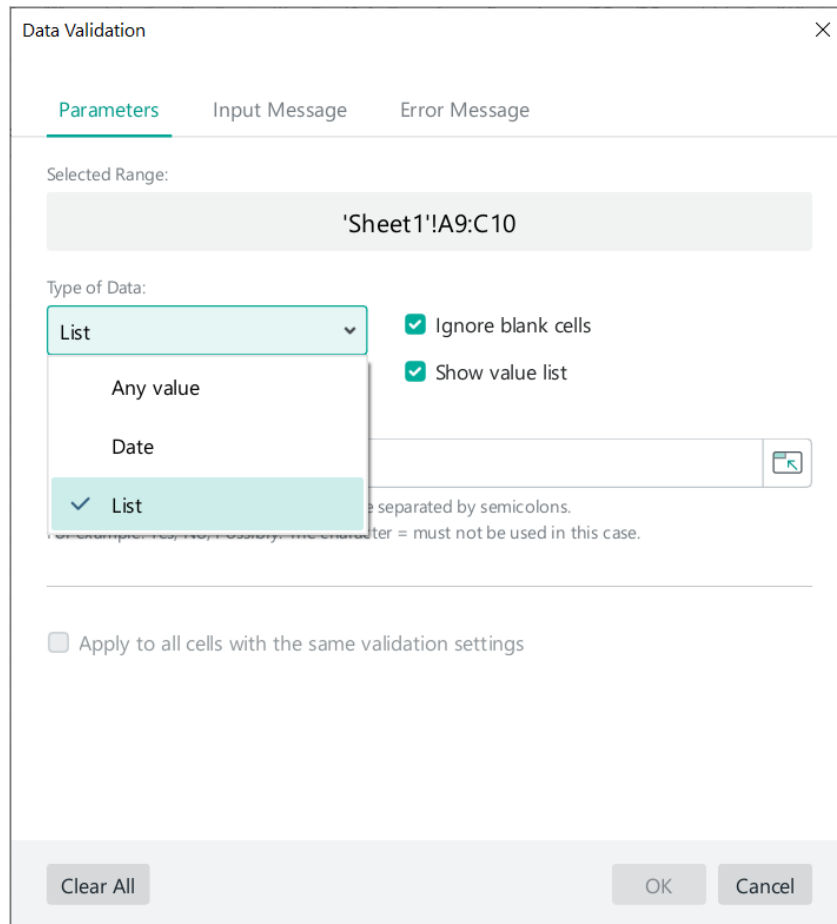




Figure 141. Selection of a drop-down list

4. If you want the cell to be required to be filled in on entry, uncheck the **Ignore blank cells** box. If the cell is not filled in, an error will be displayed.
5. If you do not want to use the drop-down list, uncheck the **Show value list** box. In this case, the validation will be carried out after you enter a value directly into the cell, as described in the Section 4.4.4.6.
6. In the **Value Source** field (see Figure 142), specify the values to create the list in one of the following ways:
 - Enter the values directly into the field, separating them with a semicolon.
 - Specify the cell range manually.
 - Click  **Select Values**, select the desired cells in the document, and click  **Finish Selection**.
 - Enter the name of the named range or a formula that results in a cell range.

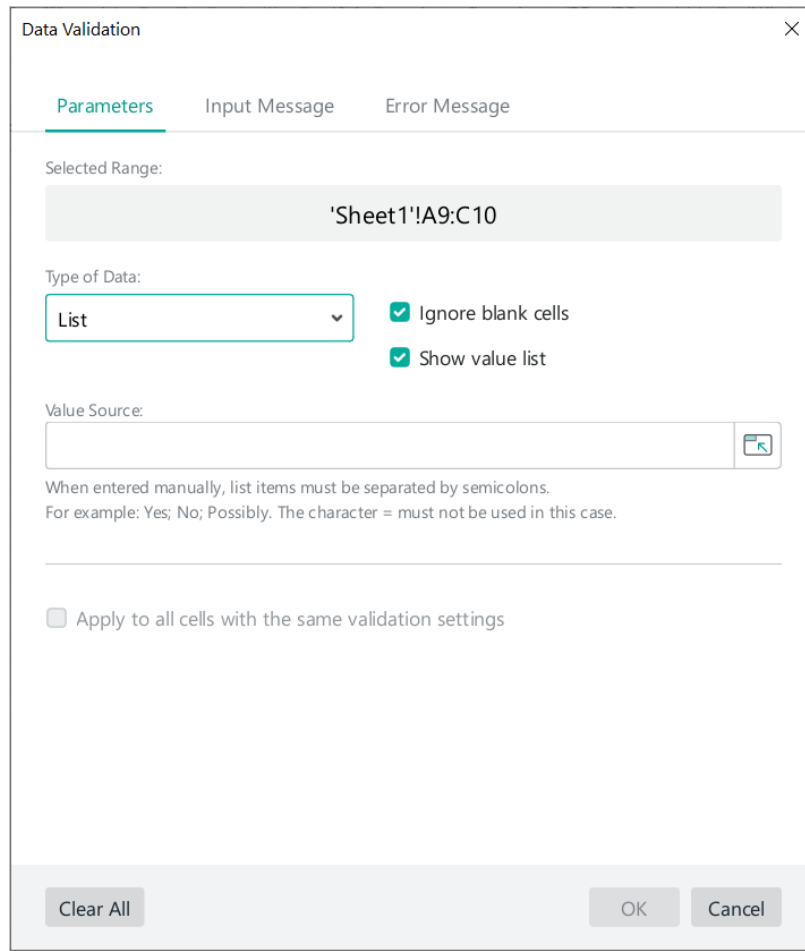


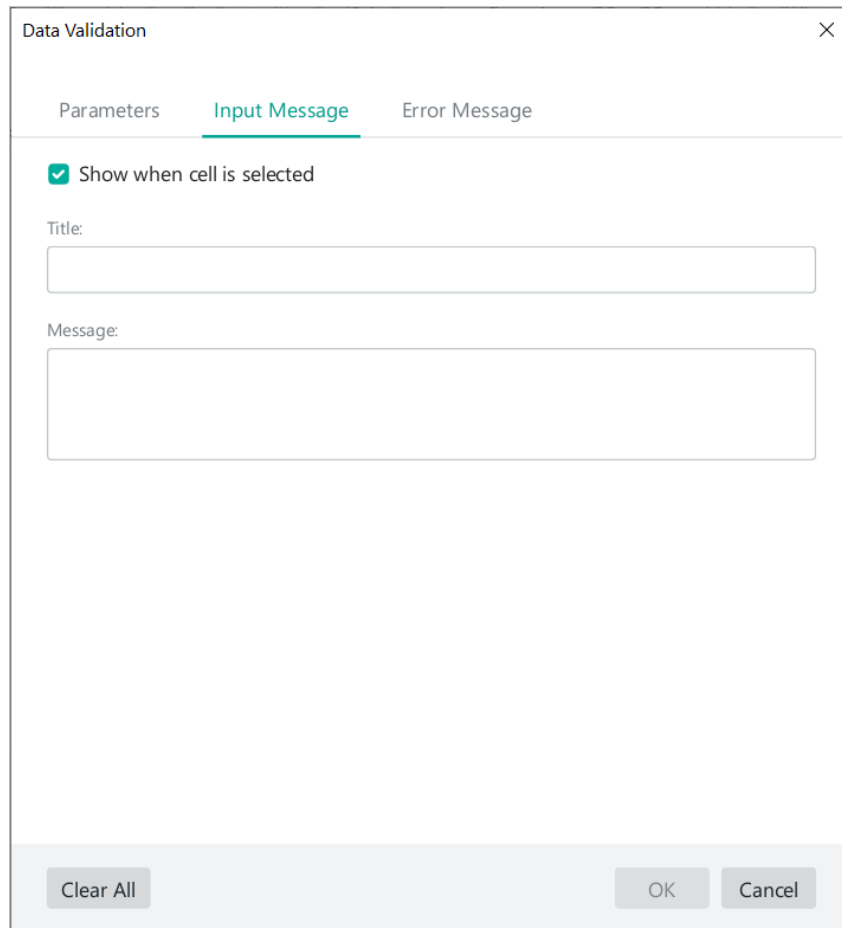
Figure 142. Selection of the value source

If you make an error when entering, follow the on-screen prompts. To clear all fields in the window and return the window to its default view, click **Clear All** at the bottom of the window (see Figure 142).



The range of the data source is to belong to a single column or row.

- On the **Input Message** tab, you can enter the title and text of the tooltip with information about the rules of working with the field (see Figure 143). If you uncheck the **Show when cell is selected** box, the tooltip will not be displayed, but the title and text of the tooltip will be retained.



The screenshot shows a dialog box titled "Data Validation" with a close button (X) in the top right corner. The dialog has three tabs: "Parameters", "Input Message" (which is selected and highlighted with a green underline), and "Error Message". Under the "Input Message" tab, there is a checked checkbox labeled "Show when cell is selected". Below this, there are two text input fields: "Title:" and "Message:". At the bottom of the dialog, there are three buttons: "Clear All", "OK", and "Cancel".

Figure 143. Input Message tab

8. On the **Error Message** tab (see Figure 144), you can configure the behavior when invalid values are entered and the error text that explains to the user the cause of the error:
 - The **Message Effect** section is used to set the behavior when an invalid value is entered: **Input prohibition** option will not allow entering an invalid value into the cell, **Warning** option will display an error message but will allow entering a value.
 - You can enter your own title and description of the error in the **Title** and **Message** fields. If you leave the fields blank, the default text will be displayed.

The image shows a 'Data Validation' dialog box with three tabs: 'Parameters', 'Input Message', and 'Error Message'. The 'Error Message' tab is selected and highlighted in green. The dialog contains the following elements:

- A checked checkbox labeled 'Show when invalid values are being entered'.
- A 'Message Effect' section with two radio buttons: 'Input prohibition' (selected) and 'Warning'.
- A 'Title:' label followed by an empty text input field.
- A 'Message:' label followed by a larger empty text area.
- A 'Clear All' button on the bottom left.
- 'OK' and 'Cancel' buttons on the bottom right.



Figure 144. Error message tab

9. To complete adding the validation, click **OK** or press **Enter**. To cancel creating the condition, click **Cancel** button or press **Esc**.

The values in the drop-down list are always up-to-date. For example, if there is a function result in the source and the function's arguments change, the corresponding value in the list is updated.

The drop-down list displays the values as they appear in the source. In a cell, the display of the selected value is determined by the format of this cell (see Section 4.4.3). For example, if the drop-down list contains dates, and the **General** or **Text** format is selected for the cell, then the selected date in the cell will be converted according to the format: the date **02.02.2020** will be displayed as the value **43863**.

To validate data in **Date** format, a separate validation type is available. To create an input date validation for a cell, follow these steps:

1. Select the cell or cell range for which the validation will be performed.
2. Open the **Data Validation** dialog box in one of the following ways:
 - In the **Data** menu, select **Data Validation** (see Figure 138).
 - On the Toolbar, in the **Data** section, click  **Data validation** (see Figure 139).
 - On the Sidebar, click  **All Validations** and in the pane that appears, click **Add Validation** (see Figure 140).
3. On the **Options** tab, in the **Type of Data** drop-down list, select **Date** (see Figure 145).

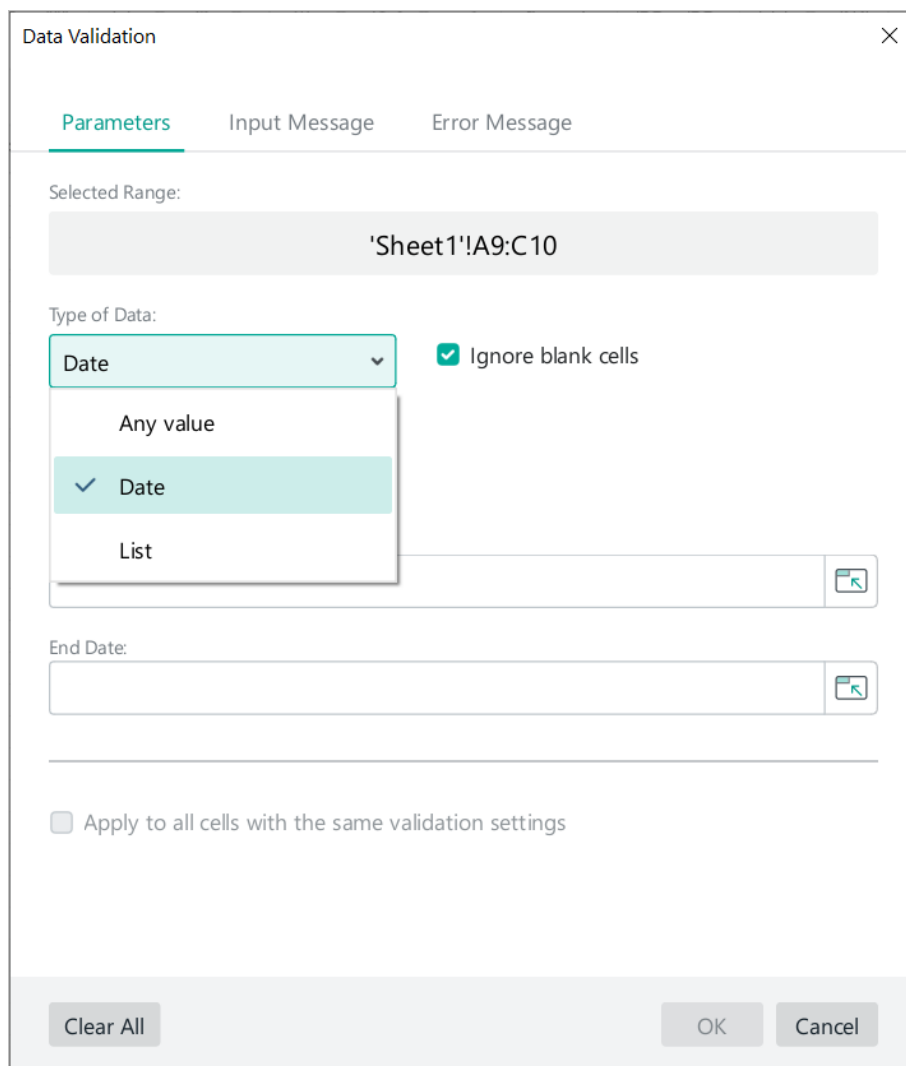


Figure 145. Selection of validation by date

4. Check the **Ignore blank cells** box if you want the data validation cell to be left blank. With this option checked, the following input situations are possible depending on the selected **Validation Criteria** if the date fields refer to empty cells (see Table 5):

Table 5. Errors when ignoring empty cells is enabled

Criterion	Start date	End date	Result
Between	Blank	Filled in	Error if the value is greater than the end date.
	Filled in	Blank	Error if the value is less than the start date.
Not between	Blank	Filled in	Error if the value is less than or equal to the end date.
	Filled in	Blank	Error if the value is greater than or equal to the start date.

With this checkbox cleared, the following input situations are possible if date fields refer to empty cells (see Table 6).

Table 6. Errors when ignoring empty cells is disabled


Criterion	Start date	End date	Result
Between	Blank	Filled in	Error if the value is greater than the end date. The cell being edited may be blank.
	Filled in	Blank	Error if the value is less than the start date. The cell being edited may be blank.
	Blank	Blank	Error. The cell being edited may be blank.
Not between	Blank	Filled in	Error if the value is less than the end date. The cell being edited may be blank.
	Filled in	Blank	Error if the value is greater than the start date. The cell being edited may be blank.
	Blank	Blank	No error. The cell being edited may be blank.

Criterion	Start date	End date	Result
Equal to	Blank		Error. The cell being edited may be blank.
Not equal to	Blank		No error. The cell being edited may be blank.
Greater than	Blank		No error. The cell being edited may be blank.
Less than	Blank		Error. The cell being edited may be blank.
Greater than or equal to	Blank		No error. The cell being edited may be blank.
Less than or equal to	Blank		Error. The cell being edited may be blank.

5. In the **Validation Criteria** drop-down list, select a validation condition (see Table 7).

Table 7. Conditions for successful validation

Criterion	Prerequisite for successful validation
Between	The date shall be within the interval between the start date and the end date inclusive.
Not between	The date shall be beyond the interval between the start and end dates.
Equal to	The date shall coincide with the value in the Date field.
Not equal to	The date shall not coincide with the value in the Date field.
Greater than	The date shall be later than the date specified in the Date field.
Less than	The date shall be earlier than the date specified in the Date field.
Greater than or equal to	The date shall be later than or the same as the date specified in the Date field.
Less than or equal to	The date shall be earlier than or the same as the date specified in the Date field.

6. In the **Start Date** and **End Date** or **Date** fields, enter:
 - Date in any supported data display format.
 - Reference a cell or range, or select cells using the  **Select Values** button. The date in a cell can be specified directly, using a function or a reference to another cell.
 - Function (for example, **=TODAY()+6**).
7. On the **Input Message** tab, you can enter the title and text of the tooltip with information about the rules of working with the field (see Figure 143). If you uncheck the **Show when cell is selected** box, the tooltip will not be displayed, but the title and text of the tooltip will be retained.
8. On the **Error Message** tab (see Figure 144), you can configure the behavior when invalid values are entered and the error text that explains to the user the cause of the error:
 - The **Message Effect** section is used to set the behavior when an invalid value is entered: **Input prohibition** option will not allow entering an invalid value into the cell, **Warning** option will display an error message but will allow entering a value.
 - You can enter your own title and description of the error in the **Title** and **Message** fields. If you leave the fields blank, the default text will be displayed.
9. To complete adding the validation, click **OK** or press **Enter**. To cancel creating the condition, click **Cancel** button or press **Esc**.

When creating validation conditions, the following restrictions apply:

- You cannot configure data validation for the header and total row of smart tables, pivot table cells, and cells that already contain other validations.
- Data validation can only be configured for visible cells.

MyOffice Spreadsheet also supports working with cells for which data validation is configured in third-party editors.





Drop-down lists inserted as a control or ActiveX are not supported.



4.4.4.2 Edit data validation

You can edit data validation using the **Data Validation** dialog box or **All Validations** pane.

To edit data validation using the **Data Validation** dialog box, follow these steps:

1. Select the cells that contain the validations.
2. Open the **Data Validation** dialog box in one of the following ways:
 - In the **Data** menu, select **Data Validation** (see Figure 138).
 - On the Toolbar, in the **Data** section, click  **Data validation** button (see Figure 139).
 - On the Sidebar, click  **All Validations** and in the pane that appears, click **Add Validation** (see Figure 140).
3. Change the validation parameters in the dialog box. If the **Apply to all cells with the same validation setting** box is checked, the changes will be applied to all validations with the same condition. If the box is unchecked, a validation with new conditions will be created after editing.
4. Click **OK**.

To edit data validation using the **All Validations** pane, follow these steps:



1. On the Sidebar, click  **All Validations**.
2. In the opened list in the pane, find the validation. The cell with the selected validation will be highlighted on the sheet.
3. Click  **Edit** in the line with the validation.
4. Change the validation settings in the dialog box and click **OK**.

4.4.4.3 Delete data validation



You can delete data validation in one of the following ways:

- Using the **Data Validation** dialog box.
- Using the **All validations** pane.
- Delete columns or rows with cells with validation (see Section 4.3.11).
- Delete the sheet containing the cells with validation (see Section 4.2.8).
- Apply autofill for cells without validation to cells with validation (see Section 4.4.1.4).

To delete data validation using the **Data Validation** dialog box, follow these steps:

1. Select the cell or range of cells containing the validation.
2. Open the **Data Validation** dialog box in one of the following ways:
 - In the **Data** menu, select **Data Validation** (see Figure 138).
 - On the Toolbar, in the **Data** section, click  **Data validation** button (see Figure 139).
 - On the Sidebar, click  **All Validations** and in the pane that appears, click **Add Validation** (see Figure 140).
3. Click **Clear All** in the bottom of the dialog box. If you want to delete such validation from all cells, check the **Apply to all cells with the same validation settings** box.
4. Click **Save**.

To delete data validation using the **All Validations** pane, follow these steps:

1. On the Sidebar, click  **All Validations**.
2. In the opened list in the pane, find the validation. The cell with the selected validation will be highlighted on the sheet.
3. Click  **Delete** in the line with the validation and confirm the deletion in the dialog box that appears.

4.4.4.4 Actions with cells containing data validation

You can drag one or more cells with data validation to autofill cells (see Section 4.4.1.4) on the left, right, bottom, or top.

You can cut, copy and paste cells with data validation (see Section 4.12.2).

When you merge cells (see Section 4.3.4.1), the data validation condition is saved only from the upper-left cell of the range.

When you split cells (see Section 4.3.4.2):

- The data validation condition is retained in the upper-left cell of the range if it was defined for that cell before the cells were merged.
- The data validation condition is retained in each cell of the range if it has been defined for the merged cell. If the merged cell contained a drop-down list and a value was selected in it, it will only be retained in the upper-left cell of the range.

If a column or row that contains cells with data validation is selected on the sheet, the cells with data validation are copied to the new columns/rows when new columns or rows are pasted (see Section 4.3.5).

4.4.4.5 Enter a date

If a cell is configured to validate the specified date, in such a cell, you can enter:

- Number. The application will automatically convert it to the appropriate date (see Section 4.4.3.1.5). For example, the number **1** will be converted to the date **12/31/1899**.
- The date in any supported data display format (see Section 4.4.3.3), including time indication. For example, **07/12/2023 10:30 AM**.
- Cell reference (for example, **=B1**). The date in a cell can be specified directly, using a function or a reference to another cell.
- Function (for example, **=TODAY()+6**). The function can be of any kind.

An error message (see Figure 147) is displayed if:

- You enter a date, a cell reference, or a function that does not comply with the validation.
- You enter text into the cell or **Text** format is selected for the cell (see Section 4.4.3.1.9).


To enter a date in a cell, follow the steps below:

1. Select the cell. A prompt for entering a date will be displayed above the cell, if it was created in a third-party editor (see Figure 146).

	A	B	C	D
1	Full name			
2	Birth date			
3	Position			
4	Division			
5	Department			
6	Flight date			
7				

Figure 146. Tooltip for entering a value

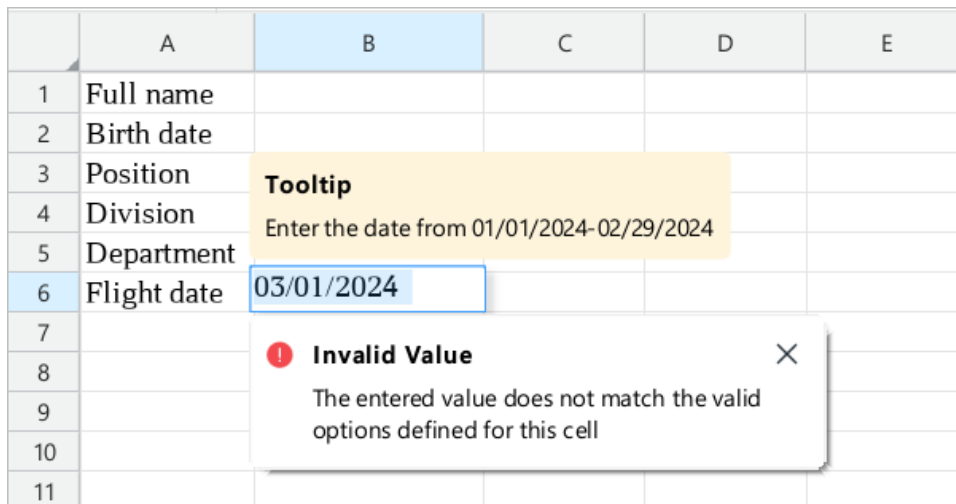
2. Enter the date in one of the ways described above.

3. Press **Enter** or  button on the Formula bar. If the date is not entered as a reference or function, you can also click any other cell in the sheet or any column/row header.

If the date satisfies the validation conditions, you will quit the cell editing mode. The **Date** format is applied to a cell if another format was selected for the cell before entering the value (with the exception of the **Text** format).

If the date does not meet the validation conditions, then (see Figure 147):


- The date is highlighted.
- The cell remains in editing mode.
- An error message is displayed.



	A	B	C	D	E
1	Full name				
2	Birth date				
3	Position				
4	Division				
5	Department				
6	Flight date	03/01/2024			
7					
8					
9					
10					
11					

Figure 147. Error message

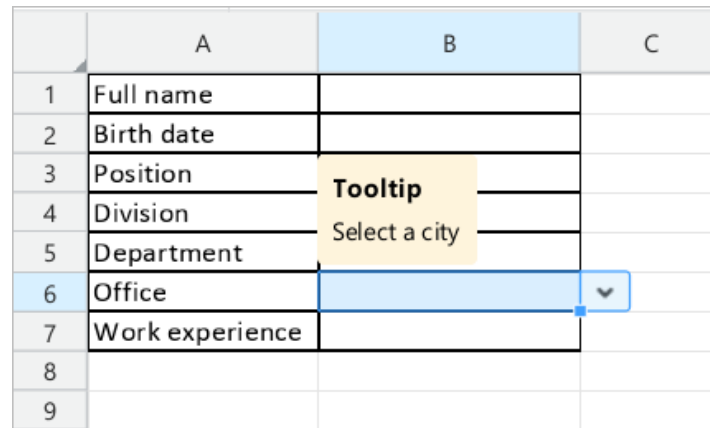
To close the error message and enter the correct date, do one of the following:

- Start entering the date. The error message will close automatically.
- Close the error message by clicking the  button at the top of the message or by pressing **Esc**. Enter the date.

4.4.4.6 Enter a value in a cell with a drop-down list

To enter a value in a cell with a drop-down list, follow these steps:

1. Select the cell. A prompt for entering a value will be displayed above the cell if it was created in a third-party editor (see Figure 148).

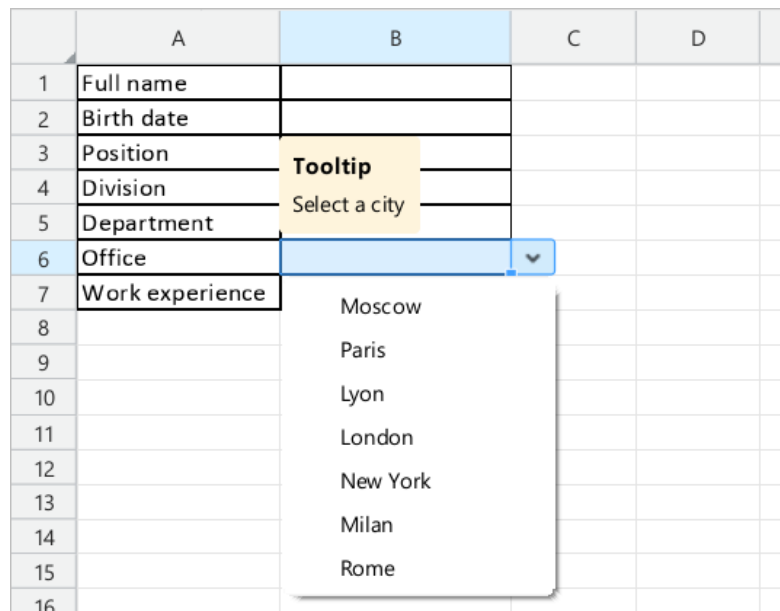


The screenshot shows a spreadsheet with columns A, B, and C, and rows 1 through 9. Column A contains labels: Full name, Birth date, Position, Division, Department, Office, and Work experience. Column B contains a drop-down list for the Office field, which is currently open and showing a tooltip that says "Select a city". The tooltip is yellow and has a black border. The Office cell is highlighted in blue.

	A	B	C
1	Full name		
2	Birth date		
3	Position		
4	Division		
5	Department		
6	Office		
7	Work experience		
8			
9			

Figure 148. Tooltip for entering a value


2. Do one of the following:
 - Expand the drop-down list (see Figure 149) and select the desired value. To work with the drop-down list, you can use the mouse or keyboard keys (see Table 8).



The screenshot shows the same spreadsheet as Figure 148, but the drop-down list for the Office field is now expanded. The list contains the following options: Moscow, Paris, Lyon, London, New York, Milan, and Rome. The tooltip is still visible above the list.

	A	B	C	D
1	Full name			
2	Birth date			
3	Position			
4	Division			
5	Department			
6	Office			
7	Work experience			
8		Moscow		
9		Paris		
10		Lyon		
11		London		
12		New York		
13		Milan		
14		Rome		
15				
16				

Figure 149. Drop-down list

- Enter the value manually. The entered value must match character by character with the required value in the drop-down list. The case of characters is not taken into account when entering a value. Press **Enter** or click the  button on the Formula bar or click any other cell in the sheet/header of any column/row.

If the value entered manually is incorrect, the drop-down list is automatically expanded. The "Invalid value" error is displayed at the top of the list (see Figure 150).

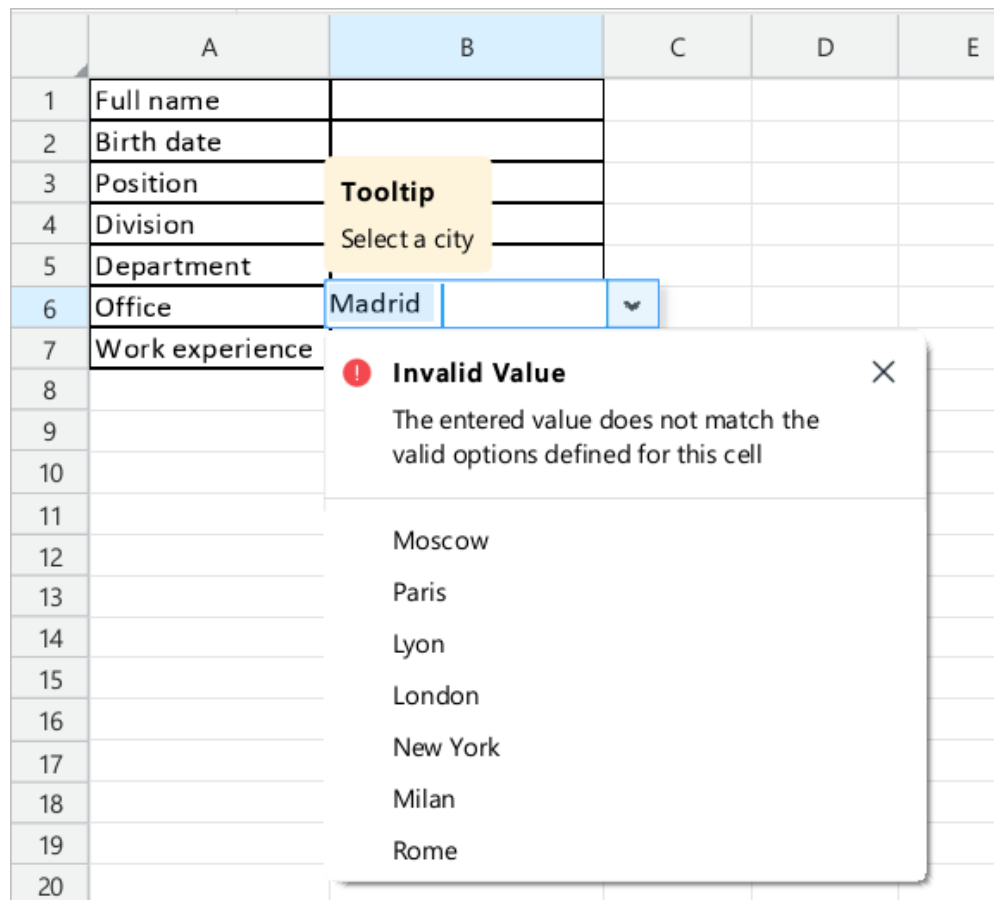



Figure 150. Error message

To edit the entered value, do one of the following:

- Select the correct value from the drop-down list.
- Start entering the correct value manually. The drop-down list will automatically close.
- Close the drop-down list by clicking the  button at the top of it or press **Esc**. Enter the correct value manually.



If the field is intended only for entering the value manually, the error message is displayed without a drop-down list.

The Table 8 lists the keyboard shortcuts that are used when working with the drop-down list.

Table 8. Keyboard shortcuts

Action	Windows keyboard shortcuts	macOS keyboard shortcuts
Open the list	Alt + ↓	⌘Option + ↓
Select a value	↓ and ↑	↓ and ↑
Apply value	Enter	Enter
Select the first value of the list	Home	Fn + ←
Select the last value of the list	End	Fn + →
One screen down	Page Down	Fn + ↓
One screen up	Page Up	Fn + ↑
Close the list	Esc	Esc

The commands **One screen down** and **One screen up** are used to quickly view long drop-down lists. When running commands, the list scrolls to the next or previous items.

4.4.5 Remove duplicates

If several users worked on one spreadsheet, or if it was created from several spreadsheets, it is very likely to contain repetitive data. These data can be removed from the table automatically using the **Remove Duplicates** command.

The search for duplicates in a spreadsheet or a specified range is carried out line by line. An example is shown in the Figure 151: the rows that will be deleted if one column (left) or two columns (right) are selected for the search are highlighted in red.

	A	B
1	Day of the week	Employment
2	Monday	Working
3	Tuesday	Working
4	Wednesday	Working
5	Thursday	Working
6	Friday	Working
7	Saturday	Non-working
8	Sunday	Non-working
9	Monday	Non-working
10	Tuesday	Working
11	Wednesday	Non-working
12	Thursday	Working
13	Friday	Working
14	Saturday	Working
15	Sunday	Non-working

	A	B
1	Day of the week	Employment
2	Monday	Working
3	Tuesday	Working
4	Wednesday	Working
5	Thursday	Working
6	Friday	Working
7	Saturday	Non-working
8	Sunday	Non-working
9	Monday	Non-working
10	Tuesday	Working
11	Wednesday	Non-working
12	Thursday	Working
13	Friday	Working
14	Saturday	Working
15	Sunday	Non-working

Figure 151. Example of selecting rows to delete

When removing duplicates, only the first variant of the found matches is saved, the rest are deleted.

Searching for and deleting duplicates is not carried out if:

- The selected range contains:
 - An array formula.
 - Cells of the pivot table (see Section 4.7).
 - A smart table or a part of it. If the range contains only smart table cells, duplicates are searched and replaced.
 - Grouped columns or rows (see Section 4.3.10): to find duplicates, you need to clear the grouping.
 - Merged cells (see Section 4.3.4): to find duplicates, each cell in the range needs to occupy the same number of rows and columns.

- There is a “break” between the selected cells/rows/columns/ranges. For example, columns A and C are selected, but column B is not selected.
- The document sheet is protected (see Section 4.15.2).

If the selected range contains hidden (see Section 4.3.7.1) or filtered (see Section 4.4.2) rows or columns, the values in them are ignored when removing duplicates. After removing duplicates, hidden rows and columns remain hidden. In the cells of hidden rows, the values may change because the cell data is shifted upward after the duplicates are removed.

If the selected range contains cells with data validation conditions (see Section 4.4.4) and the values in those cells are duplicates, not only the values but also the data validation conditions are deleted.

To remove duplicates, follow the steps below:

1. Select a range to search for and remove duplicates.



If one cell is selected, but adjacent cells contain data that meet the duplicate search and removal conditions (see restrictions above), the application automatically expands the range to include the adjacent cells.

2. Open the **Remove Duplicates** window using one of the following methods:
 - In the Command menu, select **Data > Remove Duplicates** (see Figure 152).

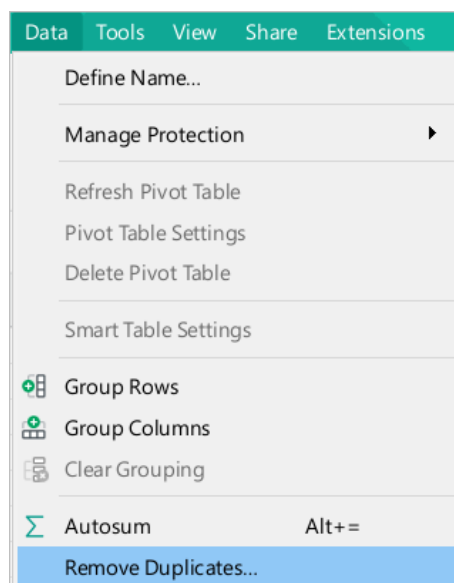



Figure 152. Remove Duplicates Command menu option

- On the Toolbar, in the **Data** section, click  **Remove Duplicates** button (see Figure 153).

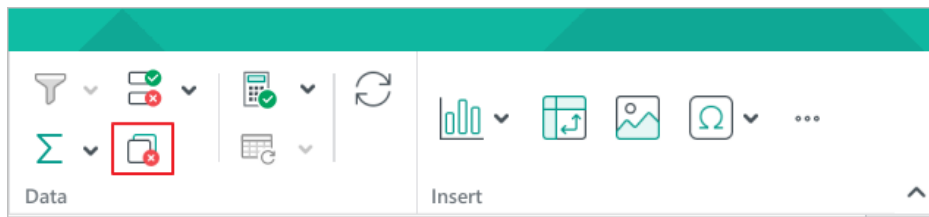


Figure 153. Remove Duplicates button

3. In the **Remove Duplicates** window (see Figure 154), check the **With header row** box, if the selected range contains a row with column names. This line will be excluded from the selected range.

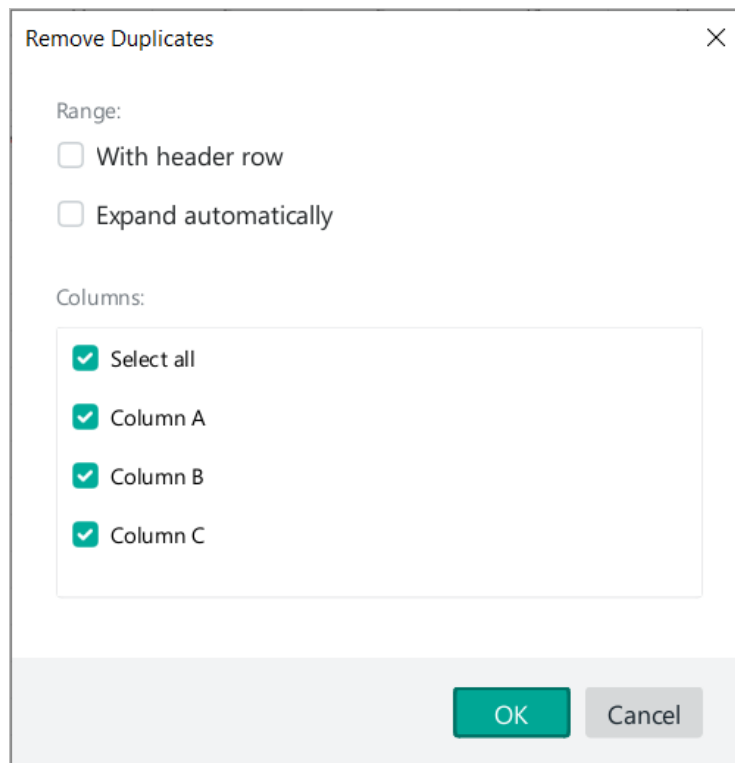


Figure 154. Remove Duplicates window

4. Check the **Expand automatically** box if you want to include data adjacent to the selected range in the search range that meets the duplicate search and removal conditions (see the restrictions above).
5. In the **Columns** area, select the columns that constitute the search key. In the example in the figure above, if you select one column, all repeating names of days of the week from

column “**A**” will be considered duplicates. If you select two columns, the duplicates will be the repeated combinations of “**Day of the week**” - “**Employment**” from columns “**A**” and “**B**”.

6. Click **OK**.

When duplicates are successfully deleted, a pop-up message will be displayed: “N duplicate values found and removed. M unique values remain.”

If there are no duplicates in the selected range, a pop-up message “No duplicates found” will be displayed.

4.4.6 Links

You can add a link to a web page, an email address, a place in the current document, or other file to a document.

4.4.6.1 Insert a link to a web page or email address

MyOffice Spreadsheet recognizes and makes active links that start with `www`, `http`, `https`, and email addresses.

Examples of the links:

- `www.website.ru`
- `https://website.com`
- `http://website.ru`
- `mailto:user@domain.ru`
- `user.name@domain.com`

A link such as `mailto:user@domain.ru` may also contain a subject line, the text of the email, and email addresses for sending copy and blind copy. For example:

`mailto:user@domain.ru?subject=This%20is%20the%20subject&cc=user2@domain.ru&body=This%20is%20the%20body.`



To avoid errors when you click links, it is recommended to specify the protocol in the URL. For example, <http://website.ru>.

The link can be displayed in the document as follows:

- URL: For example, <http://www.website.ru>.
- Text: For example, [link](#).

To add a link to your document as a URL, do one of the following:

- Enter the link manually and press **Space** or **Enter**.
- Copy the link from the source. Switch to the cell edit mode, insert the link and press **Space** or **Enter**.
- Copy the link from the source. Switch to the cell edit mode and press **Ctrl+Shift+ V** / **⌘ Cmd+⇧ Shift+V**.

To add a text link to a document, follow these steps:

1. Copy the link from the source.
2. Specify the place to insert the link in one of the following ways:
 - To link the entire text in a cell, select this cell.
 - To format a single word in the cell text as a link, place the cursor in the word or select the entire word.
 - To format a part of the text in a cell as a link, select the entire text part.
 - To insert a word or text with a link to an empty cell, select the cell or place the cursor in it.
3. Insert the link in one of the following ways:
 - In the Command menu, select **Insert > Link** (see Figure 155).

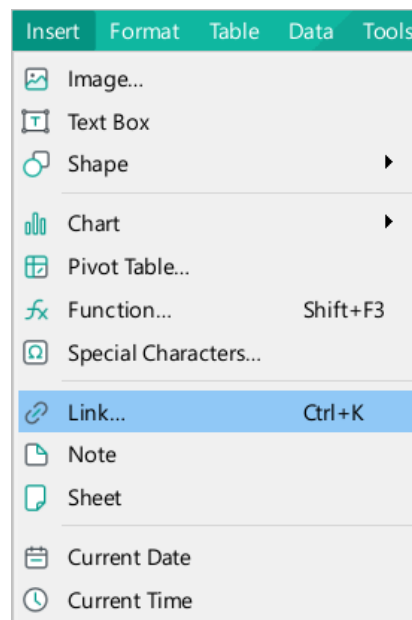


Figure 155. Insert menu

- On the Toolbar, in the **Insert** section, click **...** (see Figure 156). In the insert pane that appears, click **Link**.
- Right-click to open the context menu and run the **Insert Link** command.
- Press **Ctrl+K** / **⌘ Cmd+K**.

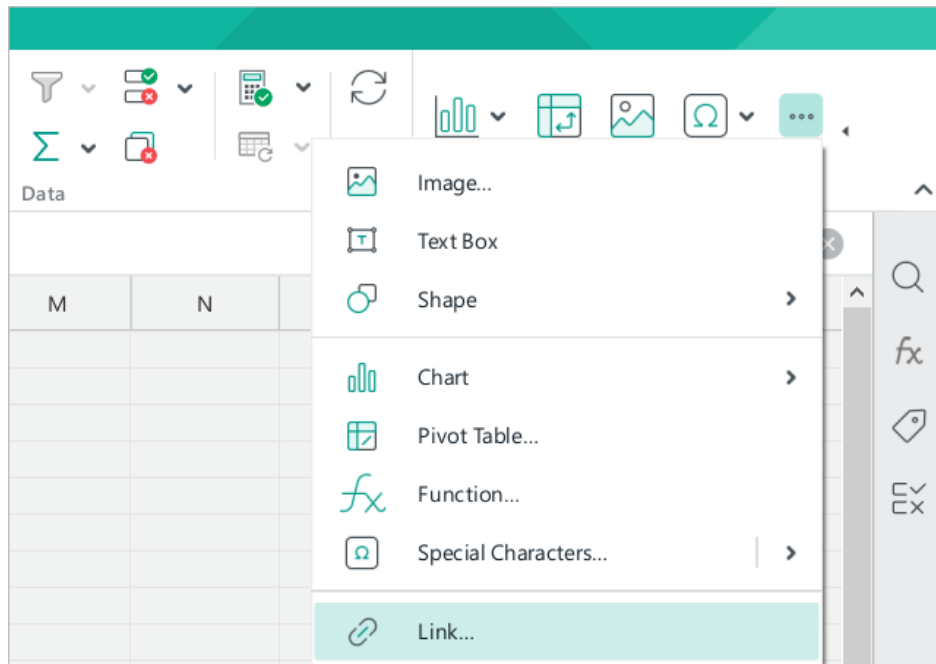


Figure 156. Insert pane

4. In the **Insert Link** window, on the **Web Page or File** tab (see Figure 157):
 - If the **URL** field is not filled in, insert a link into it. By default, the link copied from the source during the first step is automatically inserted in the **URL** field.

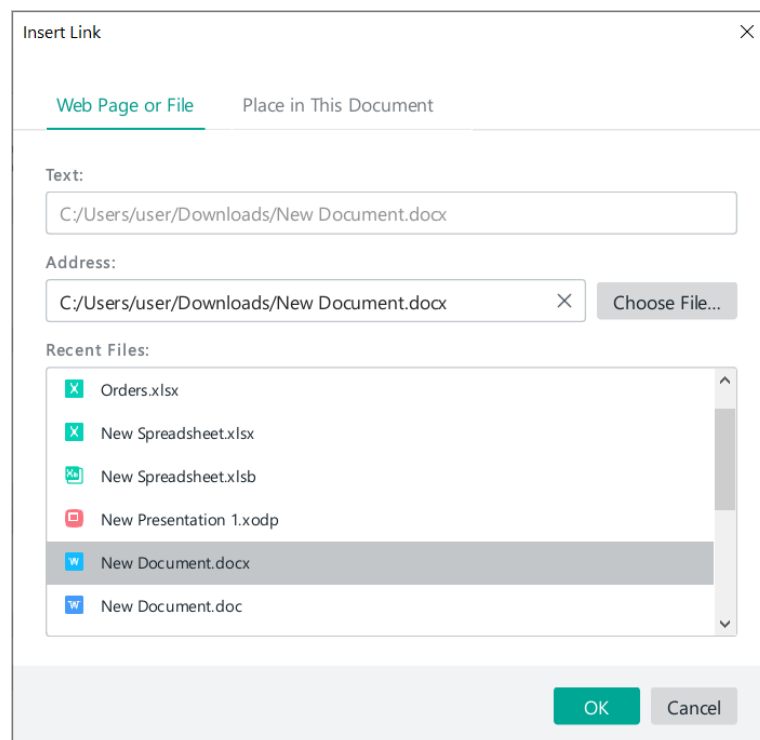


Figure 157. Insert Link window

- If the **Text** field is not filled in, enter the text that will be displayed instead of the link. By default, text from the selected cell or the text selected in the cell or the word on which the cursor is placed is automatically inserted into the **Text** field.
- Click **OK**.



When you save an .ods document in .xlsx format in a cell that contains multiple links at the same time, only the first link remains functional.


4.4.6.2 Insert a link to a place in the document

To help you navigate through particularly long documents, you can also create links to a specific place in the document, for example, to a cell, a range of cells, or a named range.

A link to a place in a document may contain the following elements:

- Sheet name. For example, [Sheet 2](#).
- Name of the sheet with the cell or range address. For example, ['Sheet 2'!A3:A6](#).
- Name of the named range. For example, [Range 1](#).
- Any other text. For example, [see here](#).

To create a link to a place in the document, follow the steps below:

1. Specify the place to insert the link in one of the following ways:
 - To create a link with the sheet name and cell address / range, select an empty cell or, if the cell is not empty, place the cursor in the desired cell position.
 - To add a word or text with a link to an empty cell, select the cell or place the cursor in it.
 - To format all text contained in a cell as a link, select the cell.
 - To format a single word in the cell text as a link, place the cursor in the word or select the entire word.
 - To format a part of the text in a cell as a link, select the entire text part.
2. Insert the link in one of the following ways:
 - In the Command menu, select **Insert > Link** (see Figure 155).
 - On the Toolbar, in the **Insert** section, click **...**. In the insertion pane that appears, click the  **Link** button (see Figure 156).
 - Right-click to open the context menu and execute the **Insert Link** command.

- Press **Ctrl+K** / ⌘ **Cmd + K**.
3. In the **Insert Link** window, select the **Place in This Document** tab (see Figure 158).

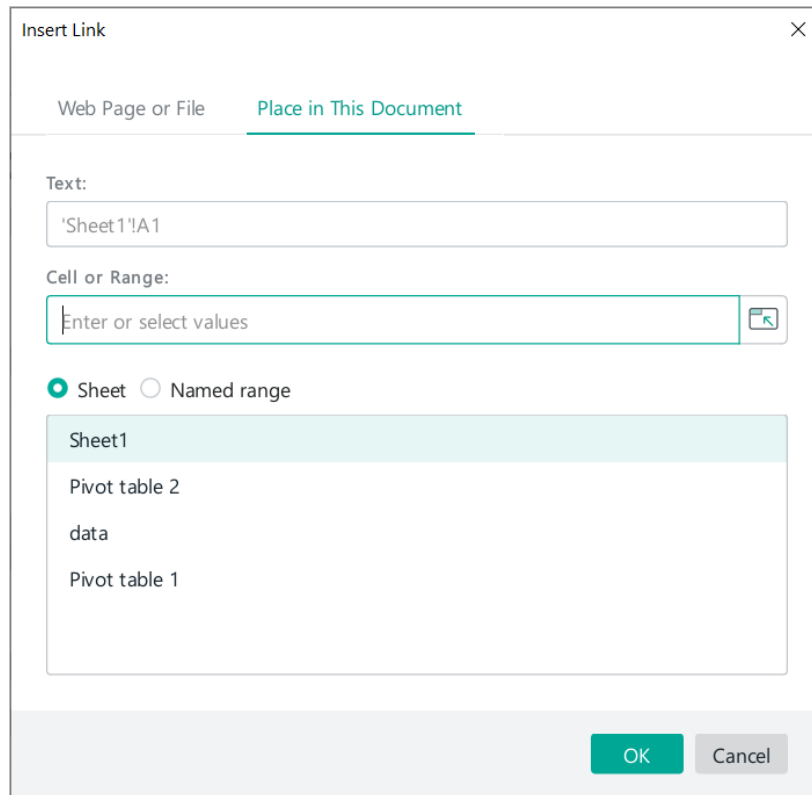




Figure 158. Insert Link window. Place in This Document tab

4. To insert a link to a sheet, make sure the **Sheet** radio button is selected (see) and choose the desired sheet from the list.
5. To insert a link to a cell or range in the **Cell or Range** field, enter the cell/range address manually. Or click  to select the required cells in the document itself, then click  again to insert the address into the field.
6. To insert a named range reference, click the **Named range** radio button and select the desired range from the list below (see Figure 159).

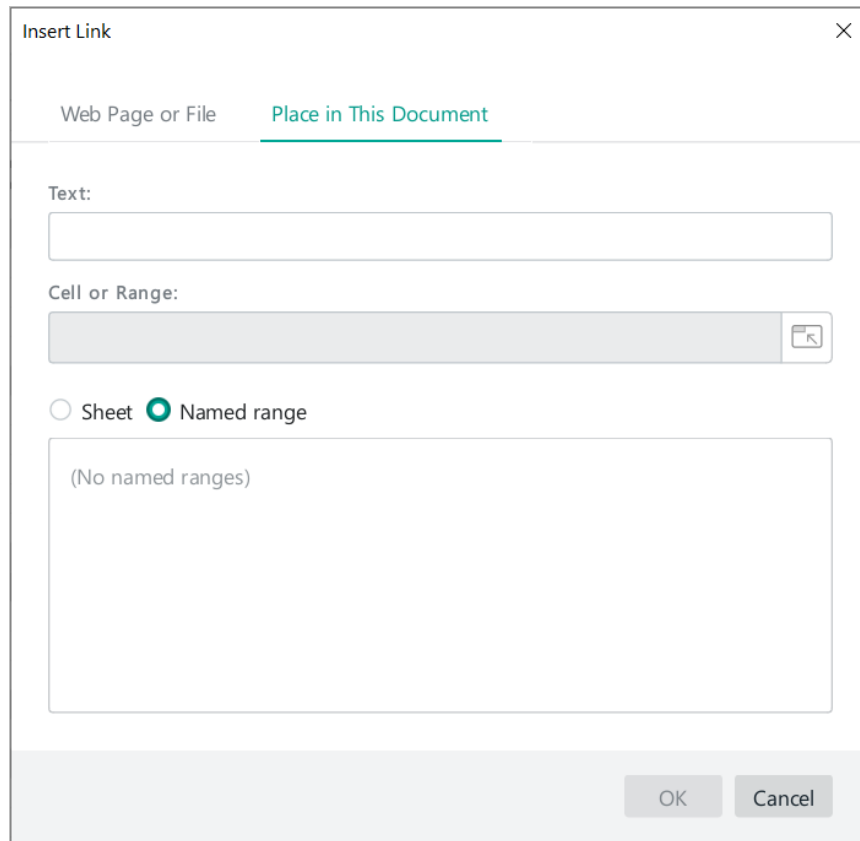


Figure 159. Insert a link to Named range

7. In the **Text** field:

- If the field displays the sheet name and the selected range and you want to create a link with the sheet name, leave the content of the field unchanged.
- If the field displays the sheet name and the selected range but you want to specify the link text, enter the required text manually.
- If the field is filled with text from the selected cell or text selected in the cell, or a word on which the cursor is positioned, edit this text if necessary or leave it unchanged.

8. Click **OK**.



When you save an .ods document in .xlsx format in a cell that contains multiple links at the same time, only the first link remains functional.

4.4.6.3 Insert a link to a file

You can insert a link to a file that is located on the current computer or in a network folder into your document. The link can reference a file of any format.

The link can be displayed in the document as follows:

- Paths to the file. For example, <C:\Users\User\Documents\File.xlsx> (Windows) or </Users/User/Downloads/File.xlsx> (Linux and macOS).
- Text: For example, [link to the file](#). You can specify the text of the link either in the cell or in the link insertion window.

To add a link to a file in your document, follow these steps:

1. Specify the place to insert the link in one of the following ways:
 - To link the entire text in a cell, select this cell.
 - To format a single word in the cell text as a link, place the cursor in the word or select the entire word.
 - To format a part of the text in a cell as a link, select the entire text part.
 - To insert a word or text with a link to an empty cell, select the cell or place the cursor in it.
2. Insert the link in one of the following ways:
 - In the Command menu, select **Insert > Link** (see Figure 160).

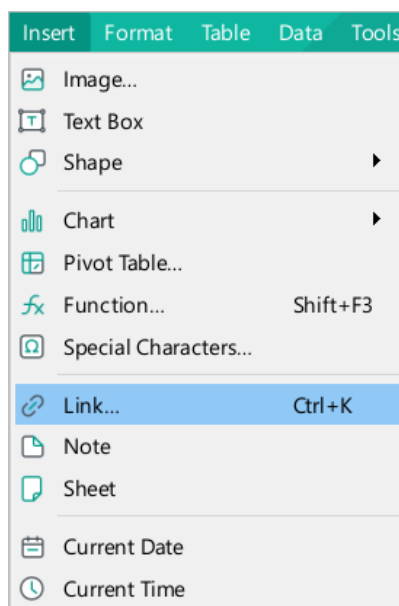


Figure 160. Insert menu

- On the Toolbar, in the **Insert** section, click **...** (see Figure 161). In the insert pane that appears, click the **Link** button.

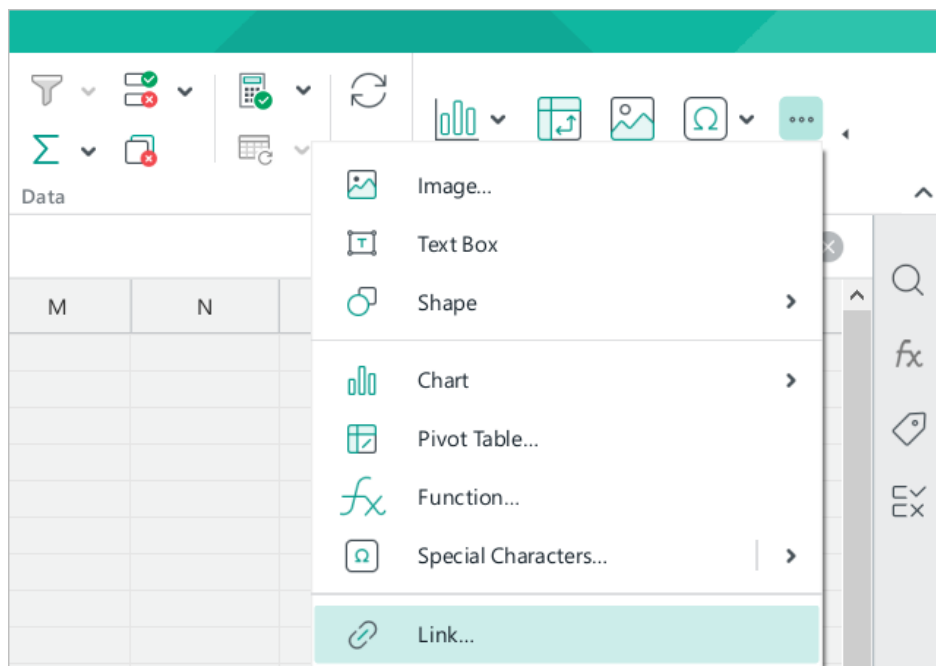


Figure 161. Insert pane

- Right-click to open the context menu and run the **Insert Link** command.
 - Press **Ctrl+K** / **⌘Cmd+K**.
3. In the **Insert Link** window, on the **Web Page or File** tab, (see Figure 162) select the file to which you want to insert a link using one of the following methods:
- Select a file from the **Recent Files** list. This list displays the 50 most recent files that were opened in the MyOffice Spreadsheet, MyOffice Text, and MyOffice Presentation applications.



The **Recent Files** list does not include files that have been opened from the Cloud (see Section 4.13.2). To insert a link to a file from the Cloud, copy the link address of the file in your browser and paste it into your document as a link to a web page (see Section 4.4.6.1).

- Select the file using the File manager. To do this, click **Choose File**.

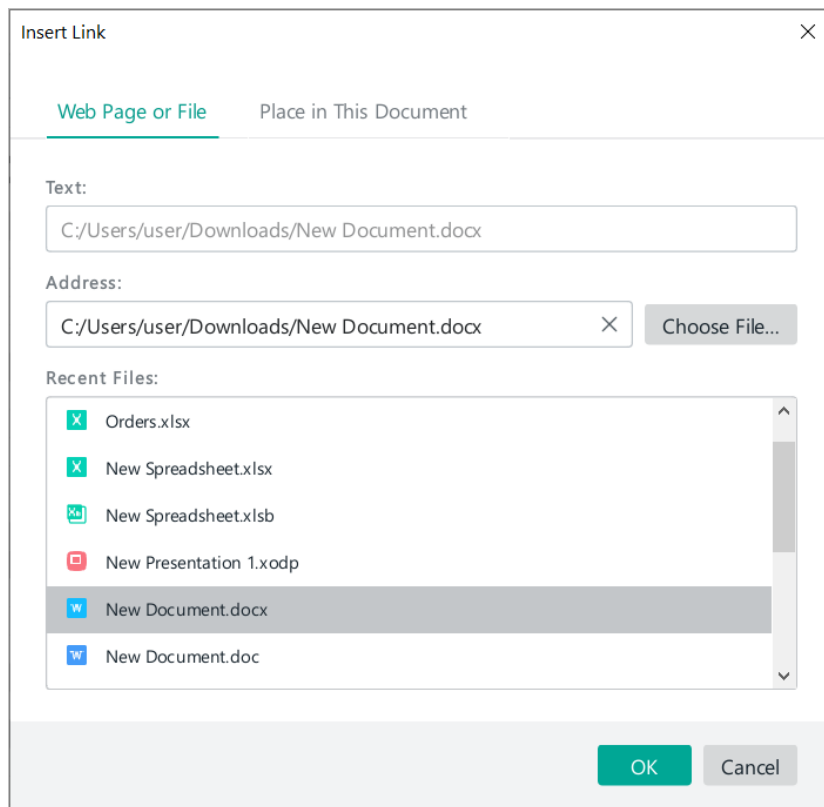


Figure 162. Insert Link window

4. If you want the link to be displayed as text and the **Text** field is not filled in, enter the required text. By default, text from the selected cell or the text selected in the cell or the word on which the cursor is placed is automatically inserted into the **Text** field.
5. Click **OK**.



When you save an .ods document in .xlsx format in a cell that contains multiple links at the same time, only the first link remains functional.

4.4.6.4 Quick link insertion

You can quickly add a link to a web page, email address, or file to the typed text.

For quick insertion, the following types of links to local and network files are supported:

- file:///C:/Users/User/Documents/File.xlsx
- smb://192.168.1.1/Files/File.xlsx
- ftp://Guest@127.0.0.1/share/FTP/File.xlsx
- sftp://Guest@127.0.0.1/share/FTP/File.xlsx

The supported types of web page links and email addresses are described in the section above.

To quickly add a link to typed text, follow these steps:

1. Copy the link.
2. Specify the place to insert the link in one of the following ways:
 - To link the entire text in a cell, select this cell.
 - To format a single word in the cell text as a link, place the cursor in the word or select the entire word.
 - To format a part of the text in a cell as a link, select the entire text part.
3. Press **Ctrl+Shift+V** / **⌘ Cmd+⇧ Shift+V**.

4.4.6.5 Go to the link

To follow the link, click it while holding down the **Ctrl** / **⌘Cmd** pressed.

Web links are opened in the default browser used in the OS.

Files are opened in MyOffice Spreadsheet, MyOffice Text and MyOffice Presentation applications. If the file format is not supported, the file is opened in the application that is used by default in the OS to work with files of the corresponding format.

When you click the link to an email address, it opens the default email client in your OS. This software automatically creates a new email, into which the data specified in the link is copied.

When you click a link to a sheet, the corresponding sheet of the current document is opened.

4.4.6.6 Copy a link

To copy a link, right-click it and in the Context menu, select **Copy Link URL**.

4.4.6.7 Edit a link

To edit a link, follow the steps below:

1. Specify a link to edit:
 - If a cell contains only a link, select that cell or place the cursor on the link, or select part of the link/the entire link.
 - If the cell contains more than just a link, place the cursor on the link or select part of the link/the entire link.
2. Open the link editing window in one of the following ways:
 - In the Command menu, select **Insert > Link** (see Figure 160).

- On the Toolbar, in the **Insert** section, click **...** (see Figure 161). In the insert pane that appears, click **Link**.
 - Right-click to open the context menu and run the **Edit Link** command.
 - Press **Ctrl+K** / **⌘Cmd+K**.
3. In the **Edit Link** (see Figure 163) window, make the desired changes.
 4. Click **OK**.

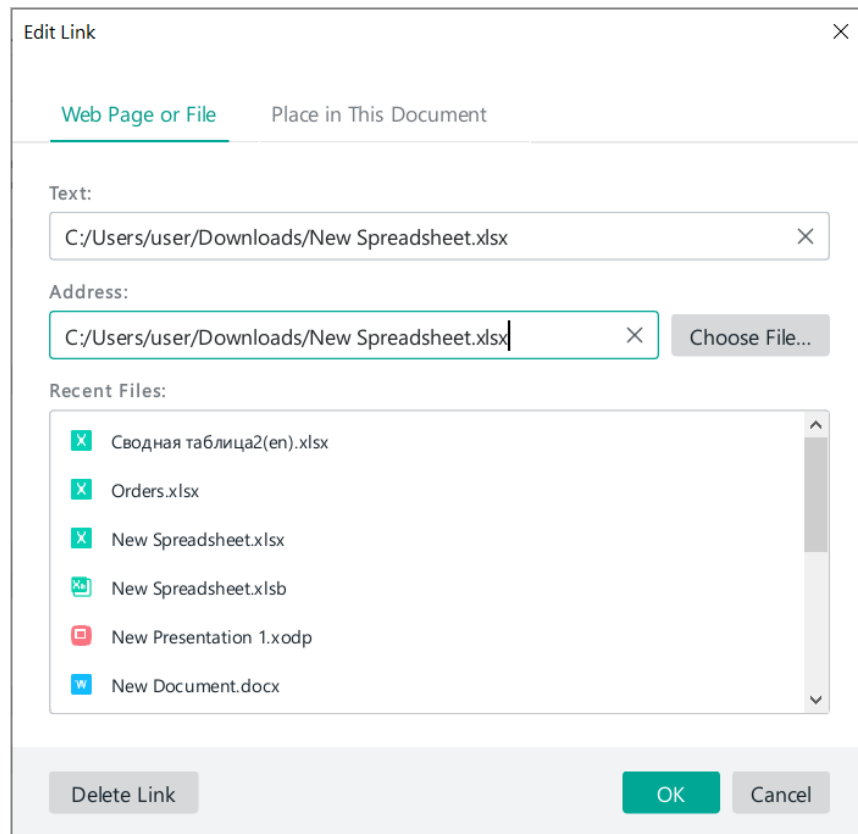



Figure 163. Edit Link window

4.4.6.8 Delete a link

The link can be deleted using the edit window or the context menu. The link is deleted without the text that contains it.

To delete a link using the edit window, follow these steps:

1. Specify the link to delete:
 - If a cell contains only a link, select that cell or place the cursor on the link, or select part of the link/the entire link.
 - If the cell contains more than just a link, place the cursor on the link or select part of the link/the entire link.

2. Open the link editing window in one of the following ways:
 - In the Command menu, select **Insert > Link** (see Figure 160).
 - On the Toolbar, in the **Insert** section, click **...** (see Figure 161). In the insert pane that appears, click  **Link**.
 - Right-click to open the context menu and run the **Edit Link** command.
 - Press **Ctrl+K** / **⌘ Cmd+K**.
3. In the **Edit Link** window (see Figure 163), click the **Remove Link** button.

To delete a link using the context menu, follow these steps:

1. Specify the link to delete as described above.
2. Right-click to open the context menu and run the **Delete Link** command.

To delete multiple links at the same time, follow these steps:

1. Select the cells that contain the link data.
2. Right-click to open the context menu and run the **Delete Links** command.

If you want to delete the link along with the text that contains it, follow these steps:

1. Specify the link to delete:
 - If a cell contains only a link, select that cell or switch to cell editing mode and select the entire link.
 - If the cell contains more than just a link, switch to the cell editing mode and select the entire link.
2. Press **Delete** or **Backspace**.

4.4.6.9 Keyboard shortcuts for moving between window elements

The Table 9 below shows the keyboard shortcuts you can use to quickly move between elements in the Insert/Edit Link window.

Table 9. Keyboard shortcuts

Action	Windows / Linux keyboard shortcuts	macOS keyboard shortcuts
Open the window	Ctrl+K	⌘ Cmd+K
Go to the next window element	Tab	Tab
Go to the previous window element	Shift+Tab	⇧ Shift+Tab

Open the selected tab	Space	Space
Click Select File or OK	Space	Space
Click OK regardless of which window element is currently selected	Enter	⌘ Enter
Go to the next/previous file in the Recent Files list	↓ and ↑	↓ and ↑
Go to the first file in the Recent files list	Home	Fn + ←
Go to the last file in the Recent files list	End	Fn + →
Select a file in the Recent files list	Space	Space
Close the window	Esc	Esc

4.4.7 Notes

You can add notes to the cells of a spreadsheet. When you edit a document in collaboration (see Section 4.13.2), you can share comments with colleagues using notes without affecting the content of the document. Cells with notes are marked with a triangle in the top right corner of a cell (see Figure 164).

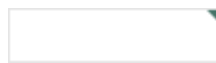


Figure 164. Cell with a note

4.4.7.1 Add a note

Each note is attached to one cell. The name of the user who created the note is automatically added to the note.

To create a note, follow the steps below:

1. Add a note using one of the following methods:
 - Left-click a cell to select it. In the **Insert** menu, select **Note** (see Figure 165).

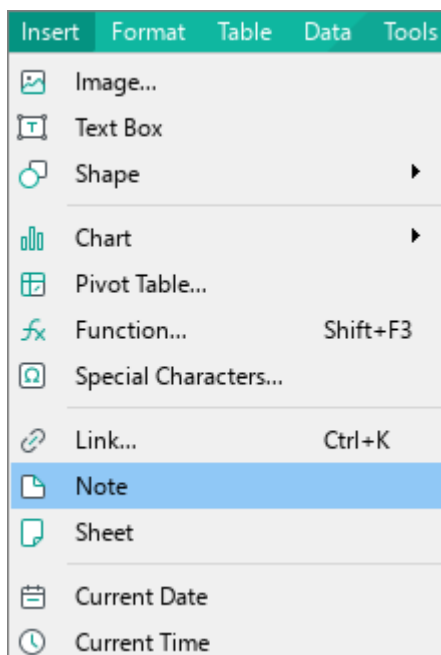


Figure 165. Insert menu

- Select the cell. On the Toolbar, select the **Insert** section and click **...**. In the opened insert pane, select **Note** (see Figure 166).

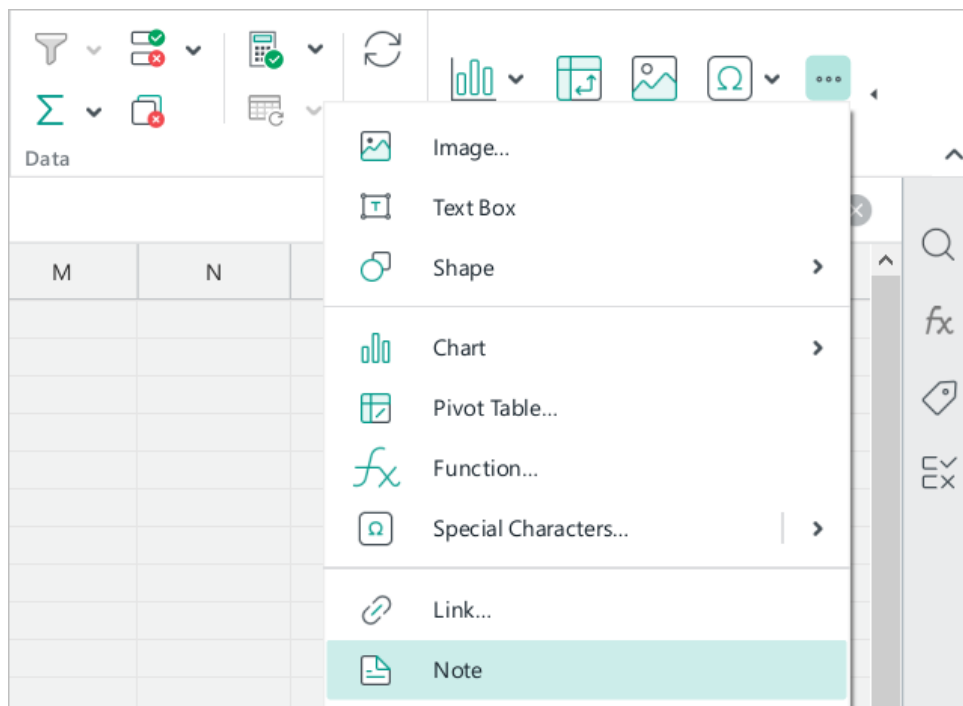


Figure 166. Insert pane

- Right-click a cell to select it and select **Add Note** in the context menu.

2. In the note window (see Figure 167):
 - Edit and format the username as needed.
 - Enter the note text.

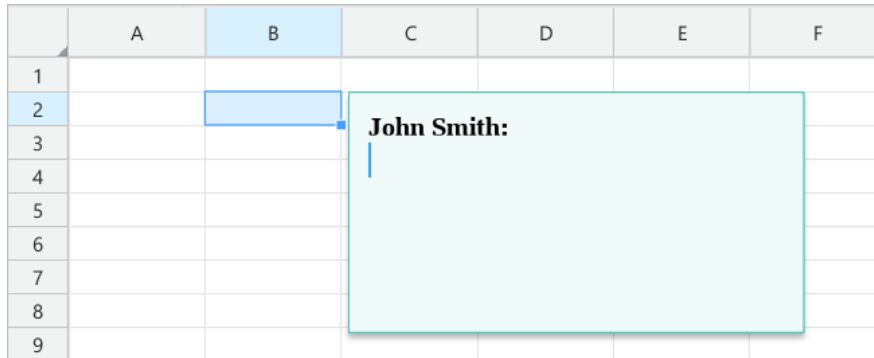


Figure 167. Notes window

3. Press **Esc** or click outside the cell to finish and close the note.

4.4.7.2 Edit or delete a note

You can edit and delete both your own notes and those of other users in the document.

To edit a note, use the following guidelines:

1. Click the cell to open the note.
2. Activate the edit mode in one of the following ways:
 - Right-click a cell and select **Edit Note**. The cursor will be set on the first paragraph of the note.
 - Place the cursor in the desired position manually.
3. Edit the text of the note and, if necessary, the username.
4. Press **Esc** or click outside the cell to finish and close the **Note**.

To delete a note, right-click the cell containing the note and select **Delete Note** in the command menu.

4.4.8 Special characters

Special characters are characters that are not present on the keyboard. This includes mathematical operators, dingbats, arrows, currency signs. Such symbols can be inserted using the special characters quick insert pane or the **Special Characters** window.

4.4.8.1 Special characters quick insert pane

To open the Special Characters quick insert pane, do one of the following:

- On the Toolbar, in the **Insert** section (see Figure 168), click  **Special Characters**.

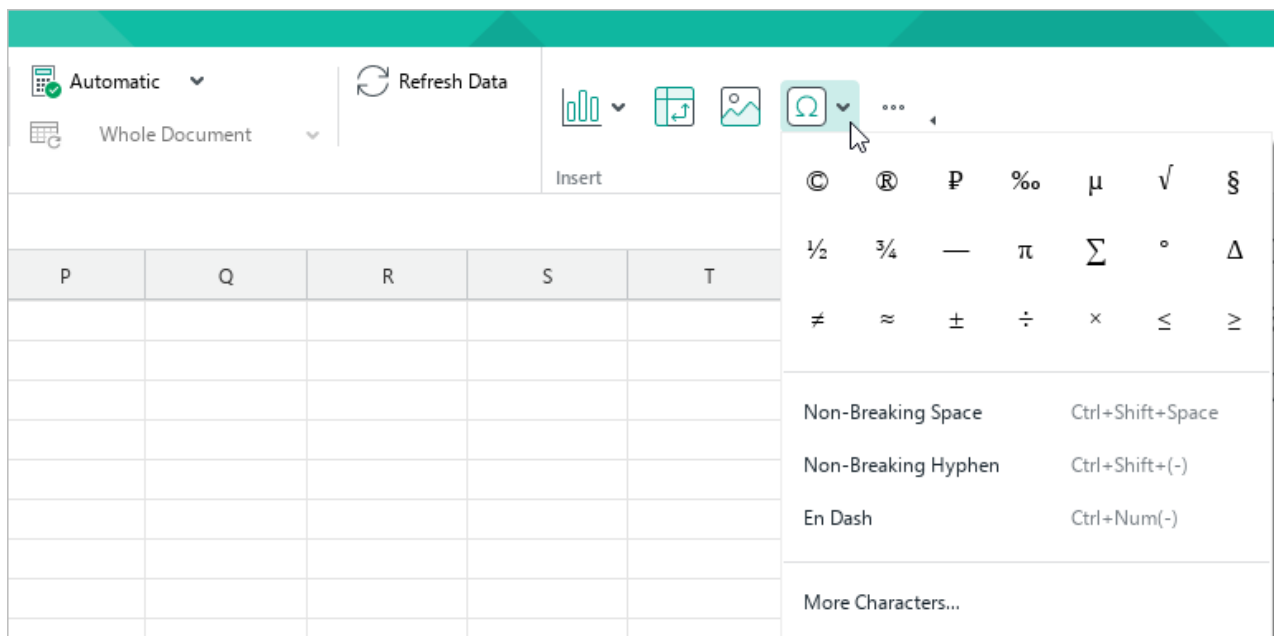



Figure 168. Special Characters button

- On the Toolbar, in the **Insert** section, click **...**. In the insert pane that appears, hover the mouse cursor over the  **Special Characters** button (see Figure 169).

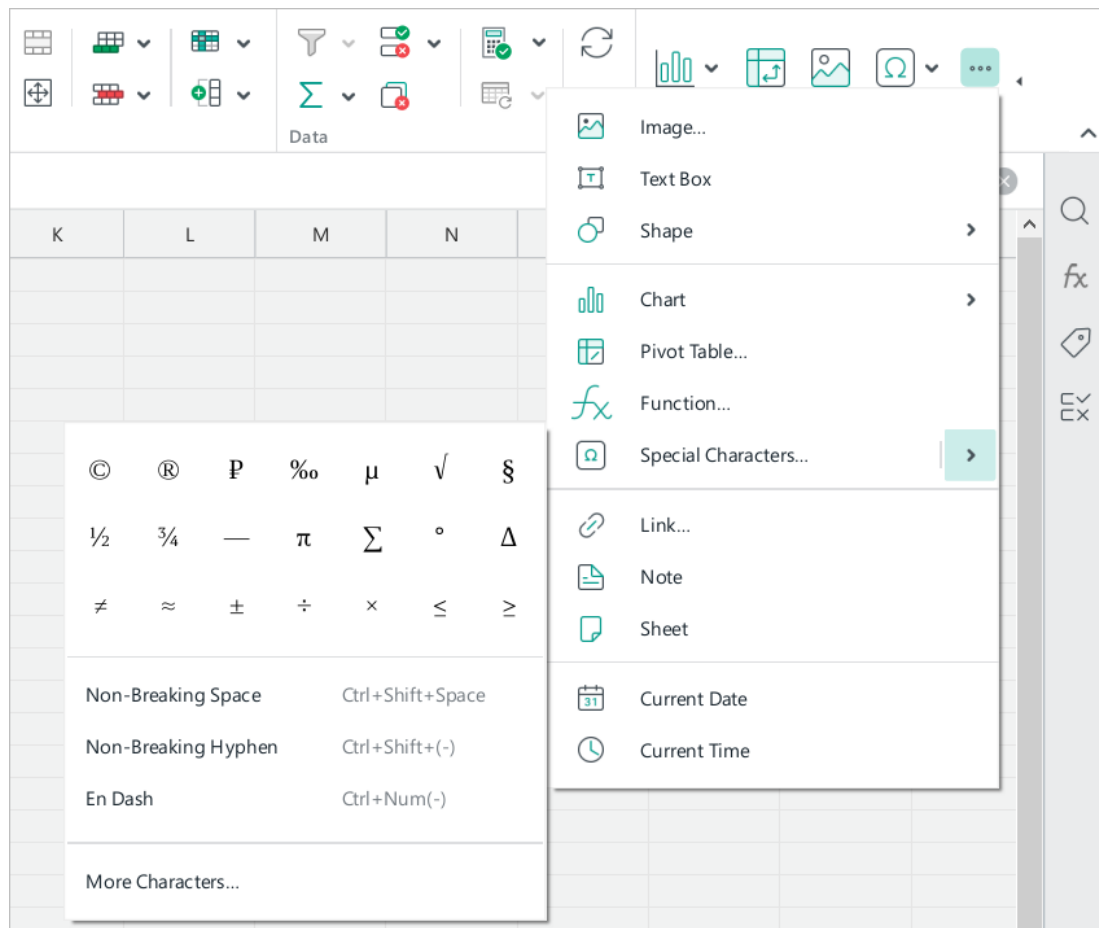


Figure 169. Insert pane

To insert a special character, do one of the following:

- Select a character from a set of preset characters. As you work with the application, the preset characters change to characters added to the document by the user using the **Special Characters** window (see Section 4.4.8.2). When the mouse cursor hovers over a character, the name of the font selected for it is displayed.



When inserting, the font of the document text is applied to the character. However, if the font of the text does not support this character, then the font selected by the user is used.

- Select **Non-Breaking Space**, **Non-Breaking Hyphen**, or **En Dash** if you want to insert the appropriate character.

4.4.8.2 Special characters window

To open the **Special Characters** window, do one of the following:

1. In the command menu, select **Insert > Special Characters** (see Figure 170).

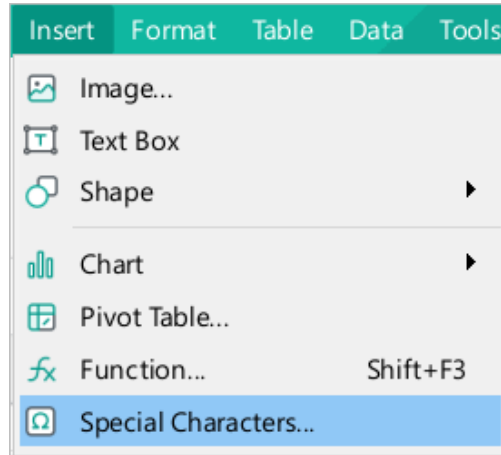



Figure 170. Special characters menu

- On the Toolbar, in the **Insert** section, click  **Special Characters** button (see Figure 171). In the quick insert special characters pane, select **More Characters**.

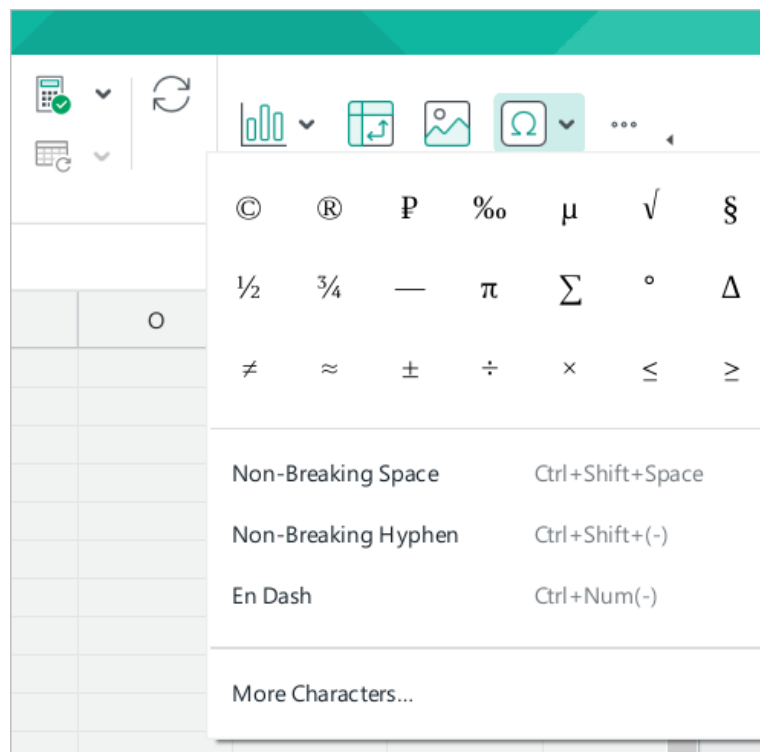


Figure 171. More Characters option

- On the Toolbar, in the **Insert** section, click ... (see Figure 172). In the pane that appears, click the  **Special Characters** button.

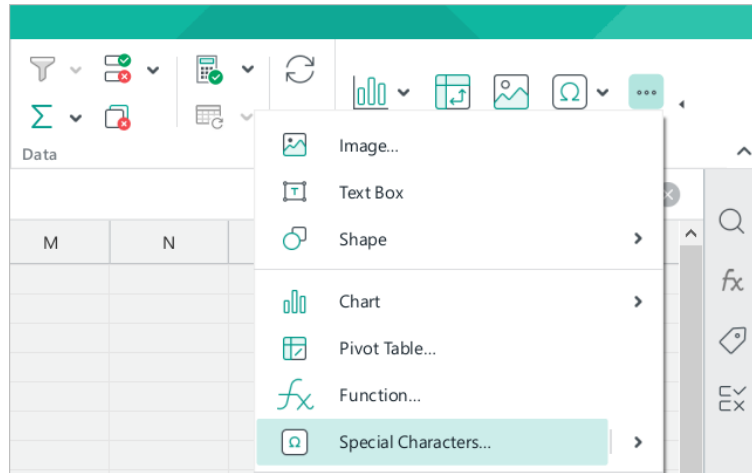



Figure 172. Special Characters button

- On the Toolbar, in the **Insert** section, click ... (see Figure 173). In the pane that appears, hover the mouse over the arrow to the right of the  **Special Characters** button. In the quick insert special characters pane, select **More Characters**.

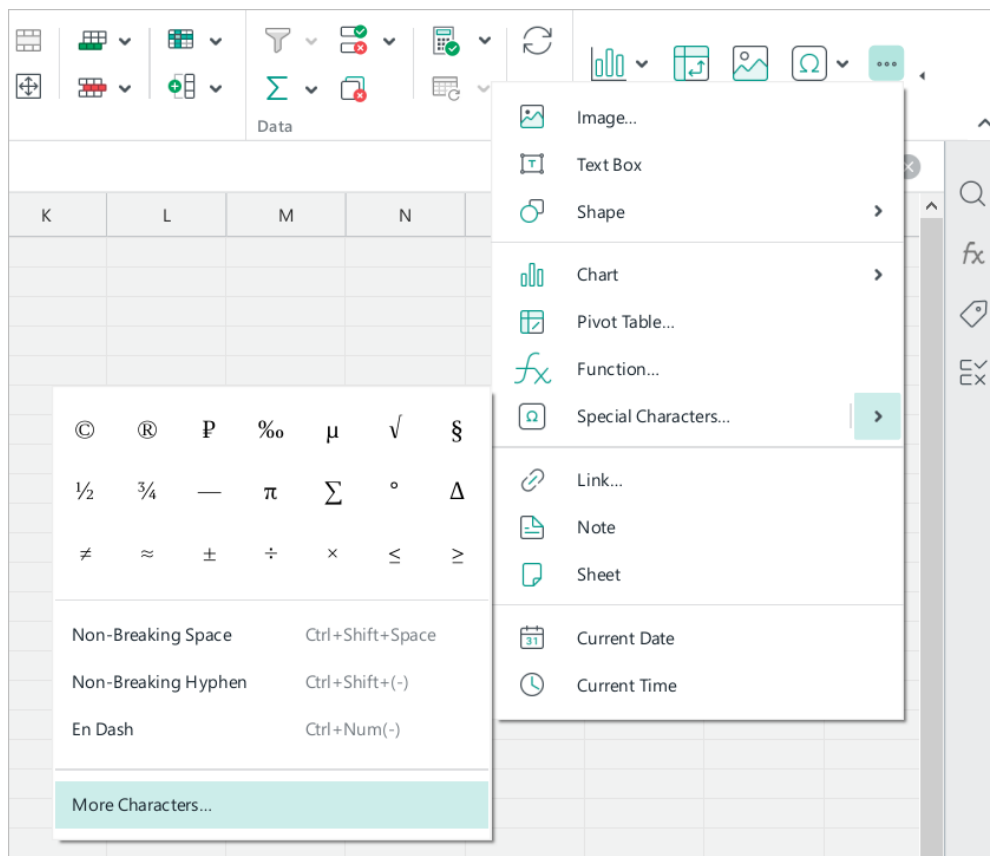


Figure 173. More Characters option

The **Special Characters** window (see Figure 174) contains the following tools:

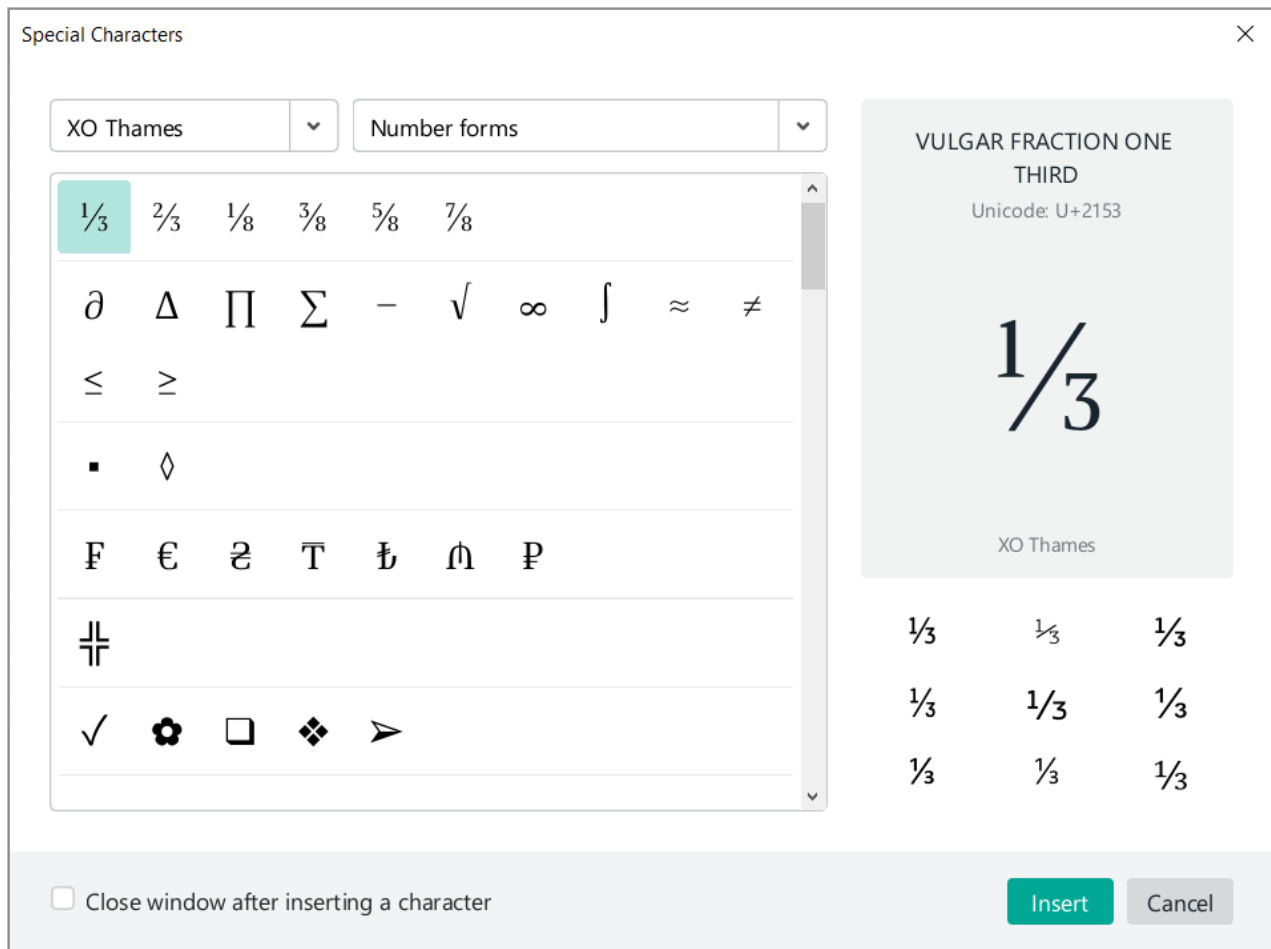


Figure 174. Special Characters window

- Drop-down list for selecting the font of the special character.
- Drop-down list for selecting the group and category of the character. If the font does not support the characters of a category group or category, it is not displayed in the list.
- Characters. By default, the first character of the selected category is highlighted. Categories are separated from each other by a line.
- The name of the highlighted character.
- The code of the selected character in the Unicode system.
- The typeface of the selected character.
- The font of the selected character.
- Other typefaces of the selected character.

To insert a special character using the **Special Characters** window, follow these steps:

1. Select the font of the special character. You can select it in the same way as you would select a font in the main application window (see Section 4.11.1).
2. Select a character category. You can select it in the same way as selecting a special character font.
3. Place the cursor in the position of the document where you want to insert the character.
4. Insert the character in one of the following ways:
 - Select the character by double-clicking.
 - Select the character with one click and click **Insert**.
 - Select the character with one click and press **Enter** or **Space**.

If you want the window to close automatically, check the **Close window after inserting a character** box.

To close the **Special Characters** window manually, click **Cancel** or the **X** button in the window header.

4.4.9 Current date or time

You can quickly insert the current date or time anywhere in a document.

To insert the current date, follow these steps:

1. Select the place where you want to insert the date.
2. Run the insert command in one of the following ways:
 - In the **Insert** menu, select **Current Date** (see Figure 175).

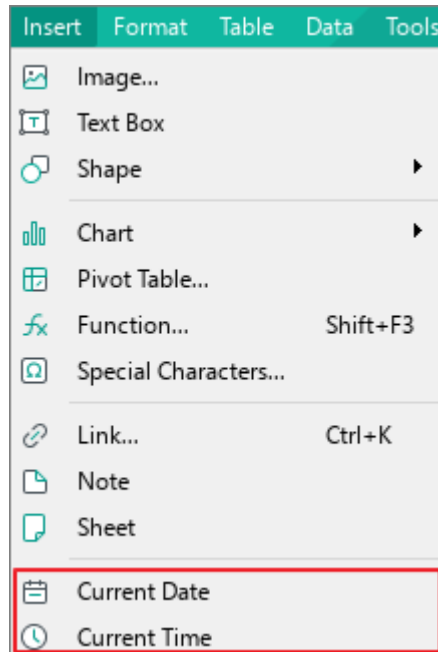


Figure 175. Insert menu

- On the Toolbar, select the **Insert** section and click **...** (see Figure 176). In the displayed insert pane, click **Current Date**.

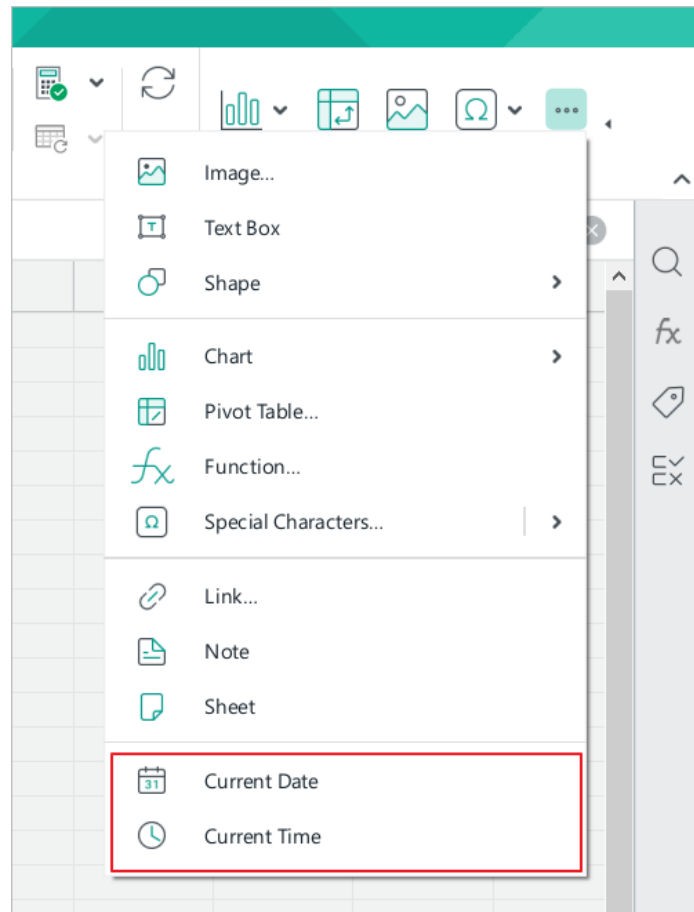


Figure 176. Insert pane

To insert the current time in the document:

1. Place the cursor where you want to insert the current time.
2. Run the insert command in one of the following ways:
 - In the **Insert** menu, select **Current Time** (see Figure 175).
 - On the Toolbar, select the **Insert** section and click **...** (see Figure 176).
In the displayed insert pane, click **Current Time**.

The data inserted is static, that is will not be updated when the actual date and time change.

4.4.10 Check grammar and spelling

MyOffice Spreadsheet can automatically check texts in English and in Russian for grammar and spelling mistakes.

4.4.10.1 Check spelling

To enable and disable and enable **Check Spelling**, in the **Tools** menu, select **Spelling and Grammar** and then **Check Spelling** (see Figure 177).

Enabling or disabling **Check Spelling** is only applied to the current document and does not affect other opened documents.

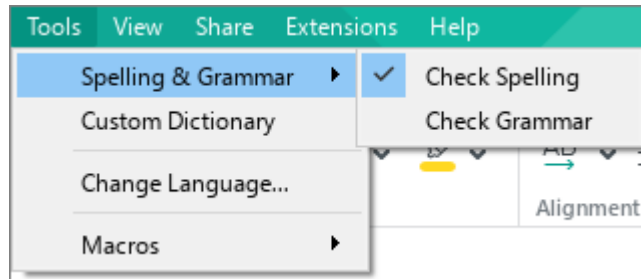


Figure 177. Tools menu

Check spelling basics:

- The spell-checking dictionary is automatically selected based on the language of the first character in the cell.
- Words missing in the selected dictionary or misspelled words are underlined with a red wavy line.
- Changing the contents of a document restarts spell-checking.

4.4.10.1.1 Correct errors

If an error is found in a word, correct it. To do this, follow the steps below:

1. Place the mouse cursor on the word or select the word that is underlined with a red wavy line (see Figure 178).
2. Right-click the word directly in the cell or in the formula line.
3. From the context menu, choose the correct spelling of the word.

If there are no correct spellings for the selected word, the context menu displays **No suggestions**.

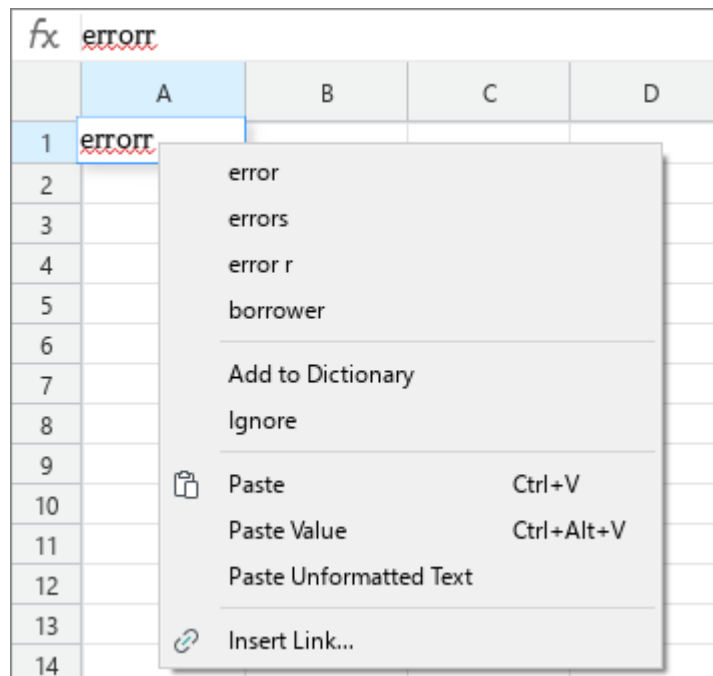


Figure 178. Correct an error

4.4.10.1.2 Turn off the underline for spelling errors

A word recognized as misspelled by the application is underlined with a red wavy line. To turn this option off for a particular word, add it in the **Custom dictionary** (see Section 4.4.5.2) or in the ignore list.

To add a word in the ignore list, follow the steps below:

1. Move the cursor over the misspelled word underlined with a red wavy line or select it.
2. Right-click the word directly in the cell or on the Formula bar.
3. In the context menu, select **Ignore** (see Figure 178).

Once finished, the red wavy underline disappears. If a word appears several times in the document, the changes are applied to all repetitions taking into account the case. Such changes are saved within one session. When the document is opened again, the **Check Spelling** is launched again.

If you have added a word into the ignore list by mistake, you can get back to the previous step by selecting the **Check Spelling** option. Follow these steps:

1. Move the cursor over the word or select the word.
2. Right-click the word directly in the cell or on the Formula bar.
3. In the context menu, select **Check Spelling**.

4.4.10.2 Custom dictionary

To exclude words such as proper names, abbreviations, or technical terms in a text from being considered misspelled, you can add them to the **Custom Dictionary**.

Before you start, make sure that the **Check Spelling** is on (see Section 4.4.10.1).

4.4.10.2.1 Adding words to the dictionary

The **Custom Dictionary** allows you to add only individual words. You cannot add word combinations to the **Custom Dictionary**.

Adding words is case-sensitive. If a word can start with a capital letter and with a lowercase letter, add the two spellings into the dictionary.

To add a word to the **Custom Dictionary** directly from the text, follow the steps below:

1. Move the cursor over the word that you want to add to the dictionary or select the word.
2. Right-click the word directly in the cell or on the Formula bar.
3. In the context menu, select **Add to Dictionary** (see Figure 178).

To add a new word directly to the **Custom Dictionary**, follow the steps below:

1. In the **Tools** menu, select **Custom Dictionary** (see Figure 179).

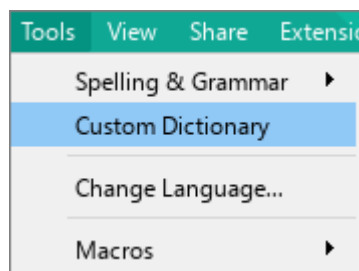


Figure 179. Tools menu

2. In the **Custom Dictionary** dialog menu (see Figure 180), enter the word you want to add.

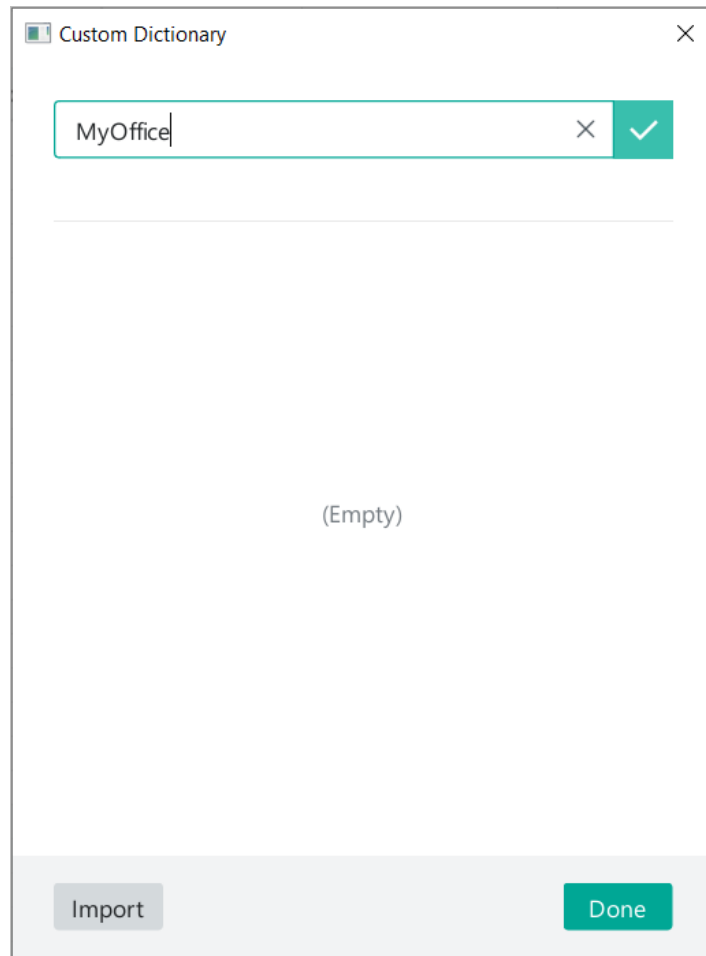



Figure 180. Custom Dictionary window

3. Click  or press **Enter**.
4. Click **Done** to finish and close the window.

4.4.10.2.2 Using third-party dictionaries

To extend the vocabulary available in MyOffice Spreadsheet, you can use third-party dictionaries in .dic format. Simply follow these steps:

1. In the **Custom Dictionary** dialog box, click **Import** (see Figure 180).
2. In the opened file manager window, select a .dic file and click **Open**.

When finished, the contents of the dictionary will appear in your dictionary.

4.4.10.2.3 Delete words from the dictionary

If necessary, you can remove words previously added in the **Custom Dictionary**.

To remove a word using the **Custom Dictionary** menu, follow the steps below:

1. In the **Tools** menu, select **Custom Dictionary** (see Figure 187).
2. In the **Custom Dictionary** dialog box (see Figure 181) place the cursor on the word you want to remove from the dictionary and click **Remove**.

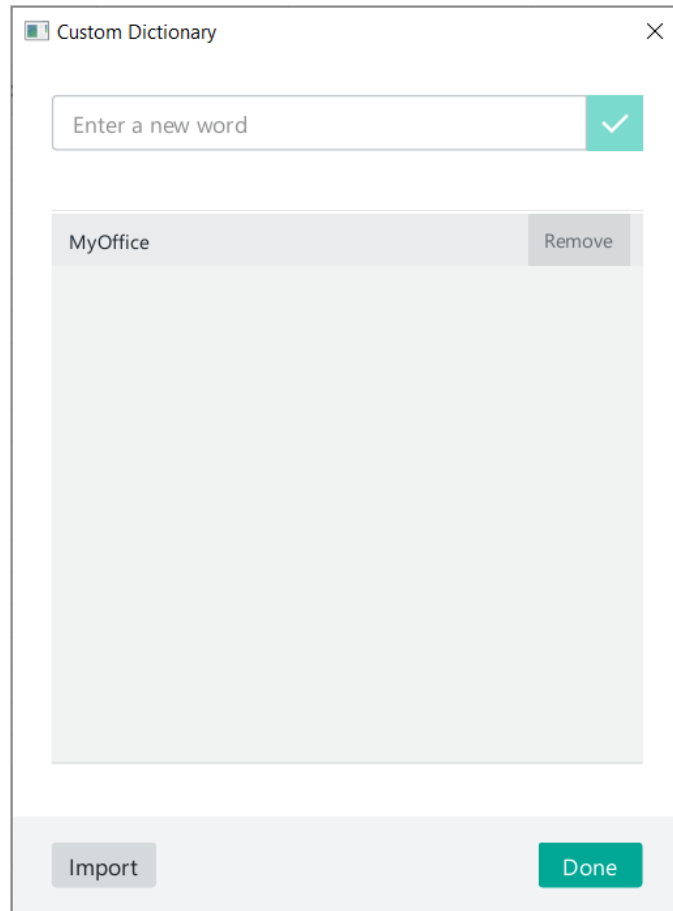


Figure 181. Custom Dictionary window

3. Click **Done** to finish.

To remove a word without using the **Custom Dictionary** window, follow the steps below:

1. Place the cursor over the word you want to remove or select this word.
2. Right-click the word directly in the cell or on the Formula bar.
3. In the context menu, select **Remove from Dictionary**.

4.4.10.3 Grammar checking

To enable or disable grammar checking, in the **Tools** menu, select **Spelling and Grammar** and then **Check grammar** (see Figure 182).

Enabling or disabling grammar checking applies to the current document and does not affect other opened documents.

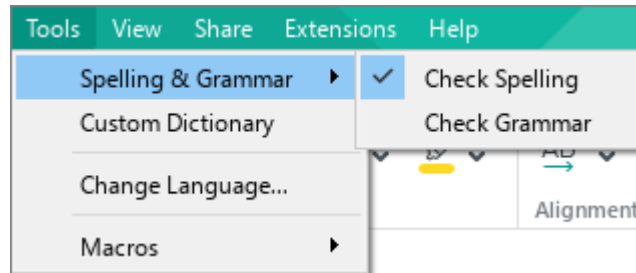


Figure 182. Tools menu

Grammar checking basics:

- The grammar checking language is selected automatically depending on the first letter of the cell.
- The grammar checking is launched when the **Space** bar is pressed, or the **Enter** key is pressed, provided that the sentence is completed.
- A sentence with a grammar mistake is underlined with a blue wavy line both in the cell and on the Formula bar.
- Formulas and values are not checked.

4.4.11 Find and replace data



If the document is opened in the View mode, only data search (without replacement) is available.

To open the pane to find and replace data in a document, do one of the following:

- In the Command menu, select **Edit > Find** (see Figure 183).

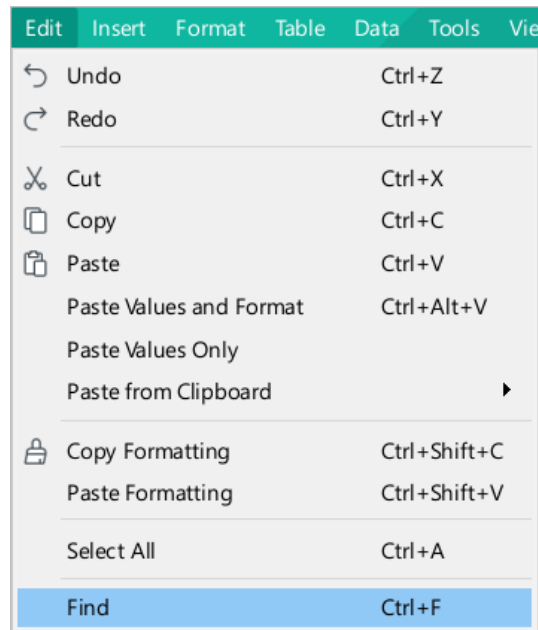


Figure 183. Edit menu

- On the Sidebar, click  **Find and Replace** (see Figure 184).

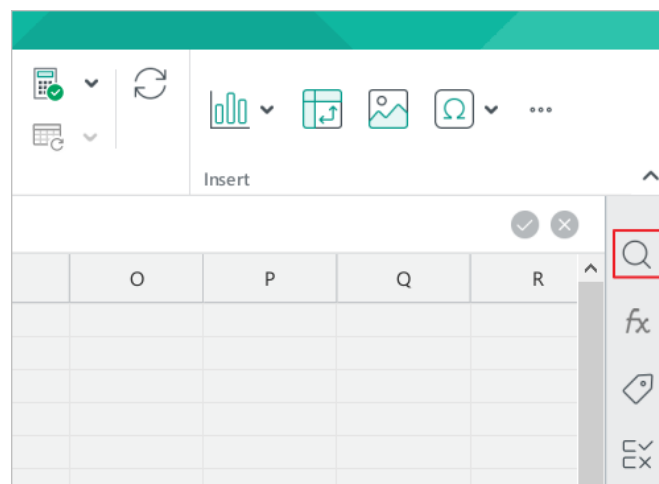


Figure 184. Find and Replace button

- Press **Ctrl+F** or **Ctrl+H** / ⌘**Cmd+F**.

In the **Find and Replace** pane (see Figure 185), specify the parameters for searching and replacing data:

1. Specify the data **Search area**:
 - **Current sheet**: Perform a search on the currently open sheet.
 - **All Sheets**: Perform a search through all sheets of the document.

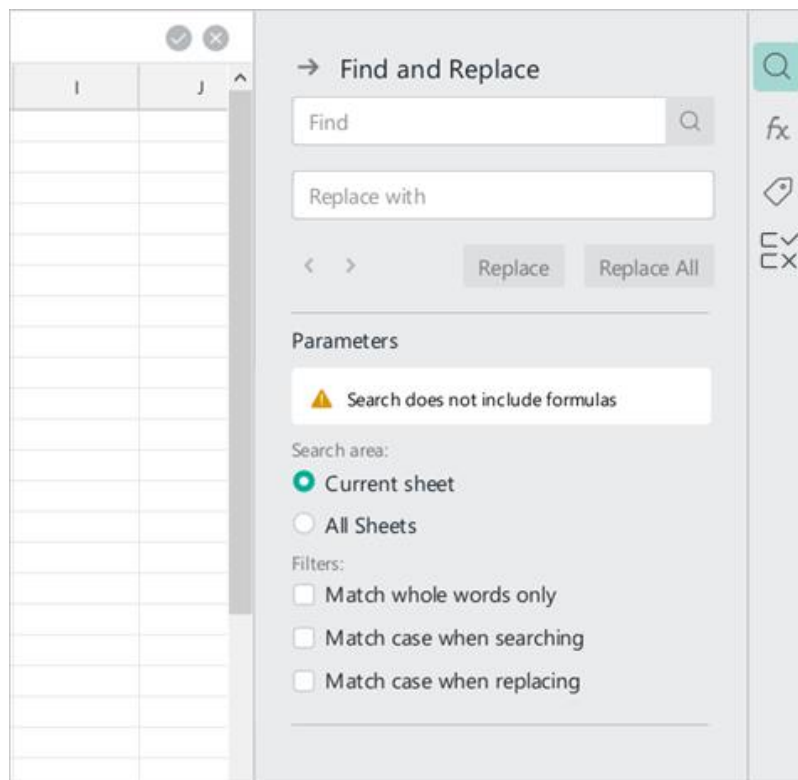


Figure 185. Search parameters


2. If necessary, check the required **Filters**:
 - **Match whole words only**: Find only whole words/values, not data that is part of other words/values.
 - **Match case when searching**: Perform the search taking into account uppercase and lowercase letters in the text you are looking for.
 - **Match case when replacing**: Perform the replacement taking into account the uppercase and lowercase letters in the found text. Example: You need to replace the word *agreement* with the word *contract* in the text of the document. In this case, the word *agreement* can be written with both lowercase and uppercase letters

(for example, at the beginning of a sentence). Check the box **Match case when replacing** so that the word *agreement* with a lowercase letter is replaced by the word *contract* with a lowercase letter, and the word *Agreement* with a capital letter is replaced by the word *Contract* with a capital letter.



Case is taken into account only for the first character in the found word.

To find the data in the document, follow these steps:

1. In the **Find** field, enter the data to search for (see Figure 186).
2. Click the  button or press **Enter**.

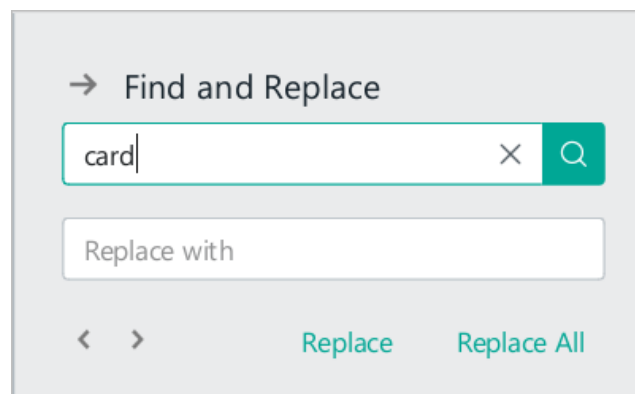


Figure 186. Data for search

The matches found will be highlighted in the document (see Figure 187).

Use the **<** **>** buttons below the search and replace bars (see Figure 186) to navigate through the cells with matches found. The selected match will be highlighted in the document with a contrasting yellow color (see Figure 187).

Search parameters (see Figure 185) can be changed while you are working with matches. The search results are updated automatically.

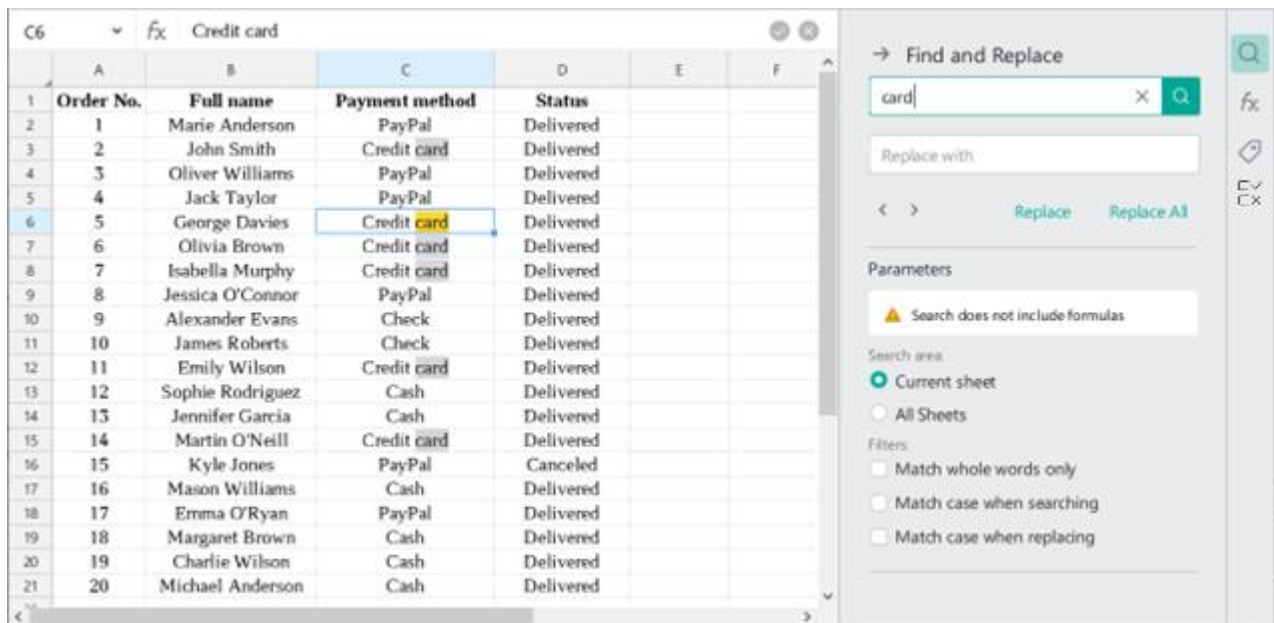


Figure 187. Matches found


To replace matches found in the document, follow the steps below:

1. In the **Replace with** bar (see Figure 186), enter the data to replace or leave the field blank if you want to delete the found match.
2. Replace the matches with one of the following methods:
 - Click **Replace** to replace the highlighted match.
 - Click **Replace All** to replace all matches found simultaneously.



You cannot replace a part of the found value or a part of the found result of a formula calculation. The value or the result of a formula calculation can only be replaced in its entirety.

To close the Find and Replace pane, do one of the following:

- At the top of the pane, click →.
- On the Sidebar, click  **Find and Replace**.
- Press **Esc**.

4.4.12 Delete data

To delete one or more characters in a cell, use one of the following methods:

- Place the cursor after the characters you want to delete. If you are working in Windows / Linux, delete characters by pressing **Backspace** as many times as needed, if you are working in macOS, delete them by pressing **Delete**.
- Place the cursor before the characters you want to delete. If you are working in Windows / Linux, delete characters by pressing **Delete** as many times as needed, if you are working in macOS, delete them by successively using **Fn+Delete** shortcut.

To delete a word or its part in a cell, do one of the following:

- Place the cursor after a word or word part that you want to delete. When working in Windows / Linux, press **Ctrl+Backspace**, when working in macOS, use **⌘+Delete** or **⌥+Option+Delete** shortcut.
- Place the cursor before a word or word part that you want to delete. When working in Windows / Linux, press **Ctrl+Delete**, when working in macOS, use **⌘+Fn+Delete** or **⌥+Option+Fn+Delete** shortcut.

To delete some text in a cell, do the following:

1. Select the desired text.
2. When working in Windows / Linux OS, press **Delete** or **Backspace**, when working in macOS, press **Delete** or use **Fn+Delete** shortcut.

To clear the content of the cell, do the following:

1. Select the cell or range to be cleared of data.
2. When working in Windows / Linux OS, press **Delete** or **Backspace**, when working in macOS, press **Delete**.



In case filters are applied or columns or rows are manually hidden, only the contents of visible cells are cleared.

4.5 Formulas and functions

Formula: Any expression in a cell that starts with an equal sign (=). Formulas can contain functions, values, cell names, and operators.

Function: A predefined formula in MyOffice Spreadsheet that needs arguments to calculate correctly. For a complete list of functions, see Appendix 1. Functions and their description.

4.5.1 Formulas and functions basics

- Formulas always begin with an equal sign (=).
- The equal sign can be followed by functions, constants, cell references, operators, and other elements.
- All opening and closing brackets must be in sync.
- The mandatory arguments of functions must be specified.
- The constants should not contain a dollar sign (\$).



In Windows, if "." is selected in the **Customize Format** window, in **Decimal symbol** field, use "," instead of ";" as the separator of values in functions in MyOffice Spreadsheet application.

For **CELL** and **INFO** functions enter text parameters in English, enclosing them in double quotation marks and using the semicolon ";" delimiter. For example, **=CELL("contents";A2), =INFO("system").**

4.5.2 Order of operations in a formula

If a formula contains several operations, MyOffice Spreadsheet will perform calculations based on the following order of operations:

- Operations enclosed in parentheses are performed first:
 - The order of operations depends on their priority (see Table 10).
 - Operations in the nested parentheses are performed first.
- If a formula contains parentheses that are not essential in the calculation, they will be deleted automatically. For example, the formula **=SUM(1+(2*5)+1)** will be automatically transformed into **=SUM(1+2*5+1)**.
- Operations outside the parentheses are performed according to their precedence.
- Operations with the same precedence are performed from left to right, except for the exponentiation (^), which is performed from right to left. Example: **= 2^4^2 =2^16 = 65,536**

If you combine several operators in a single formula, MyOffice Spreadsheet performs the operations in the order shown in Table 10.

Table 10. Operator precedence

Priority	Operator	Meaning
1	:	Range
2		Space
3	%	Percentage
4	+ - Unary space	Unary plus Unary minus Unary space
5	^	Exponentiation
6	* /	Multiplication Division
7	+ -	Addition Subtraction
8	&	Concatenation
9	= > < >= <= <>	Comparison operators: Equal to Greater than Less than Greater than or equal to Less than or equal to Not equal to

4.5.3 Referencing cells and cell ranges

Referencing is linking to cells or ranges for further use in calculations.

There are three types of references:

- **Relative:** This type of references changes when copying or auto-filling. By default, all references in the editor are relative.
- **Absolute:** This type of reference does not change when copying or auto-filling. Therefore, they should be used for formulas that have constant values, such as interest rates.
- **Mixed:** This type of reference allows you to combine both absolute and relative references. For example, the **B\$5, D\$12** reference the row number remains the same, but the column name may change.

4.5.3.1 A1 cell reference style

The **A1** reference style (see Table 11) is used in MyOffice Spreadsheet by default.

In the **A1** reference style, the cell address consists of a column letter name and a numeric row name. For example: **A1**, **C12**, **G37**, **ND185** etc.

When creating a sheet, the workspace contains:

- 20 rows numbered from 1 to 20
- 10 columns named from A to J

When you expand the workspace, new columns continue single-letter naming followed by two-letter naming: **AA**, **AB**, **AC**, then **BA**, **BB**, **BC**, etc.

If the two-letter combinations end, the columns will be given three-letter names.

When you add rows to a table, the new items continue to be numbered.

Table 11. Absolute and relative references in the A1 reference style

Relative reference	A1
Absolute reference	\$A\$1 (the column and row are not changed during copying)
Mixed references	\$A1 (the column is not changed during copying) A\$1 (the row is not changed during copying)

4.5.3.2 R1C1 cell reference style

To enable the **R1C1** reference style, in the **View** command menu, select **R1C1** (see Figure 188).

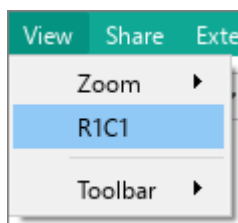


Figure 188. View menu

In the **R1C1** style, both columns and rows are denoted by numbers (see Table 4). The address of a cell is determined using the formula **RnCm**, where:

- **R** is a row character, and **n** is a row number.
- **C** is a column character, and **m** is a column number.

For example, the name of **D5** cell in the **R1C1** style is **R5C4**.

Table 12. Absolute and relative references in the R1C1 reference style

Absolute reference	<p>R3C2 (an absolute reference to a cell at the intersection of row 3 and column 2)</p> <p>R3 (an absolute reference to row 3)</p> <p>C2 (an absolute reference to column 2)</p>
Relative reference	<p>RC (a relative reference to the current cell)</p> <p>R[-2] (a relative reference to the row located 2 rows above the current row)</p> <p>C[3] (a relative reference to the column located 3 columns to the right of the current column)</p>
Mixed references	<p>RC5 (a reference to a cell in the current row in column 5)</p> <p>RC[-5] (a reference to a cell located in the current row 5 columns to the left of the current cell)</p> <p>R3C[2] (a reference to a cell located in row 3, 2 columns to the right of the current cell)</p> <p>R[3]C[-2] (a reference to a cell located 3 rows below and 2 columns to the left of the current cell)</p> <p>R[-3]C[2] (a reference to a cell located 3 rows above and 2 columns to the right of the current cell)</p>

If a spreadsheet contains absolute references when switching from the **A1** to **R1C1** reference style, they will remain absolute afterwards.

4.5.3.3 Cell range reference

The reference to a cell range is defined by referencing its two corner cells:

- **Starting cell:** The upper-left cell of the range.
- **End cell:** The lower-right cell of the range.

The starting and end cells are separated by the colon (:) sign. For example: **B4:D6** (see Section 4.6.4).

If the **R1C1** style is selected for cells referencing, in some cases you do not need to use the (:) range operator. For instance, if you want to reference the range of all cells of one row, you can only specify a reference to this row (that is the **R1** reference refers to the range of all cells of the first row).

4.5.4 Recalculation of formulas

Calculation is the process of calculating formulas and then displaying the values of the results in cells. Formulas are usually recalculated automatically when the values in the cells on which they depend change. This is a standard procedure when opening/closing a file and editing it.

If there are many formulas in a document, their automatic recalculation can make opening and working with the document difficult. To speed up work with such documents, MyOffice Spreadsheet provides a mode in which formula recalculation is done upon user request.

Table 13. Recalculation modes

Automatic recalculation mode	Manual recalculation mode
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – When a user opens and saves a document, only the outdated formula values are recalculated. – When you work with a document, formulas are recalculated if the associated cells have been changed. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – When you open a document and change the associated cells, no formulas are automatically recalculated. – When you work with a document, formulas are recalculated only when you carry out manual operations on the cells that contain them. – Manual recalculation of outdated formula values is available in the entire document, on the sheet, and in selected cells. – When saving a document, recalculation of outdated formula values is performed only if the Before Saving box is checked.

Outdated values in formulas are irrelevant data that were calculated in the past but are no longer relevant. They may occur as a result of data entry errors, errors in formulas and functions, data type mismatches, changes in table structure, errors in macros, or synchronization problems. MyOffice Spreadsheet stores information about the presence of such cells within the file itself.



When you work in the Cloud (see Section 4.13), only automatic formula recalculation mode is available.

When formulas are recalculated, references to data from external documents are not updated. To update them, follow the steps described in Section 4.5.10.3.

4.5.4.1 Select formula recalculation mode

By default, the automatic mode of formula recalculation is selected in the document.

To switch the mode, do one of the following:

1. Open the mode selection sub-menu in one of the following ways:

- In the Command menu, select **Data > Calculation Mode** (see Figure 189).

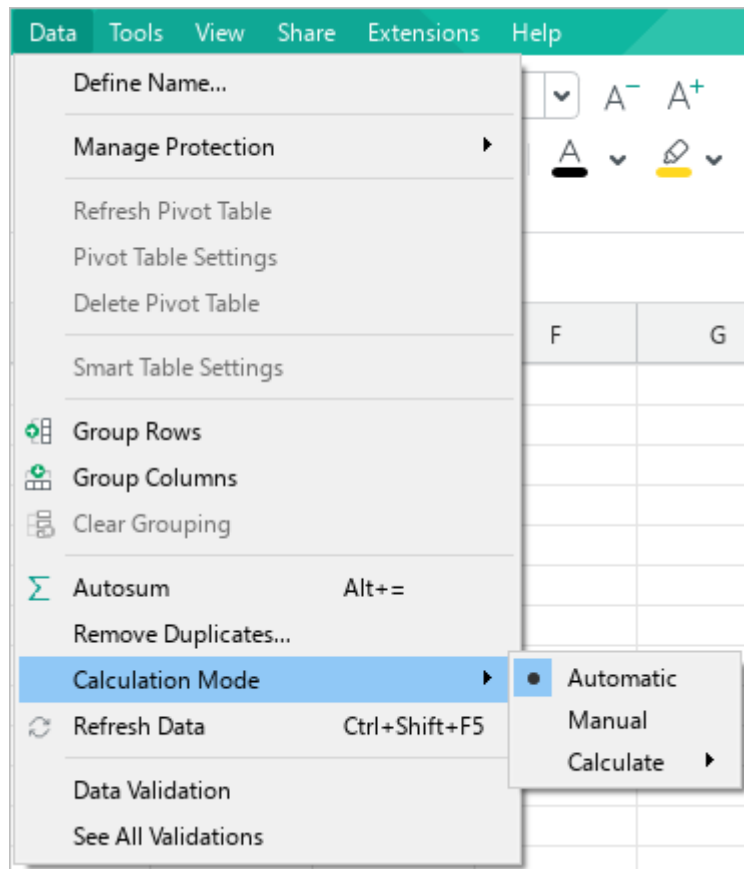



Figure 189. Calculation mode sub-menu

- On the Toolbar, in the **Data** section, click the button depicting the current recalculation mode. For example,  (see Figure 190).

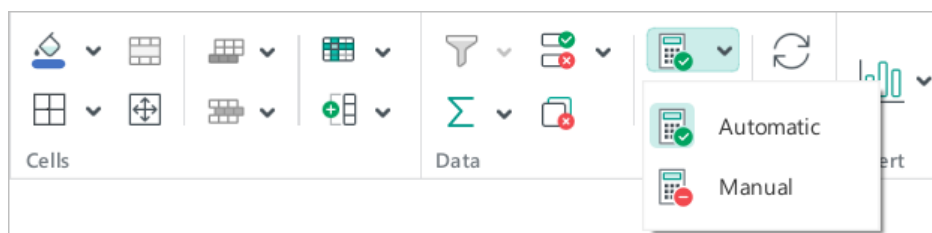


Figure 190. Recalculation modes

2. In the sub-menu that opens, select the desired formula recalculation mode: **Automatic** or **Manual**.

The icon of the selected mode is displayed in the Status bar (see Figure 191).



Figure 191. Status bar

4.5.4.2 Recalculation of formulas in automatic mode

In automatic mode, only outdated formula values are recalculated when opening a document. If you want to force recalculate all formulas in the document, press **Ctrl+Shift+F9** / **⇧ Shift+⌘ Cmd+F9**.

4.5.4.3 Recalculate formulas manually

You can manually recalculate outdated formula values in the entire document, on an open sheet, or in selected cells.

To recalculate outdated formula values in the entire document, do one of the following:

- In the Command menu, select **Data > Calculation Mode > Calculate > Whole Document** (see Figure 192).

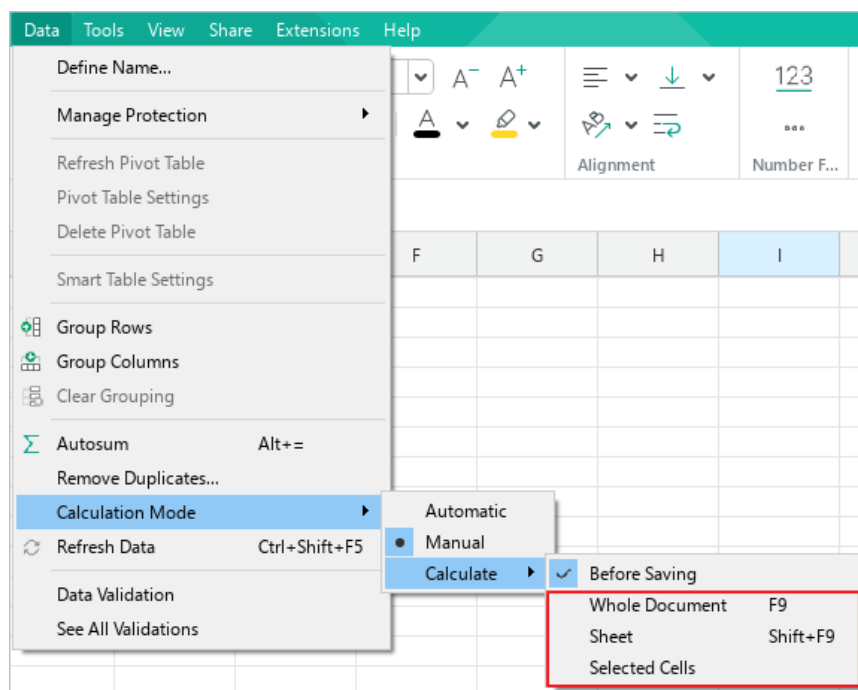



Figure 192. Commands to recalculate outdated formula values manually

- On the Toolbar, in the **Data** section, click the recalculation area selection button and select  **Whole Document** from the drop-down list (see Figure 193).

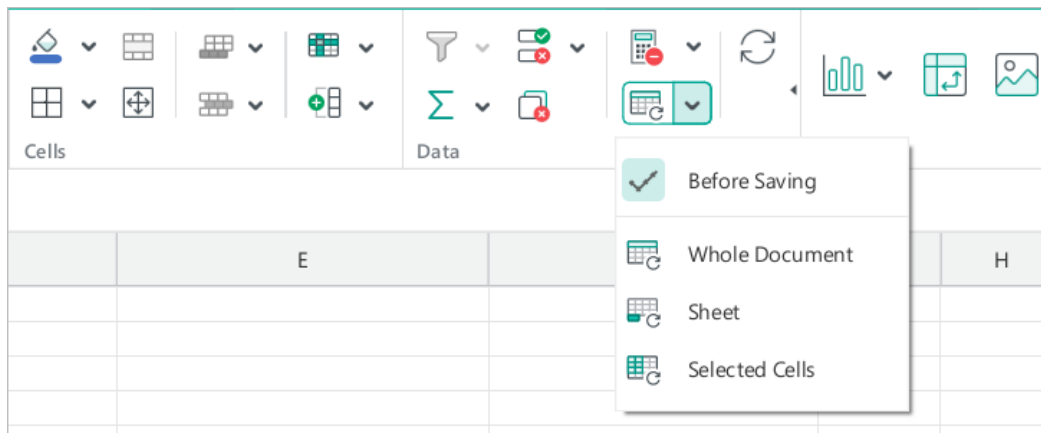



Figure 193. Commands to recalculate outdated formula values manually

- Press **F9**.

To recalculate outdated formula values on a sheet currently open, do one of the following:

- In the Command menu, select **Data > Calculation Mode > Calculate > Calculate Sheet** (see Figure 192).
- On the Toolbar, in the **Data** section, click the recalculation area selection button and select  **Calculate Sheet** from the drop-down list (see Figure 193).
- Right-click the sheet tab and run the **Calculate Sheet** command from the context menu (see Figure 194).

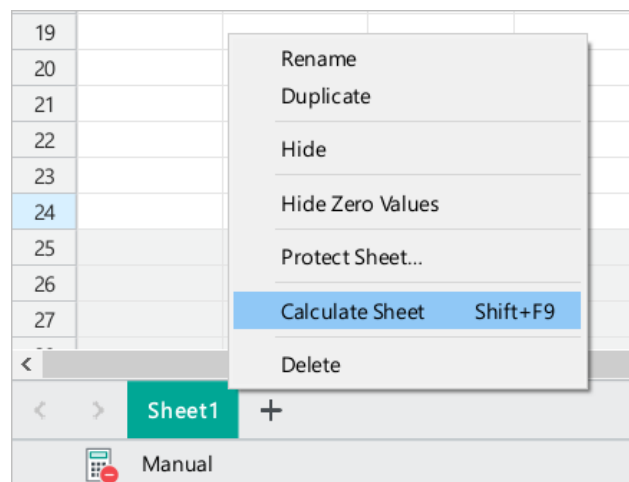



Figure 194. Calculate Sheet command

- Press **Shift+F9** / **⇧ Shift+F9**.

To recalculate outdated formula values in one or more selected cells, do one of the following:

- In the Command menu, select **Data > Calculation Mode > Calculate > Calculate Selected Cells** (see Figure 192).
- On the Toolbar, in the **Data** section, click the recalculation area selection button and select  **Calculate Selected Cells** from the drop-down list (see Figure 193).
- Right-click the selected cells and choose **Calculate Selected Cells** command from the context menu.

4.5.4.4 Recalculate formulas when saving a document

When the user saves the document, recalculation of outdated formula values is carried out if the **Before Saving** box is checked.

In **Automatic** mode, the **Before Saving** box is always checked and locked.

In **Manual** mode, the **Before Saving** box is checked by default. If you want to uncheck the box, do one of the following:

- In the Command menu, select **Data > Calculation Mode > Calculate** and uncheck the **Before Saving** box (see Figure 195).

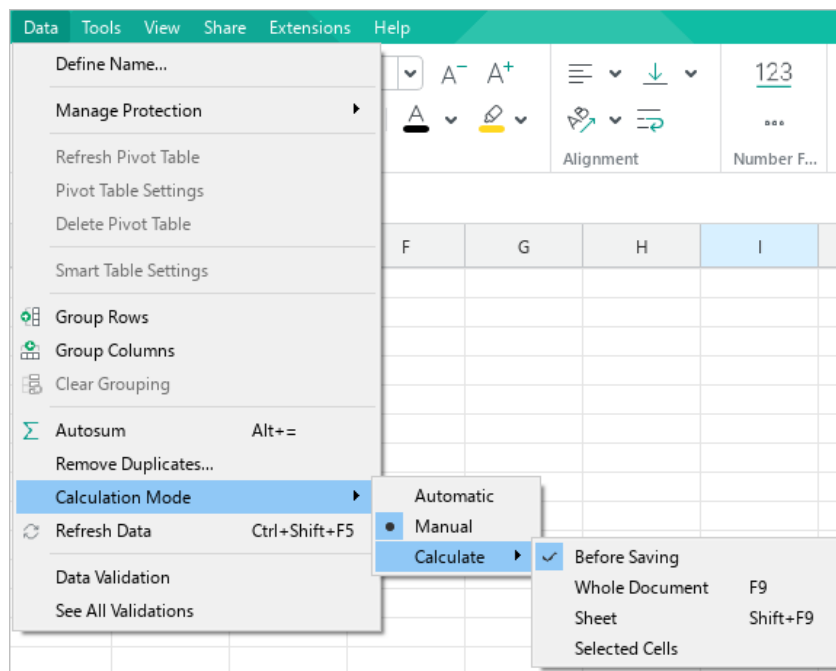


Figure 195. Before Saving checkbox

- On the Toolbar, in the **Data** section, click the recalculation area selection button and uncheck the **Before Saving** box (see Figure 196).

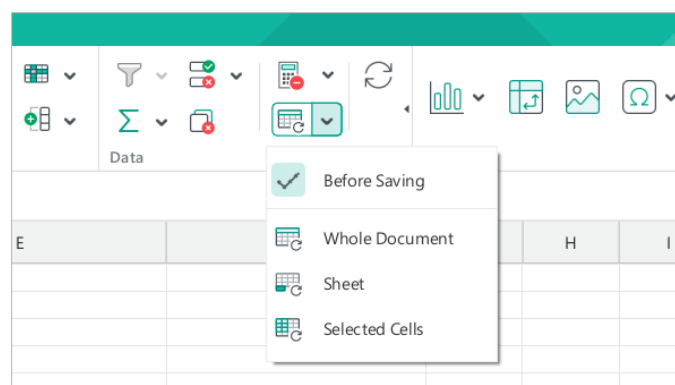



Figure 196. Before Saving checkbox

4.5.5 Automatic calculation

If you select a range of cells, MyOffice Spreadsheet automatically calculates 5 of the most used functions and displays the results in the Status bar (see Figure 197):

- **SUMM:** Calculates the sum of all numbers in the selected range.
- **AVERAGE:** Calculates the average value of all numbers in the selected range.
- **MIN:** Displays the smallest value among all the numbers in the selected range.
- **MAX:** Displays the highest value among all the numbers in the selected range.
- **COUNTA:** Displays the number of values in the selected range. Numerical and text values are considered.

To configure the list of available functions, follow these steps:

1. In the Status bar, click the  button.
2. In the opened list, check the boxes of the functions that will be displayed in the Status bar.

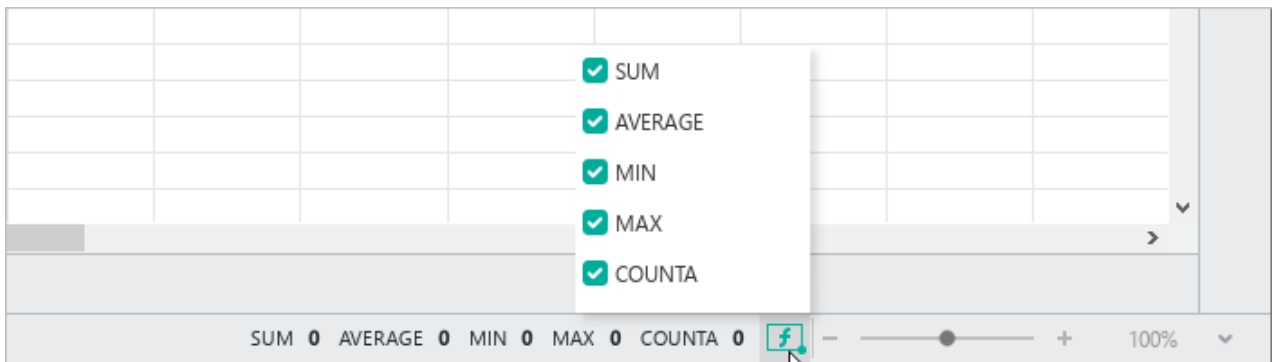


Figure 197. Selecting the displayed functions

4.5.6 Enter functions

For a complete list of functions in MyOffice Spreadsheet, see Appendix 1. Functions and their description.

You can enter a function directly into a cell, on the Formula bar, or using the Insert function pane.

To enter a function in a cell or using the Formula bar, follow these steps:

1. Select the cell in which you want to enter a function.
2. On the Formula bar or in the cell, type an equal sign (=).
3. Start typing the name of the function to display a list of available functions (see Figure 198).

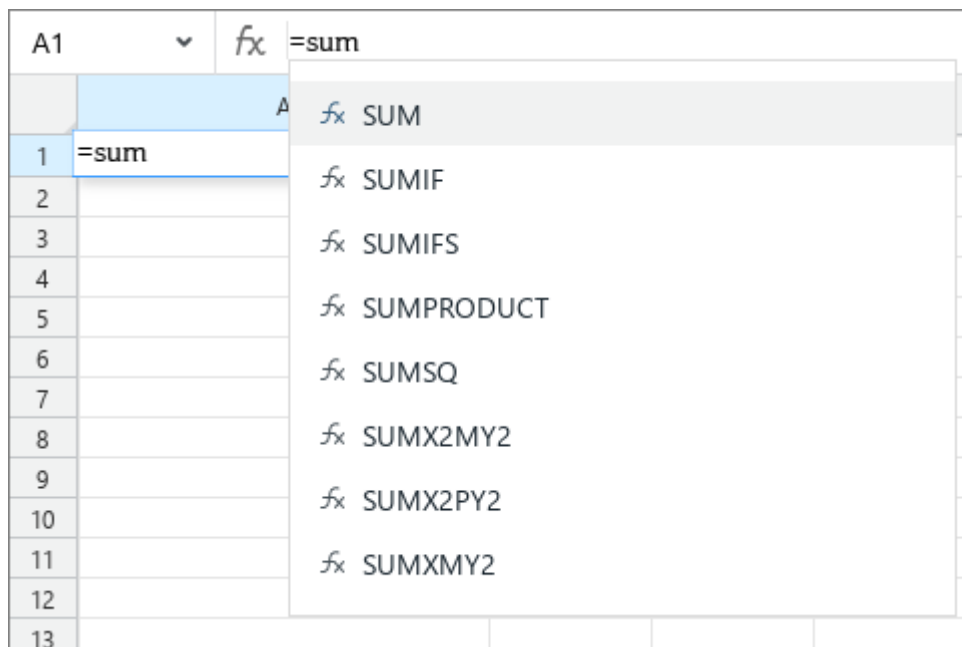



Figure 198. List of functions

4. Select the desired function from the list provided using the mouse or keyboard keys:
 - Select the function in the list by clicking it.
 - Select the function using the ↓ and ↑ buttons and press **Enter**.

- Detailed information about the function is available. To display it, click the  button to the right of the function's name in the tooltip box (see Figure 199).

Move the tooltip box with the description with the left mouse button pressed.

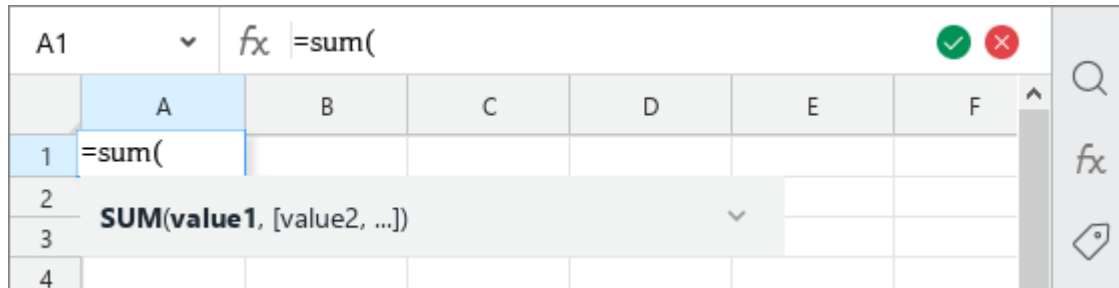




Figure 199. Description of a function

- Enter function arguments.



In Windows, if "." is selected in the **Customize Format** window, in **Decimal symbol** field, use "," instead of ";" as the separator of values in functions in MyOffice Spreadsheet application.

- To finish, click the  button on the Formula bar or press **Enter**. To cancel, click the  button on the Formula bar or press **Esc**.

To enter a function using the Insert function pane, follow these steps:

- Select the cell in which you want to enter a function.
- Expand the Insert function pane in one of the following ways:
 - In the **Insert** menu, select **Function** (see Figure 200).

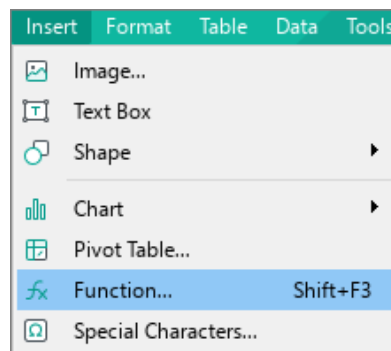


Figure 200. Insert menu

- On the Formula bar, click *fx* (see Figure 201).

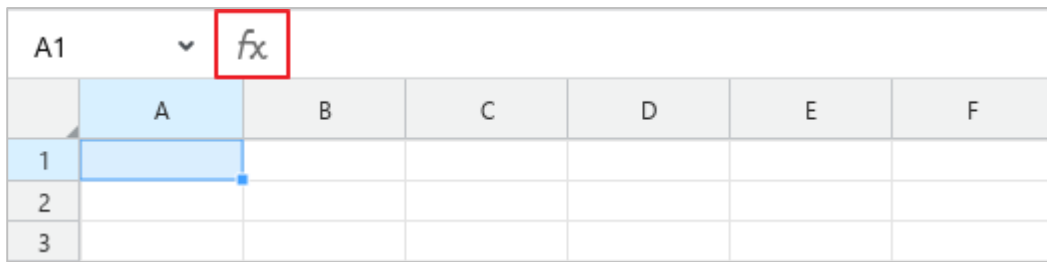


Figure 201. *fx* button

- On the Toolbar, select the **Insert** section and click **...**. In the displayed insert pane, select *fx* **Function** (see Figure 202).

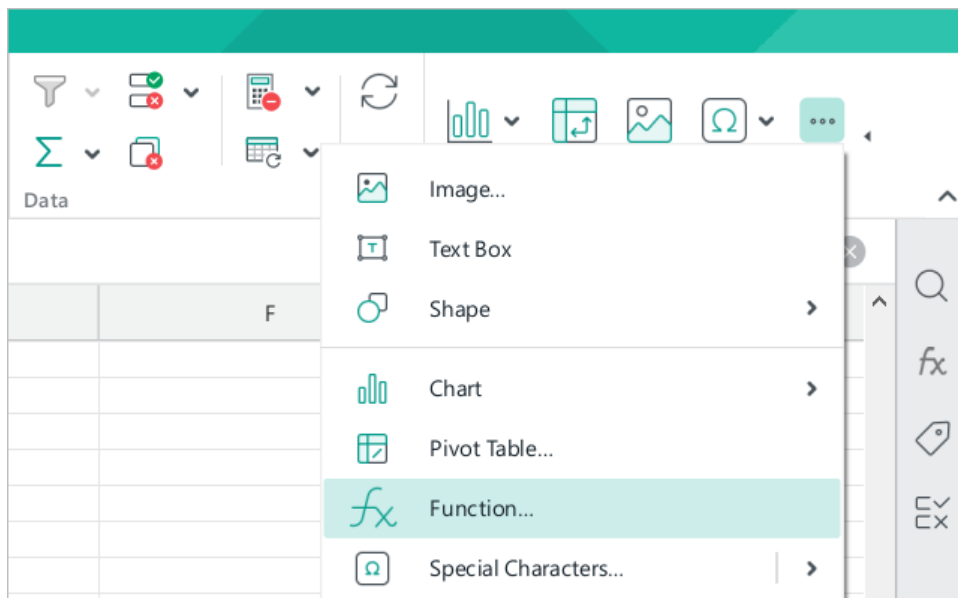


Figure 202. Insert menu

- On the Sidebar, click the *fx* **Insert Function** button (see Figure 202).
 - Press **Shift+F3**.
3. Find the required function in one of the following ways:
- Enter part of the function name/the whole name in the search field. Below is a list of functions that meet the search conditions.
 - Select the group that the function belongs to. For example, the **SUM** function is included in the **Math & Trig** group.
 - Find the function in one of the following groups:

- **All:** Contains all the functions supported by MyOffice Spreadsheet.
- **Recent:** Contains the last 10 functions entered by the user.
- **Most popular:** Contains a fixed list of 10 frequently used functions.

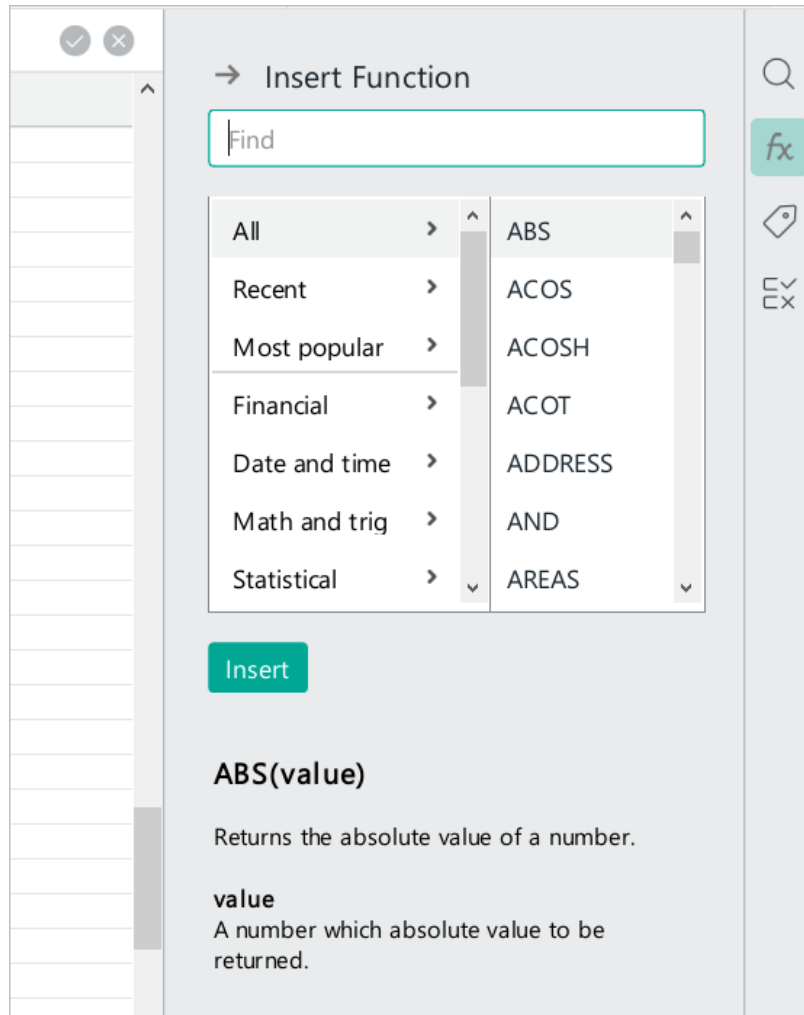




Figure 203. Insert function pane

4. Select the required function.
5. If necessary, check out the function summary at the bottom of the Insert function pane.
6. To insert a function into a cell, do one of the following:
 - Click **Insert**.
 - Select the function by double-clicking.
 - Press **Enter**.
7. Enter the arguments of the function.



In Windows, if "." is selected in the **Customize Format** window, in **Decimal symbol** field, use "," instead of ";" as the separator of values in functions in MyOffice Spreadsheet application.

8. To finish entering the function, click the  button on the Formula bar or press **Enter**.
To cancel entering a function, click the  button on the Formula bar or press **Esc**.
9. To close the Insert function pane, do one of the following:
 - In the Command menu, select **Insert > Function** (see Figure 200).
 - On the Formula bar, click *fx* (see Figure 201).
 - On the Toolbar, in the **Insert** section, click *******. In the insert pane that appears, click the *fx* **Function** button (see Figure 202).
 - On the Sidebar, click *fx* **Insert Function** (see Figure 203).
 - Click the button **→** at the top of the Insert function pane (see Figure 203).
 - Press **Shift+F3**.

When working with numeric data, you often need to carry out typical operations on it and output the result in a separate cell, for example, to calculate the sum or display the average value for selected columns or rows. For this purpose, it is convenient to use the **Autosum** operation. The operation allows you to use five popular data processing functions: SUM, MIN, MAX, AVERAGE, COUNT.

Autosum recognizes the cell range with numeric data and substitutes it into the function. The cells selected before the operation will determine where the result of the calculation will be output and what range of data will be used. For example, to calculate the sum for a column, you can:

- Select an empty cell below the column. The result will be inserted into this cell.
- Select the entire column. The result will be inserted into the empty cell under the column closest to the range.
- Select a cell range if you want to use only part of the cells in the calculation. The result will be inserted into the empty cell under the column closest to the range.

It is important to take into account the following:

- If the range contains several cells with the results of the same function, only such cells will be automatically included in the range. This is convenient when any subtotals have already been calculated in the column, and the final total will be their sum.

- If an empty cell next to an area with numbers is selected, all numbers after the nearest cell with text, an empty cell, or a cell with the same function will automatically be included in the range (see Figure 204).

	A	B
1	1	
2	2	
3	3	
4		
5	Text	
6	5	
7	6	
8	7	
9	=SUM(A6:A8)	
10		

	A	B
1	1	
2	2	
3	3	
4		
5	4	
6	5	
7	6	
8	7	
9	=SUM(A5:A8)	
10		

	A	B
1	1	
2	2	
3	3	
4	6	
5	4	
6	5	
7	6	
8	7	
9	=SUM(A5:A8)	
10		

Figure 204. Examples of automatic range detection when selecting a single cell

- If a cell range, column or row is selected, the function will include all data after the cell with the same function (see Figure 205).

	A	B
1	1	
2	2	
3	3	
4	6	
5	4	
6	Text	
7		
8	7	
9	=SUM(A5:A8)	
10		

Figure 205. Example of automatic range detection when selecting a cell range

To enter a function using the **Autosum** operation, follow the steps below:

1. Select an empty cell next to the data, a column, row, or cell range.
2. Run the **Autosum** operation in one of the following ways:

- Click **Σ Autosum** in the Formula bar or in the **Data** section of the Toolbar (see Figure 206 and Figure 207). The SUM function will be used. If you want to use another function, click the arrow to the right of the button and select the desired function from the drop-down list.

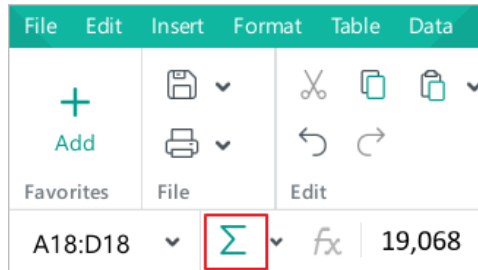


Figure 206. Autosum on the Formula bar

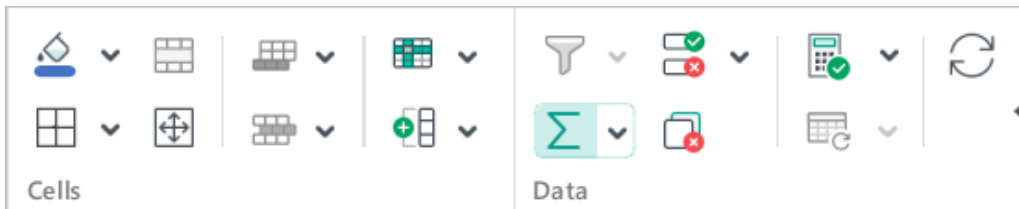


Figure 207. Autosum on the Toolbar

- In the **Data** menu, select **Autosum** (see Figure 208).

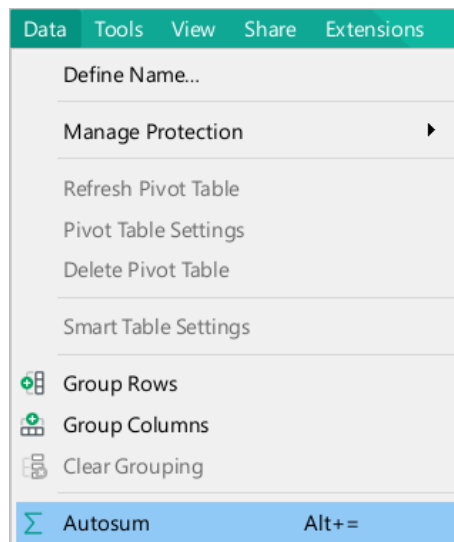




Figure 208. Autosum in the Command menu

- Press **Alt+= / ⌘ Option+=**.



When you select an operation from the Command menu, Quick Actions box, or by using a keyboard shortcut, only the SUM function can be used.

3. If necessary, edit the function arguments or add additional ones to them.
4. To finish entering the function, click the  button in the Formula bar or press **Enter**.
To cancel entering a function, click the  button in the Formula bar or press **Esc**.



Only visible cells of the range are included in the calculation. The maximum possible number of arguments when using **Autosum** is 255.

4.5.7 Replace a formula with its result

For your convenience you can replace a formula or a part of a formula in a cell with its result.

Simply follow these steps:

1. Select the formula or a part of the formula directly in the cell or on the Formula bar. A tooltip appears above the selected part of the formula or above the formula itself, which contains the calculated value.
2. Press **Alt+F9** / **⌘Option+F9** to replace formula, fully or partially, with the calculated value.

4.5.8 Copy and insert formulas

If necessary, you can cut or copy formulas from one cell/row/column and paste the final value of these formulas into another cell/row/column without the formulas themselves.

To cut or copy a formula, do the following:

1. Select the cell, cell range, rows, or columns from which you want to cut or copy formulas.
2. Copy a formula in the usual way (see Section 4.12.2.1).

To insert the result of formula calculation without the original formatting:

1. Select where you want to enter the resulting value of the formula.
 - If the clipboard contains data from a single cell/row/column, select the cell/row/column where you want to paste the data.
 - If the clipboard contains a range of cells/rows/columns, select the appropriate size range, or select the cell/row/column where you want to paste the contents of the first cell/row/column in the range.
2. To insert the result of a formula calculation without the original formatting, do one of the following:
 - In the **Edit** menu, select **Paste Values Only** (see Figure 209).

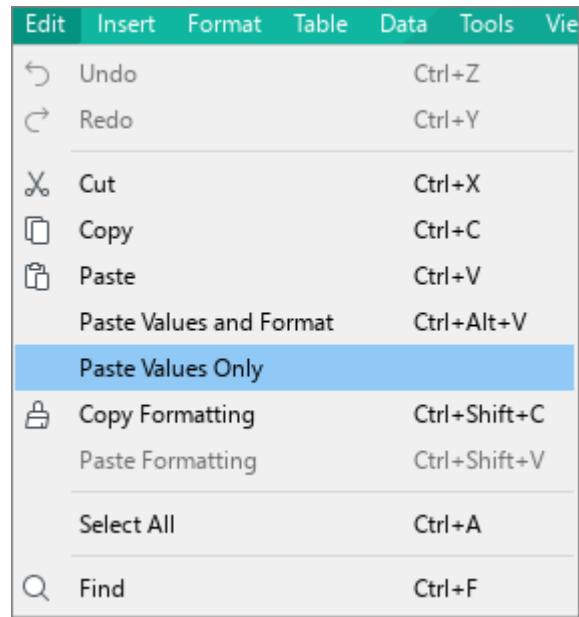



Figure 209. Edit menu

- On the Toolbar, select the **Edit** section and click the arrow to the right of the  **Paste** button. In the drop-down list, select **Paste Values Only** (see Figure 210).

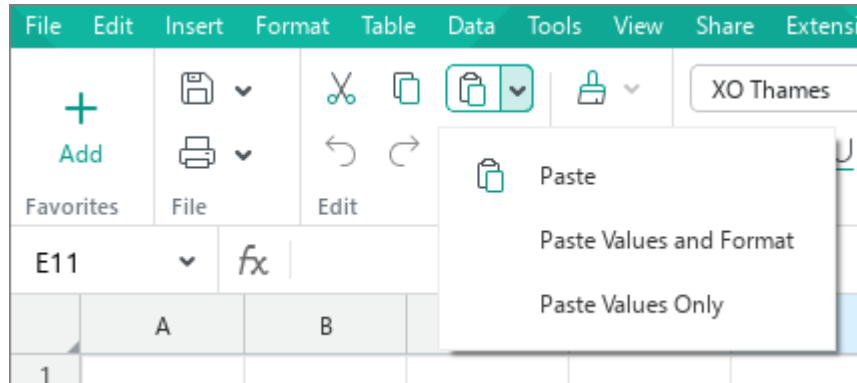



Figure 210. Paste Values Only command

- Open the context menu of the cell by right-clicking and run the **Paste Values Only** command.

To insert the result of formulas calculation with the original formatting intact, do the following:

1. Select the place where you want to paste the data:
 - If the clipboard contains data from a single cell/row/column, select the cell/row/column where you want to paste the data.
 - If the clipboard contains a range of cells/rows/columns, select the appropriate size range or select the cell/row/column where you want to paste the contents of the first cell/row/column in the range.
2. Paste the content in one of the following ways:
 - In the **Edit** menu, select **Paste Values and Format** (see Figure 209).
 - On the Toolbar, select the **Edit** section and click the arrow to the right of the  **Paste** button. In the drop-down list, select the **Paste Values and Format** command (see Figure 210).
 - Right-click the selected cells or the contents of the selected rows/columns to open the context menu and click **Paste Values and Format**.
 - Press **Ctrl+Alt+V** / **⌘+Option+⌘+V**.

4.5.9 Names in formulas and functions

When you work with large data sets, you can give names to frequently used cells, cell ranges, constants, and formulas. Names are used in formulas and functions and make them easier to write and understand.

For example, the function **=SUM(Sales)** is entered and understood more easily than the function **=SUM(D2; D20)**.

Names are divided into two types:

- **Defined:** Names that the user manually assigned to cells, ranges, constants, and formulas.
- **Table:** The names of tables that have tabular formatting style applied in Microsoft Excel (also called "smart" tables). Smart table names are automatically created in Microsoft Excel.

In addition, names are varied by their area of application:

- **Global:** Can be used on any spreadsheet sheet.
- **Local:** Can be used only on the sheet on which they were set.

The following interface elements are used to work with names:

- **Range field:** The field is located to the left of the Formula bar (see Figure 211). You can expand the range field if necessary. To do this, move the cursor to the right border of the field so that it looks like a bidirectional arrow, and while keeping the left mouse button pressed, move the field boundary to the right.

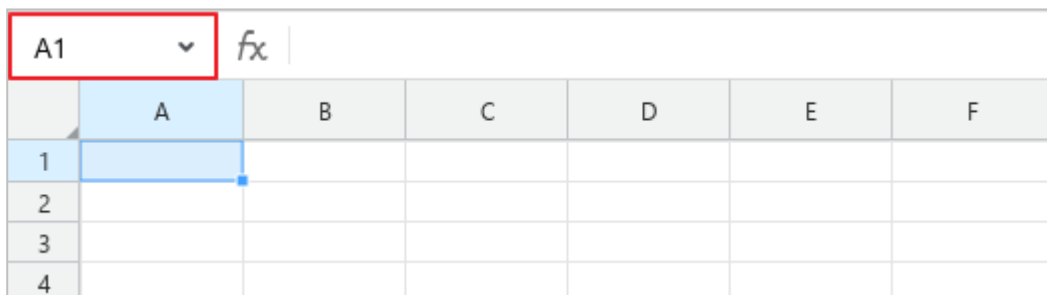



Figure 211. Range field

MyOffice

- **Name Manager:** It opens when you click the  **Name Manager** button on the Sidebar (see Figure 212).

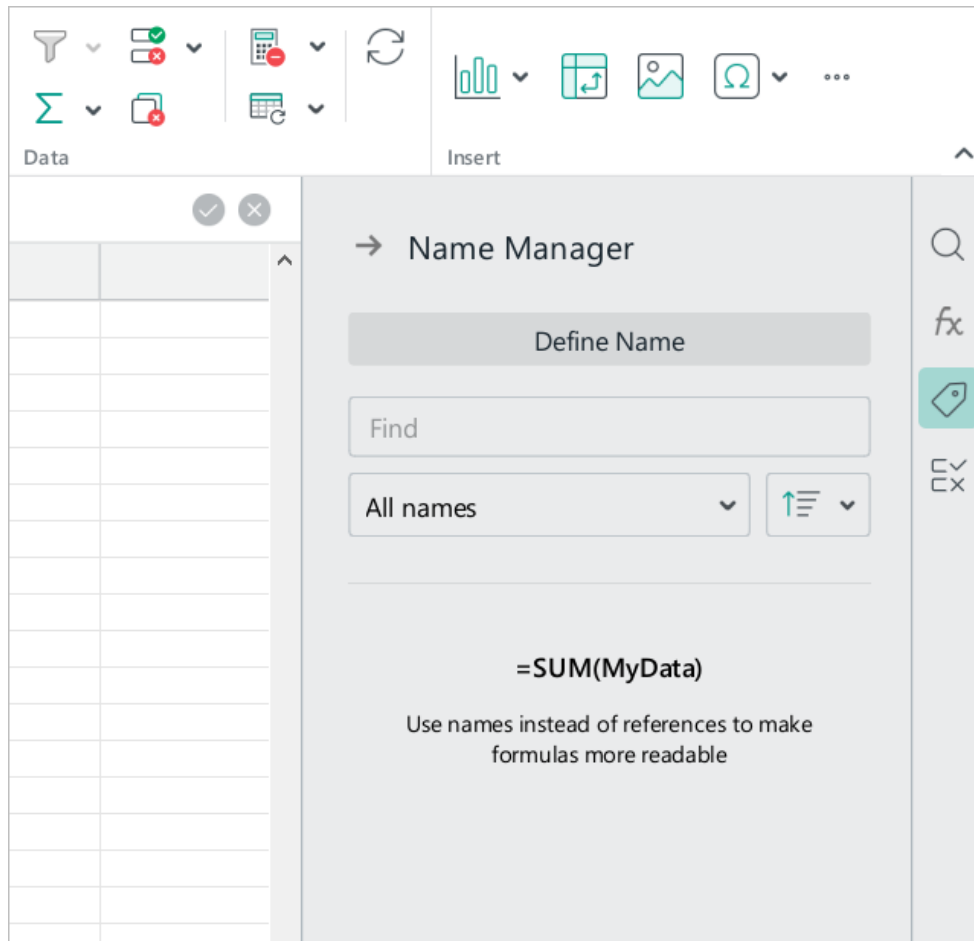


Figure 212. Name Manager

4.5.9.1 Define name

The name may contain the following elements:

- Letters
- Digits (cannot be used at the beginning of the name)
- Symbols:
 - _ (underscore)
 - \ (backslash)
 - . (dot) (cannot be used at the beginning of the name)

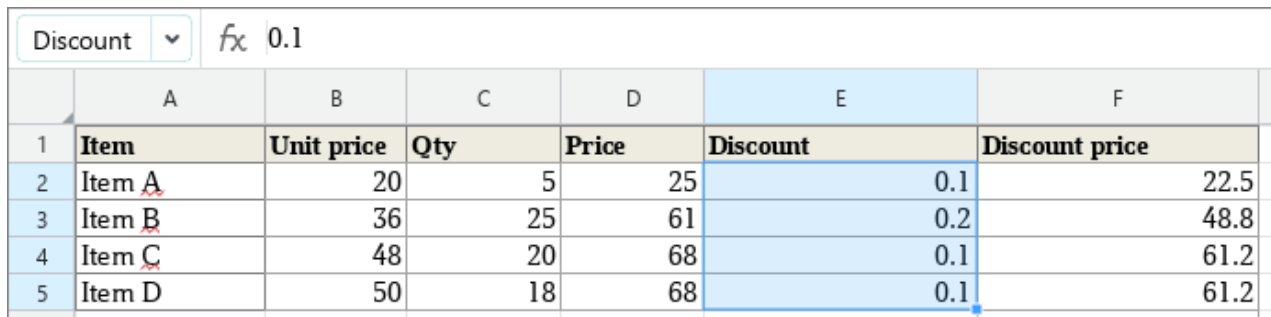
The name can be set using the range field (quick way) or using the **Name Manager**.

4.5.9.1.1 Define name with range field

You can use a range field to name a cell or a range of cells. The name specified using the range field is global.

To specify a name using a range field, do the following:

1. Select the cell or range of cells to specify a name.
2. Enter a name in the range field.



	A	B	C	D	E	F
1	Item	Unit price	Qty	Price	Discount	Discount price
2	Item A	20	5	25	0.1	22.5
3	Item B	36	25	61	0.2	48.8
4	Item C	48	20	68	0.1	61.2
5	Item D	50	18	68	0.1	61.2

Figure 213. Create a name using the range field

3. To save the name, press **Enter**. If you want to delete the data you entered when creating the name, press **Esc**.

4.5.9.1.2 Define name using Name Manager

You can use the **Name Manager** to name a cell, a range of cells, a constant, or a formula.

To define a name using the **Name Manager**, do the following:

1. If you want to name a cell or a range of cells, select them on the sheet. If you want to name a constant or formula, skip this step.
2. Open the **Name Manager** in one of the following ways:
 - In the Command menu, select **Data > Define Name** (see Figure 214).

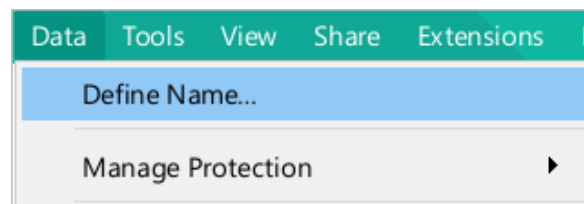



Figure 214. Define Name command menu command

- Right-click the selected cell or cell range to open the context menu and run the **Define Name** command.
- On the Sidebar, click the  **Name Manager** button. In the **Name Manager**, click **Define Name** (see Figure 215).

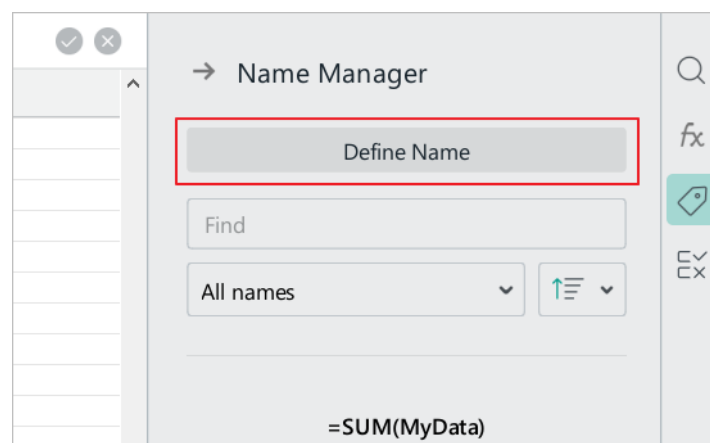


Figure 215. Define Name button

3. In the **Name Manager**, specify the data to create the name (see Figure 216):
 - In the **Name** field, specify the name of the cell/range/constant/formula or leave the default name. The default name is **[Name_n]**, where **n** is the ordinal number of the named item.

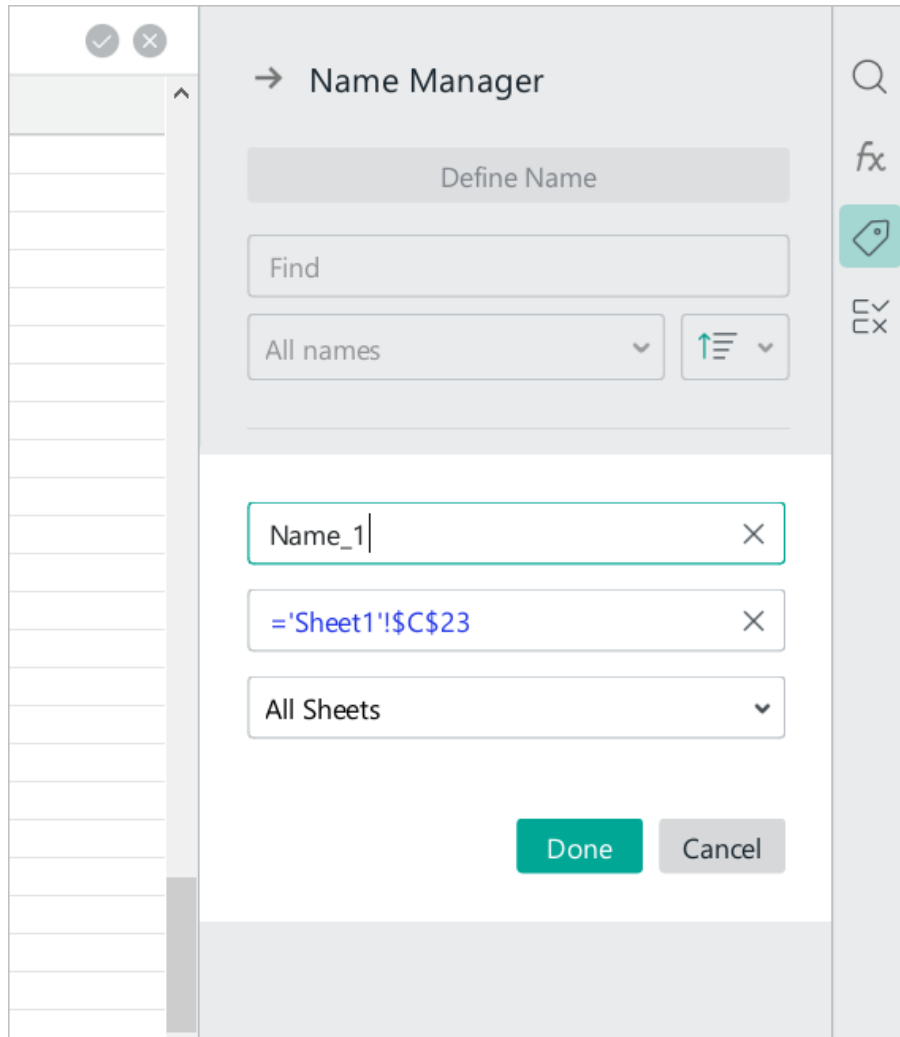


Figure 216. Create a name using the Name Manger

- If a name is created for a cell/range, a reference to the cell/range selected in the first step is automatically generated in the **Reference** field. If necessary, the reference can be edited manually, or you can select another cell/range on the sheet with the mouse so that the reference will be edited automatically. If a name is created for a constant or formula, enter the desired constant/formula manually in the **Reference** field.



References to cells and cell ranges are displayed as absolute by default. You can convert them to relative ones manually.

- In the drop-down list specify where the name will be used: on all sheets of the spreadsheet or on a specific sheet.
4. Click the **Done** button or press **Enter**.

The created name appears in the **Name Manager** list (see Figure 217).

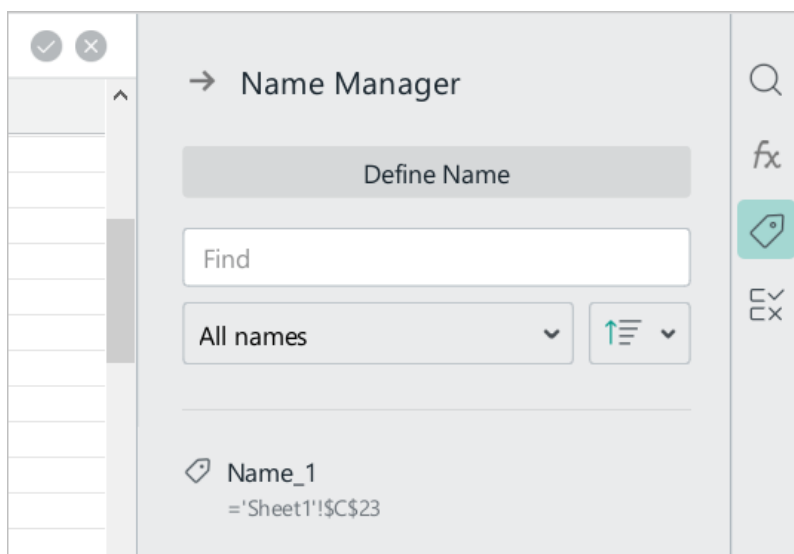


Figure 217. Name created in the Name Manager

4.5.9.2 Find a name

The name can be found using the range field or the **Name Manager**.



The search is not case-sensitive.

4.5.9.2.1 Find using the range field

To quickly find a name, do the following:

1. Click the range field.
2. Start typing the desired name. The names that match the search conditions will appear in the drop-down list (see Figure 218).
3. Select the desired name using the mouse or the keyboard keys:
 - Left-click the name with the mouse.
 - Select the name using the ↓ and ↑ keys and press **Enter**.

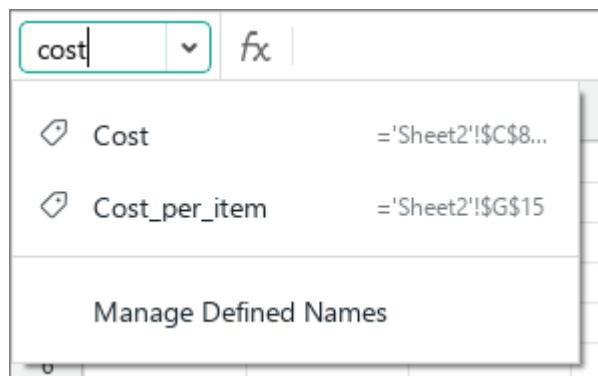


Figure 218. Quick name search

To view the entire list of names and select the desired name from it, follow these steps:

1. Expand the entire list of names. To do this, in the range field, click the ▼ button (see Figure 219).
2. Select the desired name in the list using the mouse or the keyboard keys:
 - Left-click the name with the mouse.
 - Select the name using the ↓ and ↑ keys and press **Enter**.

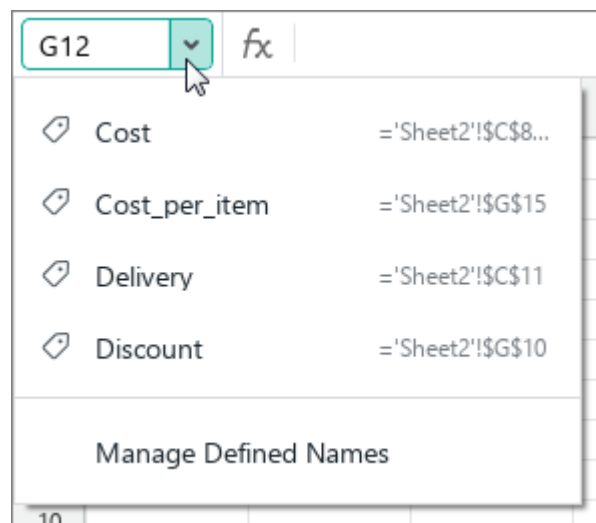


Figure 219. Name list

If the selected name belongs to a cell/range, that cell/range is highlighted in the spreadsheet.

If the selected name belongs to a constant or formula, the **Name Manager** opens and automatically selects a line for that name.

If the name of a cell/cell range/constant/formula is selected in the cell editing mode, it is entered in the cell as the value of the formula/function (see Section below).

4.5.9.2.2 Find using the Name Manager

Open the **Name Manager** in one of the following ways:

- On the Sidebar, click  **Name Manager** button (see Figure 220).

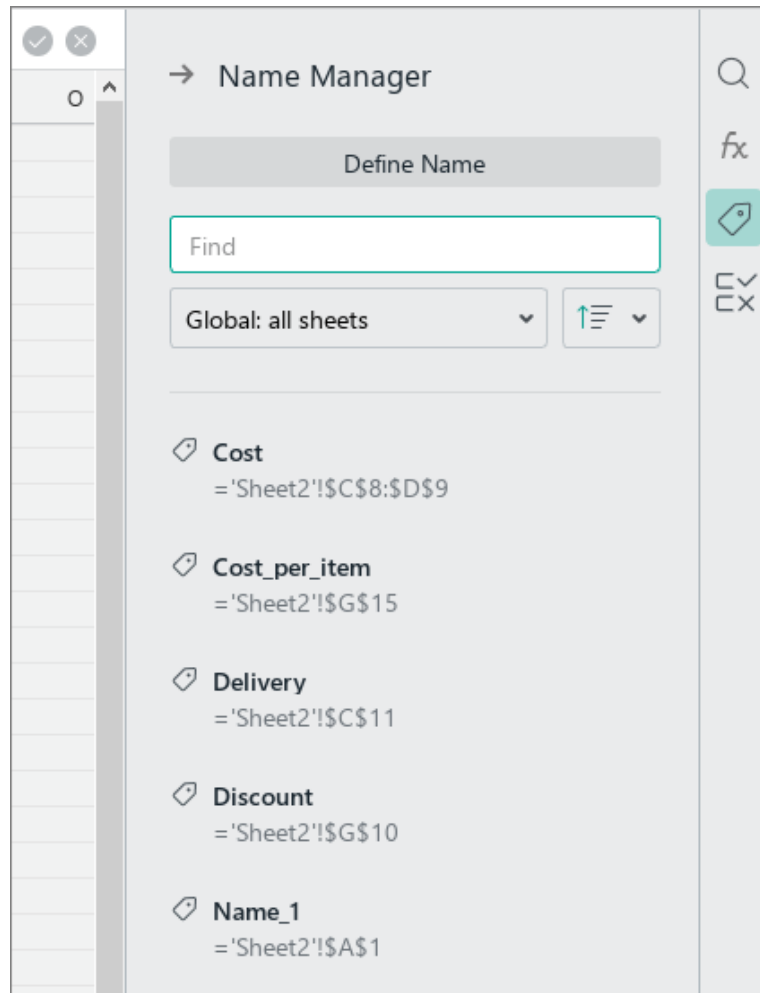


Figure 220. Name Manager

- In the range field, click  and select **Manage Defined Names** (see Figure 221).

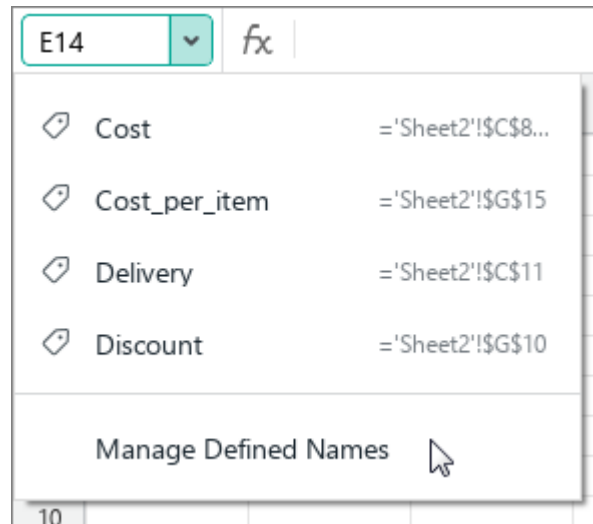


Figure 221. Manage Defined Names

The **Name Manager** displays a complete list of names that the current spreadsheet contains (see Figure 220). Use the search bar and filter/sorting tools to quickly search through the list.

To search a name using the search bar, do the following:

1. Set the cursor in the search bar.
2. Start entering the desired name or a link/constant/formula to which the name has been assigned (see Figure 222).

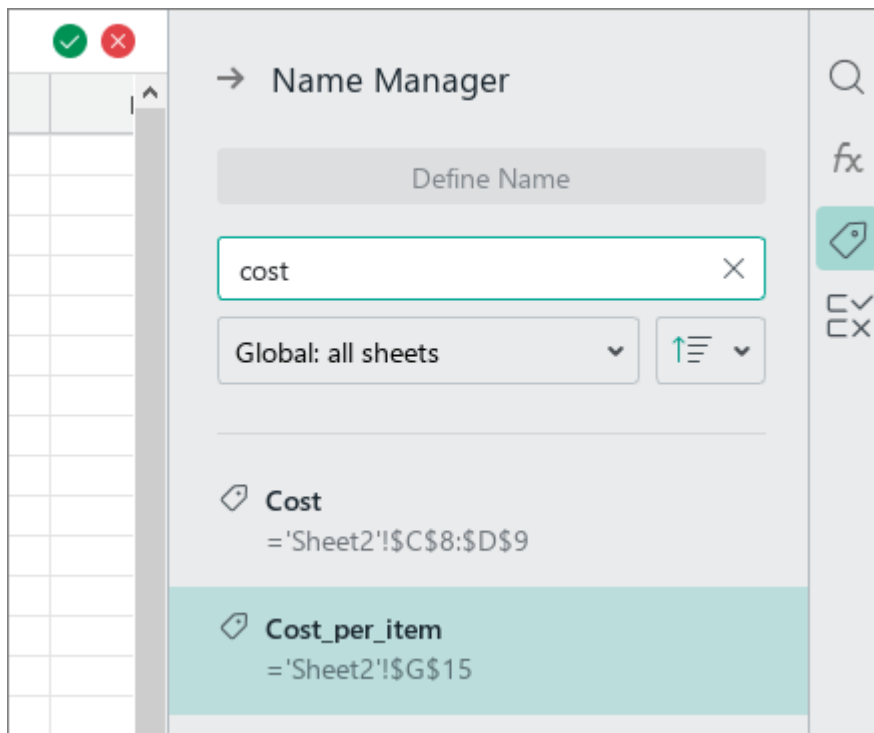


Figure 222. Search bar

As you enter data for the search, the list of names will be reduced to values that match the search conditions.

To filter the list, do the following:

1. Click the **All names** field (see Figure 223).
2. In the drop-down list, specify which name group should be displayed in the list:
 - **Defined names:** Names created manually by the user.
 - **Table names:** Smart table names.
 - **Local: current sheet:** The names which can be used on the currently opened sheet.
 - **Global: all sheets:** Names that can be used on any spreadsheet sheet.

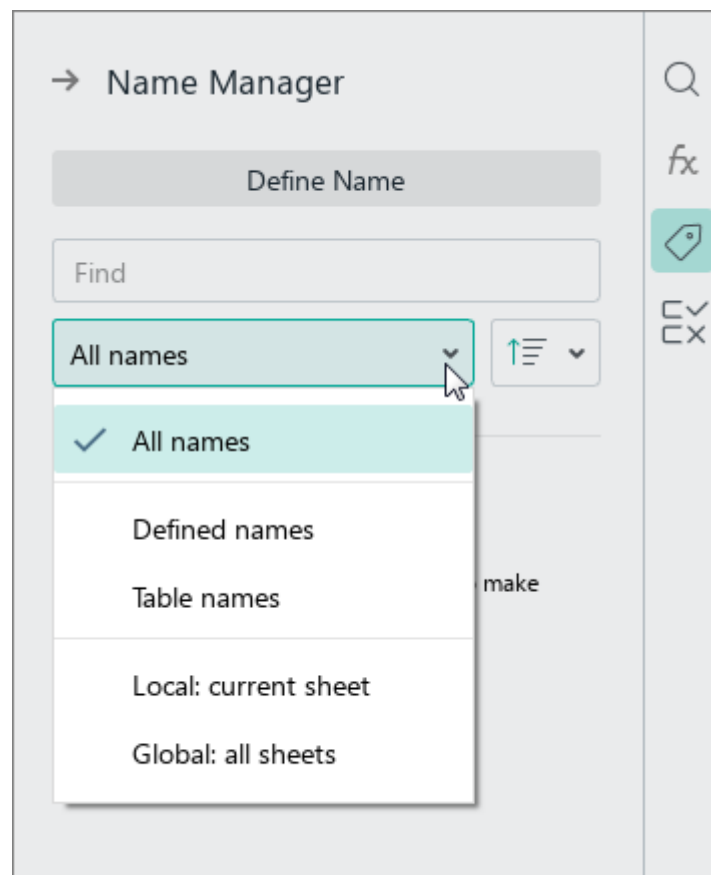



Figure 223. All names field

To select the list sorting type, do the following:

1. Click  (see Figure 224).
2. Select the sorting type:
 - **Name (A-Z):** Sorting by the value specified in the **Name** field (in ascending order).
 - **Name (Z-A):** Sorting by the value specified in the **Name** field (in descending order).
 - **Reference (A-Z):** Sorting by the value specified in the **Reference** field (in ascending order).
 - **Reference (Z-A):** Sorting by the value specified in the **Reference** field (in descending order).

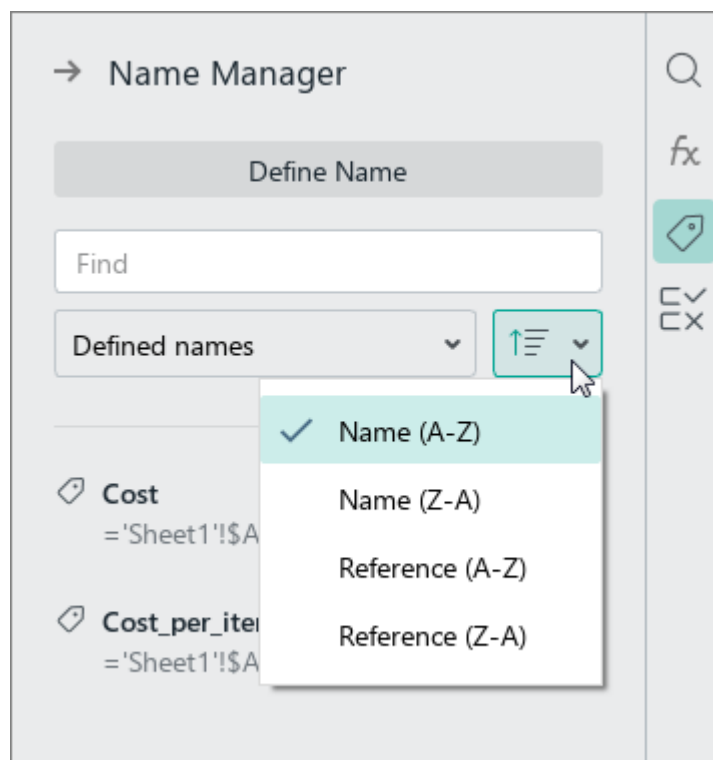


Figure 224. Selecting the sorting type

To see which cell/range corresponds to which name, select that name in the list. The cell/range will be highlighted in the spreadsheet.

If the name of a cell/cell range/constant/formula is selected in the cell editing mode, it is entered in the cell as the value of the formula/function (see Section below).

4.5.9.3 Enter the name in a formula or function

Formulas and functions that contain names of cells/cell ranges/constants/formulas are entered as usual.

Names in formulas or functions can be entered as follows:

- Manually
- Using the range field
- Using the **Name Manager**

To enter the name manually, do the following:

1. Start typing the name (see Figure 225). The drop-down list will display the names which correspond to the search parameters.
2. Select the name using the mouse or the keyboard keys:
 - Left-click the name with the mouse.
 - Select the name using the ↓ and ↑ keys and press **Enter**.

F2		fx =D2-(d							
	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	
1	Item	Per unit pri	Quantity	Price	Discount	Discount price			
2	Item A	20	5	25	0.1	=D2-(d			
3	Item B	36	25	61	0.2				
4	Item C	48	20	68	0.1				
5	Item D	50	18	68	0.1				
6									
7									
8									
9									

- Discount
- Discount_price
- fx DATE
- fx DATEVALUE

Figure 225. Enter names manually

To enter a name using a range field, search for it as described in Section 4.5.9.2.1 (see the example in Figure 226).

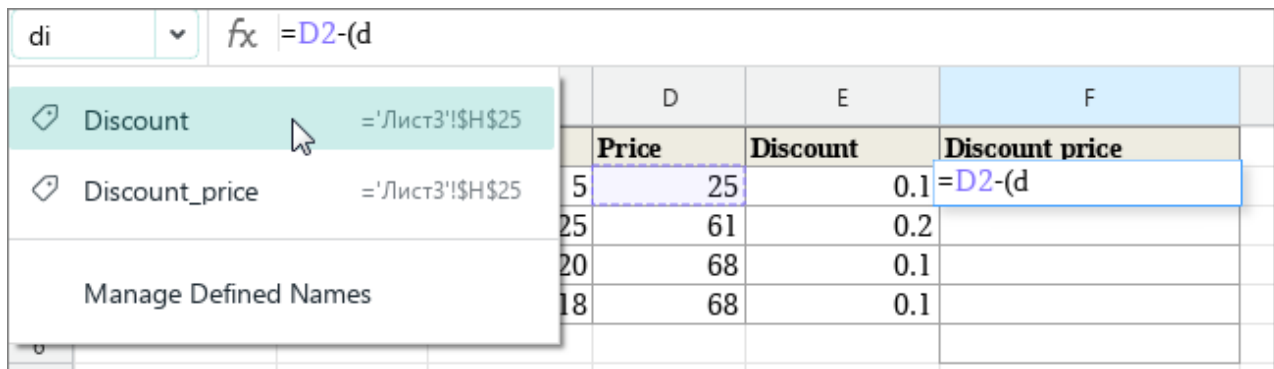


Figure 226. Entering name using the range field

To enter the name using the **Name Manager**, do the following:

1. Perform the name search as described in Section 4.5.9.2.2.
2. Select a name with the mouse or keyboard keys (see Figure 227):
 - Select the name with a double-click.
 - Select the name with the ↓ and ↑ keys and press **Enter**.

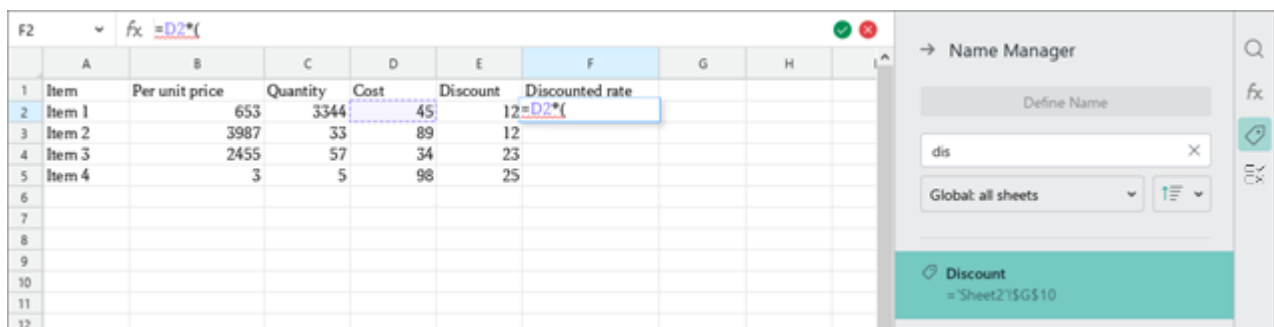





Figure 227. Enter name using Name Manager

The selected name will be substituted in the formula/function. If the name belongs to a cell/range, the cell/range will be highlighted in the spreadsheet.

 If necessary, you can enter a local name from another sheet into a formula/function. To do this, select it in the range field or in the **Name Manager** or manually enter a reference like **'Sheet Name'!MyName**. For example: **'Sheet2'!Name_8**.

4.5.9.4 View name properties

To view the name properties, do the following:

1. Open the **Name Manager** in one of the following ways:
 - On the Sidebar, click  **Name Manager** button (see Figure 228).
 - In the range field, click  and run the **Manage Defined Range** command (see Figure 228).

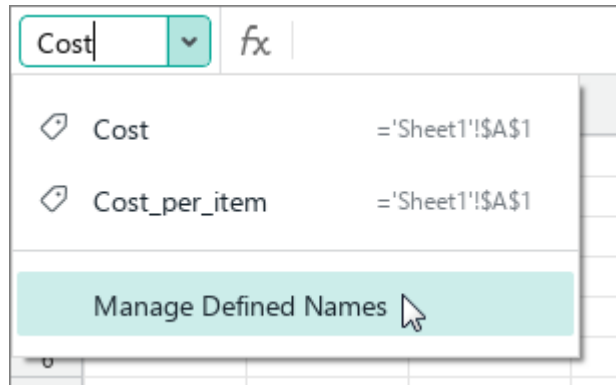



Figure 228. Manage Defined Names command

2. In the **Name Manager**, place the cursor on the desired name and click the  **Expand** button (see Figure 229).

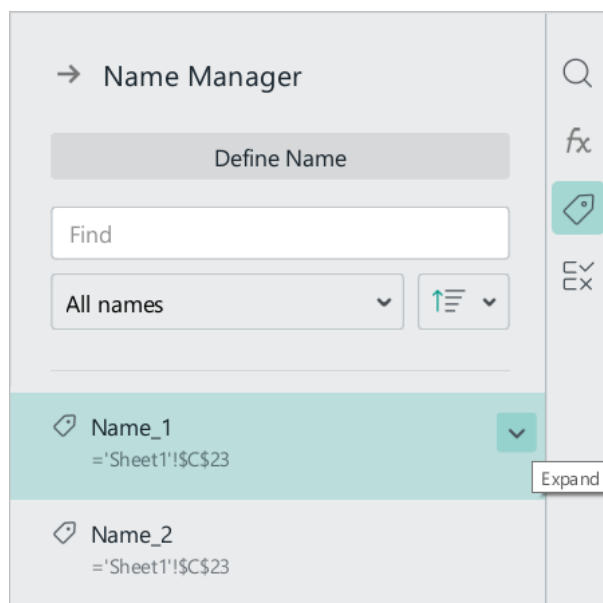


Figure 229. Expand button

If the name belongs to a cell/range, the cell/range will be highlighted in the spreadsheet.

The **Name Manager** displays the properties of the selected name (see Figure 230). The text in the **Name** and **Reference** fields can be copied if necessary.

To hide the name properties, click **Collapse**.

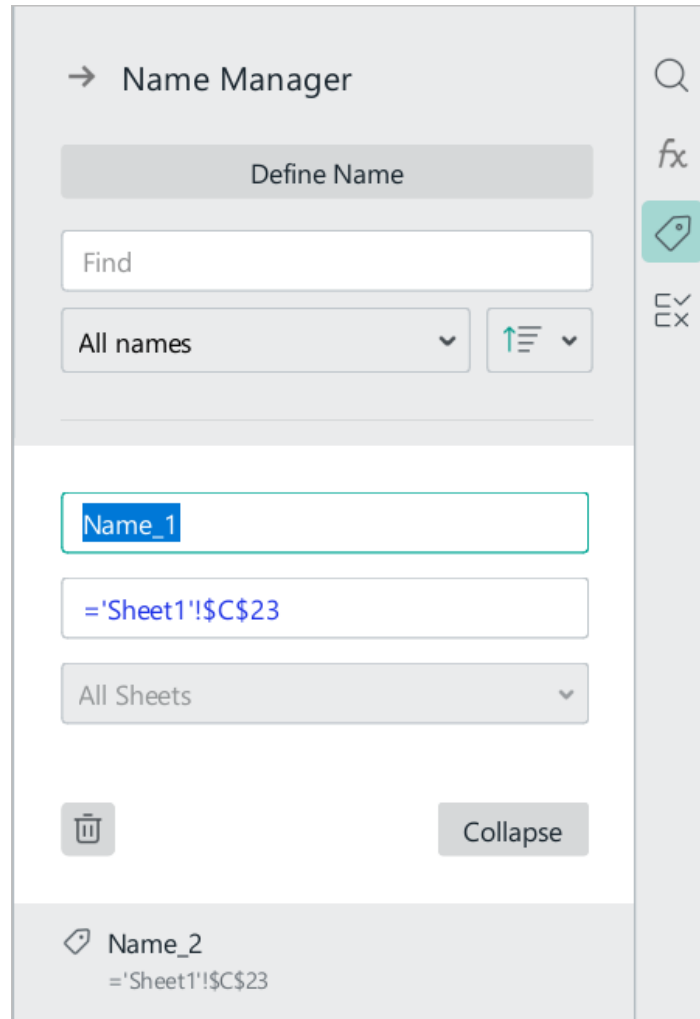






Figure 230. Name properties

4.5.9.5 Delete a name

You can delete names created manually. Deleting names of smart tables is not possible.

To delete a name, do the following:

1. Open the **Name Manager** in one of the following ways:
 - On the Sidebar, click  **Name Manager** button (see Figure 229).
 - In the **range** field, click the  button and run the **Manage Defined Names** command (see Figure 228).
2. In the **Name Manager**, place the cursor on the desired name and click the  **Expand** button (see Figure 229).
3. Click  **Delete** (see Figure 230).

4.5.10 Reference to data in another document

In the formulas and functions of the current document, you can refer to data from one or more external documents.

The following restrictions apply in this version of the application:

- The current and external documents must be saved in .xlsx, .ods or .xods format.
- The current and external documents must be local, that is, they must be stored directly on your computer.
- The creation of references to cells and cell ranges of an external document is supported. The use of structured references (see Section 4.5.11), as well as references to cell names and ranges, is not allowed (see Section 4.5.9).
- The reference that is entered manually into the cell with the name (see Section 4.5.9) must be absolute.


You can create a reference to data from an external document in one of the following ways:

- Open an external document and select the desired cell or range of cells with a mouse click.
- Enter the reference manually without opening an external document.

4.5.10.1 Create a reference with a mouse click

To create a reference to data from an external document in a formula or function of the current document by clicking the mouse, follow these steps:

1. Open a document that will contain a formula or function with a reference, and an external document to which data you want to create a reference. If the external document was opened earlier, make sure that all the changes you made are saved in it (see Section 4.1.8).
2. In the current document, select the cell where you want to enter a formula or function.
3. On the Formula bar or directly in the cell, enter the = sign and start typing the formula or function.
4. Navigate to the external document and select the sheet whose cell or range of cells you want to refer to.
5. Select the desired cell or range of cells on the sheet. The Formula bar of the external and current document displays the entered formula or function from the current document. If necessary, the formula/function can be edited both in the current and in an external document.

6. Go to the current document, finish entering the function or formula and click the  button on the Formula bar or press **Enter**.

4.5.10.2 Enter the reference manually

To manually create a reference to data from an external document in a formula or function of the current document, enter a string of the following type: **'path[name.extension]Sheet'!Cell** where:

- **path:** the path to the external document, which can be specified as:
 - Relative path: The path to the external document described relative to the base directory of the source document. Example: **../Subfolder/External document.xlsx**.
 - Absolute path: The path to the document described from the root of the logical disk (the root of the installed operating system). Example: **C:/Users/Username/Downloads/Subfolder/External document.xlsx**.
 - The absolute path to the external document using the file scheme (URI scheme). Example: **file:///C:/Users/Username/Downloads/Subfolder/External document.xlsx**.
- **name.extension:** The name and extension of the external file. For example: **External document.xlsx**.
- **Sheet:** The name of the sheet in the external document. Example: **Sheet1**.
- **Cell:** The address of a cell or range of cells in an external document. For example: **A1** or **A1:A10**.

Examples for Windows OS

In example below, the document **document.xlsx** located in the base directory **C:/Users/Username/Downloads/** refers to data from an external document **external.xlsx** located in the same directory.

Relative path to external document	../external.xlsx
Absolute path to external document	C:/Users/Username/Downloads/external.xlsx
The absolute path to the external document using the file scheme (URI scheme)	file:///C:/Users/Username/Downloads/external.xlsx
Formula with relative reference	='[external.xlsx]Sheet 1'!A1+A1
Function with absolute reference	=SUM('file:///C:/Users/Username/Downloads/[external.xlsx]Sheet1'!A1:A10)

MyOffice

In example below, the document **document.xlsx** located in the base directory **C:/Users/Username/Downloads/** refers to data from an external document **external.xlsx** located in a nested directory **C:/Users/Username/Downloads/Subfolder/**.

Relative path to external document	../Subfolder/external.xlsx
Absolute path to external document	C:/Users/Username/Downloads/Subfolder/external.xlsx
The absolute path to the external document using the file scheme (URI scheme)	file:///C:/Users/Username/Downloads/Subfolder/external.xlsx
Formula with relative reference	=Subfolder/[external.xlsx]Sheet1!A1+A1
Function with absolute reference	=SUM('file:///C:/Users/Username/Downloads/Subfolder/[external.xlsx]Sheet1!A1:A10)

In example below, the document **document.xlsx** located in the base directory **C:/Users/Username/Downloads/** refers to data from an external document **external.xlsx** located in another directory – **D:/Documents/SomeFolder/**.

Relative path to external document	D:/Documents/SomeFolder/external.xlsx
Absolute path to external document	D:/Documents/SomeFolder/external.xlsx
The absolute path to the external document using the file scheme (URI scheme)	file:///D:/Documents/SomeFolder/external.xlsx
Formula with relative reference	=D:/Documents/SomeFolder/[external.xlsx]Sheet1!A1+A1
Function with absolute reference	=SUM('file:///D:/Documents/SomeFolder/[external.xlsx]Sheet1!A1:A10)

Examples for Linux and macOS

In example below, the document **document.xlsx** located in the base directory **/Users/Username/Downloads/** refers to data from an external document **external.xlsx** located in the same directory.

Relative path to external document	../external.xlsx
Absolute path to external document	/Users/Username/Downloads/external.xlsx
The absolute path to the external document using the file scheme (URI scheme)	file:///Users/Username/Downloads/external.xlsx
Formula with relative reference	='[external.xlsx]Sheet 1'!A1+A1
Function with absolute reference	=SUM('file:///Users/Username/Downloads/[external.xlsx]Sheet1'!A1:A10)

In example below, the document **document.xlsx** located in the base directory **/Users/Username/Downloads/** refers to data from an external document **external.xlsx** located in a nested directory **/Users/Username/Downloads/Subfolder/**.

Relative path to external document	../Subfolder/external.xlsx
Absolute path to external document	/Users/Username/Downloads/Subfolder/external.xlsx
The absolute path to the external document using the file scheme (URI scheme)	file:///Users/Username/Downloads/Subfolder/external.xlsx
Formula with relative reference	='Subfolder/[external.xlsx]Sheet1'!A1+A1
Function with absolute reference	=SUM('file:///Users/Username/Downloads/Subfolder/[external.xlsx]Sheet1'!A1:A10)

In example below, the document **document.xlsx** located in the base directory **/Users/Username/Downloads/** refers to data from an external document **external.xlsx** located in another directory, **/Volumes/USB_flash/SomeFolder/**.

Relative path to external document	/Volumes/USB_flash/SomeFolder/external.xlsx
Absolute path to external document	/Volumes/USB_flash/SomeFolder/external.xlsx
The absolute path to the external document using the file scheme (URI scheme)	file:///Volumes/USB_flash/SomeFolder/external.xlsx
Formula with relative reference	='./Volumes/USB_flash/SomeFolder/[external.xlsx]Sheet1'!A1+A1
Function with absolute reference	=SUM('file:///Volumes/USB_flash/SomeFolder/[external.xlsx]Sheet1'!A1:A10)

4.5.10.3 Update data

Since the data in the external document may change, it is recommended to periodically update the reference to this data in the current document.

To update the references after opening the current document, click the **Refresh Data** button in the notification line “Linked documents might have changed. Refresh this document to get the latest data” (see Figure 231). This line is displayed under the Toolbar.

The application will recalculate formulas and functions taking into account new values from an external document.

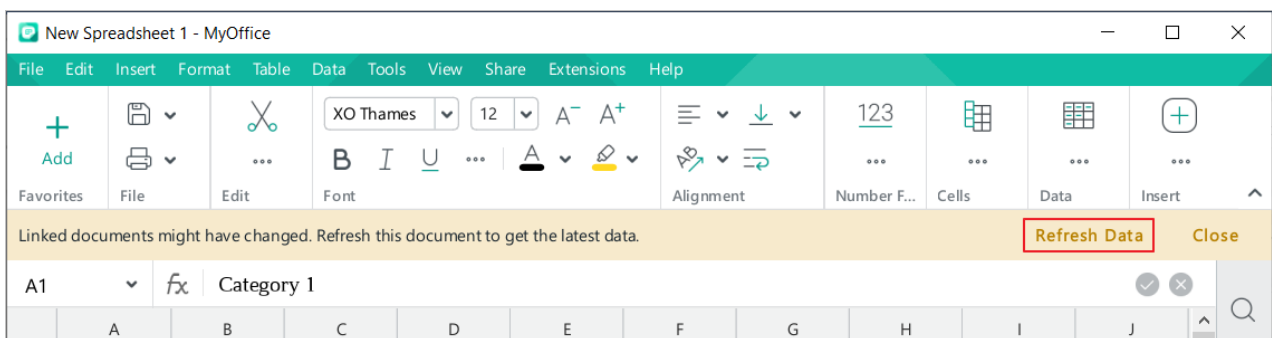


Figure 231. Refresh Data button

If the document is not available, the notification line "Linked documents are unavailable. The spreadsheet uses the last saved data." Click **Close** in this line (see Figure 232).

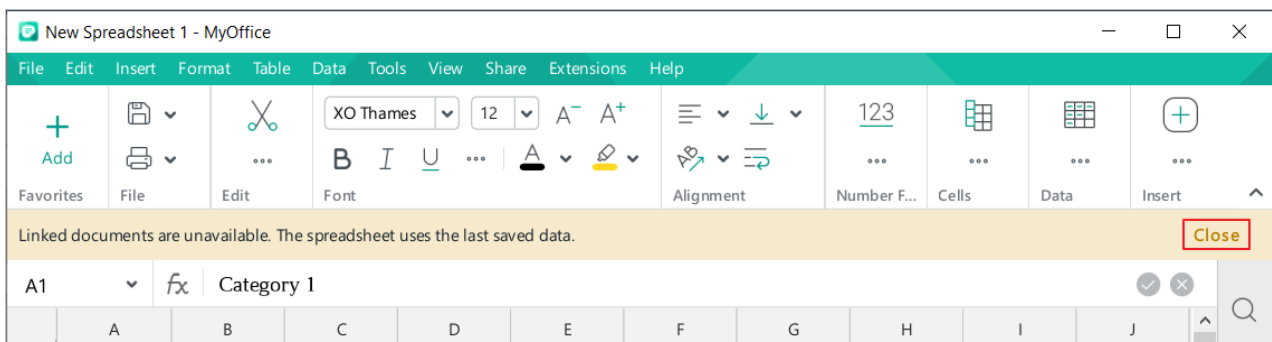


Figure 232. Close button

To update the data when working with a document, do one of the following:

- In the Command menu, select **Data > Refresh Data** (see Figure 233).

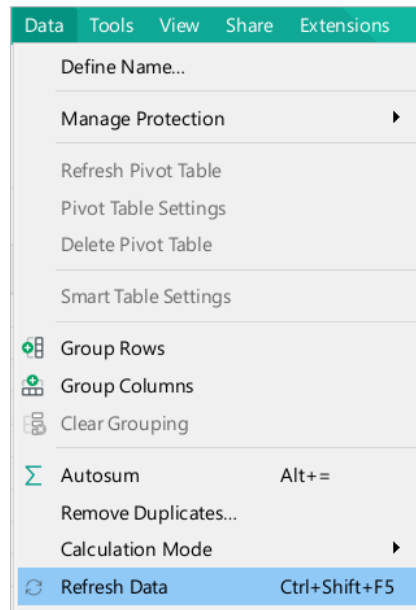


Figure 233. Refresh Data command menu option

- On the Toolbar, in the **Data** section, click  **Refresh Data** (see Figure 234).

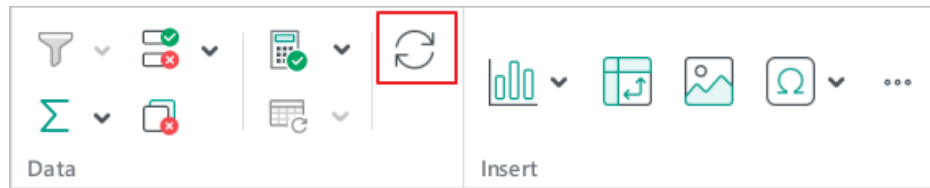


Figure 234. Refresh Data button

- Press **Ctrl+Shift+F5** / **⇧Shift+⌘Cmd+F5**.

Data on external references are updated automatically when a new document reference is created or when an existing one is edited. In this case, the data is updated only for those documents that are specified in the created or edited formula.

Error **#REF!** displayed in cells if:



- When creating a reference, the external document specified in the reference is unavailable (or the specified sheet does not exist in it), and there are no previously saved values for it.
- When uploading a document, there are no saved values for the external document specified in the reference (the data was not received when creating the reference).

4.5.11 Structured references

You can use structured references with the so-called "smart" tables. These are Microsoft Excel spreadsheets to which the table formatting is applied.

By default, "smart" tables are named as Table 1, Table 2 etc., and consist of the following elements:

- Heading line
- Data area
- Result line

4.5.11.1 Use structured references

Formulas with structured references do not operate with cells or range references, but with the names of the table and columns of the table, as well as the names of table areas (see Figure 235).

B9	fx	=SUM(Table1[Sales])	C9	fx	=SUM(Table2[#Data])	
	A	B		A	B	C
1	Item	Sales	1	Item	Moscow	Novgorod
2	Oranges	42768	2	Oranges	42768	11752
3	Aubergines	1400	3	Aubergines	1400	102608
4	Bananas	20755	4	Bananas	20755	69569
5	Cookies	17850	5	Cookies	17850	21482
6	Pasta	26180	6	Pasta	26180	990
7	Pears	56606	7	Pears	56606	13356
8	Zucchini	4884	8	Zucchini	4884	4290
9		170443	9			394490
10			10			

Figure 235. Structured reference

Examples of common and structured references can be found below.

Table 14. Reference examples

Description	Regular reference	Structured reference
Reference to cell range of the Sales column in Table 1	=SUM(B2:B8)	=SUM(Table1[Sales])
Reference to the data area in Table 2	=SUM(A2:C8)	=SUM(Table2[#Data])

Structured references can be used both in the table and outside of it.

If the formula with the structured reference is located directly in the table, you do not need to specify the name of the table in this reference. If the table name is specified in the link for any reason, it is automatically deleted when you enter the formula. For example, the formula **=SUM(Table1[Sales])** will be automatically replaced with **=SUM([Sales])**.

If a formula with a structured reference is located outside the table, the name of the table must be specified.

To find out the name of a table, select any cell in it. The table name will appear on the Toolbar, under the **Table** section (see Figure 236).

To copy a table name, select it by clicking it.

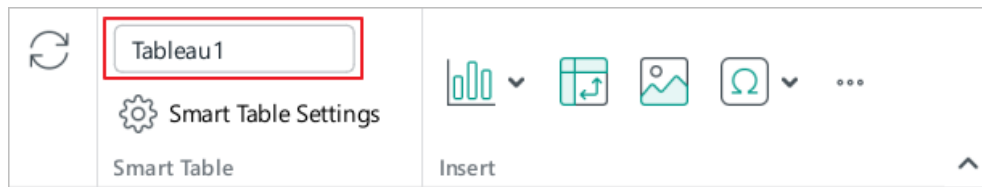


Figure 236. Table name

4.5.11.2 Structured reference syntax

Structured references can refer to the following table data:

Table 15. References

Reference	Description
#All	The whole table, including the heading line and the result line (if any)
#Headings	The heading line only
#Data	Data lines only
#Totals	Result line only
@Column name OR @ OR #This row	Cell at the intersection of the current row and the specified column (implicit intersection). The #This row reference will automatically change to @.

Examples of structured references can be found below.

Table 16. Structural reference examples

	Entire table	Data only	Headings only	Results only
Table Table1	Table1[#All]	Table1 Table1[#Data]	Table1[#Headings]	Table1[#Totals]
Column N	Table1[[#All],[N]]	Table1[N] Table1[#Data],[N]]	Table1[[#Headings],[N]]	Table1[[#Totals],[N]]
Columns from N to M	Table1[[#All],[N]:[M]]	Table1[[N]:[M]] Table1[#Data],[N]:[M]]	Table1[[#Headings],[N]:[M]]	Table1[[#Totals],[N]:[M]]

4.5.11.3 Enter a structural reference in a formula

Formulas that contain structured references are entered in standard ways.

To specify the name of a "smart table" in a formula, follow these steps:

1. Start typing the table title. A drop-down list will show the names of all "smart" tables that are contained in the document.

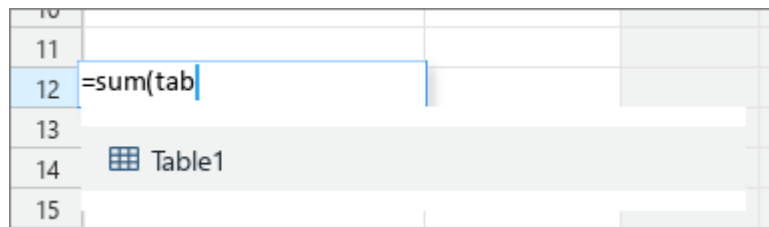


Figure 237. List of "smart" tables

2. Select the name of the desired table using the mouse or the keyboard:
 - Click the table title with the left mouse button.
 - Select the table title using the ↓ and ↑ keys and press **Enter**.

The name of the table will be entered in the formula.

MyOffice

To enter the column name or a reference to the table area (for example, **#Totals** or **@**), do the following:

1. Enter the **[** (left square bracket) symbol. The drop-down list will display the column names and the references to the table areas.
2. Select the desired element from the list using the mouse or the keyboard:
 - Left-click the element name with the mouse.
 - Select the element line using the **↓** and **↑** keys and press **Enter**.

The selected element will be added to the formula.

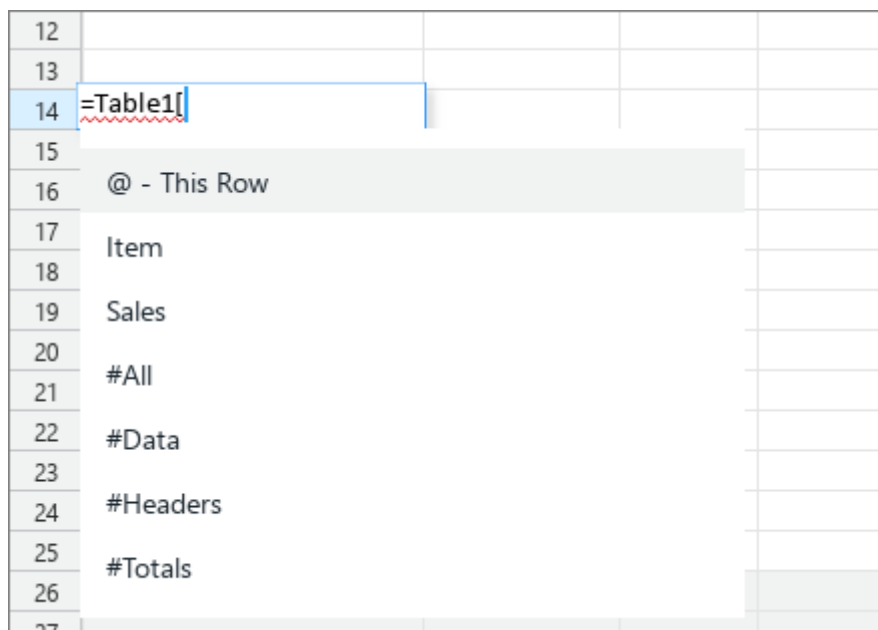


Figure 238. List of column names and data references

If an argument (e.g., **[#Headings]**) is entered correctly into a formula, it is highlighted in color, and the table highlights the range to which it refers (for example, the heading line).

4.5.11.4 Work with “smart” tables

"Smart" tables are displayed in the MyOffice Spreadsheet app the same way they were saved in Microsoft Excel. For example, if the result line was disabled in Microsoft Excel, MyOffice Spreadsheet displays the table without the result line.

When working with a smart table, you can perform the following operations:

- Edit column names. Column names are automatically updated in the structured references of the table.
- Insert rows and columns between existing rows and columns (but not at the end of the table).
- Copy "smart" tables within one document or from document to document, provided that both documents are open in MyOffice Spreadsheet. The copied table is automatically assigned a unique name. In all structured references, the name of the original table is automatically replaced with the name of the copied table.
- Select a table style from those available in the collection, enable or disable table areas (header and summary rows), and reset the style.

4.5.11.5 Calculated columns

If you want to add a column where all cells contain the same formula to a table, create a calculated column. You can use any column in the table that does not contain data to create a calculated column.

To make a column calculated, type the desired formula in any cell of that column and press **Enter**.

All cells in the column will automatically be filled with the formula you entered.

The following rules apply to the calculated columns:

- If you edit a formula in any cell of a calculated column, the same formula editing is automatically performed in the remaining cells of that column.
- If the data in a column is partially deleted or regular data is entered instead of a formula, the column ceases to be calculated (formula changes cease to apply to the whole column).
- If the column consistency is restored manually (all cells contain the same formula again), the column becomes calculated again.

4.5.11.6 Automatic expansion of “smart” tables

"Smart" tables are automatically expanded when you enter data in adjacent cells located in the column to the right of the "smart" table. If there is no result line in the table, auto-expansion is also performed when you enter data in the adjacent cells located in the row following the last table row.

Data can be entered:

- Manually. If a formula is entered in an adjacent column, that column becomes calculated (see Section 4.5.11.5).
- From the clipboard. The automatic expansion is performed when data is inserted to the left/bottom of the table or when data is inserted simultaneously in both the table and adjacent cells.
- By means of automatic filling of the cells (see Section 4.4.1.4) where the reference cell is one or multiple cells of the "smart table".

The automatic expansion of "smart" tables has the following limitations:

- The automatic expansion area should not contain any data.
- The data inserted does not overlap with another "smart" table.

The current version of the application does not support the automatic expansion of smart tables when autofilling cells (see Section 4.4.1.4):

- If a table cell with a structured reference is selected as a reference cell.
- If a cell in the table heading line is selected as a reference cell.

4.5.11.7 Smart tables customization

When working with several smart tables on the same sheet, you can distinguish them by applying different styles and formatting. To do this, follow these steps:

1. Select a cell of the smart table. The  **Smart Table** section will open in the Sidebar (see Figure 239).

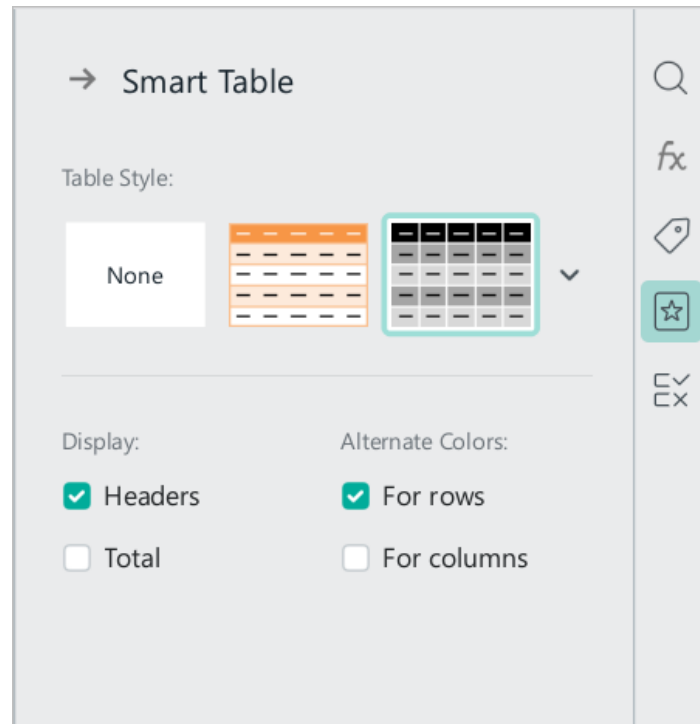



Figure 239. Smart Table pane

2. In the **Table Style** field, select one of the most recently used styles or click  to view all available styles in the collection. The collection contains 60 styles and 1 additional style which is intended to reset the formatting.
3. In the **Display** field, enable or disable the display of the header and total.
4. In the **Alternate Colors** field, enable or disable alternating dark and light shades for column and row colors.



Display and color alternation options affect both the appearance of the table and the styles in the collection.

You can reset a style applied to a table in several ways:

- By selecting the style intended for formatting reset. This style is labeled with the word **None** in the **Table Style** field (see Figure 239).
- From the style collection window by clicking **Clear** at the bottom of this window (see Figure 240).

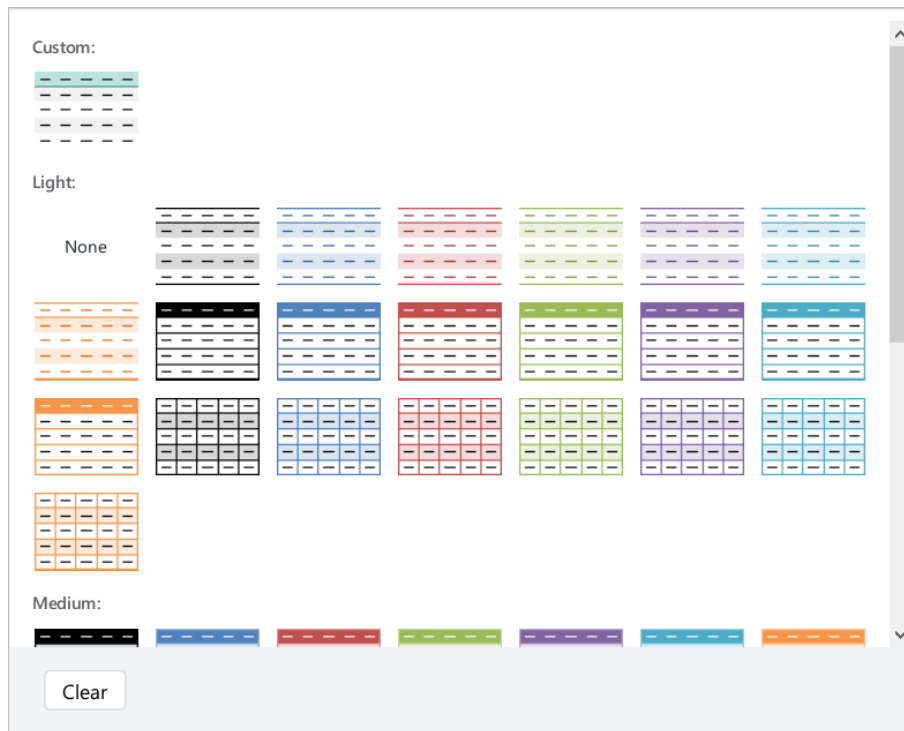


Figure 240. Clear button in the style collection

4.6 Calculation operators

4.6.1 Arithmetic operators

Arithmetic operators (see Table 17) perform basic operations with numbers in the **Number**, **Date**, and **Time** formats.

If the value cannot be converted to a number, the operation will result in an error **#VALUE!**.

Table 17. Arithmetic operators

Operator	Meaning	Example
+	Addition	=6+7
-	Subtraction Negation	=B12-B3 -45
*	Multiplication	=86*34
/	Division	=36/3
^	Exponentiation	=D8^2
%	Percentage	76%

To calculate the root of a number, use the following formula:

$$=M^{(1/N)}$$

where **M** is the number you want to find the root of, and **N** is the root index.

For example, this formula **=36^(1/2)** extracts the square root of 36.

4.6.2 Comparison operators

Comparison operators (see Table 18) compare two values. You can compare any type of data, including numbers, dates, and character strings.

The comparison result can either be:

- TRUE: The expression is true.
- FALSE: The expression is false.

Table 18. Comparison operators

Operator	Meaning	Example
=	Equal to	=6=6
>	Greater than	=9>17
<	Less than	=A2<C3
>=	Greater than or equal to	=0>=6
<=	Less than or equal to	=P12<=7
<>	Not equal to	=3<>4

4.6.3 Text concatenation operator

The Text concatenation operator (see Table 19) combines data from text cells into one string.

Table 19. Text concatenation operator

Operator	Description	Example
&	Connects strings from two or more than two cells to produce one continuous sequence of characters	Cells: A2 (My) and A3 (Office) Formula: =A2&A3 Result: MyOffice

To combine data from 3 or more cells, use a text operator before each new cell address.

4.6.4 Reference operators

Reference operators (see Table 20) describe references to cell ranges. Use these operators to refer to both the cells in the current sheet and cells in other sheets in the same spreadsheet.

Table 20. Reference operators

Operator	Description	Example
:	A range operator. Creates a reference to a range of cells. The operator is placed between the first and the last cell of the range. The operator can be used to combine cell ranges. In this case it returns the range between the upper left and lower right cells, including these cells.	=SUM(B2:C4) (see Figure 203) =SUM(A1:B1:C4:D4) – in this example, the sum of all cells between and including A1 and D4 is calculated. (see Figure 204)
Space	Intersection operator. Creates a reference to the cells located at the intersection of the specified ranges.	=SUM(A2:C4 B2:D4) (see Figure 205)
'sheetname'!	Creates a reference to a cell or range of cells in another sheet of the current document.	=SUM(B2+'Sheet2'!B2) =SUM(B2:C4+'Sheet2'!B2:C4) (see Figure 206)
'sheetname n:sheetname m'!	Creates a reference to the same cell on several sheets of the current document (a 3D reference).	=SUM('January_2019:December_2019'!A1) – in this example, the sum of all A1 cells on all sheets within the specified range is calculated.

When entering formulas, select the desired cell range (see Section 4.2.1) to avoid entering it manually.

C6		fx =SUM(B2:C4)		
	A	B	C	
1				
2		1	2	
3		1	2	
4		1	2	
5				
6			9	
7				

D6		fx =SUM(A1:B1:C4:D4)			
	A	B	C	D	
1	1	1			15
2					
3					
4	15		2		2
5					
6					36
7					

Figure 241. Range operator

D6		fx =SUM(A2:C4 B2:D4)			
	A	B	C	D	
1					
2	3	1	2	4	
3	3	1	2	4	
4	3	1	2	4	
5					
6					9
7					

Figure 242. Intersection operator

C6		fx =SUM(B2:C4+'Sheet2'!B2:C4)			
	A	B	C	D	
1					
2		1	2		
3		1	2		
4		1	2		
5					
6			18		
7					

Figure 243. Operator referencing cells on another sheet

4.7 Pivot tables

4.7.1 Create a pivot table

A pivot table is a tool that allows you to present data from an ordinary flat table in a form that is easy to analyze.

Pivot tables allow you:

- To quickly place data from the source table columns into the pivot table columns and rows and swap them around.
- To perform calculations.
- To filter data.

To create a pivot table, create a source table first, which is a flat table with the required data.

When preparing the source table, it is recommended to consider the following requirements:

- The columns in the source table must have headings.
- It is recommended to use data in one format within one column of the table (see Section 4.4.3). For example, only in **General** format or only in **Date** format.

You can create a pivot table on a new sheet or on the sheet you are working on.

To create a pivot table:

1. Select one of the following elements required to create a pivot table:
 - A range of data in the source table which will be used as the basis of the future pivot table. The range of data should be selected with the column headings.



The range cannot consist of one line. The first range line cannot contain empty cells.

- A cell on the sheet you are working on which should be inserted in the pivot table. This cell will become the upper left cell of the table. The selected cell should not contain any data.



It is highly recommended to leave at least two blank lines above the pivot table for filters (see Section 4.7.3).

2. Open the pivot table creating window in one of the following ways:
 - In the Command menu, select **Insert > Pivot Table** (see Figure 244).

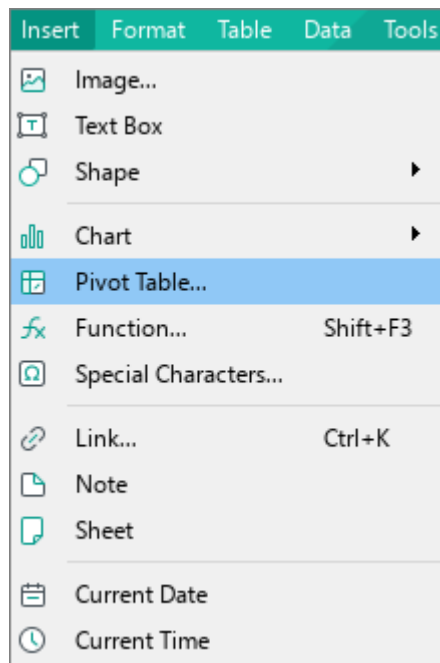



Figure 244. Pivot table command menu

- On the Toolbar, in the **Insert** section (see Figure 245), click  **Pivot Table**.

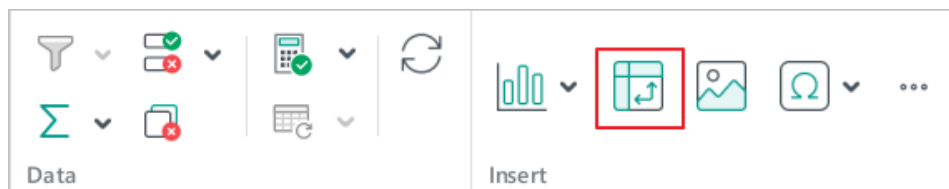


Figure 245. Pivot table button

- On the Toolbar, in the **Insert** section, click **...** (see Figure 246). In the displayed insert pane, click **Pivot Table**.

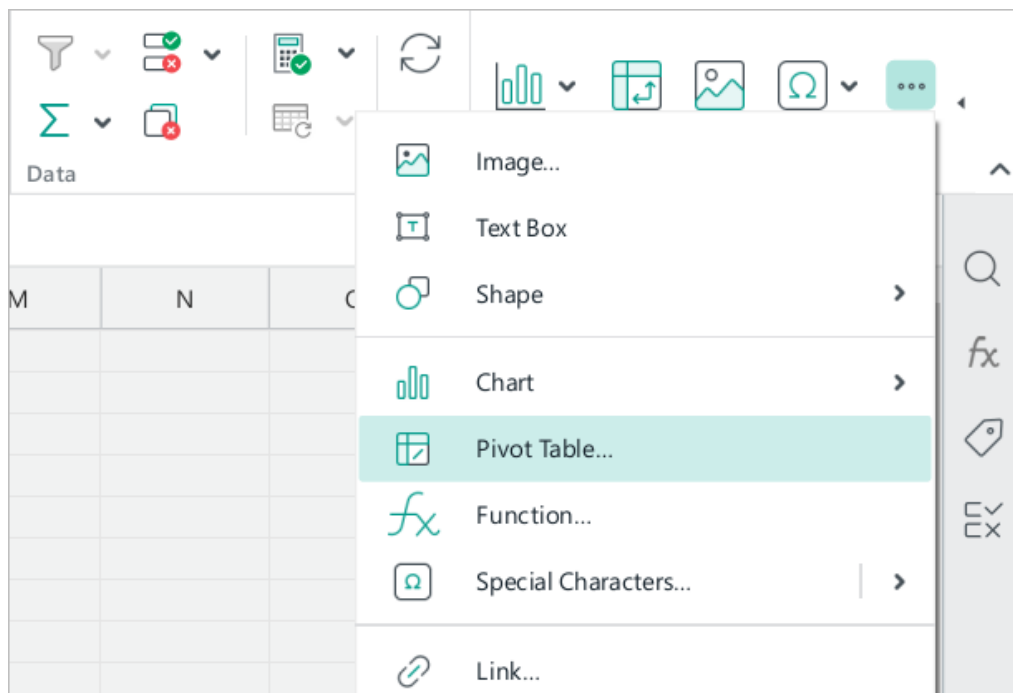


Figure 246. Insert pane

3. In the **Create Pivot Table** window (see Figure 247), do the following:
 - If you selected a cell to insert the pivot table in the first step, specify the range of source table data from which to create the pivot table in the **Data Source** field.
 - If a data range was selected in the first step, specify where the table will be inserted:
 - **New sheet:** Insert the table in a new sheet. The new sheet will be created automatically. By default, the new sheet will be named **Pivot table <No.>**, where **No.** is the number of the pivot table in the document you are working on. If needed, you can edit the sheet name.
 - **Existing sheet:** Insert the table on the sheet that is currently displayed on the screen. In the **Specify a destination cell** box, enter the address of the cell where you want the top left cell of the pivot table to be located. There must be at least two blank lines above the initial cell to place filters (see Section 4.7.3).
4. Click **OK**.

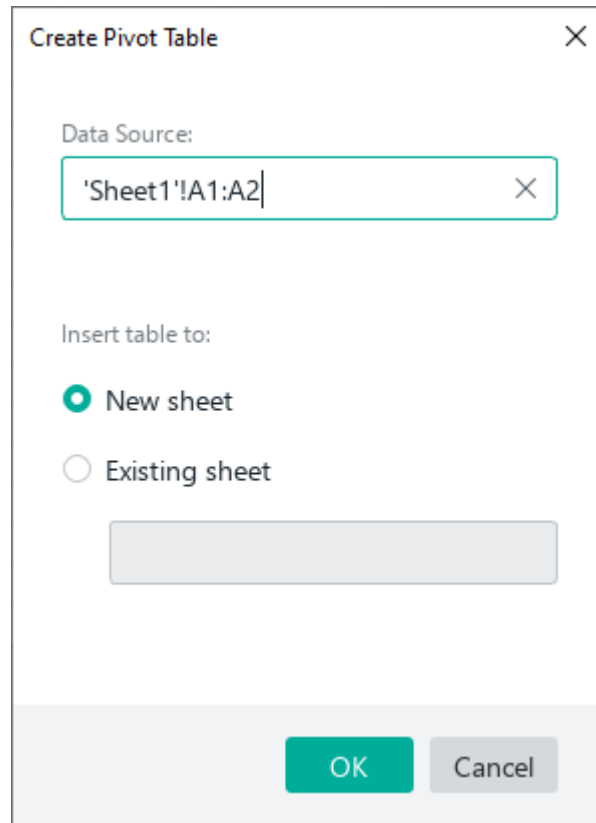


Figure 247. Create Pivot Table window

4.7.2 Open the pivot table settings pane

You can configure the pivot table by using the pane that contains the following tabs:

- **Constructor:** Use this tab to select the structure (layout) of the pivot table.
- **Options:** This tab contains the pivot table parameters.


The pivot table settings pane opens automatically when you select any cell in the pivot table and collapses automatically when you select any cell outside the pivot table.

You can also open and collapse the pivot table settings pane manually.



If you close the pane manually, the pane will not open or close automatically until the next time you open the application.

To collapse the pane manually, do one of the following:

- At the top of the pane, click →.
- On the Sidebar, click  **Pivot Table**.

To open the pane manually, do the following:

1. Select the entire range or one/several cells from the range of the pivot table.
2. Open the pane in one of the following ways:
 - In the **Data** menu, click **Pivot Table Settings** (see Figure 248).

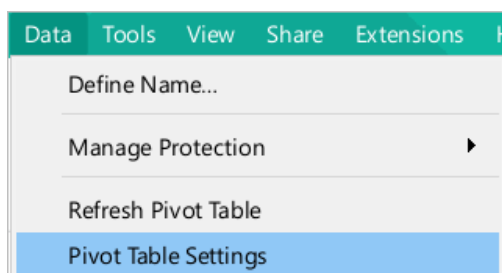



Figure 248. Data menu

- On the Toolbar, in the **Pivot Table** section, click  **Pivot Table Settings** (see Figure 249).

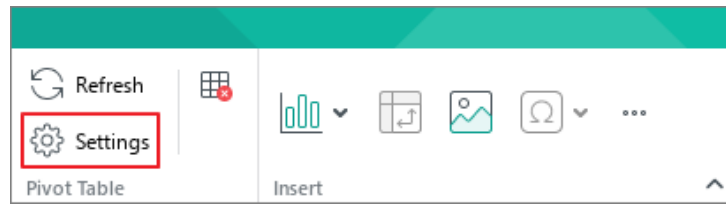


Figure 249. Settings button

- On the Sidebar, click  **Pivot Table** (see Figure 250).

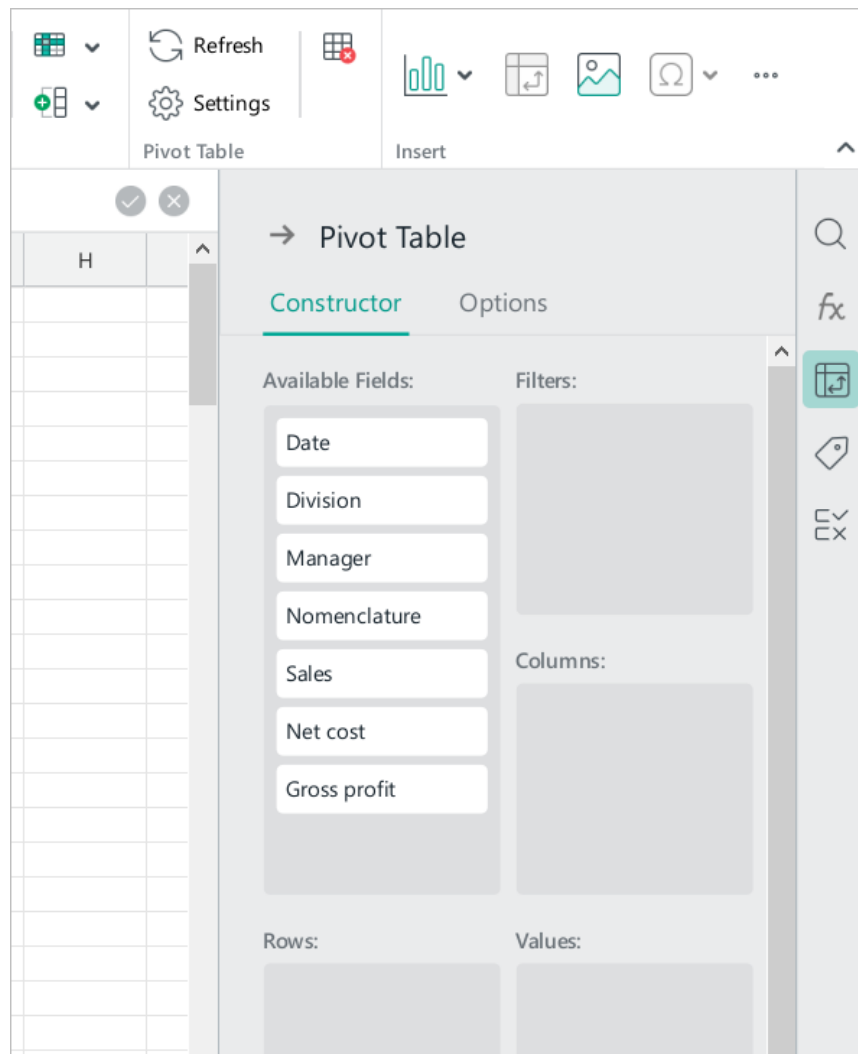


Figure 250. Pivot table configuration pane

- Right-click to open the context menu and run the **Pivot Table Settings** command.

4.7.3 Define the structure of the pivot table

By default, a pivot table does not contain data because its structure is not defined (see Figure 251). To define the structure, use the **Constructor** tab in the pivot table settings pane (see Section 4.7.2).

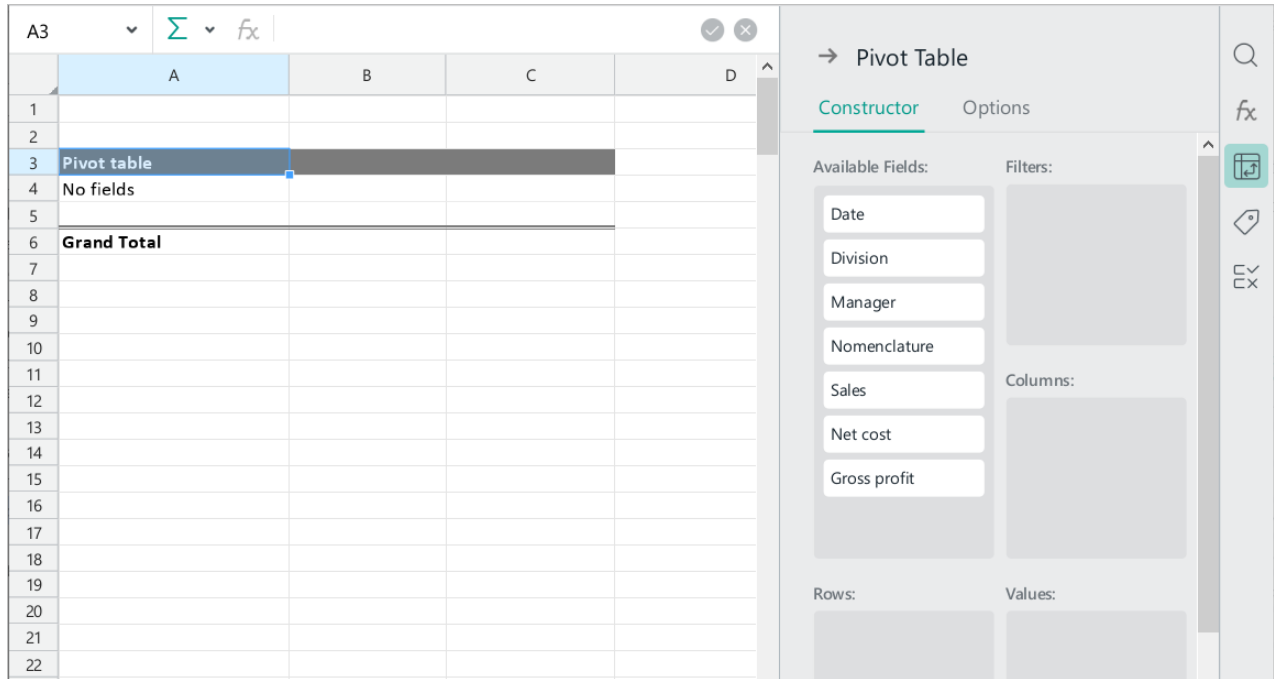


Figure 251. Pivot Table

The **Constructor** tab includes the following sections:

- **Available Fields:** This section includes the list of all selected columns of the initial table (*the fields*). To set the structure of the pivot table, add the fields from the **Available Fields** section to the **Rows**, **Columns**, **Values**, and **Filters** sections (see an example in the Figure 252).

Figure 252. Pivot table example

- **Rows:** Add the fields which will become the headings of the pivot table rows to this section (see Figure 253).

	A	B	C	D
1	Division	Promotion Department		
2				
3		Column Labels		
4		Bicycles		
5	Row Labels	Sum of Gross profit	Sum of Sales	Sum of Net cost
6	Dobryakov	45762.711864	152542.37288	106779.66102
7	Okhlobystin			
8	Sidorov	716949.15254	2389830.5085	1672881.3559
9	Grand Total	762711.86441	2542372.8814	1779661.0169

Figure 253. Row names

- **Columns:** Add the fields which will become the headings of the pivot table columns to this section (see Figure 254).

	A	B	C	D
1	Division	Promotion Department		
2				
3		Column Labels		
4		Bicycles		
5	Row Labels	Sum of Sales	Sum of Net cost	Sum of Gross profit
6	Dobryakov	152542.37288	106779.66102	45762.711864
7	Okhlobystin			
8	Sidorov	2389830.5085	1672881.3559	716949.15254
9	Grand Total	2542372.8814	1779661.0169	762711.86441
10				

Figure 254. Column names

- **Values:** Add the fields whose values will be used for calculations to this section (see Figure 255).

	A	B	C	D
1	Division	Promotion Department		
2				
3		Column Labels		
4		Bicycles		
5	Row Labels	Sum of Sales	Sum of Net cost	Sum of Gross profit
6	Dobryakov	152542.37288	106779.66102	45762.711864
7	Okhlobystin			
8	Sidorov	2389830.5085	1672881.3559	716949.15254
9	Grand Total	2542372.8814	1779661.0169	762711.86441

Figure 255. Values

- **Filters:** If necessary, add the fields that will be used to filter data in the pivot table to this section (see Figure 256). Filters allow you to set the level of detail of the data and change the way the table looks.

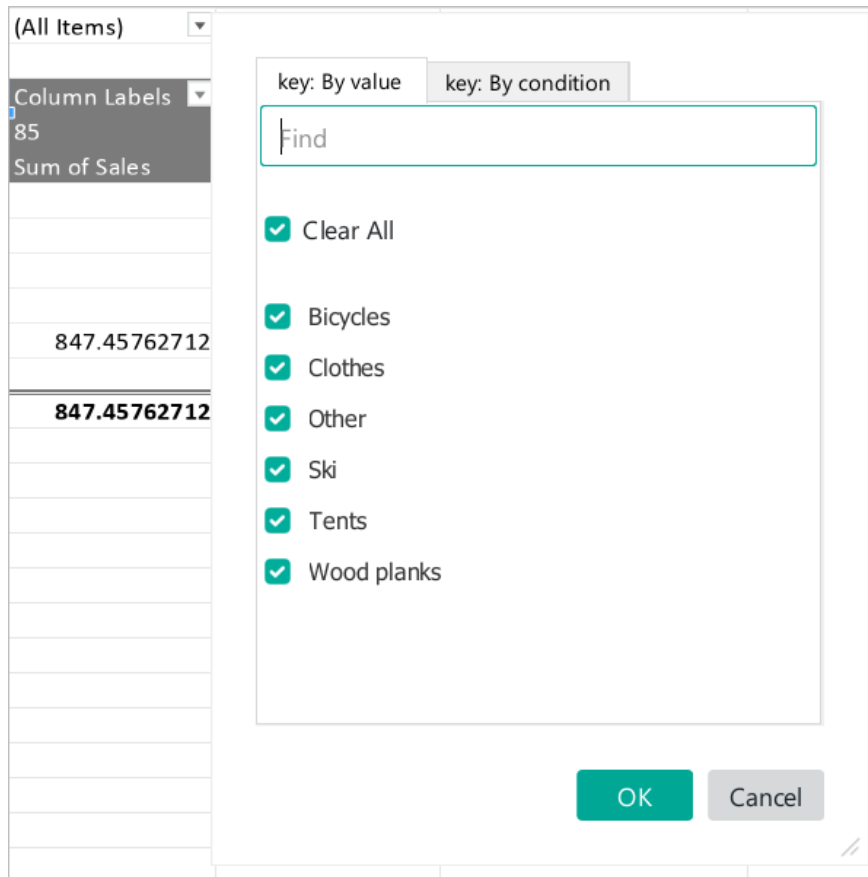


Figure 256. Filter

4.7.3.1 Add fields

Fields from the **Available Fields** section can be added to the **Rows** and **Values** sections manually or automatically. If fields are added automatically, they are allocated between the **Rows** and **Values** areas according to the data type:

- If a field contains text values, it will be moved to the **Rows** section.
- If a field contains numeric values, it will be moved to the **Values** section.

To automatically distribute fields between the **Rows** and **Values** sections, follow these steps for each of these fields:

1. In the **Available Fields** section, hover the cursor over the title of the field which needs to be moved to the **Rows** or **Values** sections (see Figure 257).
2. Click + **Add**.

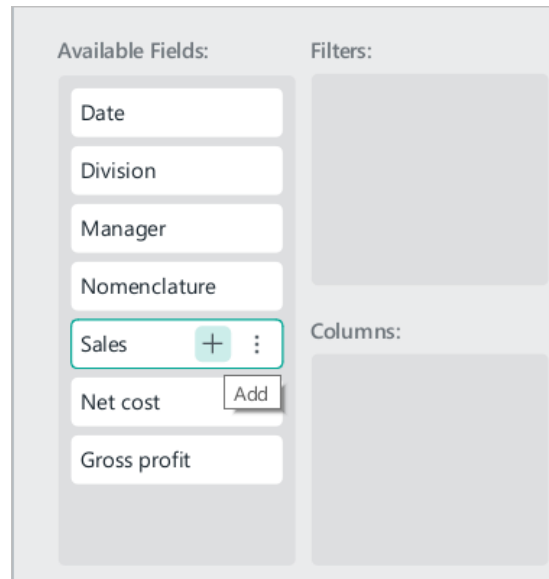


Figure 257. Add Button

To add fields to the **Rows** and **Values** sections manually, drag and drop them into the appropriate sections while holding down the left mouse button, or do the following for each field:

1. In the **Available Fields** section, hover the cursor over the field which needs to be moved to the **Rows** or **Values** sections (see Figure 258).
2. Click **More**.
3. In the menu that appears, select the section in which you want to add the field.

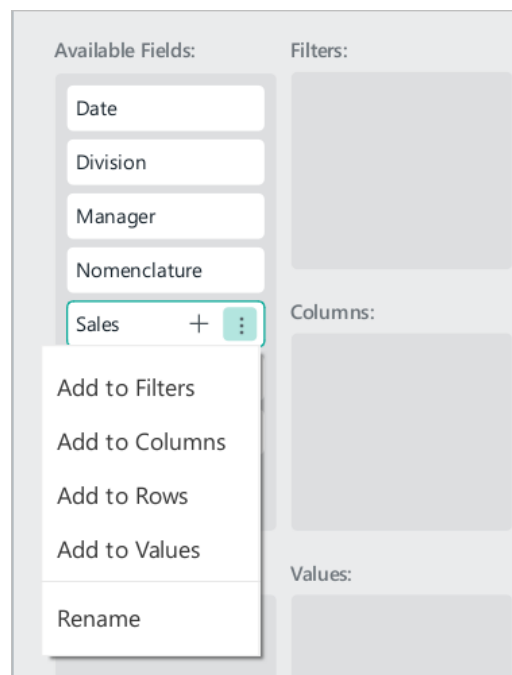


Figure 258. More button



Calculated fields created in a third-party application can only be moved to the **Values** section.

Adding fields from the **Available Fields** section to other sections is done manually, similar to adding fields to the **Rows** and **Values** sections.

4.7.3.2 Moving a field from one section to another

Moving fields from one section to another is done manually, similar to adding fields from the **Available Fields** section to the other section in the Constructor (see Section 4.7.3.1).

4.7.3.3 Change the field order in a section

In any section other than the **Available Fields** section, you can change the order of the fields in the list. The position of the field in the list determines the position of the corresponding field in the pivot table.

To change the position of a field relative to other fields in the list, drag it to the desired location in the list while holding down the left mouse button, or do the following:

1. Hover the mouse cursor on the field and click **More** (see Figure 259).

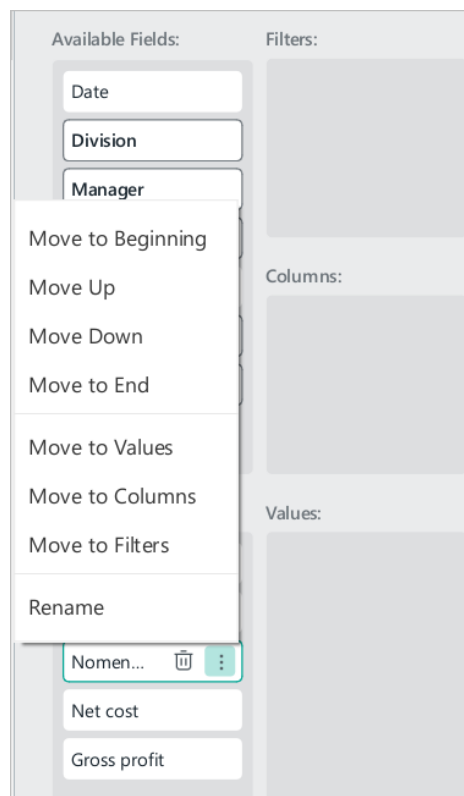


Figure 259. More button

2. In the drop-down menu, select the desired command:
 - **Move to Beginning:** Move the field to the beginning of the list.
 - **Move Up:** Swap the selected field and the previous field.
 - **Move Down:** Swap the selected field and the next field.
 - **Move to End:** Move the field to the end of the list.

The drop-down menu commands depend on the position of the selected field in the list.

4.7.3.4 Rename a field

You can rename any field in the pivot table if needed.



You may not use formulas or functions as names or repeat existing field names in the pivot table.

To rename a field, follow the steps below:

1. Hover the mouse cursor on the field and click **More**.
2. From the drop-down menu, select **Rename**.
3. In the **Rename** dialog box, specify the name of the field and click **OK**.

The name of the field in the **Constructor** tab will change. When you hover the mouse cursor over a field, a tooltip with its current and original name will be displayed.

4.7.3.5 Edit the function in the Values section

The function for data calculation for a field added to the **Values** section is selected automatically.

- If a field contains numeric data, the **Sum** function is selected.
- If a field contains text data, the **Count** function is selected.

To use another function for the data in this field, do the following:

1. In the **Values** section, expand the drop-down list of functions available for this field (see Figure 260).
2. Select the desired function from the drop-down list.

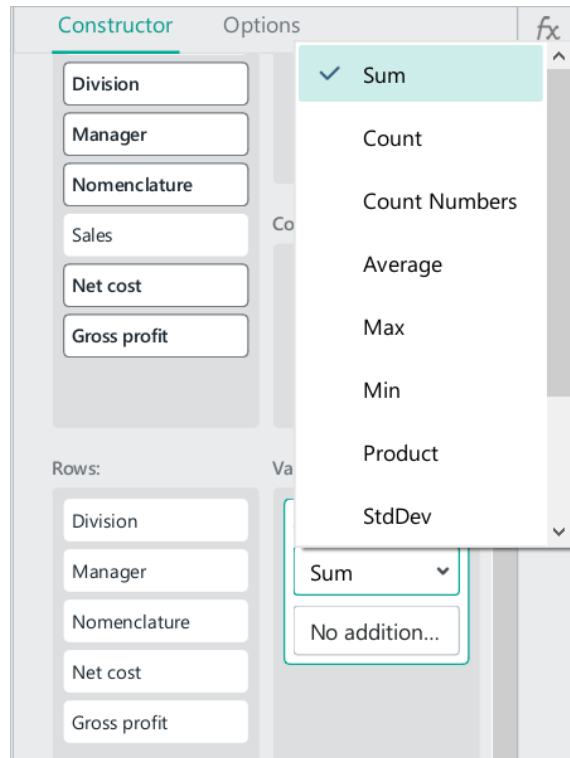


Figure 260. List of functions



For calculated fields created in a third-party application, the **Sum** function is automatically selected. No other data calculation function is available.

4.7.3.6 Delete a pivot table field

To delete a field from any section of the pivot table, do one of the following:

- Hover the mouse cursor over the title of this field and click  **Remove** (see Figure 261).

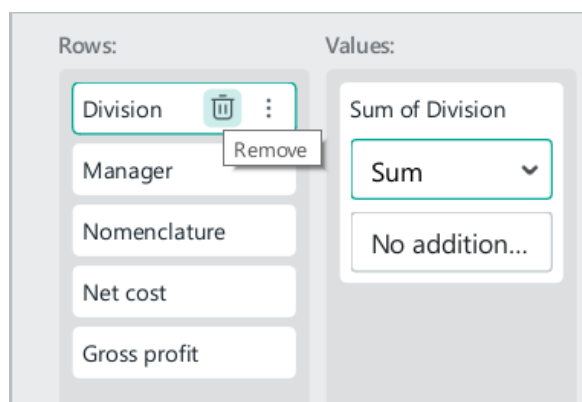


Figure 261. Remove button

- Hold down the left mouse button and drag the field from the current area to the **Available Fields** section.

To delete a field from all areas of the pivot table to which it is added, do the following:

1. In the **Available Fields** section, hover the cursor over the title of the field (see Figure 262).
2. Click – **Remove from Pivot Table**.

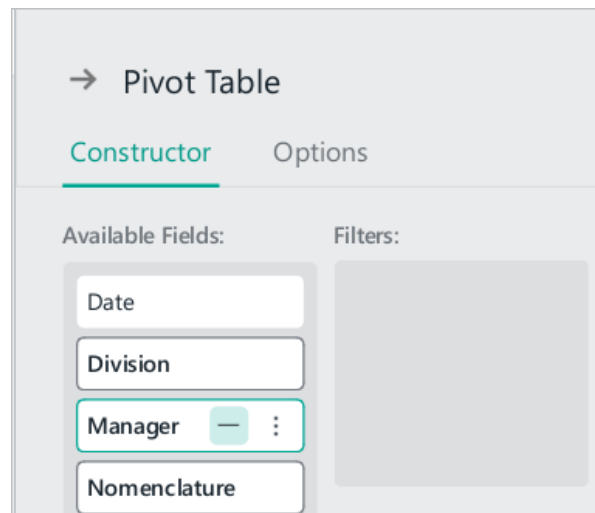


Figure 262. Remove from Pivot Table button

4.7.4 Customize the pivot table parameters

To configure the pivot table parameters, use the **Options** tab in the Pivot Table Settings pane (see Figure 263).

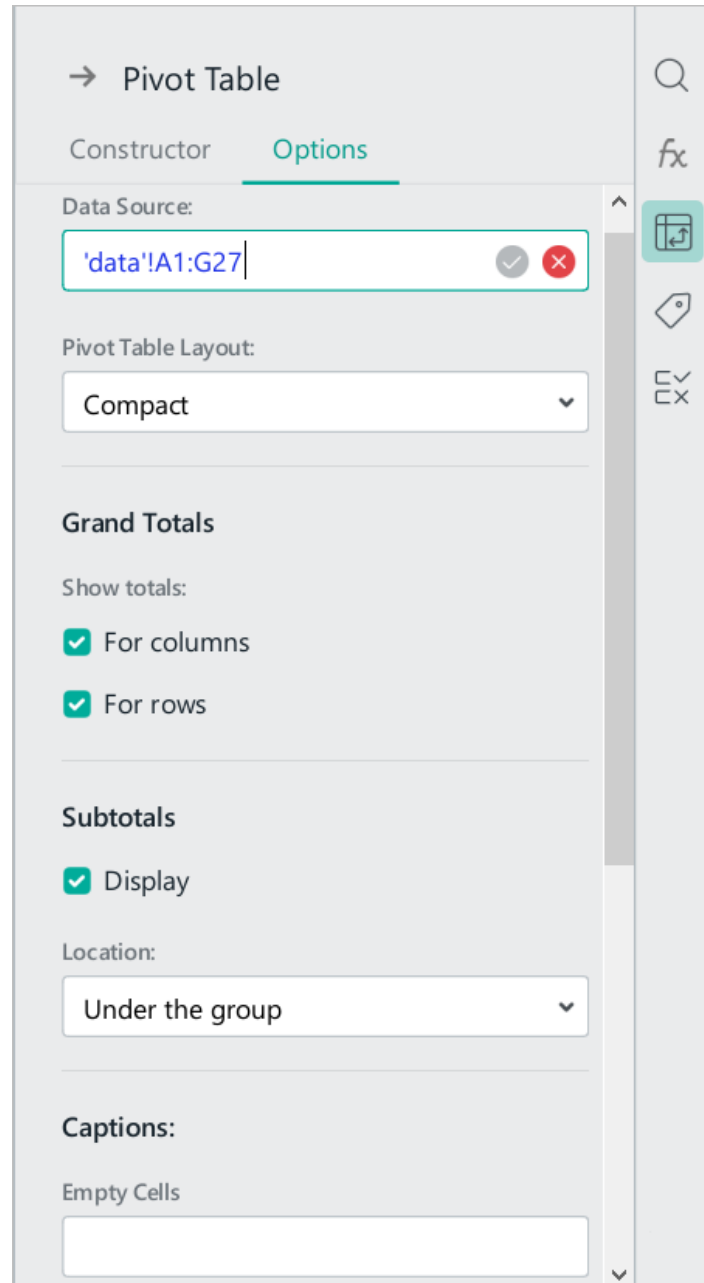


Figure 263. Options tab

4.7.4.1 Edit data source

If you want to edit the data source of the pivot table, follow these steps:

1. Place the cursor in the **Data Source** box. The source table tab will open in the document and the value in the **Data Source** box will be available for editing (see Figure 264). The specified data range will be highlighted in the source table in color.

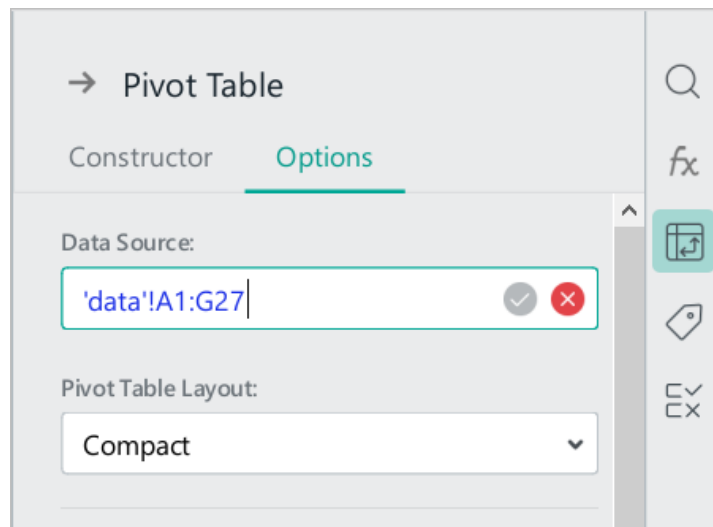


Figure 264. Edit data source

2. Edit the value in the **Data Source** field and click the  button or press **Enter**.

4.7.4.2 Select the pivot table layout

From the **Pivot Table Layout** drop-down list, you can select one of the following layouts:

- **Compact:** Data for all fields in the **Rows** area is displayed in the first column of the pivot table in a hierarchical manner (see Figure 265). The greater the nesting level of a field in the **Rows** area, the greater the indentation of its data in the first column of the table. The **Compact** layout is used for pivot tables by default.

Line names	Sum by Sales field
Sales Department	
Ivanov	
Bicycles	25423.728814
Ivanov Total	25423.728814
Ilinskaya	
Bicycles	2974576.2712
Wood planks	2733050.8475
Tents	47457.627119
Other	5084.7457627
Ilinskaya Total	5760169.4915
Petrov	
Bicycles	1042372.8814
Wood planks	1588983.0508
Ski	1250847.4576
Tents	136440.67797
Other	847.45762712
Petrov Total	4019491.5254
Sales Department Total	9805084.7458

Figure 265. Compact layout

- **Tabular:** Data of each field from the **Rows** area is displayed in a separate column. The column names correspond to the field names (see Figure 266). The column names correspond to the field names.

Sum of Gross profit				
Division	Manager	Nomenclature	Sales	
Promotion Department	Dobryakov	Bicycles	152,542	
		Bicycles Total		
		Clothes	135,593	
		Clothes Total		
		Wood planks	63,559	
			1,292,373	
		Wood planks Total		
	Dobryakov Total			
	Okhlobystin	Wood planks	508,475	
		Wood planks Total		
		Okhlobystin Total		
	Sidorov	Bicycles	50,847	
			2,338,983	
		Bicycles Total		
		Ski	152,542	
Ski Total				
Tents		100,847		
		106,780		
Tents Total				
Wood planks		1,461,864		
		1,567,797		
	Wood planks Total			
Sidorov Total				

Figure 266. Tabular layout

- **Outline:** Data of fields are arranged as in the **Tabular** layout, with each column displaying data one row lower than the previous one (see Figure 267).

Division	Manager	Nomenclature	Sales
Promotion Department			
Dobryakov			
		Bicycles	
			152,542
		Bicycles Total	
		Clothes	
			135,593
		Clothes Total	
		Wood planks	
			63,559
			1,292,373
		Wood planks Total	
Dobryakov Total			
Okhlobystin			
		Wood planks	
			508,475
		Wood planks Total	
Okhlobystin Total			

Figure 267. Outline layout

4.7.4.3 Customize the display of grand totals

By default, the last row of the pivot table displays column totals, and the last column displays row totals.

To hide or redisplay column grand totals, use one of the following methods:

- On the **Options** tab, in the **Grand Totals** section, uncheck or check the **For columns** box (see Figure 268).

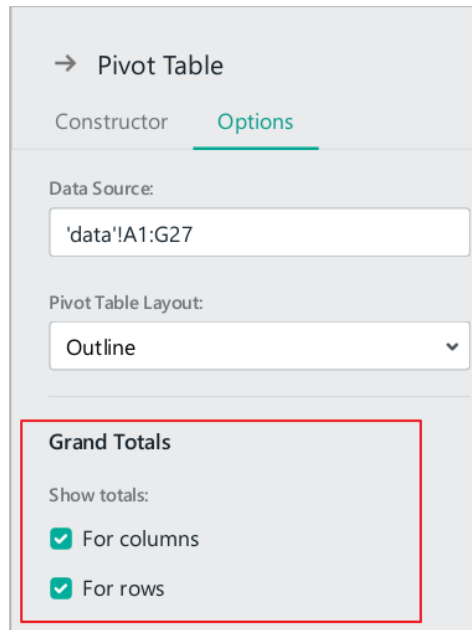


Figure 268. Totals in table options

- Right-click any cell in the pivot table to open the context menu and select **Show Grand Totals** (see Figure 269). In the sub-menu that opens, uncheck or check the **For columns** box.

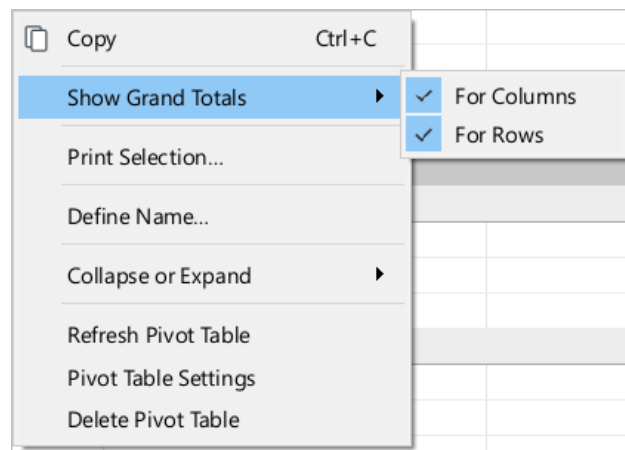


Figure 269. Enable/disable grand totals using the context menu

To hide or redisplay row totals, use one of the following methods:

- On the **Options** tab, in the **Grand Totals** section, uncheck or check the **For rows** box (see Figure 268).
- Right-click any cell in the pivot table to open the context menu and select **Show Grand Totals** (see Figure 269). In the sub-menu that opens, uncheck or check the **For rows** box.

4.7.4.4 Customize the display of subtotals

In the pivot table, you can:

- Display/hide subtotals for each data group.
- Change where subtotals are displayed if you selected **Compact** or **Outline** layout for the pivot table. In a table with the **Tabular** layout, subtotals are always displayed under the data group.

To hide or display subtotals, in the **Subtotals** section, uncheck or check the **Display** box (see Figure 270).

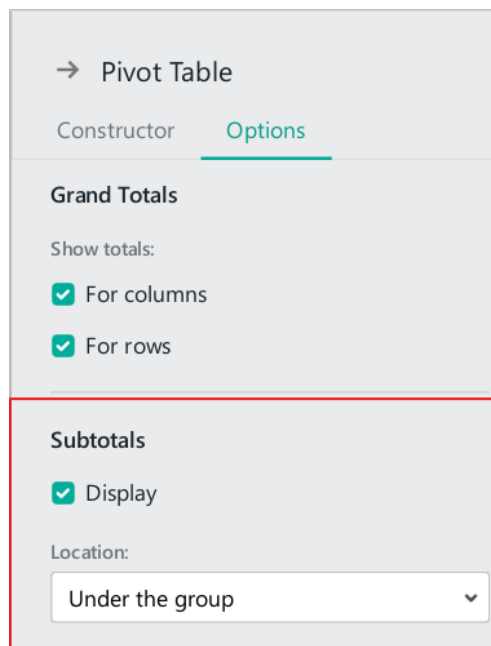


Figure 270. Subtotals section

In the **Location** drop-down list (see Figure 270), select a location to display subtotals:

- **Under the group:** A line of **Header_group** Total type is displayed under each data group (see Figure 271).

Manager	Nomenclature	Gross profit
Dobryakov		
	Bicycles	
		45,763
	Bicycles Total	
	Clothes	
		33,898
	Clothes Total	
	Wood planks	
		19,068
		387,712
	Wood planks Total	
Dobryakov Total		

Figure 271. Subtotals under the group

- **In the group title:** Subtotals are displayed in rows with data group titles (see Figure 272).

Manager	Nomenclature	Sum of Net cost
Dobryakov		
	Bicycles	
	Clothes	
	Wood planks	
Ilinskaya		
	Bicycles	
	Other	
	Tents	
	Wood planks	
Ivanov		
	Bicycles	
Okhlobystin		
	Wood planks	
Petrov		
		762.71186441
	Bicycles	
	Other	762.71186441
	Ski	
	Tents	
	Wood planks	

Figure 272. Subtotals in the group title

4.7.4.5 Edit captions

In the **Captions** section, you can edit the names of some columns and rows of the pivot table, as well as specify the text that appears in empty cells or cells with errors.



No formula or function may be used as a caption.

The **Captions** section contains the following boxes:

- **Empty Cells:** Text to display in empty cells of the pivot table.
- **Errors:** Text to display in cells that contain errors in calculations.
- **Grand Total:** The name of the row and column with the grand totals.
- **Values:** This field is not used in the current version of the application.
- **Rows:** The name of rows in the pivot table with a compact layout.
- **Columns:** The name of columns in the pivot table with a compact layout.

If there is no value in the field, enter a value manually and press **Enter**.

If there is a value in the field, delete it manually or by clicking the **X** button. Then enter the desired value and press **Enter**.

4.7.5 Collapse or expand the elements of pivot table

You can change the level of detail in the pivot table by collapsing and expanding the content of grouped rows and columns. For example, in the table, you can collapse rows grouped by region of sale or by product group (see Figure 273).

Manager	Net cost	Sum of Net cost
▼ Dobryakov	44,492	
	101,695	
	106,780	106779.66102
	904,661	
Dobryakov Total		106779.66102
▼ Ilinskaya	1,525	
	3,051	
	13,347	
	22,246	
	587,288	587288.13559
	800,847	
	1,112,288	
	1,494,915	1494915.2542
Ilinskaya Total		2082203.3898

Figure 273. Example of grouping in the pivot table





In pivot tables created or edited in LibreOffice Calc, the row/column collapse/expand buttons and commands may be missing or may not work properly.

To collapse or expand all grouped rows or columns in the pivot table, follow these steps:

1. Open the context menu by right-clicking any cell in the pivot table and select **Collapse or Expand**.
2. In the sub-menu that opens, select the desired command.

To collapse or expand a single group of rows or columns in the pivot table, do one of the following:

- To collapse a single row/column group, click the  button to the left of its header, to expand it, click the  button.
- Open the context menu by right-clicking the cell with the row/column group header and select **Collapse** or **Expand**.

4.7.6 Refresh a pivot table

A pivot table needs to be refreshed in the following cases:

- When you work with the document, the data on which the pivot table was created has changed in the source table.
- MyOffice Spreadsheet opens a document with a pivot table created in a third-party editor.
- MyOffice Spreadsheet opens a document with a pivot table that contains irrelevant data.

To refresh a pivot table, follow these steps:

1. Select the entire range or one/several cells from the range of the pivot table.
2. Refresh the table in one of the following ways:
 - In the **Data** menu, click **Refresh Pivot Table** (see Figure 274).

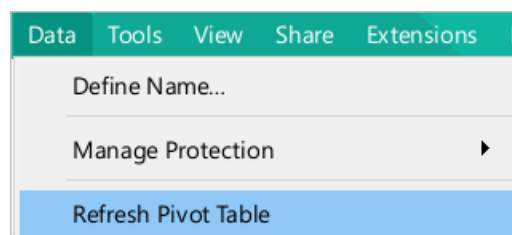



Figure 274. Data menu

- On the Toolbar, in the **Pivot Table** section, click  **Refresh Pivot Table** (see Figure 275).

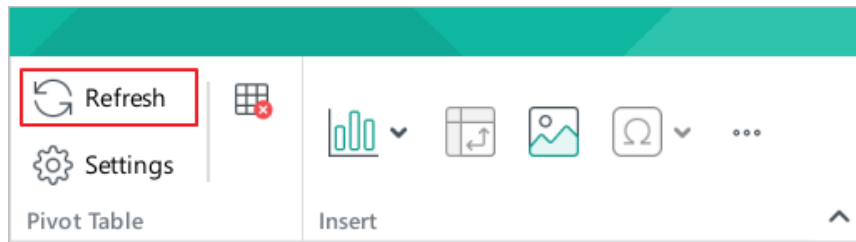


Figure 275. Update button

- Right-click to open the context menu and run the **Refresh Pivot Table** command.
- If you created the pivot table in a third-party application, in the Pivot Table settings pane, on the **Constructor** tab, click the **Update** button, which is displayed below the message: “**The source data has changed. Please update to load the latest data.**” (see Figure 276).

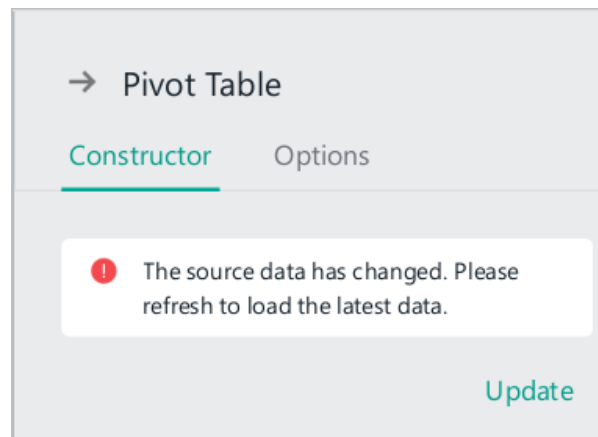


Figure 276. Update button

- If the pivot table contains irrelevant data, in the Pivot Table settings pane, on the **Constructor** tab, click the **Refresh** button, which is displayed below the message: “**Data may be outdated. Please refresh the pivot table.**”

4.7.7 Delete a pivot table

To delete a pivot table, do the following:

1. Select all the entire range or one or multiple cells from the pivot table range.
2. Run the delete command in one of the following ways:
 - In the Command menu, select **Data > Delete Pivot Table** (see Figure 277).

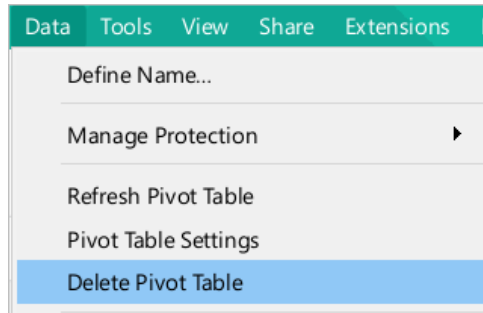



Figure 277. Data menu

- On the Toolbar, in the **Pivot Table** section, click  **Delete Pivot Table** (see Figure 278).

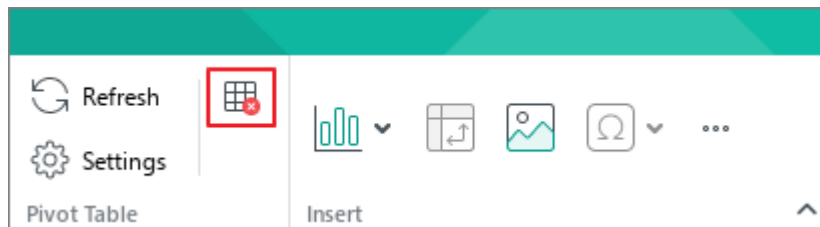


Figure 278. Delete Pivot Table button

- Right-click the context menu and run the **Delete Pivot Table** command.
- Press **Delete**.

4.8 Charts

4.8.1 Insert a chart

MyOffice Spreadsheet allows you to create and edit various charts.

To create a chart, do the following:

1. Select a range to be used to create a chart.
2. Insert a chart in one of the following ways:
 - In the **Insert** menu, select **Chart** (see Figure 279).

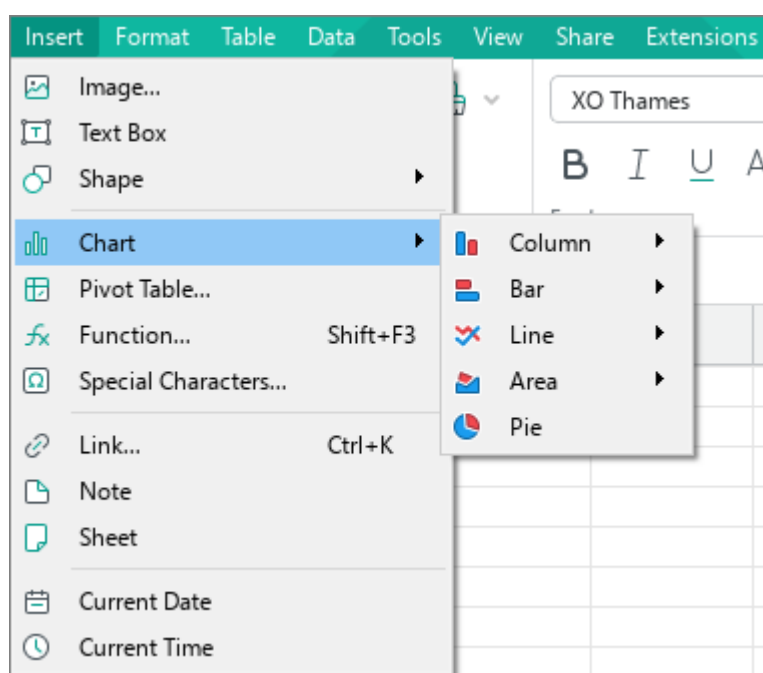


Figure 279. Insert menu

- On the Toolbar, select the **Insert** section and click  **Chart** (see Figure 280).

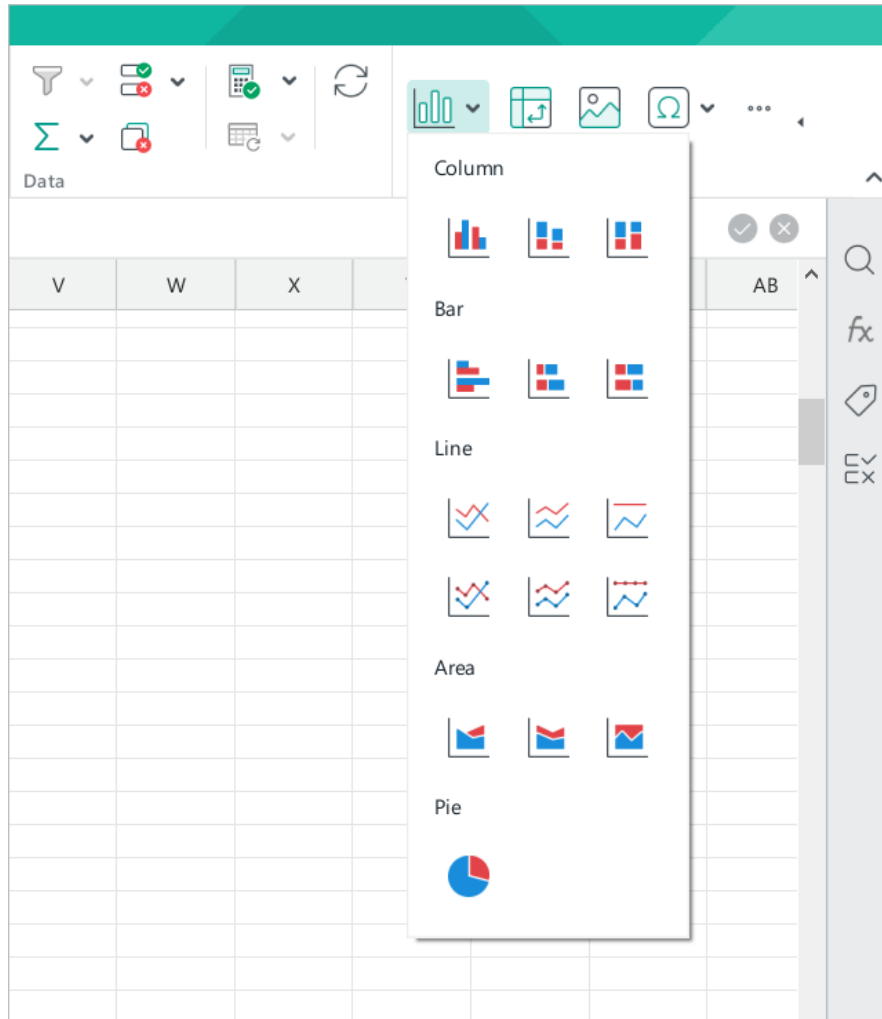


Figure 280. Chart button

- On the Toolbar (see Figure 281), select the **Insert** section and click **...**. In the displayed insert pane, click **Chart**.

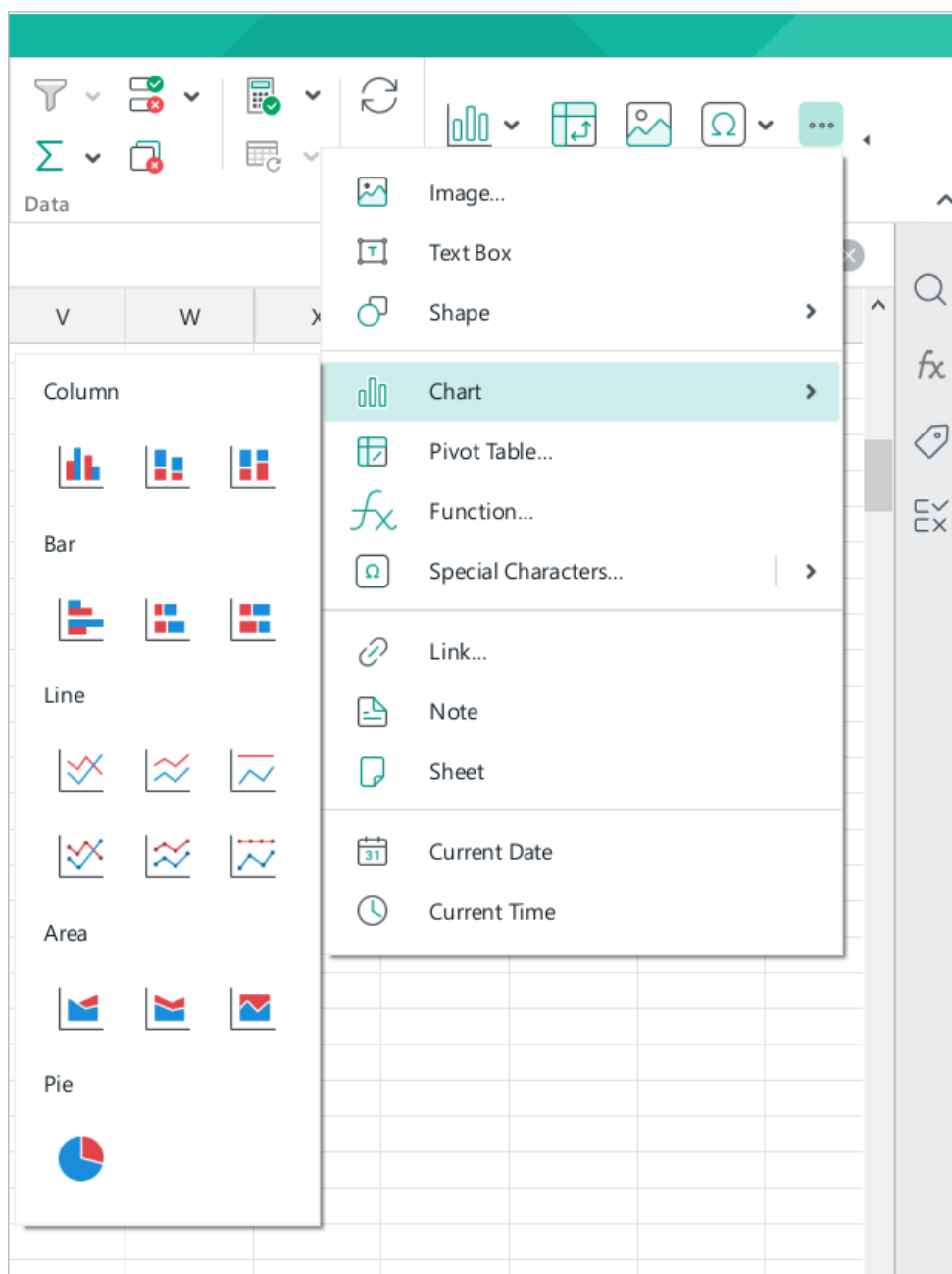


Figure 281. Insert menu

3. In the opened menu, select the desired chart type.

The new chart is placed in the middle of the visible area of a spreadsheet.


The data used to create the chart are highlighted on the spreadsheet with the colors of the chart series (see Figure 282).



Figure 282. Chart

4.8.2 Change chart type

If you want to modify the type of the chart, select it first. On the Toolbar, select the **Chart** section and click the button which corresponds to the desired type of chart:

-  **Column:** Click this button to transform your chart into the **Column** chart or change the current type of the **Column** chart (see Figure 283).

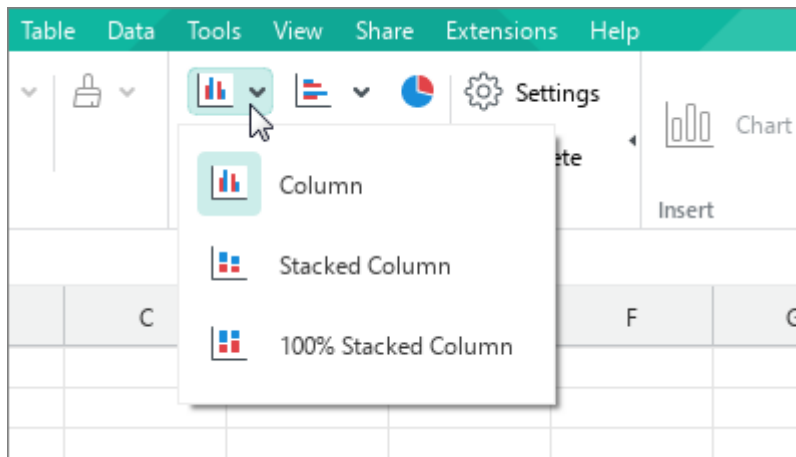



Figure 283. Column chart

-  **Bar:** Click this button to transform your chart into the **Bar** chart or change the current type of the **Bar** chart (see Figure 284).

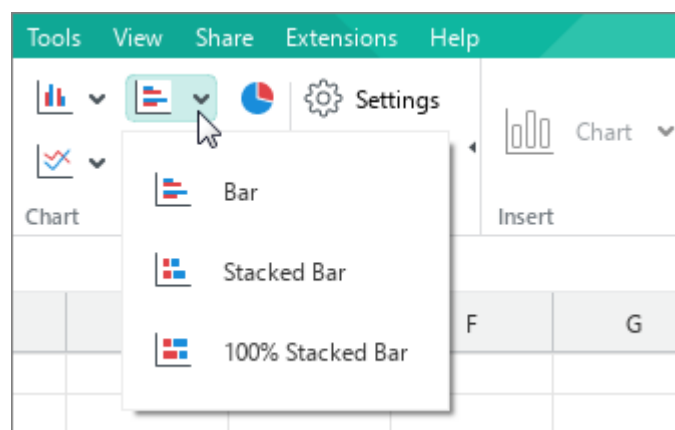




Figure 284. Bar chart

-  **Pie Chart:** Click this button to transform your chart into the **Pie Chart**.
-  **Area:** Click this button to transform your chart into the **Area** chart or change the current type of the **Area** chart (see Figure 285).

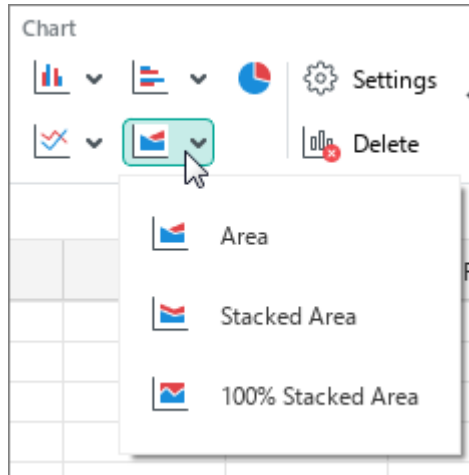



Figure 285. Area chart

MyOffice

To transform the current chart type to the **Line** chart or change the current **Line** chart type, click the  **Line** button and select the desired **Line** chart type from the drop-down list (see Figure 286).

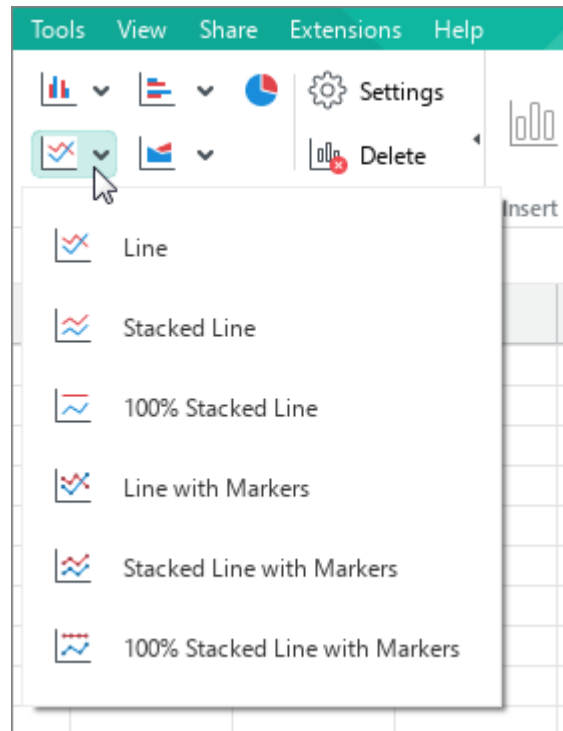


Figure 286. Line chart

4.8.3 Change data range

You can change the data range used as the source data for your chart. The chart will be updated accordingly based on the new data range.

To change a range, perform the following actions:

1. Select the chart you want to edit.
2. By holding down the left mouse button, move the corner marker of the data range that was used to build the chart. The range corner marker can be moved in any direction: right, left, up, down.
3. Release the left mouse button to fix the new range.

You can also modify values in the cells used as the source data for your chart. The chart will be updated accordingly based on the new data in the chart legend.

4.8.4 Change chart size

To resize a chart, left-click it and drag the sizing handle as needed (see Figure 287):

- To change the height, use the top and bottom sizing handles.
- To change the width, use the right and left sizing handles.
- To change the height and width proportionally, use the corner sizing handles.

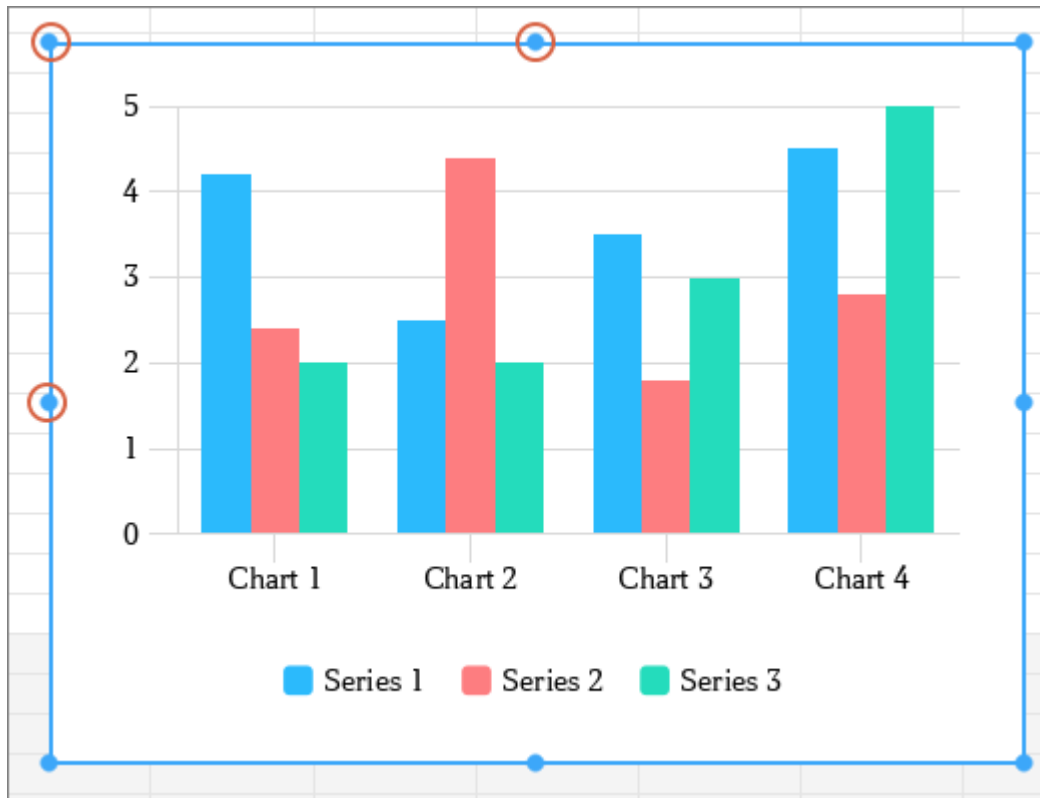


Figure 287. Resize a chart

4.8.5 Move a chart

The chart can be moved in the following ways:

- Drag and drop by holding the left mouse button.
- Move strictly vertically or horizontally with the ←, ↑, ↓, → keys on the keyboard.

When you move the chart with ←, ↑, ↓, → keys, the chart movement step depends on the document scale:


- If the scale is $\leq 200\%$, the step = 4 mm.
- If the scale is $> 200\%$, the step = 1 mm.

To increase the step, move the chart using the ←, ↑, ↓ key while holding the **Shift** key pressed. In this case the movement step will be equal:

- If the scale $\leq 200\%$, the step = 4 cm.
- If the scale $> 200\%$, the step = 1 cm.

4.8.6 Customize a chart

To customize your chart, use the following guidelines:

1. Select the chart you want to customize.
2. Open the **Chart Settings** window in one of the following ways:
 - On the Toolbar, select the **Chart** section and click  **Settings** (see Figure 288).
 - Right-click the chart and select **Chart Settings** in the context menu.

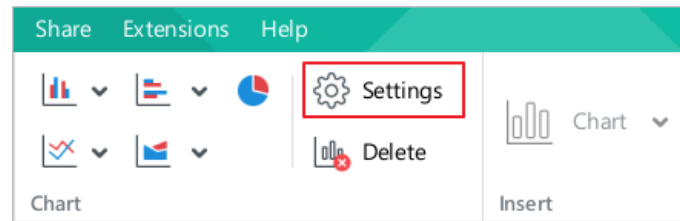


Figure 288. Settings button

The opened **Chart Settings** displays the following menus (see Figure 289):

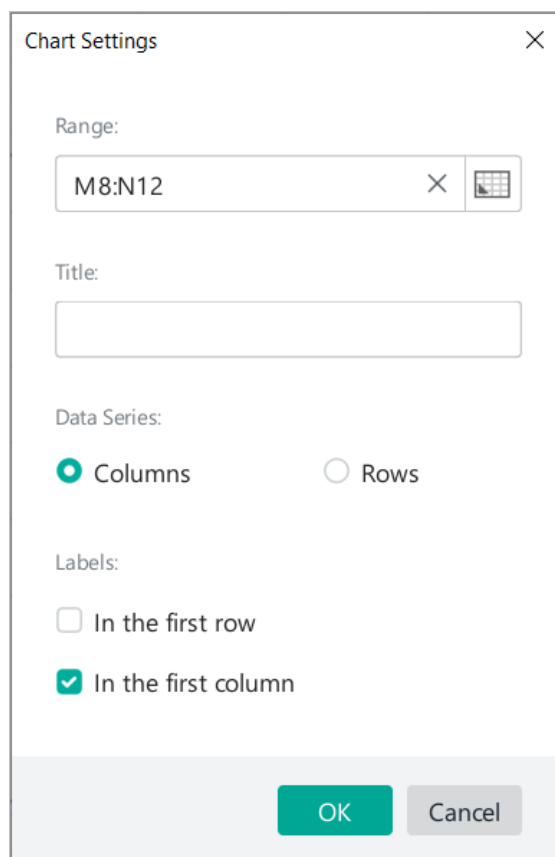


Figure 289. Chart Settings window

MyOffice

- **Range:** Change the chart data range.
- **Title:** Specify the chart title.
- **Data Series:** Specify the way the initial data is plotted in a chart (by columns or rows).
- **Labels:** Specify the position of chart labels (first column and/or first row).

4.8.7 Copy, cut or insert a chart


You can copy or cut and paste a chart:

- Within one MyOffice Spreadsheet document.
- Into another MyOffice Spreadsheet document: the chart is inserted without the data it is based on.
- Into MyOffice Text document or MyOffice Presentation: the chart is inserted as an image.

You can cut, copy and paste using standard methods.

4.8.8 Delete a chart

To delete a chart, do the following:

1. Select the chart.
2. Delete a chart in one of the following ways:
 - On the Toolbar, select the **Chart** section and click  **Delete** (see Figure 290).

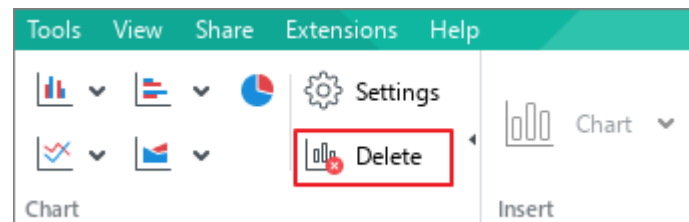


Figure 290. Delete button

- Right-click the chart and click **Delete Chart** (see Figure 288).
- Press **Delete** or **Backspace**.

4.9 Images

You can insert the following images to a document:

- From your computer.
- From Google Chrome, Firefox, Internet Explorer, and Microsoft Edge browser.
- From the text and spreadsheet editors that are a part of the Microsoft Office and LibreOffice suites.

The supported image formats include .png, .bmp, .jpg, .jpeg, .jpe, .gif, .tiff, and .tif.

4.9.1 Insert an image

4.9.1.1 Insert an image from your computer

To insert an image from a computer, follow the steps below:

1. Place your cursor where you want to insert the image.
2. Insert an image in one of the following ways:
 - In the **Insert** menu, select **Image** (see Figure 291).

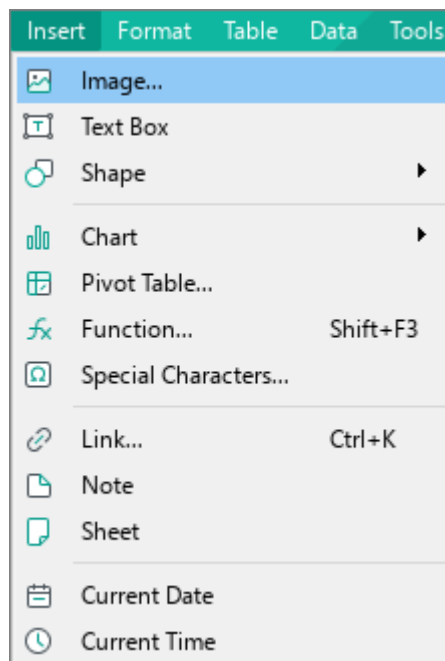


Figure 291. Insert menu

- On the Toolbar, select the **Insert** section (see Figure 292) and click  **Image**.

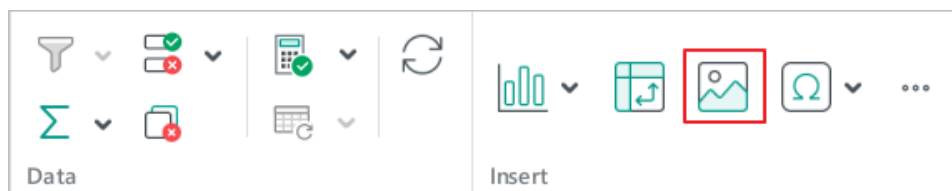



Figure 292. Insert menu

MyOffice

- On the Toolbar, select the **Insert** section and click **...**. In the displayed pane, click  **Image** (see Figure 293).

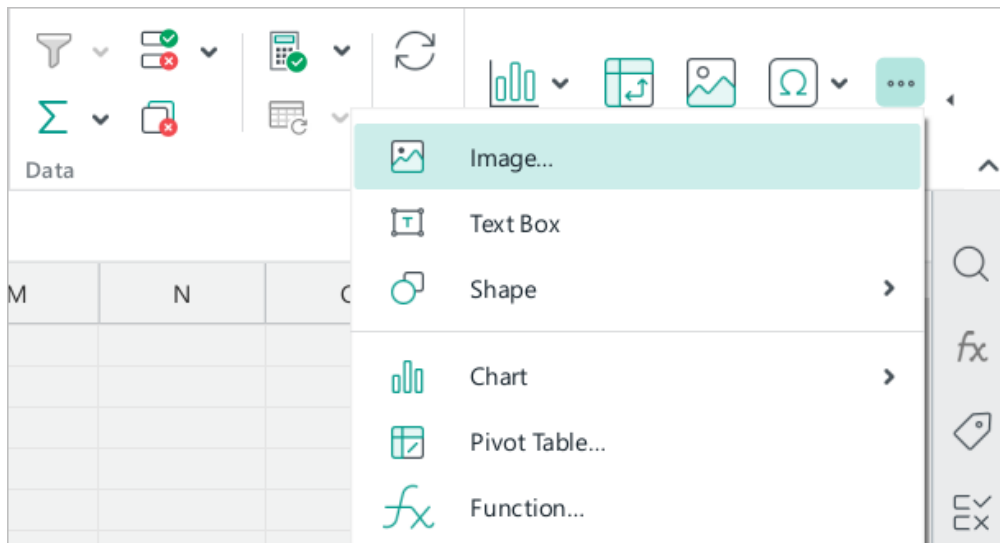


Figure 293. Insert pane

3. In the file manager window, select the image you want to insert and click **Open**.

4.9.1.2 Insert an image from the browser or another application

To insert an image from the browser or another application, follow the steps below:

1. Copy the image from the source.
2. Place your cursor where you want to insert the image.
3. Insert the image in one of the following ways:
 - In the **Edit** menu, select **Paste** (see Figure 294).

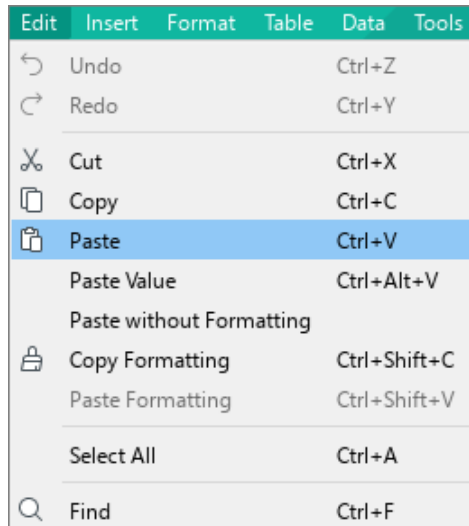



Figure 294. Edit menu

- On the Toolbar, select the **Edit** section and click  **Paste**. In the drop-down list, select **Paste** (see Figure 295).

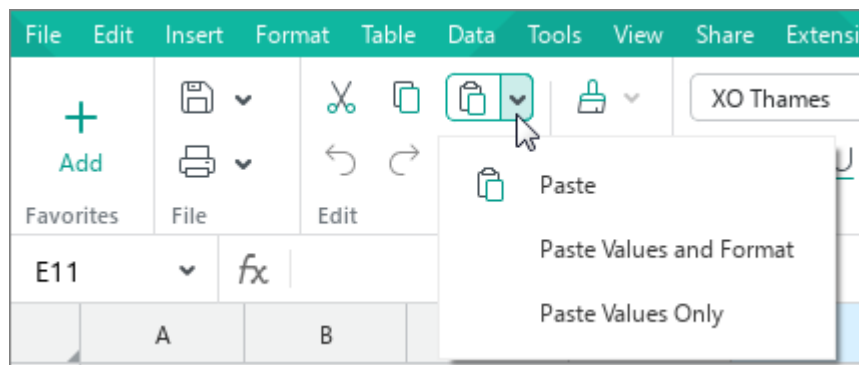


Figure 295. Paste button

- Right-click and select **Paste** from the context menu.
- Press **Ctrl+V** / **⌘Cmd+V**.

4.9.2 Resize an image

You can resize the image proportionally or according to your preferences.

To resize an image proportionally, follow the steps below:

1. Select the image you want to resize.
2. Drag a corner handle while keeping the left mouse button pressed until the image is the size you want (see Figure 296).
3. Release the left mouse button to fix the selected size.

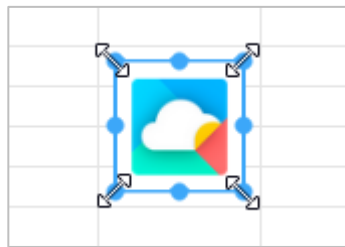


Figure 296. Resize an image proportionally

To resize an image without keeping its proportions, follow the steps below:

1. Select the image you want to resize.
2. Drag a side handle while keeping the left mouse button pressed:
 - To change the height of the image, move the top or bottom handle.
 - To change the width of the image, move the left or right handle.
3. Release the left mouse button to fix the selected size.

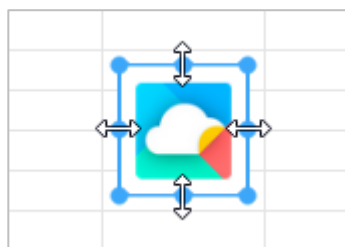


Figure 297. Resize an image without keeping its proportions

4.9.3 Move an image

The image can be moved in the following ways:

- Drag it by holding the left mouse button.
- Move strictly vertically or horizontally with the ←, ↑, ↓, → keys.

When you move the image with ←, ↑, ↓, → keys, the movement step depends on the document scale:

- If the scale is $\leq 200\%$, the step = 4 mm.
- If zoom is $> 200\%$, the step = 1 mm.

To increase a step, move the image with keys ←, ↑, ↓, →, holding **Shift** pressed. In this case the movement step will be equal to the following:

- If scale is $\leq 200\%$, the step = 4 cm.
- If scale $> 200\%$, the step = 1 cm.

4.9.4 Save an image

The image from the document can be saved on your computer.

Follow these steps:

1. Select an image.
2. Run the save command in one of the following ways:
 - Select **Format > Save Image** (see Figure 298).

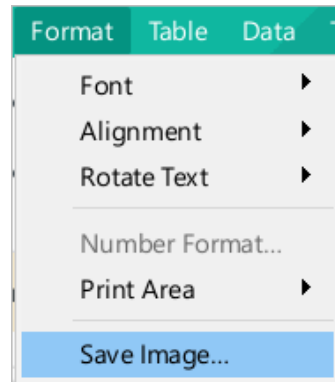


Figure 298. Save Image Command menu option

- Open the context menu by right-clicking and run the **Save Image** command.
3. In the file manager window, select the folder to save the file to, specify the file name and click **Save**.


The image is saved in the original size.



If an image has been cropped in a document using a third-party application, it is saved in its original (pre-crop) form.

4.9.5 Delete an image

To delete an image, do the following:

1. Select the image that you want to delete.
2. Select a command to delete an image in one of the following ways:
 - On the Toolbar, under the **Image** section (see Figure 299), click  **Delete Image**.

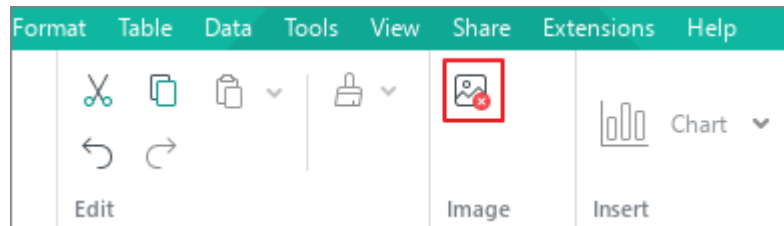


Figure 299. Delete Image button

- Right-click the image and select **Delete Image** from the context menu.
- Press **Delete** or **Backspace**.

4.10 Shapes

You can add the following types of shapes to your documents: line, rectangle, ellipse, triangle, diamond, folded corner, star, heart, brackets, arrows, callouts, or text field.

4.10.1 Insert a line

To insert a line into a document, do the following:

1. Open the Insert sub-menu using one of the following methods:
 - In the Command menu, select **Insert > Shape > Lines** (see Figure 300).

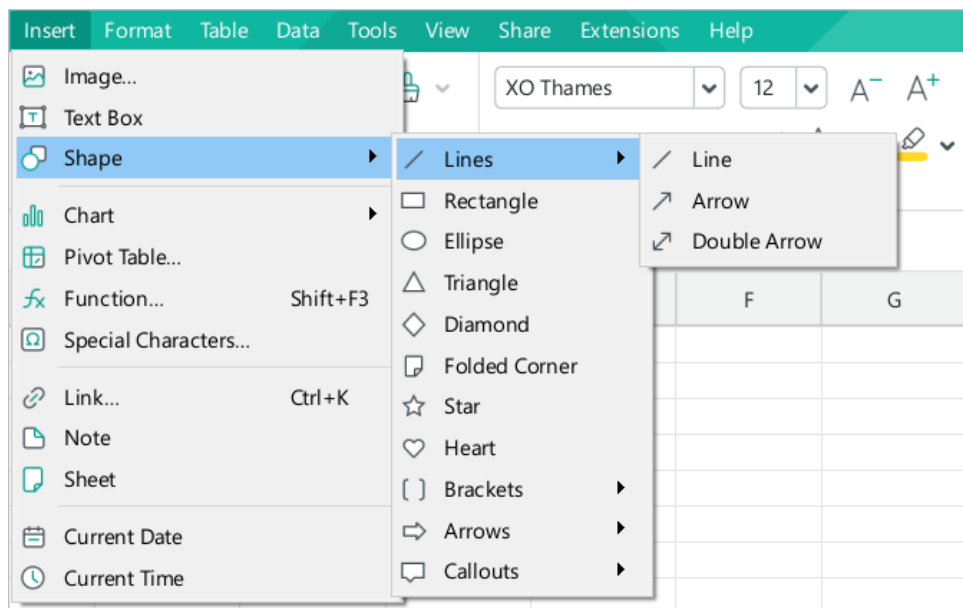


Figure 300. Insert menu

- On the Toolbar, in the **Insert** section, click **...**. In the insert pane that appears, hover the mouse cursor over the **Shape** button (see Figure 301).

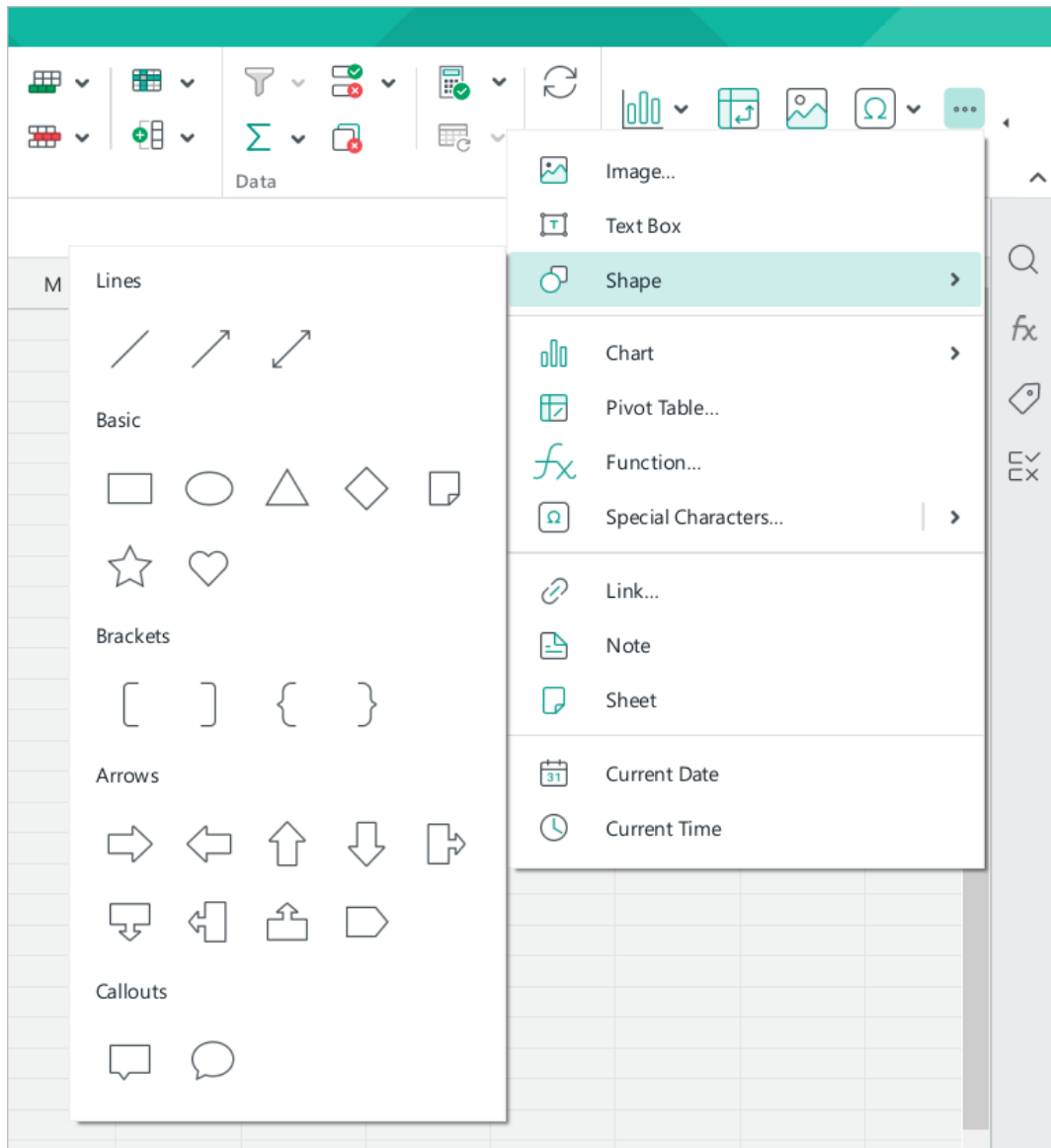



Figure 301. Insert pane

2. In the sub-menu that opens, select the type of line to insert: line, arrow, double-sided arrow. The cursor will look like a crosshair \oplus .
3. If needed, select the arrow type (see Section 4.10.10).
4. Add a line in one of the following ways:
 - Click the left mouse button on the place where the line start point should be located. A line with a length of 4.24 cm and an angle of 45° will be added to the document.
 - Hold down the left mouse button and draw a line in the desired location of the document. To finish drawing, release the left mouse button.
5. If needed, edit the length and the angle of the line (see Section 4.10.9).

4.10.2 Insert a shape

To insert a shape, do the following:

1. Select the position on the sheet where you want to insert a shape.
2. Display the list of shapes in one of the following ways:
 - In the **Insert** menu, select **Shape** (see Figure 300).
 - On the Toolbar, select the **Insert** section and click **...**. In the displayed pane, click  **Shape** (see Figure 301).
3. In the opened sub-menu, select the desired shape.

You can add text or a link to a shape.

Follow these steps:

1. Double-click the shape to enter the editing mode.
2. Add text or a link to the shape:
 - Enter the text manually. The text can be formatted in the same manner as you would format the main text in the document.

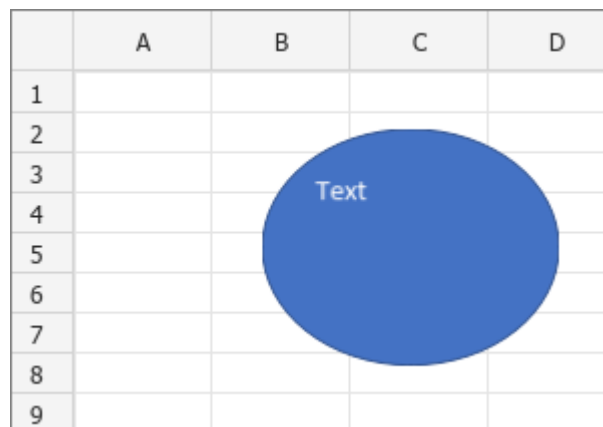


Figure 302. Entering text

- Add a link to the shape as described in Section 4.4.6.1.
3. Click anywhere outside the shape to leave the editing mode.



Editing mode is not currently supported for shapes turned at a custom angle in third-party spreadsheet editors.

4.10.3 Insert a text box

A text box is framed text that can be moved and placed anywhere on the current sheet.

To insert a text box, do the following:

1. Select the place on the sheet where you want to insert a text box.
2. Select the insert command in one of the following ways:
 - In the **Insert** menu, select **Text Box** (see Figure 303).

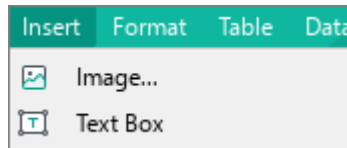


Figure 303. Insert command menu

- On the Toolbar, select the **Insert** section and click **...** (see Figure 304). In the displayed pane, click **Text Box**.

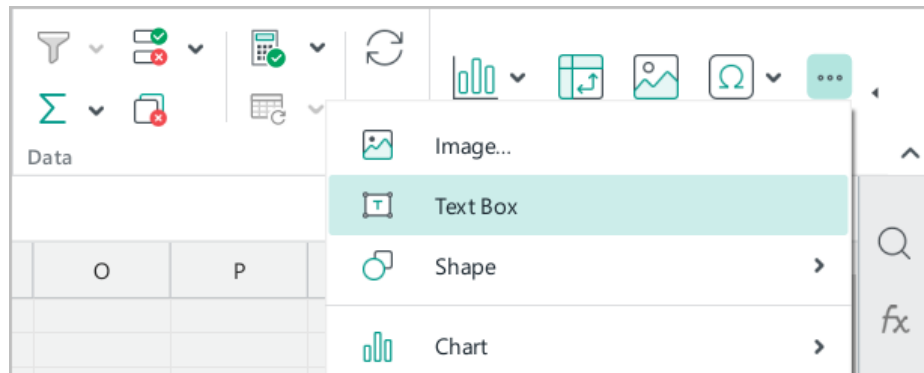


Figure 304. Text Box button


3. Enter the desired text in the text box. If necessary, you can add a link to the text (see Section 4.4.3.1). Formatting the text in the text field is similar to formatting the main text of the document.
4. To deselect a text box, click anywhere on the sheet outside the text box.

4.10.4 Fill a shape

You can fill the inner area of a shape, except lines, with colors or images.

4.10.4.1 Fill a shape with color

To fill a shape with color, follow these steps:

1. Single-click to select a shape or double-click to select a shape to enter its editing mode.
2. To fill the shape with the last color used to fill it earlier, on the Toolbar, in the **Shape** section, click the  **Fill Color** button (see Figure 305).

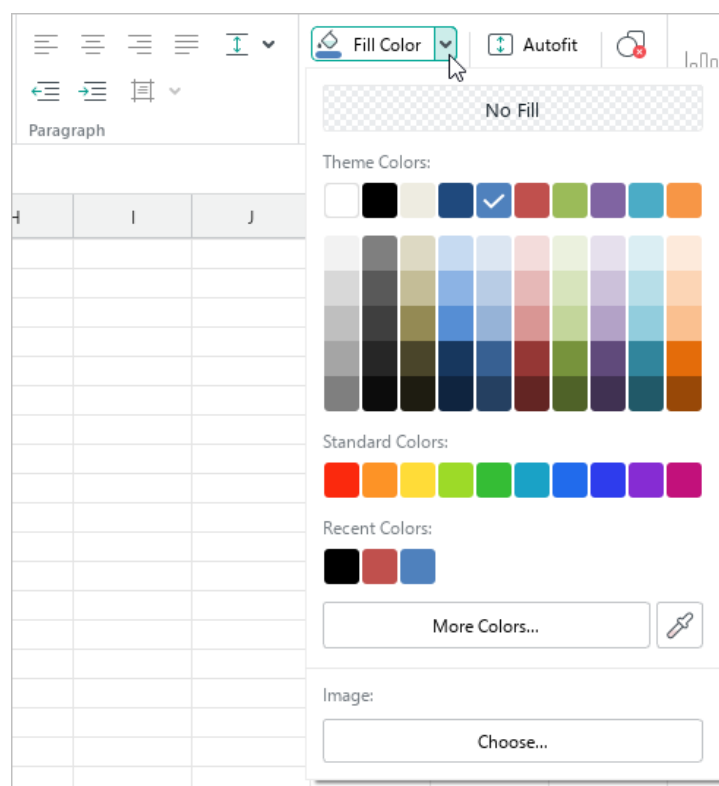



Figure 305. Fill Color button and color selection pane

3. To fill the shape with a different color, click the arrow to the right of the  **Fill Color** button.
4. In the color selection pane that opens, specify the fill color of the shape in one of the following ways:
 - Choose a color from one of the color sets provided.
 - Specify the color code manually.
 - Copy the color with an eyedropper.

4.10.4.1.1 Choose a color from the color sets provided

The following colors sets are available in the color selection pane (see Figure 305):

- **Theme Colors:** This block contains the color palette of the current document's theme.
- **Standard Colors:** This block contains the colors that users most often choose when formatting a document.
- **Recent Colors:** This block contains up to the last ten colors that you selected when formatting the document earlier. The **Recent Colors** set is displayed if you have selected at least one color.

Hovering the mouse cursor over any color displays the value of that color in the RGB color model. For example, **RGB 192,80,77**.

Left-click a color to select it.

The color will be added to the **Recent Colors** set and checked. The color selection pane will close. The shape will be filled with the selected color.

4.10.4.1.2 Specify the color code manually

If you do not find the appropriate color in the listed color sets, specify the color code manually:

1. Click **More Colors** (see Figure 305).
2. In the **Select Color** window (see Figure 306) that appears, specify the desired color as a HEX code or in RGB format.
3. Click **OK**.

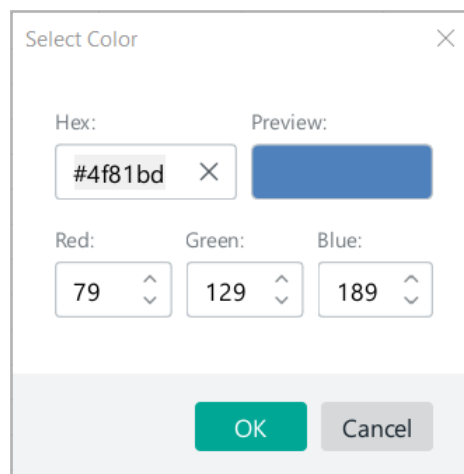



Figure 306. Select Color window

The manually specified color will be added to the **Recent Colors** set (see Figure 305) and checked. The color selection pane will close. The shape will be filled with the selected color.

4.10.4.1.3 Copy the color with an eyedropper

You can use the eyedropper to simultaneously copy a color from a text or object located in the main window's workspace (see Section 3.6) and filling the shape with this color.

To copy a color using the eyedropper, follow these steps:


1. Click  **Eyedropper** (see Figure 305). The color selection pane will close, and the cursor will look like a crosshair for color selection.
2. Hover the cursor over the color you want to fill the shape with. For more accurate color selection, refer to the area to the right of the cursor. It displays the color of the pixel that the cursor is currently hovering over.
3. Left-click the color.

The shape will be filled with the specified color, and the cursor returns to its standard appearance. The specified color is added to the **Recent Colors** set (see Figure 305) and checked in the color selection pane.

If you want to disable the eyedropper without selecting a color, press **Esc**.

4.10.4.2 Filling a shape with image

To fill a shape with an image, follow these steps:

1. Single-click to select a shape or double-click to select a shape to enter its editing mode.
2. On the Toolbar, select the **Shape** section and click the arrow to the right of the  **Fill Color** button (see Figure 307).
3. In the color selection pane, in the **Image** block, click **Choose**.

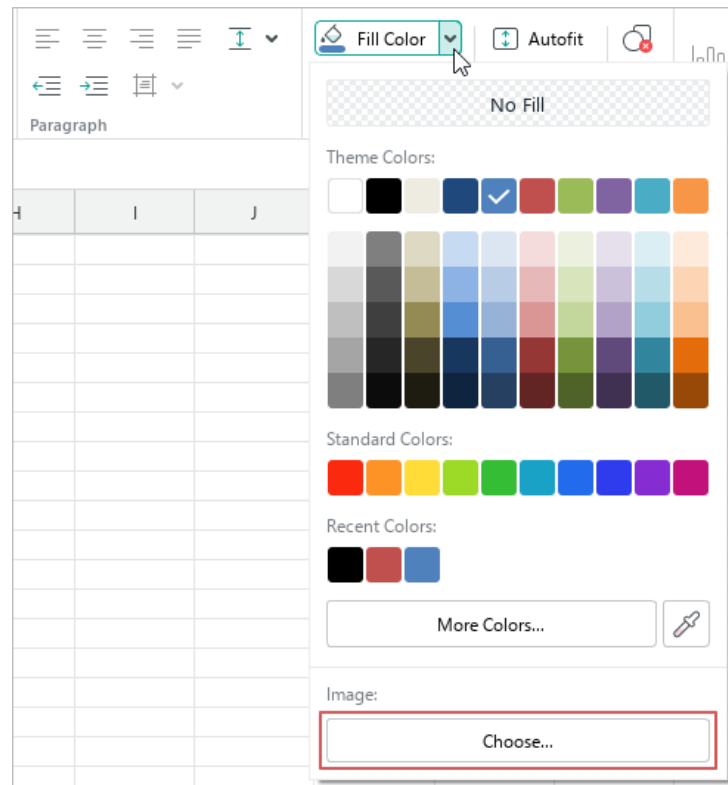



Figure 307. Choose button

4. In the File manager window, select the desired image and click **Open**.

4.10.4.3 Remove the fill color

To remove the shape fill, follow the steps below:

1. Single-click to select a shape or double-click to select a shape to enter its editing mode.
2. On the Toolbar, select the **Shape** section and click the arrow to the right of the  **Fill Color** button (see Figure 308).
3. In the color selection pane, click **No Fill**.

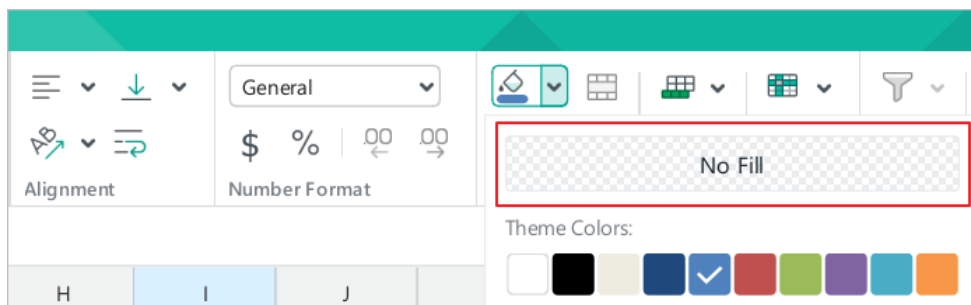



Figure 308. No Fill button

4.10.5 Shape outline

You can define the color, thickness, and outline type for the shape.

4.10.5.1 Set shape outline

To select the color of the shape outline, follow the steps below:

1. Single-click to select a shape or double-click to select a shape to enter its editing mode.
2. On the Toolbar, select the **Shape** section and click the arrow to the right of the  **Outline** button (see Figure 309).
3. In the color selection pane that opens, specify the color of the shape outline in one of the following ways:
 - Choose a color from one of the color sets provided.
 - Specify the color code manually.
 - Copy the color with an eyedropper.

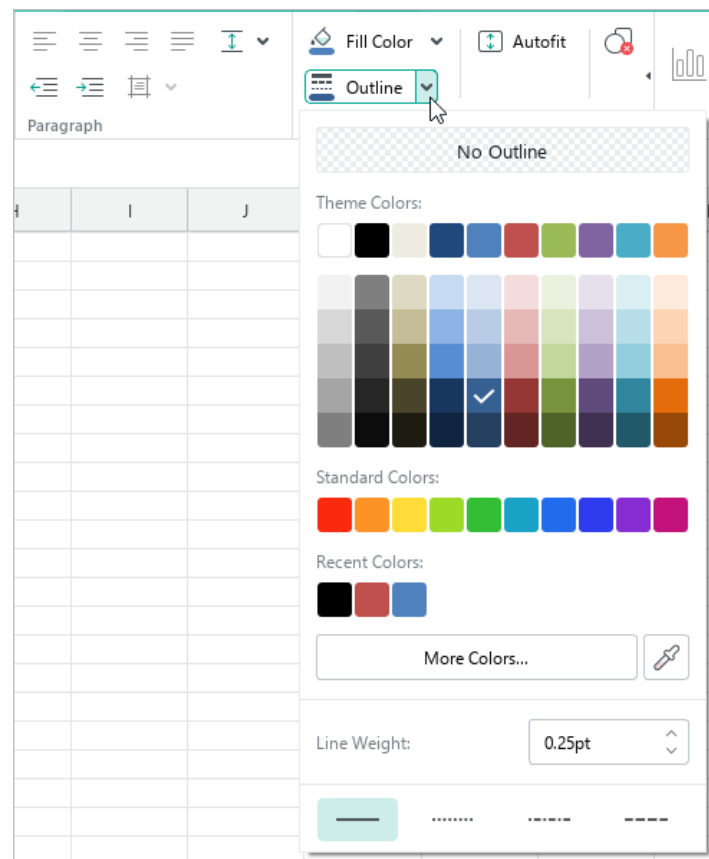


Figure 309. Outline button and color selection pane

4.10.5.1.1 Choose a color from the color sets provided

The following colors sets are available in the color selection pane (see Figure 309):

- **Theme Colors:** This block contains the color palette of the current document's theme.
- **Standard Colors:** This block contains the colors that users most often choose when formatting a document.
- **Recent Colors:** This block contains up to the last ten colors that you selected when formatting the document earlier. The **Recent Colors** set is displayed if you have selected at least one color.

Hovering the mouse cursor over any color displays the value of that color in the RGB color model. For example, **RGB 192,80,77**.

Left-click a color to select it.

The color will be added to the **Recent Colors** set and checked. The color selection pane will close. The shape outline will be colored in the selected color.

4.10.5.1.2 Specify the color code manually

If you do not find the appropriate color in the listed color sets, specify the color code manually:

1. Click **More Colors** (see Figure 309).
2. In the **Select Color** window (see Figure 310) that appears, specify the desired color as a HEX code or in RGB format.
3. Click **OK**.

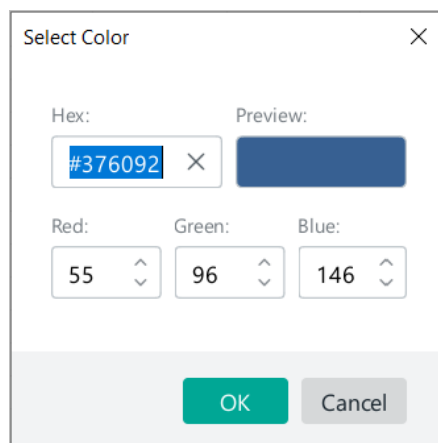



Figure 310. Select Color window

The manually specified color will be added to the **Recent Colors** set (see Figure 309) and checked. The color selection pane will close. The shape outline will be colored in the selected color.

4.10.5.1.3 Copy the color with an eyedropper

You can use the eyedropper to simultaneously copy a color from a text or object located in the main window's workspace (see Section 3.6) and apply that color to the shape outline.

To copy a color using the eyedropper, follow these steps:


1. Click  **Eyedropper** (see Figure 309). The color selection pane will close, and the cursor will look like a crosshair for color selection.
2. Hover the cursor over the color you want to color the shape outline. For more accurate color selection, refer to the area to the right of the cursor. It displays the color of the pixel that the cursor is currently hovering over.
3. Left-click the color.

The shape outline is colored in the selected color, and the cursor returns to its standard appearance. The specified color is added to the **Recent Colors** (see Figure 309) set and checked in the color selection pane.

If you want to disable the eyedropper without selecting a color, press **Esc**.


4.10.5.2 Select the thickness and line type of the shape outline

To specify the thickness and type of a line for a shape outline, follow the steps below:

1. Single-click to select a shape or double-click to select a shape to enter its editing mode.
2. On the Toolbar, select the **Shape** section and click the arrow to the right of the  **Outline** button (see Figure 309).
3. In the **Line Weight** field, select the desired outline thickness manually or using the buttons.
4. Select the outline line type from the preset values.

4.10.5.3 Apply outline settings of the previous shape

To quickly apply the previous shape's outline settings to a shape, follow these steps:

1. Single-click to select a shape or double-click to select a shape to enter its editing mode.
2. On the Toolbar, in the **Shape** section, click  **Outline** (see Figure 311).

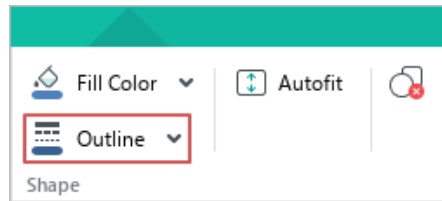



Figure 311. Outline button

4.10.5.4 Delete shape outline

To delete the outline of a shape, follow the steps below:

1. Single-click to select a shape or double-click to select a shape to enter its editing mode.
2. On the Toolbar, select the **Shape** section and click the arrow to the right of the  **Outline** button (see Figure 312).
3. In the color selection pane, click **No Outline**.

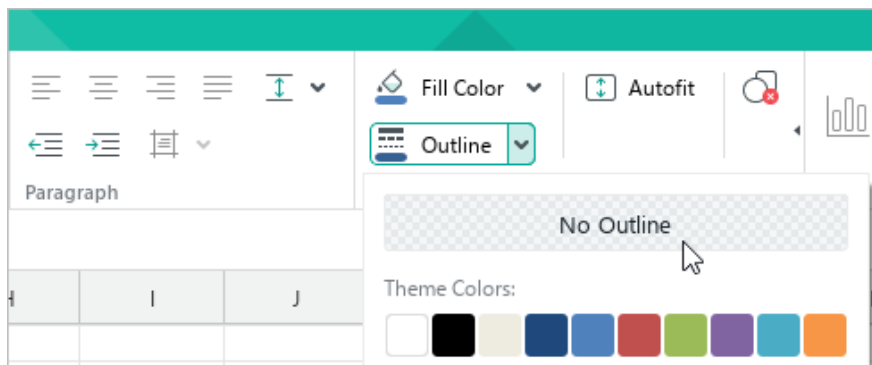



Figure 312. No Outline button

4.10.6 Line style

You can define the color, thickness, and outline type for the line.

4.10.6.1 Select a line color

To select a line color, follow these steps:

1. Select the line.
2. On the Toolbar, select the **Line** section and click the arrow to the right of the  **Line Style** button (see Figure 313).
3. In the color selection pane that opens, specify the line color in one of the following ways:
 - Choose a color from one of the color sets provided.
 - Specify the color code manually.
 - Copy the color with an eyedropper.

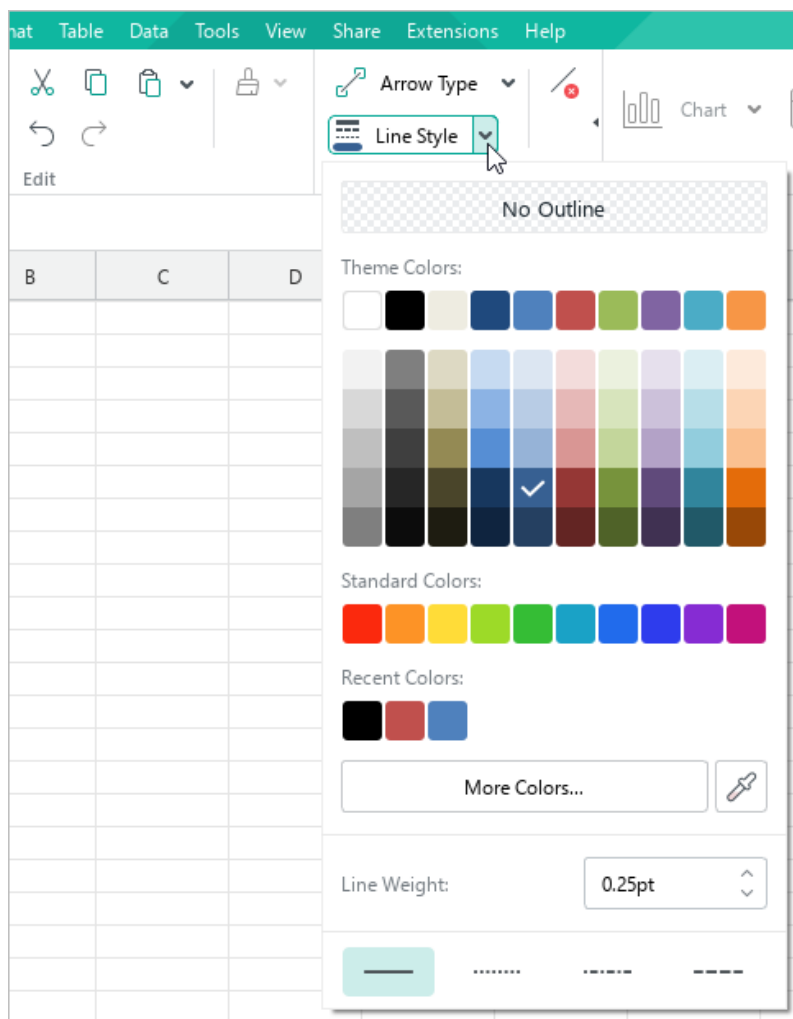


Figure 313. Line Style button and color selection pane

4.10.6.1.1 Choose a color from the color sets provided

The following colors sets are available in the color selection pane (see Figure 313):

- **Theme Colors:** This block contains the color palette of the current document's theme.
- **Standard Colors:** This block contains the colors that users most often choose when formatting a document.
- **Recent Colors:** This block contains up to the last ten colors that you selected when formatting the document earlier. The **Recent Colors** set is displayed if you have selected at least one color.

Hovering the mouse cursor over any color displays the value of that color in the RGB color model. For example, **RGB 192,80,77**.

Left-click a color to select it.

The color will be added to the **Recent Colors** set and checked. The color selection pane will close. The line will be colored in the selected color.

4.10.6.1.2 Specify the color code manually

If you do not find the appropriate color in the listed color sets, specify the color code manually:

1. Click **More Colors** (see Figure 313).
2. In the **Select Color** window (see Figure 314) that appears, specify the desired color as a HEX code or in RGB format.
3. Click **OK**.

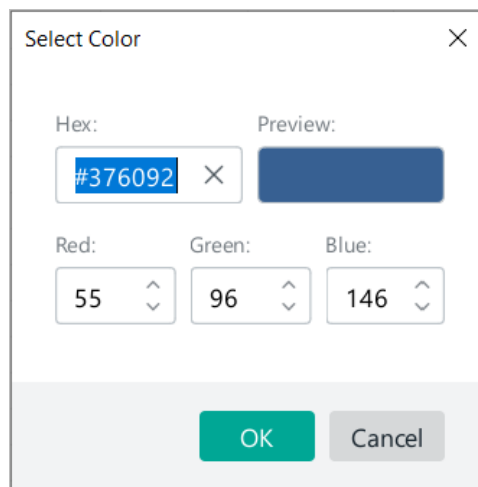



Figure 314. Select Color window

The manually specified color will be added to the **Recent Colors** set (see Figure 313) and checked. The color selection pane will close. The line will be colored in the selected color.

4.10.6.1.3 Copy the color with an eyedropper

You can use the eyedropper to simultaneously copy a color from a text or object located in the main window's workspace (see Section 3.6) and apply that color to the line outline.

To copy a color using the eyedropper, follow these steps:


1. Click  **Eyedropper** (see Figure 313). The color selection pane will close, and the cursor will look like a crosshair for color selection.
2. Hover the cursor over the color you want to color the line. For more accurate color selection, refer to the area to the right of the cursor. It displays the color of the pixel that the cursor is currently hovering over.
3. Left-click the color.

The line is colored in the selected color, and the cursor returns to its standard appearance. The specified color is added to the **Recent Colors** set (see Figure 313) and checked in the color selection pane.

If you want to disable the eyedropper without selecting a color, press **Esc**.


4.10.6.2 Select the thickness and line type

To specify the line thickness and type, follow these steps:

1. Select the line.
2. On the Toolbar, select the **Line** section and click the arrow to the right of the  **Line Style** button (see Figure 313).
3. In the **Line Weight** section, select the desired line thickness manually or using the buttons.
4. Select the line type from the preset values.

4.10.6.3 Apply the style of the previous line

To quickly apply a previous line style to a line, follow these steps:

1. Select the line.
2. On the Toolbar, in the **Line** section, click  **Line Style** (see Figure 315).

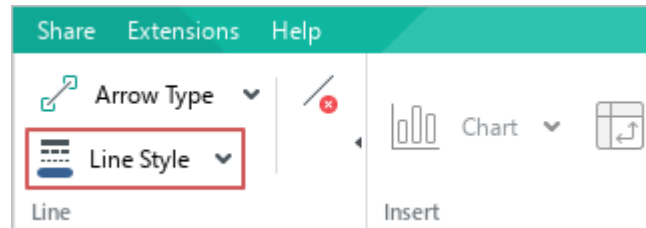



Figure 315. Line Style button

4.10.6.4 Delete the line style

If necessary, you can delete the line style settings. To do this, follow these steps:

1. Select the line.
2. On the Toolbar, select the **Line** section and click the arrow to the right of the  **Line Style** button (see Figure 316).
3. In the color selection pane, click **No Outline**.

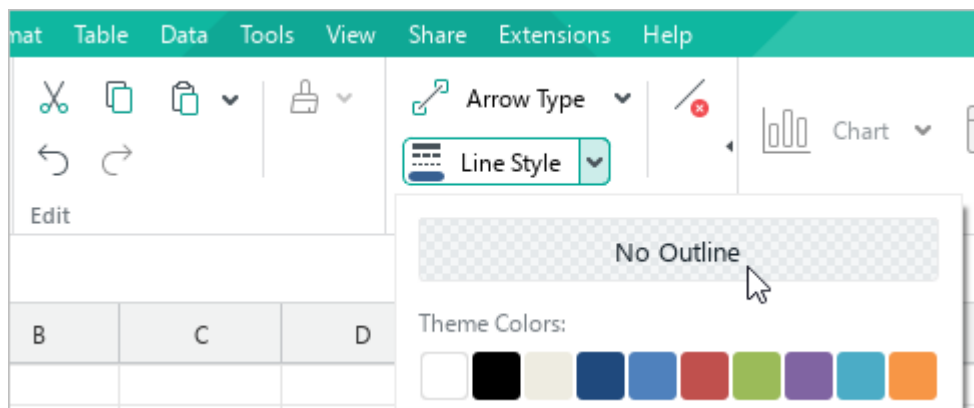


Figure 316. No Outline button

4.10.7 Resize a shape

You can resize the height and the width of a shape proportionally or according to your preferences.

To resize a shape proportionally, follow the steps below:

1. Select the shape you want to resize.
2. Drag a corner handle while keeping the left mouse button pressed until the shape is the size you want (see Figure 317).
3. Release the left mouse button to fix the selected size.

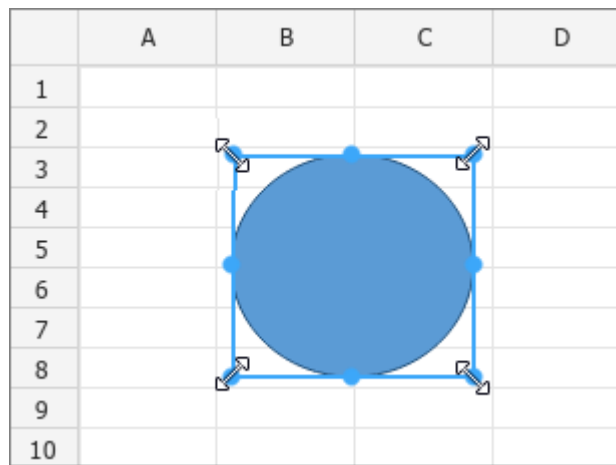


Figure 317. Resize a shape proportionally

To resize a shape without keeping its proportions, follow the steps below:

1. Select the shape you want to resize.
2. Drag a side handle while keeping the left mouse button (see Figure 318):
 - To change the height of the shape, move the top or bottom handle.
 - To change the width of the shape, move the left or right handle.
3. Release the left mouse button to fix the selected size.

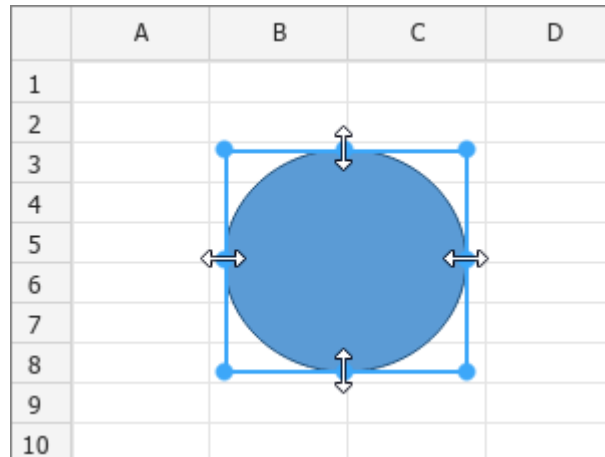



Figure 318. Resize a shape without keeping its proportions

4.10.8 Fit shape size to text

You can fit the shape height to match the text inside this shape.

To do this:

1. Select the shape.
2. On the Toolbar, select the **Shape** section (see Figure 319) and click  **Autofit**.

The button will change to .

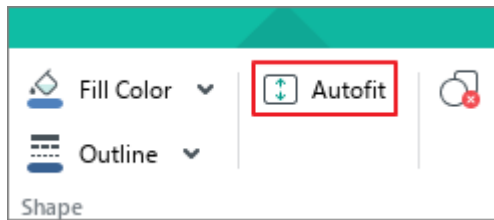



Figure 319. Autofit button

To cancel the autofit, perform the same procedure once again.

4.10.9 Change line length and angle

To change the length or angle of a line, follow these steps:


1. Select the line.
2. Move the cursor over a line start or end marker so that the cursor appears as follows .
3. Hold down the left mouse button and drag the marker to the desired location.
4. Release the left mouse button.

If necessary, you can stop moving the marker by pressing **Esc**. The marker will return to its original position.

4.10.10 Select arrow type

You can select the tip type for the beginning and end of the line. The selection can be made either before drawing the line (see Section 4.10.1) or when editing the drawn line.

To select the arrow type, do the following:

1. On the Toolbar, in the **Line** section, click  **Arrow Type** (see Figure 320).

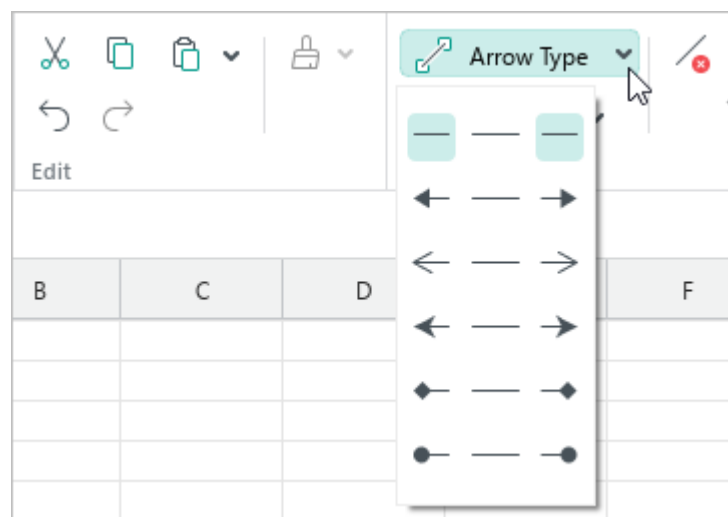



Figure 320. Arrow Type button

2. Select the left and/or right tip type from the drop-down list. If you want to remove previously selected tips, select the left and/or right tip type — **None** in the first line of the drop-down list.
3. Click the  **Arrow Type** button once again to close the drop-down list.

4.10.11 Move a shape

The shape can be moved in the following ways:

- Drag the shape by holding the left mouse button.
- Move the shape strictly vertically or horizontally with the ←, ↑, ↓, → keys on the keyboard.

When you move a shape with ←, ↑, ↓, → keys, the movement step depends on the document scale:

- If the scale is $\leq 200\%$, the step = 4 mm.
- If the scale is $> 200\%$, the step = 1 mm.



To increase a step, move the figure with keys ←, ↑, ↓, →, holding the **Shift** key pressed.

In this case the movement step will be as follows:

- If the scale is $\leq 200\%$, the step = 4 cm.
- If the scale is $> 200\%$, the step = 1 cm.

4.10.12 Delete a shape

To delete a shape, follow these steps:

1. Select the shape you want to delete.
2. Delete the shape using one of the following methods:
 - If you selected a line, on the Toolbar, select the **Line** section and click  **Delete Line** (see Figure 321). If you want to delete a shape other than the line, on the Toolbar, select the **Shape** section, click  **Delete Shape** (see Figure 322).

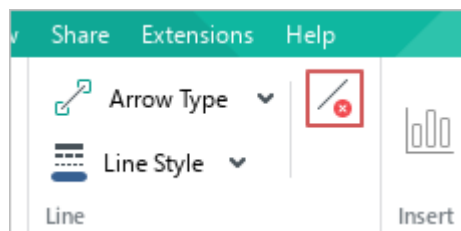


Figure 321. Delete Line button

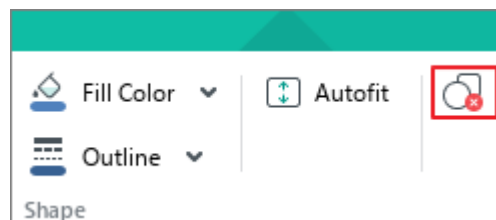


Figure 322. Delete Shape button

- Right-click the shape and select **Delete Line/Delete Shape** in the context menu.
- Press **Delete** or **Backspace**.

4.11 Format spreadsheets

When files are created, the standard formatting is applied to their elements. To change the default formatting, select the respective commands and run them. If you want to modify the existing file, you need to select the fragment you want to apply the new formatting to first.

4.11.1 Font

By default, when creating a document in MyOffice Spreadsheet, the XO Thames font is used. To quickly change the font, follow these steps:

1. Specify the text for which you want to change the font:
 - To change the font for all the text located in a cell, select this cell.
 - To change the font for a text fragment located in a cell, switch to the cell editing mode and select this fragment.
 - To change the font in one word, switch to the cell editing mode and place the cursor on this word or select it entirely.
2. On the Toolbar, in the **Font** section (see Figure 323), click on the field with the name of the current font.
3. Start typing the name of the desired font. The drop-down list will display a list of fonts that match the search criteria.
4. Select the desired font using the mouse or keyboard keys:
 - Left-click the font name.
 - Select the font name using the keyboard keys ↓ and ↑ and press **Enter**.

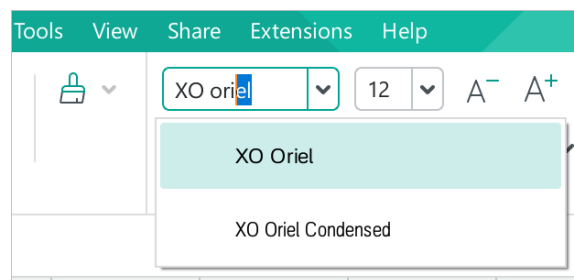


Figure 323. Font search

To select a font from the full list of fonts, follow these steps:

1. Specify the text for which you want to change the font as described above.
2. On the Toolbar, in the **Font** section, click the arrow ▼ to the right of the name of the current font (see Figure 324).

3. In the drop-down list, select the desired font using the mouse or keyboard keys:
 - Left-click the font name.
 - Select the font name using the keyboard keys ↓ and ↑ and press **Enter**.

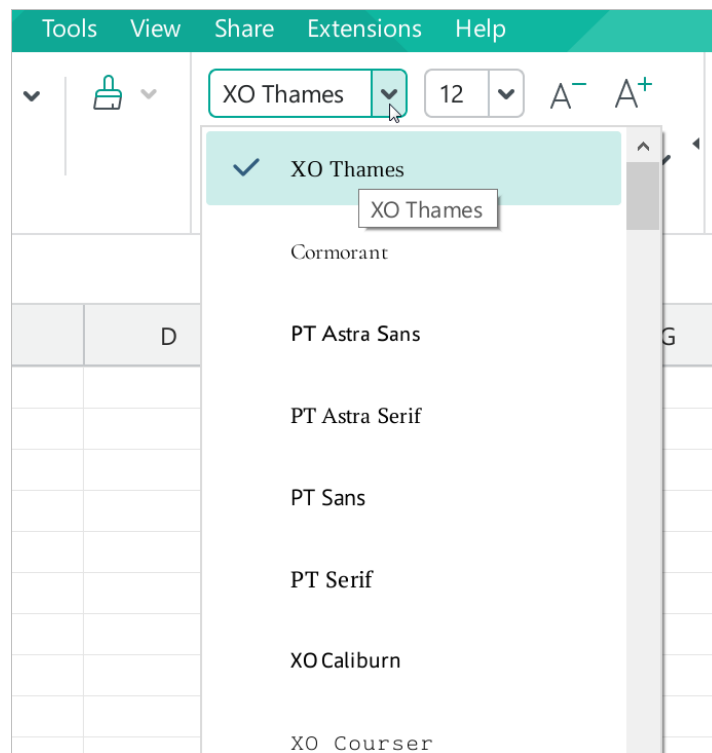


Figure 324. Full list of fonts



It is recommended to use the fonts of the XO family in order to preserve the formatting of the document when it is opened in other operating systems.

4.11.2 Font size

To change the font size, do as follows:

1. On the Toolbar, select the **Font** section and click the arrow ▼ to the right of the current font name (see Figure 325).
2. In the opened list, select the desired font size.

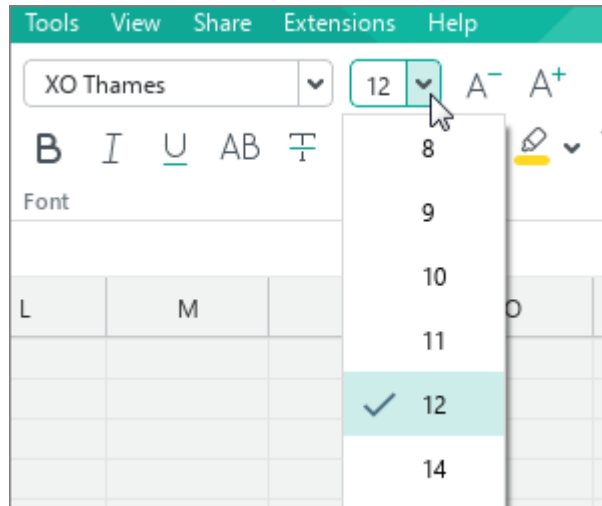


Figure 325. Selecting the font size

You can also type in any size you want. Simply follow these steps:

1. On the Toolbar, select the **Font** section and select the current font size.
2. Enter the desired size. Use a dot (.) as the delimiter for fractional value.
For example, 21.5
3. Press **Enter**.

To increase the font size by one point, follow the steps below:

- In the **Format** menu, select **Font** and then select **Increase Font Size** (see Figure 326).

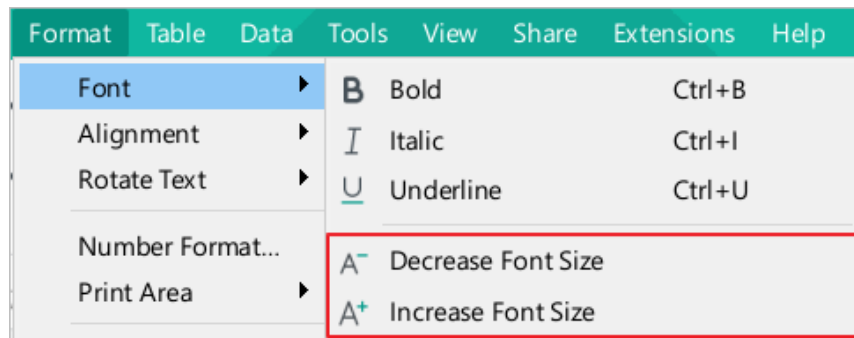


Figure 326. Increase and Decrease Font Size options

- On the Toolbar, select the **Font** section (see Figure 327) and click **A⁺ Increase Font Size**.

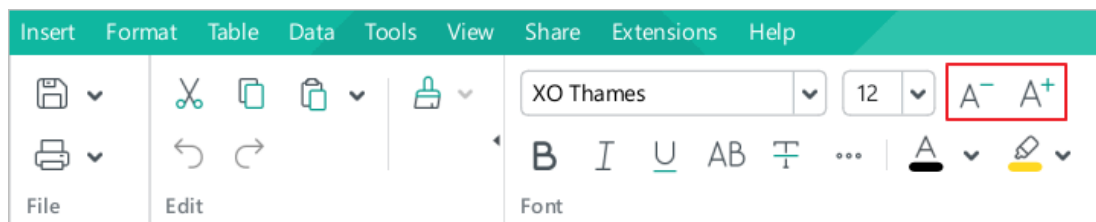


Figure 327. Buttons to increase and decrease the font size

To decrease the font size by one point, follow the steps below:

- In the **Format** menu, select **Font** and then select **Decrease Font Size** (see Figure 326).
- On the Toolbar, select the **Font** section and click **A⁻ Decrease Font Size** (see Figure 327).

4.11.3 Text formatting

Text formatting within a cell in MyOffice Spreadsheet allows you to distinguish different parts of your text and make the data on your spreadsheets more visible.



The table below shows the text formatting options with the corresponding commands and toolbar buttons.

Table 21. Text formatting

Text formatting	Command menu	Toolbar button, Font section	Keyboard shortcut (Windows/Linux)	Keyboard shortcut (macOS)
Bold	Format > Font > Bold	B	Ctrl+B	⌘Ctrl+B
<i>Italic</i>	Format > Font > Italic	<i>I</i>	Ctrl+I	⌘Ctrl+I
<u>Underline</u>	Format > Font > Underline	<u>U</u>	Ctrl+U	⌘Ctrl+U
ALL CAPS	Format > Font > All Caps	AB	Ctrl+Shift+A	⇧Shift+⌘Cmd+A
Strikethrough	Format > Font > Strikethrough	T	–	–
Subscript sign	Format > Font > Subscript	... > X ₂	Ctrl+=	⌘Cmd+=
Superscript sign	Format > Font > Superscript	... > X ²	Ctrl+Shift+=	⇧Shift+⌘Cmd+=

4.11.4 Font color

To change the font color of text, follow these steps:

1. Specify the text for which you want to change the font color:
 - To change the font color for all the text located in a cell, select that cell or select all text in that cell.
 - To change the font color for a text fragment located in a cell, switch to the cell editing mode and select this fragment.
 - To change the font color in one word, switch to the cell editing mode and place the cursor on this word or select it entirely.
2. To select the last color that was applied to the font, on the Toolbar, select the **Font** section and click  **Text Color** (see Figure 328).
3. To select a different font color, click the arrow to the right of the  **Text Color** button.

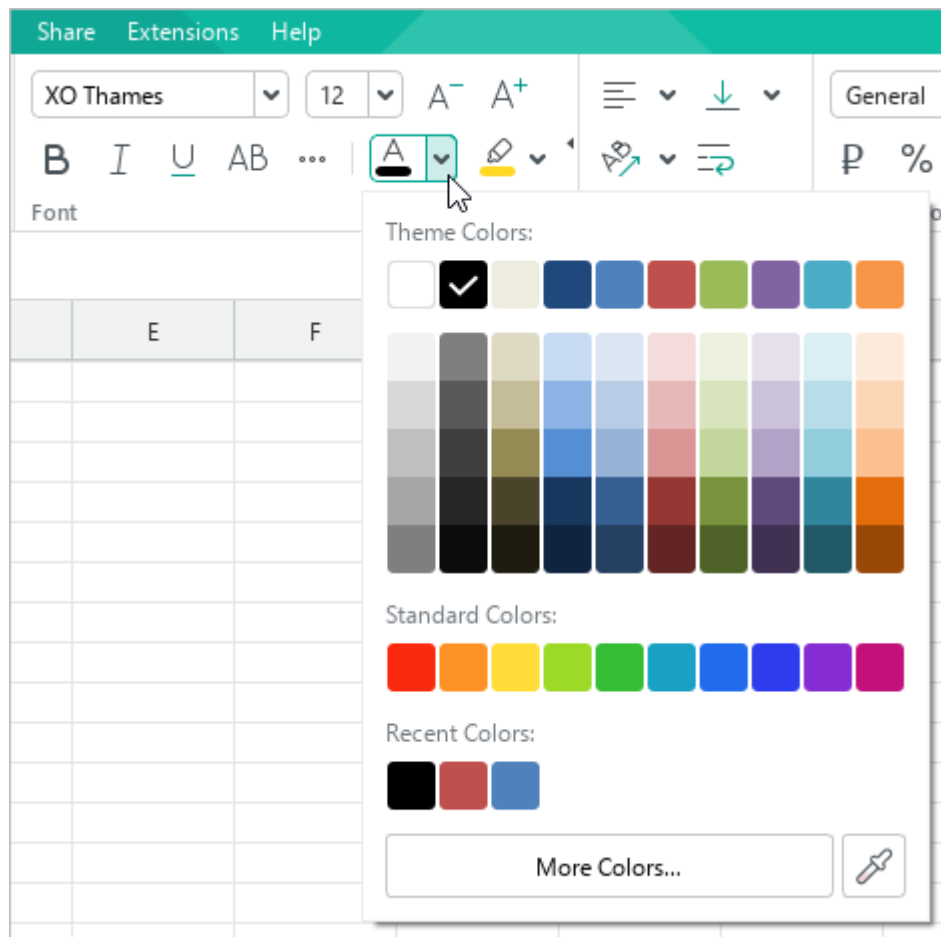


Figure 328. Text Color button and color selection pane

4. In the color selection pane that opens, specify the font color in one of the following ways:
 - Choose a color from one of the color sets provided.
 - Specify the color code manually.
 - Copy the color with an eyedropper.

4.11.4.1 Choose a color from the color sets provided

The following colors sets are available in the color selection pane (see Figure 328):

- **Theme Colors:** This block contains the color palette of the current document's theme.
- **Standard Colors:** This block contains the colors that users most often choose when formatting a document.
- **Recent Colors:** This block contains up to the last ten colors that you selected when formatting the document earlier. The **Recent Colors** set is displayed if you have selected at least one color.

Hovering the mouse cursor over any color displays the value of that color in the RGB color model. For example, **RGB 192,80,77**.

Left-click a color to select it.

The color will be added to the **Recent Colors** set and checked. The color selection pane will close. The font of the text will be colored in the selected color.

4.11.4.2 Specify the color code manually

If you do not find the appropriate color in the listed color sets, specify the color code manually:

1. Click **More Colors** (see Figure 328).
2. In the **Select Color** window (see Figure 329) that appears, specify the desired color as a HEX code or in RGB format.
3. Click **OK**.

The manually specified color will be added to the **Recent Colors** set (see Figure 328) and checked. The color selection pane will close. The font of the text will be colored in the selected color.

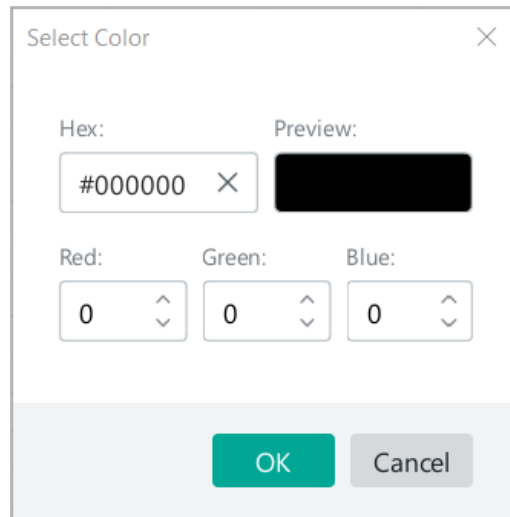


Figure 329. Select Color window


4.11.4.3 Copy the color with an eyedropper

You can use the eyedropper to simultaneously copy a color from a text or object located in the main window's workspace (see Section 3.6) and apply that color to the font of the selected text.



The eyedropper is disabled when working with notes (see Section 4.4.7).

To copy a color using the eyedropper, follow these steps:

1. Click  **Eyedropper** (see Figure 328). The color selection pane will close, and the cursor will look like a crosshair for color selection.
2. Hover the cursor over the color you want to apply to the selected text. For more accurate color selection, refer to the area to the right of the cursor. It displays the color of the pixel that the cursor is currently hovering over.
3. Left-click the color.



The font of the selected text is colored in the specified color, and the cursor returns to its standard appearance. The specified color is added to the **Recent Colors** set (see Figure 328) and checked in the color selection pane.

If you want to disable the eyedropper without selecting a color, press **Esc**.

4.11.5 Highlight color

When you are working on a document, you can highlight certain portions of text in different colors (as if they were highlighted with a marker) to make them more prominent against the rest of the document.

To highlight text in color, do the following

1. Specify the desired text:
 - To color the entire text in a cell, select the cell.
 - To color a piece of text located in a cell, switch to the cell editing mode and select that piece of text.
 - To color a single word, switch to cell editing mode and place the cursor on that word or select the entire word.
2. To select the last color you used to highlight text earlier, on the Toolbar, in the **Font** section, click  **Highlight Color** (see Figure 330).
3. To select a different color for text highlighting, on the Toolbar, in the **Font** section, click the arrow to the right of  **Highlight Color**.

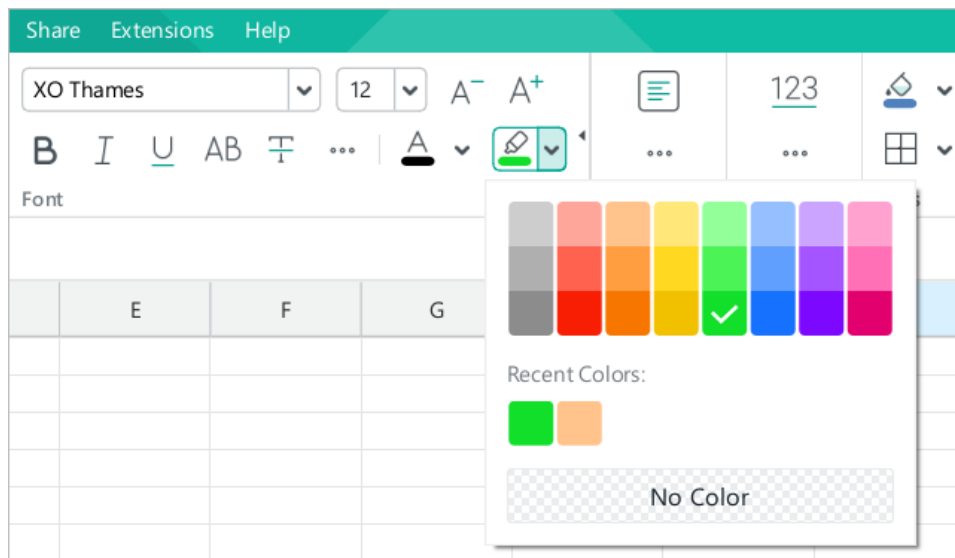



Figure 330. Highlight color selection

4. Select the desired color in the provided palette or in the **Recent Colors** section. This block is displayed if at least one color from the palette was previously used to highlight text. The block can display a total of one to eight of the most recently used colors.

The selected color will be checked, and the text will be highlighted in this color.

To remove the highlighting of the text, perform the following actions:





1. Select the text that you want to remove highlighting from.
2. On the Toolbar, select the **Font** section and click the arrow to the right of the  **Highlight Color** button (see Figure 330).
3. In the window that opens, select **No Color**.

4.11.6 Alignment

Data in cells can be aligned horizontally and vertically.




To align data horizontally, use one of the commands described in the table below.

Table 22. Horizontal alignment

Position in cell	Command menu	Toolbar button, Alignment section	Keyboard shortcut (Windows/Linux)	Keyboard shortcut (macOS)
Align left	Format > Alignment > Left		Ctrl+L	⌘Ctrl+L
Center	Format > Alignment > Center		Ctrl+E	⌘Ctrl+E
Align right	Format > Alignment > Right		Ctrl+R	⌘Ctrl+R
Justify	Format > Alignment > Justify		Ctrl+J	⌘Ctrl+J

To align data vertically, use one of the commands described in the table below:

Table 23. Vertical alignment

Position in cell	Command menu	Toolbar button in the Alignment section
Align to Top	Format > Alignment > Top	
Align to Middle	Format > Alignment > Middle	
Align to Bottom	Format > Alignment > Bottom	

4.11.7 Rotate text

Text in cells can be rotated by any angle ranging from -90 to 90 degrees.

You can specify the rotation angle using the Command menu or the Toolbar.

To specify the rotation angle using the Command menu, do as follows:

1. Select the row/column or the cell/cell range you want to rotate the text in.
2. In the Command menu, select **Format** and then **Text rotation** (see Figure 331).

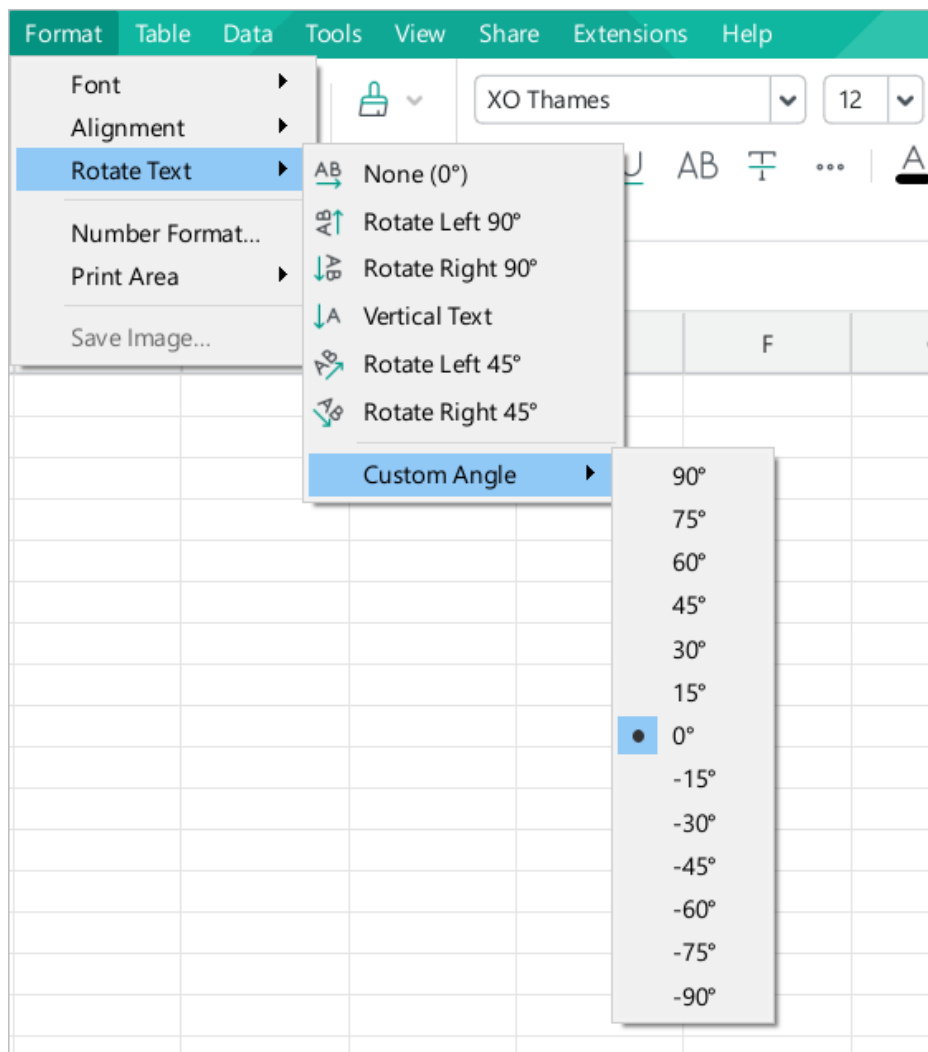



Figure 331. Format menu

3. In the opened sub-menu, do the following:
 - To rotate the text, select the desired rotation angle from the list of preset values.
 - To position the text vertically, run the **Vertical Text** command.

To rotate text or change the orientation of text using the Toolbar, follow these steps:

1. Select the row/column, cell range, or cell in which the desired text is located.
2. On the Toolbar, in the **Alignment** section, click  **Rotate Text** (see Figure 332).

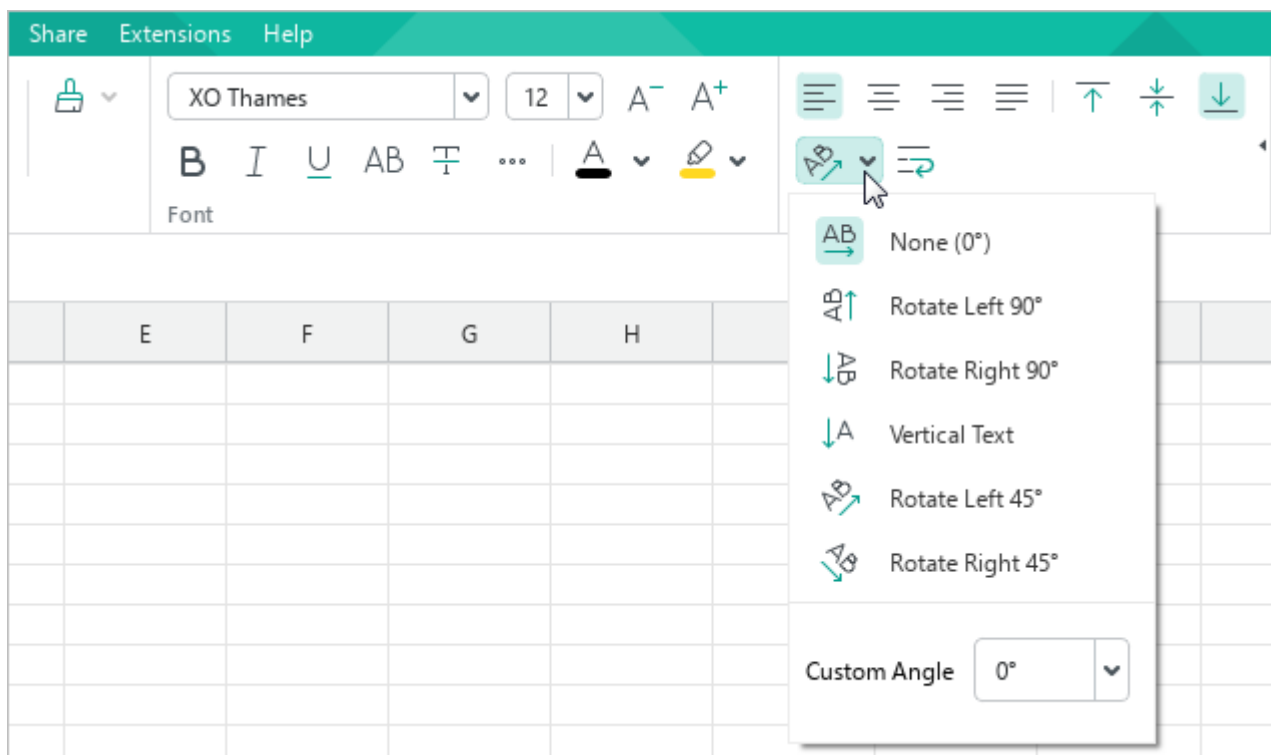



Figure 332. Rotate Text button

3. In the opened sub-menu, do the following:
 - To rotate the text by 45° or 90° to the left or right, run the corresponding command.
 - To specify a different angle of rotation, enter the desired value manually in the **Custom Angle** field or click the ▼ button and select a value from the drop-down list.
 - To position the text vertically, select **Vertical Text**.



The rotation or orientation applies to all text in a cell. You cannot have multiple pieces of text with different rotation angles or orientations in the same cell.

To return to the default text display (horizontal position, 0° angle), follow these steps:

1. Select the row/column, cell range, or cell in which the desired text is located.
2. Run the command in one of the following ways:
 - In the Command menu, select **Format > Rotate Text > None (0°)** (see Figure 331).
 - On the Toolbar, in the **Alignment** section, click  **Rotate Text**. In the opened sub-menu, select **None (0°)** (see Figure 332).

4.11.8 Wrap text

In MyOffice Spreadsheet, you can wrap text within cells to make it easier to view and edit.

By default, the text in a cell is on one line. If the cell contains a large piece of text, specify that the text in that cell should be word-for-word. The application will place the text on multiple lines, taking into account the width of the column in which the cell is located. If you change the width of the column, the text in the cell will be moved again.

To wrap text, do the following:

1. Select the row/column, cell range, or cell in which you want to wrap text.
2. Run the **Wrap Text** command in one of the following ways:
 - In the **Table** menu, select **Wrap Text** (see Figure 333).

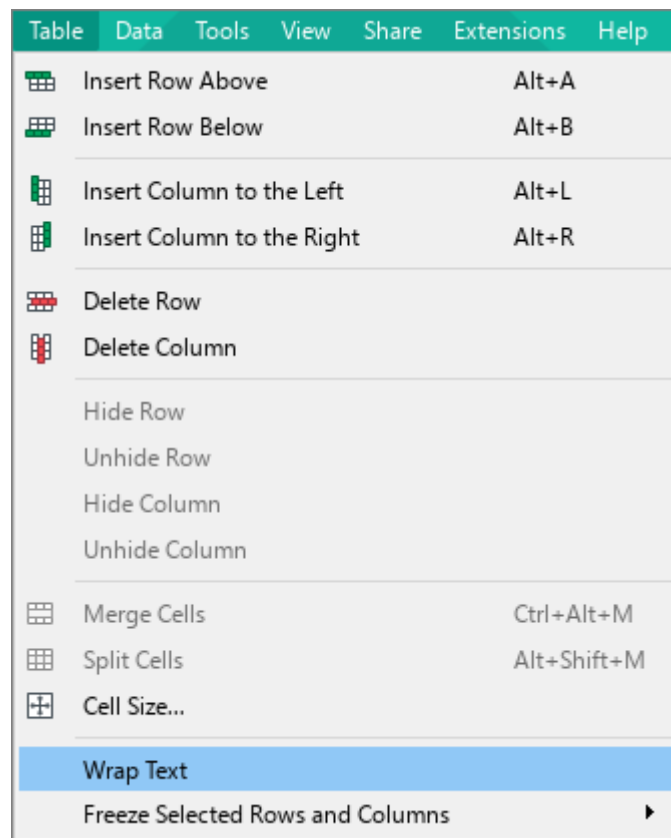


Figure 333. Wrap Text command menu option

MyOffice

- On the Toolbar, select the **Alignment** section and click  **Wrap Text** (see Figure 334).

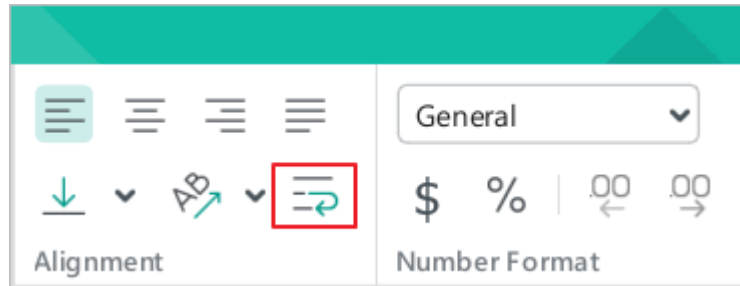


Figure 334. Alignment section

To unwrap the text, run one of above commands again.

4.11.9 Character spacing

The character spacing is a distance between the characters in the text. You can choose between **Condensed**, **Normal** and **Expanded** character spacing.

The examples of various character spacings are shown in Figure 335.

F	G	H	I	J	K
	Condensed character spacing				1234567890
	Normal character spacing				1234567890
	Expanded character spacing				1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0

Figure 335. Character spacing examples

The type of character spacing can be selected using the Command menu or the Toolbar.

To change the character spacing using the Command menu, follow these steps:

1. Select the text or cell in which you want to change the character spacing:
 - If you want to change the character spacing for a single word, select or place the cursor in the word.
 - If you want to change the character spacing for part of the text in a cell, select the text.
 - If you want to change the character spacing for text located in one or more cells, select those cells.
 - If the character spacing needs to be changed for text located in one or more rows/columns, select the rows/columns.
2. In the **Format** menu, select **Font > Character Spacing** (see Figure 336).
3. In the opened sub-menu, select the desired character spacing type.

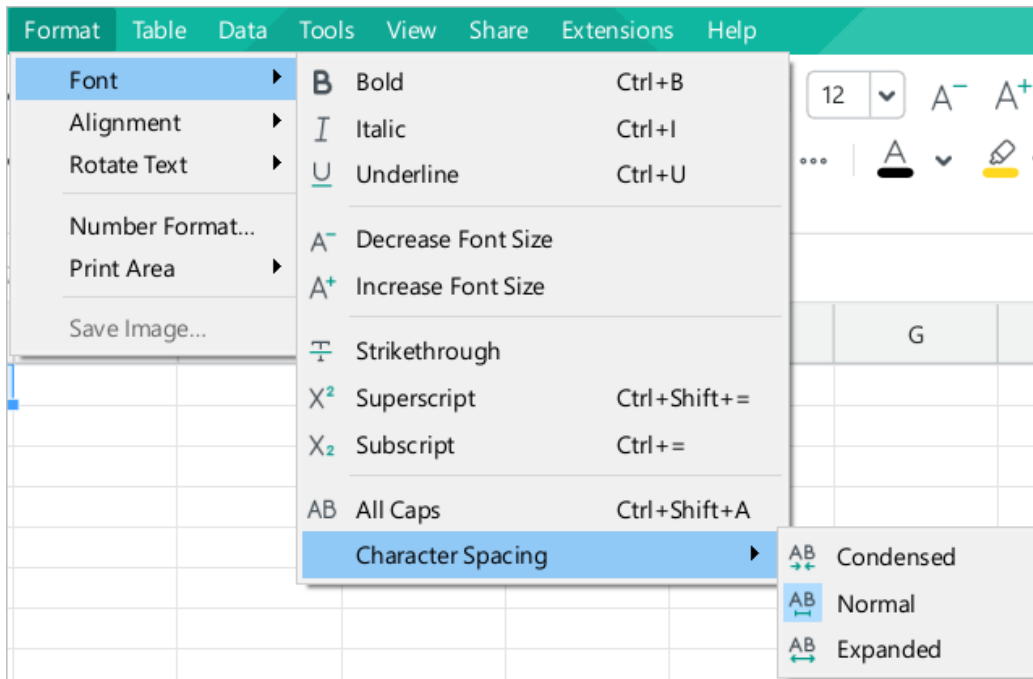


Figure 336. Format menu

To change the character spacing using the Toolbar, do the following:

1. Select the text or cells where you want to change the character spacing as described above.
2. In the Toolbar, select the **Font** section and click the **...** button (see Figure 337).
3. Select the desired character spacing type:

 : Condensed

 : Normal

 : Expanded

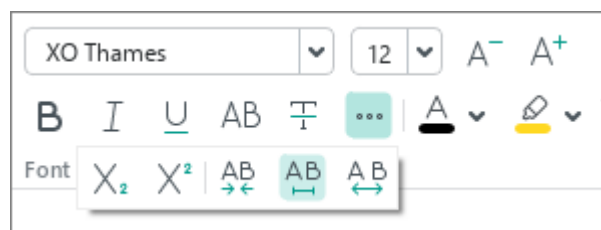




Figure 337. Select the character spacing

4.11.10 Cell fill color

4.11.10.1 Add the fill color to table cells

To fill cells with color, follow these steps:

1. Select the cell or range of cells whose fill color you want to change.
2. To color cells with the last color used for the cells fill earlier, on the Toolbar, in the **Cells** section, click  **Fill Color** (see Figure 338).
3. To fill the cells with a different color, click the arrow to the right of the  **Fill Color** button.
4. In the color selection pane that opens, specify the cells fill color in one of the following ways:
 - Choose a color from one of the color sets provided.
 - Specify the color code manually.
 - Copy the color with an eyedropper.

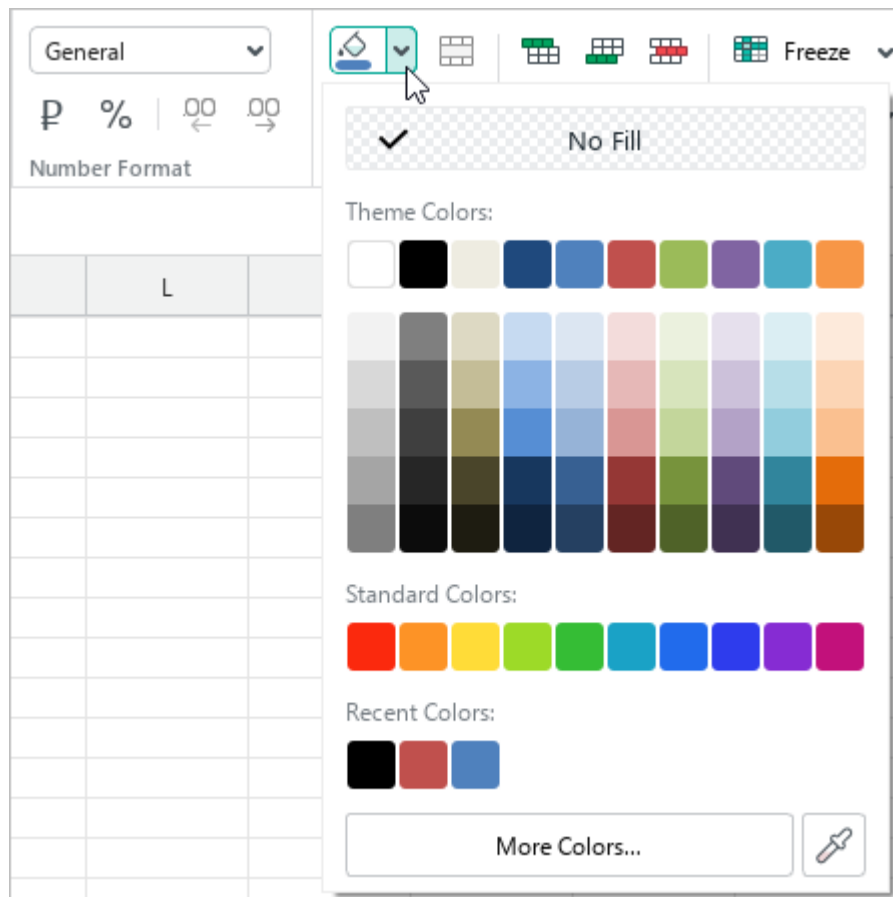


Figure 338. Fill Color button and color selection pane

4.11.10.1.1 Choose a color from the color sets provided

The following colors sets are available in the color selection pane (see Figure 338):

- **Theme Colors:** This block contains the color palette of the current document's theme.
- **Standard Colors:** This block contains the colors that users most often choose when formatting a document.
- **Recent Colors:** This block contains up to the last ten colors that you selected when formatting the document earlier. The **Recent Colors** set is displayed if you have selected at least one color.

Hovering the mouse cursor over any color displays the value of that color in the RGB color model. For example, **RGB 192,80,77**.

Left-click a color to select it.

The color will be added to the **Recent Colors** set and checked. The color selection pane will close. The cells will be colored in the selected color.

4.11.10.1.2 Specify the color code manually

If you do not find the appropriate color in the listed color sets, specify the color code manually:

1. Click **More Colors** (see Figure 338).
2. In the **Select Color** window (see Figure 339) that appears, specify the desired color as a HEX code or in RGB format.
3. Click **OK**.

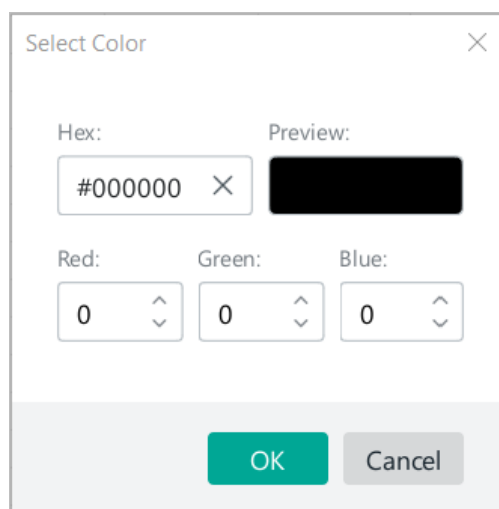



Figure 339. Select Color window

The manually specified color will be added to the **Recent Colors** set (see Figure 338) and checked. The color selection pane will close. The cells will be colored in the selected color.

4.11.10.1.3 Copy the color with an eyedropper

You can use the eyedropper to simultaneously copy a color from a text or object located in the main window's workspace (see Section 3.6) and filling the cells with this color.

To copy a color using the eyedropper, follow these steps:


1. Click  **Eyedropper** (see Figure 338). The color selection pane will close, and the cursor will look like a crosshair for color selection.
2. Hover the cursor over the color in which you want to color the cells. For more accurate color selection, refer to the area to the right of the cursor. It displays the color of the pixel that the cursor is currently hovering over.
3. Left-click the color.

The cells are colored in the selected color, and the cursor returns to its standard appearance. The specified color is added to the **Recent Colors** set (see Figure 338) and checked in the color selection pane.

If you want to disable the eyedropper without selecting a color, press **Esc**.

4.11.10.2 Remove the fill color

To remove the cell fill, follow the steps below:


1. Select the cell or cell range you want to cancel the fill.
2. On the Toolbar, in the **Cells** section, click the arrow to the right of the  **Fill Color** button (see Figure 338).
3. In the window that appears, click **No Fill**.

4.11.11 Cell borders

4.11.11.1 Change border parameters

By default, when you create a document, there are no borders between cells. The grid visible on the sheet conventionally separates cells one from another to make working with data easier and is not displayed when printing.

To add borders to cells or change settings previously applied to borders, follow these steps:

1. Select the desired cell or range of cells.
2. On the Toolbar, select the **Cells** section and click the arrow to the right of the  **Cell Borders** button (see Figure 340).

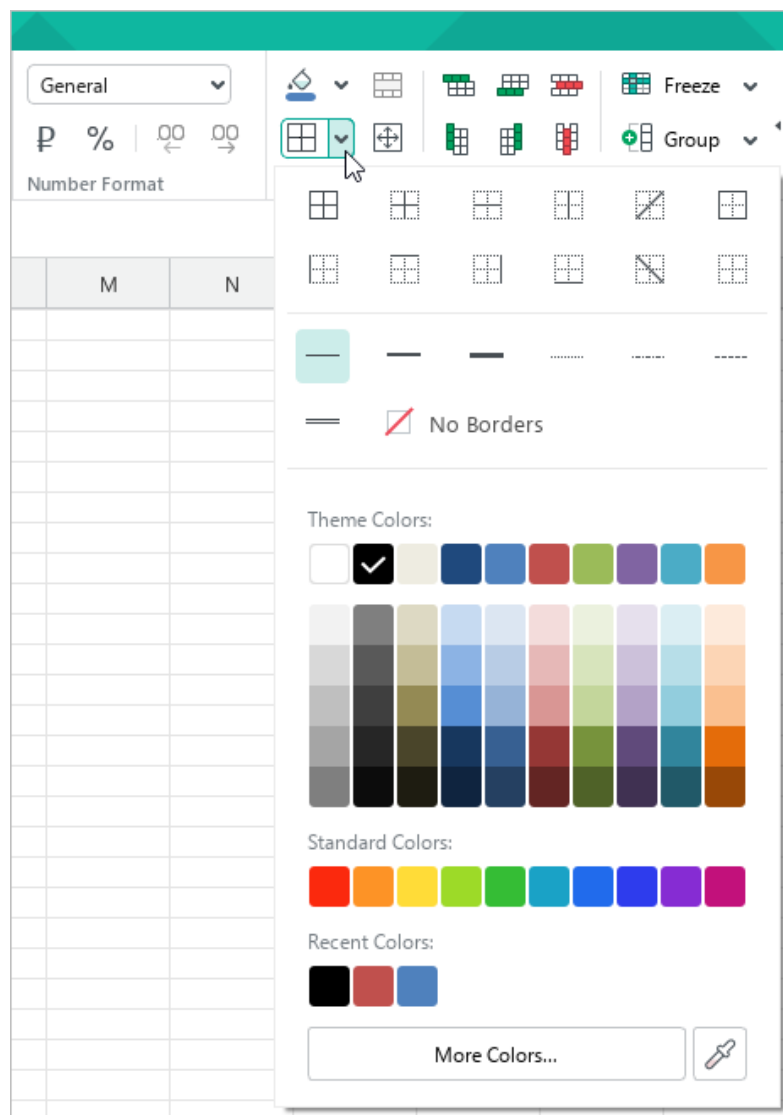


Figure 340. Border settings pane

3. In the border settings pane that opens, in the first settings block, specify the position of the borders for which you want to change the parameters.
4. In the second block of settings, select the type of line to be applied to the specified borders.
5. In the third block of settings, specify the line color using one of the following methods:
 - Choose a color from one of the color sets provided.
 - Specify the color code manually.
 - Copy the color with an eyedropper.

4.11.11.1.1 Choose a color from the color sets provided

The following colors sets are available in the border settings pane (see Figure 340):


- **Theme Colors:** This block contains the color palette of the current document's theme.
- **Standard Colors:** This block contains the colors that users most often choose when formatting a document.
- **Recent Colors:** This block contains up to the last ten colors that you selected when formatting the document earlier. The **Recent Colors** set is displayed if you have selected at least one color.

Hovering the mouse cursor over any color displays the value of that color in the RGB color model. For example, **RGB 192,80,77**.

Left-click a color to select it.

The color will be added to the **Recent Colors** set and checked. The cell borders will be colored in the selected color.

To close the border parameters pane, do one of the following:

- On the Toolbar, select the **Cells** section and click the arrow to the right of the  **Cell Borders** button (see Figure 340).
- Click a blank area of the document outside the border settings pane.

4.11.11.1.2 Specify the color code manually

If you do not find the appropriate color in the listed color sets, specify the color code manually:

1. Click **More Colors** (see Figure 340).
2. In the **Select Color** window (see Figure 341) that appears, specify the desired color as a HEX code or in RGB format.
3. Click **OK**.

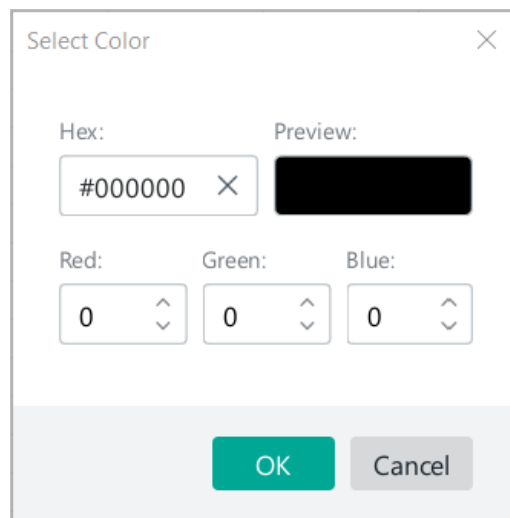



Figure 341. Select Color window

The manually specified color will be added to the **Recent Colors** set (see Figure 340) and checked. The border settings pane will close. The cell borders will be colored in the selected color.

4.11.11.1.3 Copy the color with an eyedropper

You can use the eyedropper to simultaneously copy a color from a text or object located in the main window's workspace (see Section 3.6) and apply that color to the cell borders.

To copy a color using the eyedropper, follow these steps:


1. Click  **Eyedropper** (see Figure 340). The border settings pane will close, and the cursor will look like a crosshair for color selection.
2. Hover the cursor over the color in which you want to color the cell borders. For more accurate color selection, refer to the area to the right of the cursor. It displays the color of the pixel that the cursor is currently hovering over.
3. Left-click the color.

The cell borders are colored in the selected color, and the cursor returns to its standard appearance. The specified color is added to the **Recent Colors** set (see Figure 340) and checked in the border settings pane.

If you want to disable the eyedropper without selecting a color, press **Esc**.

4.11.11.2 Apply the last selected border style

To quickly apply the last selected border style to a cell or range of cells, follow these steps:

1. Select the desired cell or range of cells.
2. On the Toolbar, in the **Cells** section, click  **Cell Borders** (see Figure 342).

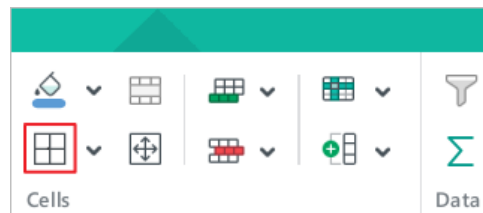




Figure 342. Button to apply previous table border style

4.11.11.3 Delete borders

To delete specified cell or cell range borders, follow the steps below:

1. Select the desired cell or range of cells.
2. On the Toolbar, select the **Cells** section and click the arrow to the right of the  **Cell Borders** button (see Figure 343).
3. In the border settings pane that opens:
 - In the first block of settings, specify where you want the borders to be deleted.
 - In the second block of settings, select **No Borders**.
4. To close the border parameters pane, do one of the following:
 - On the Toolbar, select the **Cells** section and click the arrow to the right of the  **Cell Borders** button.
 - Click a blank area of the sheet outside the border settings pane.

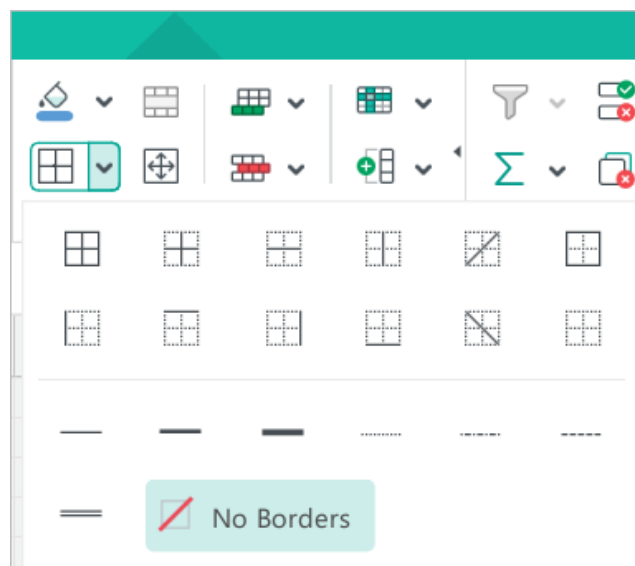


Figure 343. Remove borders

4.11.12 Copy and insert formatting

In MyOffice Spreadsheet, you can copy the formatting from one part of a document to another. The formatting copied can be applied:

- Once (to one text fragment)
- Multiple time (to multiple text fragment one by one)

The formatting copied to the clipboard can also be used in MyOffice Text.

4.11.12.1 Formatting basics

Depending on the selected item, you can format:

- Paragraph
- Text
- Paragraph and text
- Cell


Table 24 specifies how the formatting is copied and applied.

Table 24. Formatting basics

When you copy	When you insert	Result
The cursor is positioned, or the entire paragraph (paragraphs) is selected	The cursor is positioned	Formats the paragraph or the first selected paragraph
	A paragraph is partially selected	Formats the text
	The entire paragraph (paragraphs) is selected	Formats the paragraph and text
	Several paragraphs are partially selected	Formats the paragraph
A paragraph is partially selected	The cursor is positioned	No formatting
	A paragraph is partially selected	Formats the text from the first selected character
	The entire paragraph (paragraphs) is selected	
	Several paragraphs are partially selected	
The cursor is positioned	A spreadsheet cell is selected	Formats the paragraph and text in the selected cell
A paragraph is partially selected		Formats the text in the selected cell
The entire paragraph (paragraphs) is selected (up to the paragraph sign)		Formats the paragraph and text
A spreadsheet cell is selected	A spreadsheet cell is selected	Formats the cell, paragraph, and text
	The cursor is positioned	Formats the paragraph
	A paragraph is partially selected	Formats the text
	The entire paragraph (paragraphs) is selected	Formats the paragraph and text
	Several paragraphs are partially selected	Formats the paragraph
	A row or column is selected	Formats the cell, paragraph, and text
A row or column is selected	A row or column is selected	Formats the cell, paragraph, and text from the upper left cell in the copied row or column. Formats the row or column

4.11.12.2 Copy and insert formatting

You can copy the formatting using:

- Command menu
- Keyboard shortcut
- The  button on the Toolbar.

To copy the formatting using the command menu or a keyboard shortcut, perform the following actions:

1. Select the part of the document you want to copy the formatting from (see the Table above).
2. Copy the formatting using one of the following methods:
 - In the **Edit** menu, select **Copy Formatting** (see Figure 344).

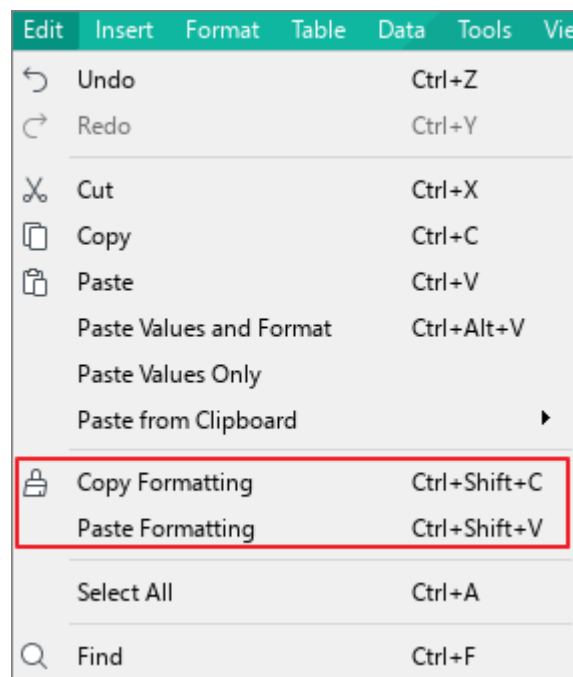




Figure 344. Edit menu

- Press **Ctrl+Shift+C** / **⇧Shift+⌘Cmd+C**.
3. To apply the formatting to one part of the document, do the following:
 - Select the part of the document you want to copy the formatting to (see the Table above).
 - In the **Edit** menu, select **Paste Formatting** (see Figure 344) or press **Ctrl+Shift+V** / **⇧Shift+⌘Cmd+V**.

4. To apply the formatting to multiple elements in the document, select these elements one by one and apply the formatting as described above.

To format one element of a document using the  **Copy Formatting** button, follow these steps:

1. Select the part of the document you want to copy the formatting from (see the Table above).
2. On the Toolbar, select the **Edit** section and double-click the  **Copy Formatting** button (see Figure 345).
3. Select the part of the document you want to copy the formatting to (see the Table above).

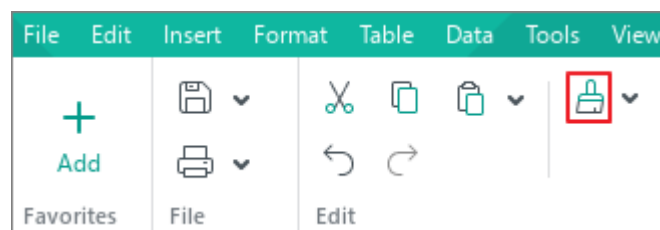







Figure 345. Edit menu

To format multiple elements of a document using the  **Copy Formatting** button, follow these steps:

1. Select the part of the document you want to copy the formatting from (see the table above).
2. On the Toolbar, select the **Edit** section and double-click the  **Copy Formatting** button. The button will change to .
3. Select the parts of the document you want to copy the formatting to one by one (see the Table above) and apply the formatting.


To exit the multiple elements formatting mode, do one of the following:

- On the Toolbar, select the **Edit** section and click the  button. The button will change to .
- Press **Esc**.

4.11.12.3 Formatting history

Formatting copied to the clipboard history is saved and can be applied later.

To open the formatting history, follow these steps:

1. On the Toolbar, select the **Edit** section and click the arrow to the right of the  **Copy Formatting** button.
2. In the opened drop-down list, select the format you want (see Figure 346). The most recent formatting is on the top of the list.
3. Select the part of the document you want to copy the formatting to as described in Section 4.11.12.1.

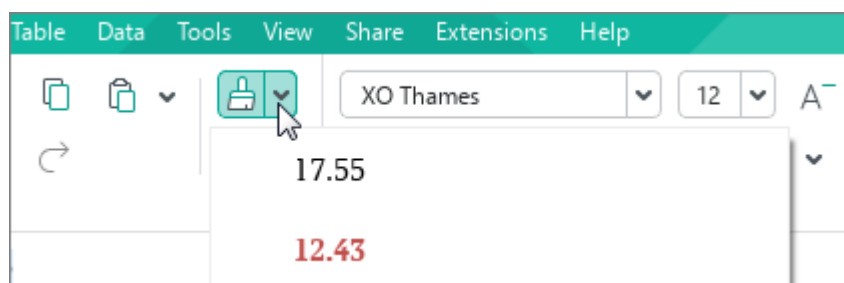


Figure 346. Recent formatting

4.12 Edit content

4.12.1 Undo and redo

4.12.1.1 Undo the last action

You can undo the last action performed on the content of a document.

To do this, use one of the following methods:

- In the Command menu, select **Edit > Undo** (see Figure 347).

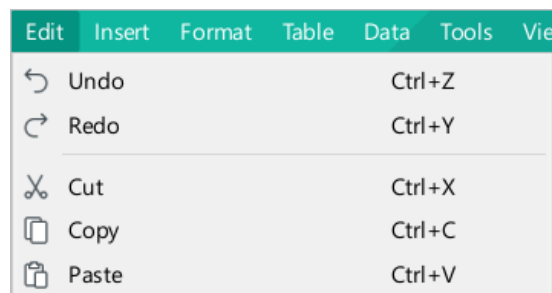


Figure 347. Edit menu

- On the Toolbar, in the **Edit** section, click  **Undo** (see Figure 348).

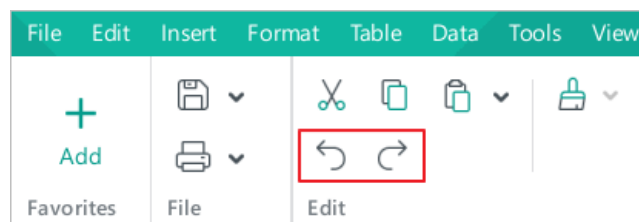


Figure 348. Undo and Redo buttons


- When working on Windows / Linux, press **Ctrl+Z** or **Alt+Backspace**, when working on macOS, press **⌘+Z**.

To undo several recent actions, run the undo command several times.

4.12.1.2 Redo the result of the undone action

The undone action can be redone if necessary.

To do this, use one of the following methods:

- In the Command menu, select **Edit > Redo** (see Figure 347).
- On the Toolbar, in the **Edit** section, click  **Redo** (see Figure 349).
- When working on Windows/Linux, press **Ctrl+Y** / **Ctrl+Shift+Z** / **Shift+Alt+Backspace**. When working on macOS, press ⌘ **Cmd+Y**.

To redo the last few undone actions, run the redo command several times.

4.12.2 Clipboard

4.12.2.1 Cut or copy data

When you use the **Cut** command, the selected content is removed from the document and placed to the clipboard. When copying, the selected contents of the document do not change, and their copies are placed to the clipboard.


The content copied or cut retains its formatting.

You can insert the data copied or cut into MyOffice Spreadsheet, as well as into other applications, such as MyOffice Text.



If you want to cut or copy data that contains an object (such as a shape or image), cut, or copy the data and the object separately.

To cut data, follow these steps:

1. Select the object you want to cut, or the cell, cell range, rows, or columns you want to cut the content from.
2. Run the cutting command in one of the following ways:
 - In the **Edit** menu, select **Cut** (see Figure 347).
 - On the Toolbar, select the **Edit** section and click  **Cut** (see Figure 349).

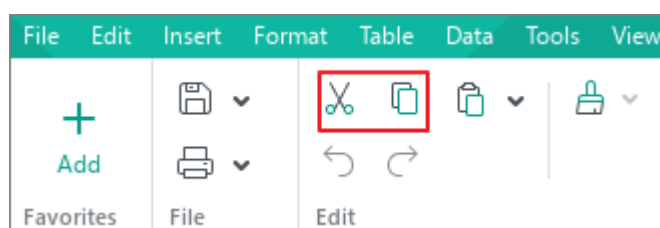



Figure 349. Cut and Copy buttons

- Right-click the selected object, cells, or the titles/contents of the selected rows/columns to open the context menu. Run the **Cut** context menu command.
- Press **Ctrl+X** or **Shift+Delete** (Windows OS). In macOS, press **⌘+X**.



In case filters are applied or columns or rows are manually hidden, only the content of visible cells is cut.

To copy data, follow these steps:

1. Select the object you want to copy, or the cell, cell range, rows, or columns you want to copy the content from.
2. Select the copy command in one of the following ways:
 - In the **Edit** menu, select **Copy** (see Figure 347).
 - On the Toolbar, select the **Edit** section and click the  **Copy** (see Figure 349).
 - Right-click the selected object, cells, or the titles/contents of the selected rows/columns to open the context menu. Run the **Copy** context menu command.
 - Press **Ctrl+C** or **Ctrl+Insert** (Windows OS or Linux). In macOS, press ⌘ **Cmd+C**.

The copied cells, rows, or columns are highlighted by a dashed line frame. The frame automatically disappears when the copied data is pasted again.

If you want to remove the dotted frame manually, press **Esc**.

4.12.2.2 Paste the last cut or copied data



Pre-copied or cut out data in the clipboard is available for inserting. If you have copied or cut a range of cells/rows or columns, the inserted data will be of the same size.



Inserting data into non-empty cells or ranges deletes the previous data without warning.

You can paste data from the clipboard with or without saving the original formatting.

To insert the content while keeping its original formatting:

1. Place the cursor where you want to insert the data:
 - If the clipboard contains data from a single cell/row/column, select the cell/row/column where you want to paste the data.
 - If the clipboard contains a range of cells/rows/columns, select the appropriate size range, or select the cell/row/column where you want to paste the contents of the first cell/row/column in the range.
 - If the clipboard contains an object, select the cell to align the upper left corner of the object to.
2. Paste the content in one of the following ways:
 - Select **Edit > Paste** (see Figure 347).
 - On the Toolbar, select the **Edit** section and click  **Paste** (see Figure 350).
 - On the Toolbar, select the **Edit** section and click the arrow to the right of the  **Paste** button. In the drop-down list, select the **Paste** command (see Figure 350).

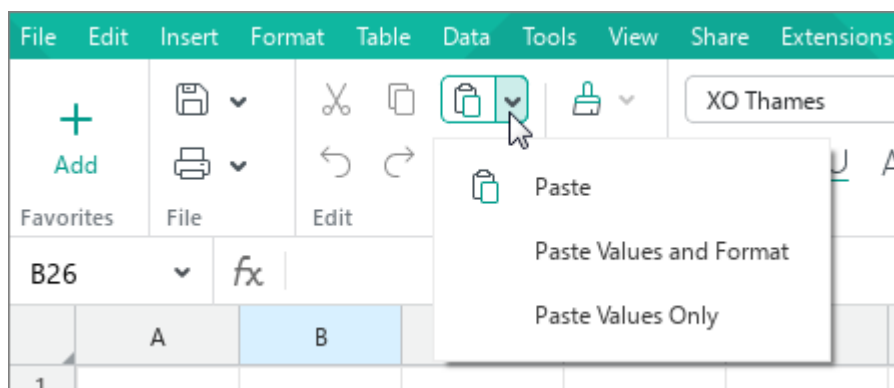


Figure 350. Paste button

- Open the context menu by right-clicking the selected cells or the titles/content of the selected rows/columns. Run the **Paste** context menu command.
- Press **Ctrl+V** or **Shift+Insert** (Windows OS or Linux). In macOS, press **⌘+V**.

The following rules apply when pasting data without preserving the original formatting:

- Only the text is pasted from the clipboard. For example, when you paste a shape with text or a link, only the text that these objects contain is pasted into the document.
- If the clipboard contains a formula, only the result of the formula is pasted (see Section 4.5.8).

To insert the data without the original formatting, follow these steps:

1. Specify where you want to paste the data:
 - If the clipboard contains data from a single cell/row/column, select the cell/row/column where you want to paste the data.
 - If the clipboard contains a range of cells/rows/columns, select the appropriate size range, or select the cell/row/column where you want to paste the contents of the first cell/row/column in the range.
 - If the clipboard contains a text object, select the cell into which you want to paste the text.
2. Run the paste command in one of the following ways:
 - Select **Edit > Paste Values Only** (see Figure 351).

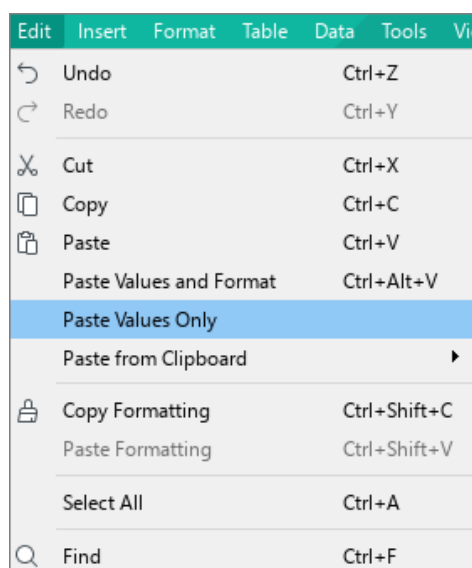



Figure 351. Edit menu

- On the Toolbar, select the **Edit** section and click the arrow to the right of the  **Paste** button. In the drop-down list, select the **Paste Values Only** command (see Figure 350).
- Right-click the selected cells or the content of the selected rows or columns to open the context menu. In the context menu, select **Paste Values Only**.

4.12.2.3 Insert data from the clipboard history

The clipboard history is available in MyOffice Spreadsheet. It can simultaneously store up to ten copied or cut entries. Each next entry will take the place of the oldest one in the history.

The clipboard history works between MyOffice Spreadsheet and MyOffice Text and vice versa.

Data from the expanded clipboard is pasted with the original formatting intact.

4.12.2.3.1 Insert data

To insert data from the clipboard history, do the following:

1. Specify where you want to insert the data:
 - If the clipboard contains data from the same cell/row/column, select the cell/row/column where you want to paste the data.
 - If the clipboard contains a range of cells/rows/columns, select the appropriate size range, or select the cell/row/column in which to paste the contents of the first cell/row/column in the range.
 - If the clipboard contains an object, select the cell to align the upper left corner of the object to.
2. Open the clipboard history in one of the following ways:
 - In the Command menu, select **Edit** > **Paste from Clipboard** (see Figure 352).

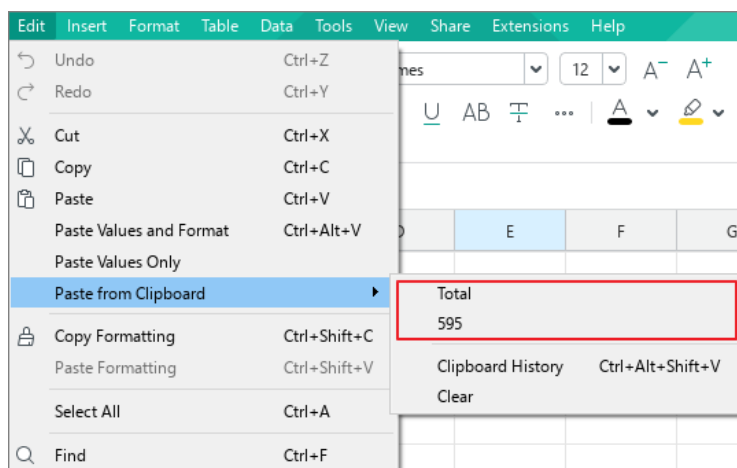


Figure 352. Data in the clipboard history

- Open the context menu by right-clicking the selected cells or the titles/content of the selected rows/columns. Select the **Paste from Clipboard** context menu command.
3. In the opened sub-menu, select the data you want to paste.

For convenience, the contents of the clipboard can be opened in a separate window. To do this, perform one of the following actions:

- In the Command menu, select **Edit > Paste from Clipboard > Clipboard History** (see Figure 353).
- Open the context menu by right-clicking any cell or any row/column headers/contents. Run the context menu command **Paste from Clipboard > Clipboard History**.
- Press **Ctrl+Alt+Shift+V** (Windows) or **Win+V** (Linux). When working in macOS, press **⌘+Option+⇧Shift+⌘+V**.

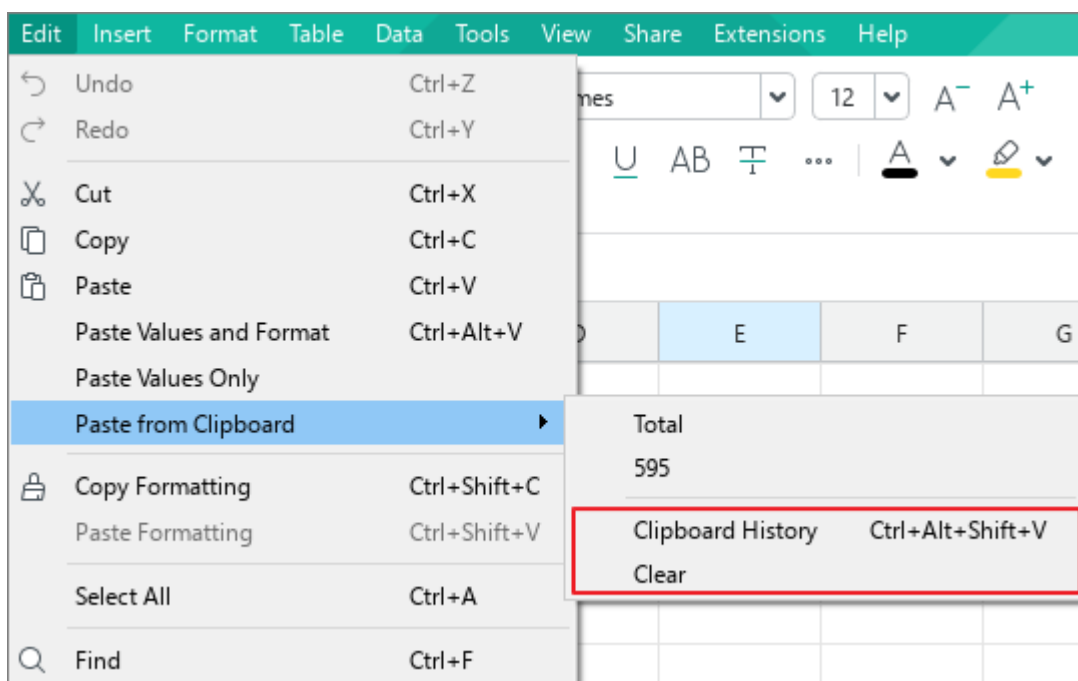


Figure 353. Clipboard history commands

By default, the clipboard history window (see Figure 354) is positioned next to the highlighted or last highlighted cell (for example, if a column is highlighted). To change the window's position, drag it by the title bar while holding down the left mouse button.

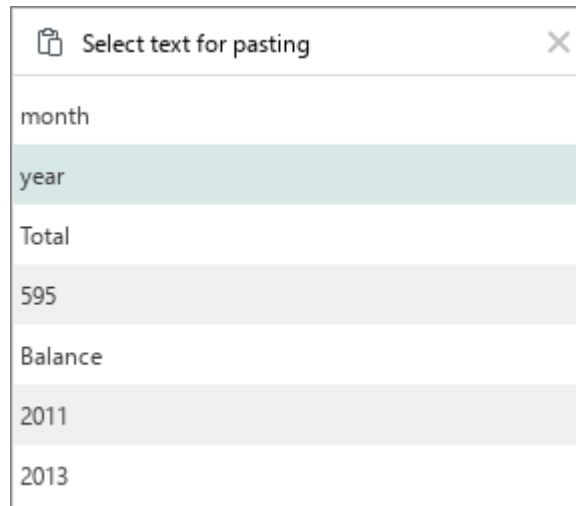


Figure 354. Clipboard history

How to navigate the clipboard history:

- To move through the clipboard entries, use the ↓ and ↑ keys.
- To paste the selected entry from the clipboard to the specified place of the document, click the left mouse button or press the **Enter** key.
- To switch between the document and the clipboard history, use the **Tab** key.

To close the clipboard history window, click the ✕ button in its header.

4.12.2.3.2 Clear clipboard history

To clear the history of the clipboard history, follow these steps:

1. Open the clipboard history sub-menu in one of the following ways:
 - In the Command menu, select **Edit > Paste from Clipboard** (see Figure 351).
 - Open the context menu by right-clicking any cell or any row/column headers/contents. Select the **Paste from Clipboard** context menu command.
2. In the opened sub-menu, click **Clear**.

4.13 Cloud actions



The Cloud and collaborative editing functions are available with the MyOffice Professional / MyOffice Private Cloud server part.

In MyOffice Spreadsheet, you can work in the **Cloud** and take advantage of the following features:

- Collaborate on .xods files and track changes in real time.
- Download, upload, and save the following file types:
 - Archives
 - Texts
 - Spreadsheets
 - PDF files
 - Presentations
 - Templates
 - Images
 - Audio and video files

To start working in the Cloud, you need to log in (see Section 4.13.1).

In the Cloud, you can access the following folders (see Figure 355):

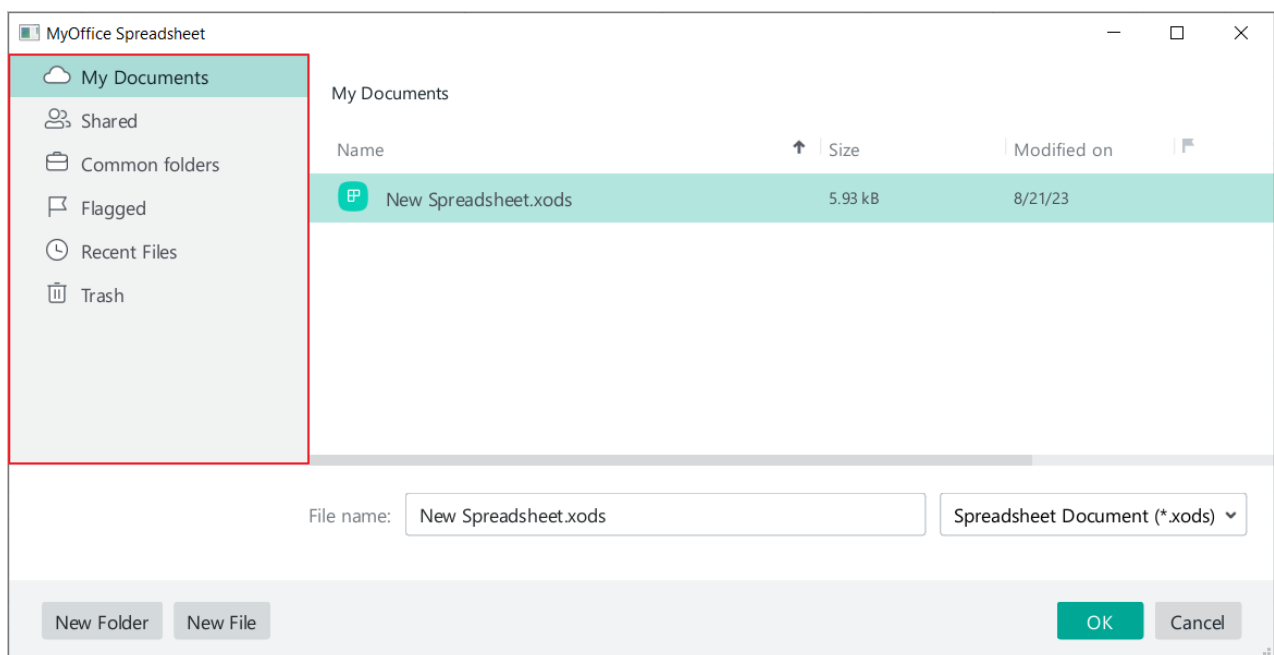


Figure 355. The Cloud

MyOffice

- **My Documents:** The folders and files created (see Section 4.13.4) or uploaded (see Section 4.13.5) by the user.
- **Shared:** The folders and the files created by other users and shared with you (see Section 4.13.9.1).
- **Common folders:** The folders and files shared by one or several groups or all employees of the company.
- **Flagged:** The folders and files flagged as important by the user.



You can only flag the folder or file as important by using the MyOffice Documents web application.

- **Recent Files:** List of recent documents that the user has opened from the Cloud (see Section 4.13.2).
- **Trash:** The files deleted by the user (see Section 4.13.7).

If several users simultaneously collaborate on a .xods file in the **Cloud**, the avatars of collaborators will be displayed on the Sidebar (see Figure 356). You can display a tooltip with user's name by mousing over the user's avatar.

Changes made to the document are displayed in real time.

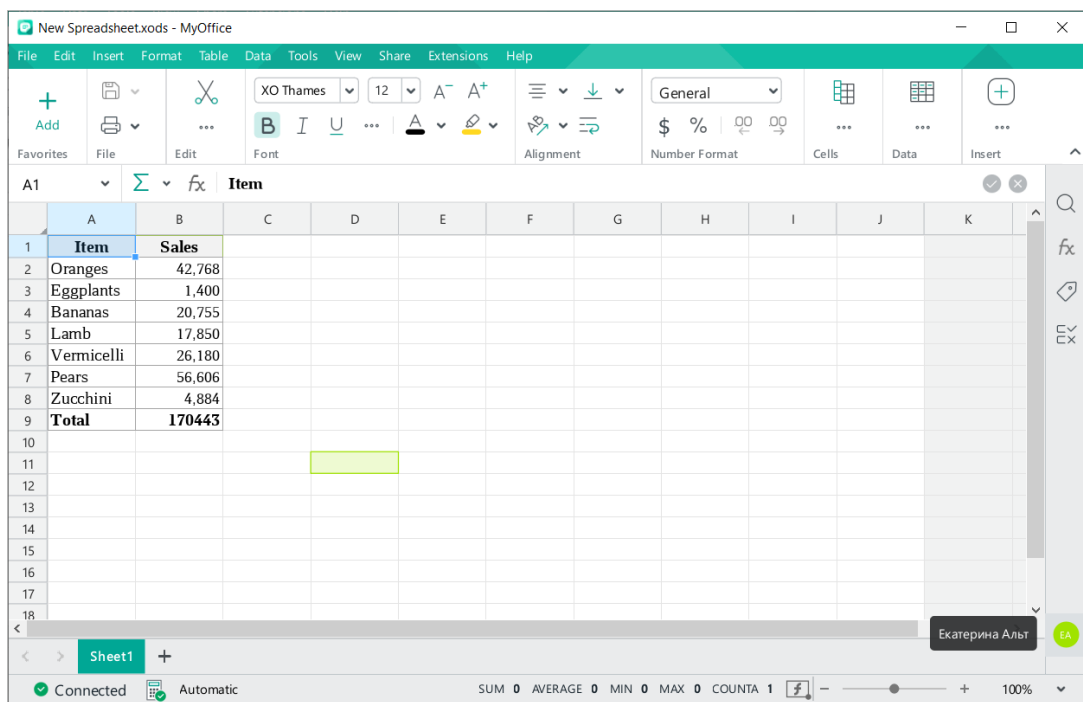


Figure 356. Collaboration

4.13.1 Enter the Cloud

To log in to your **Cloud** account, follow the steps below:

1. In the **File** menu, select **Cloud Actions** and then **Log In to Cloud** (see Figure 357).

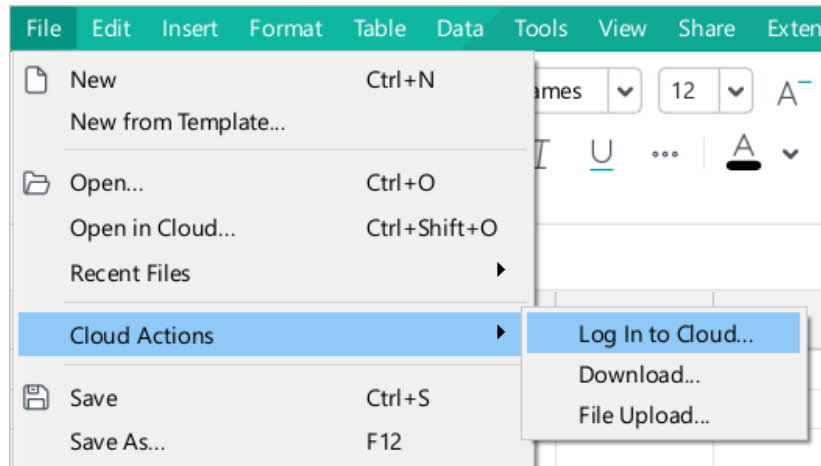


Figure 357. File menu

2. In the opened **Log In to Cloud** window (see Figure 358), enter your login credentials:

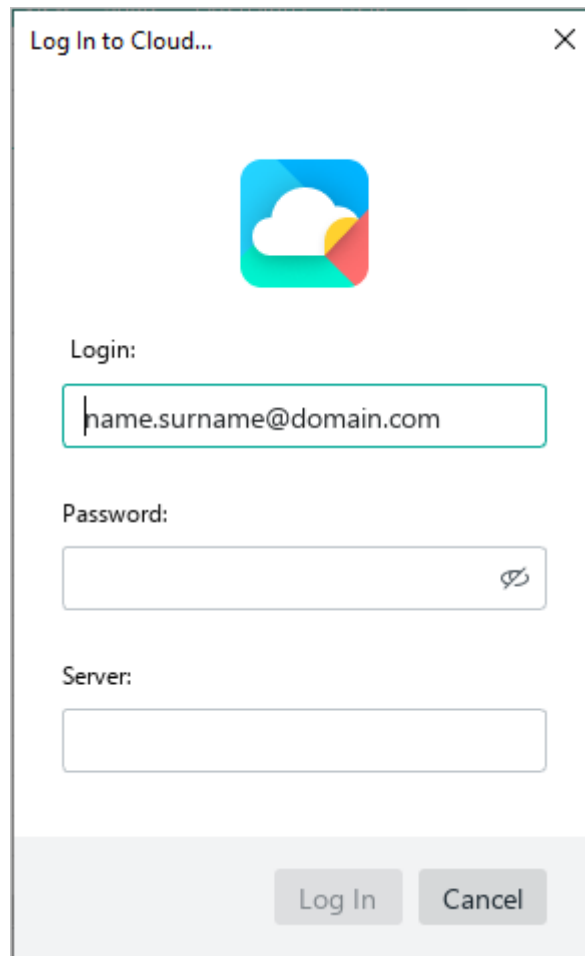


Figure 358. Log In to Cloud window

- In the **Login** box, enter the email address that you used when registering with MyOffice.
 - In the **Password** box, enter the password that you used when registering with MyOffice.
 - The **Server** box will be filled in automatically with your company's server parameters.
3. Click **Log In** to enter your account.

When you reopen the application, you will be logged in automatically if your login credentials are valid and the authentication server is reachable.

4.13.2 Open a file

Once logged in, you can open and edit .xods files from your company's **Cloud**.

To open a file from the **Cloud**, proceed with the following:

1. In the **File** menu, select **Open in Cloud** (see Figure 359) or press **Ctrl+Shift+O** / **⇧Shift+⌘Cmd+O**.

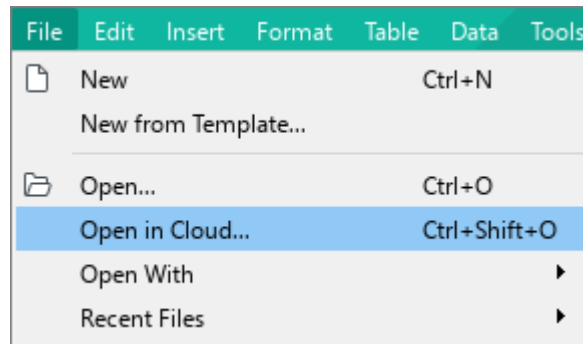


Figure 359. File menu

2. In the opened file manager window (see Figure 360), select the section on the left containing the file you want to open.
3. Select the file.



If the **Author** or **Owner** of the selected file is deleted from the system by the administrator, a mark **(inactive)** is displayed to the right of his/her name. Deleting a user does not affect the levels of access to the document that he/she has previously granted to other users (see Section 4.13.9.1).

4. Click **OK** to open it.

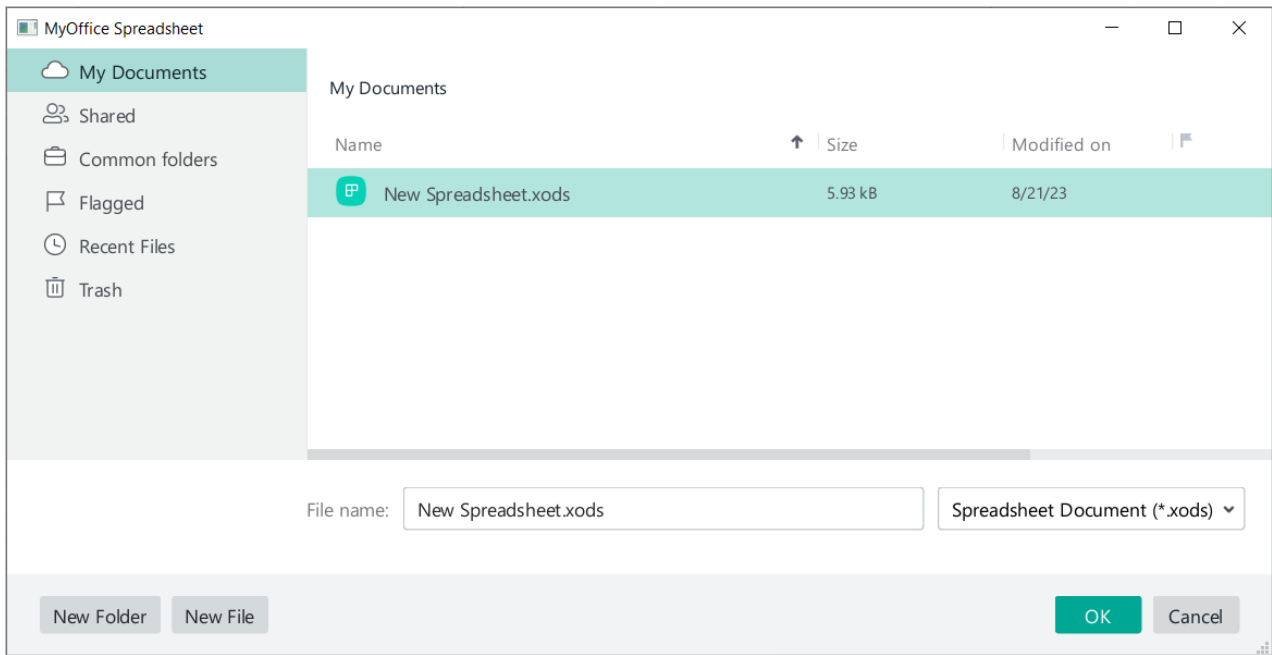


Figure 360. File manager of the Cloud

The file will open in a new window.

If a file created by another user is selected, the Status bar displays the access level granted by the author of the document: **View**, **Edit** or **Manage** (see Section 4.13.9). An example is shown in Figure 361.

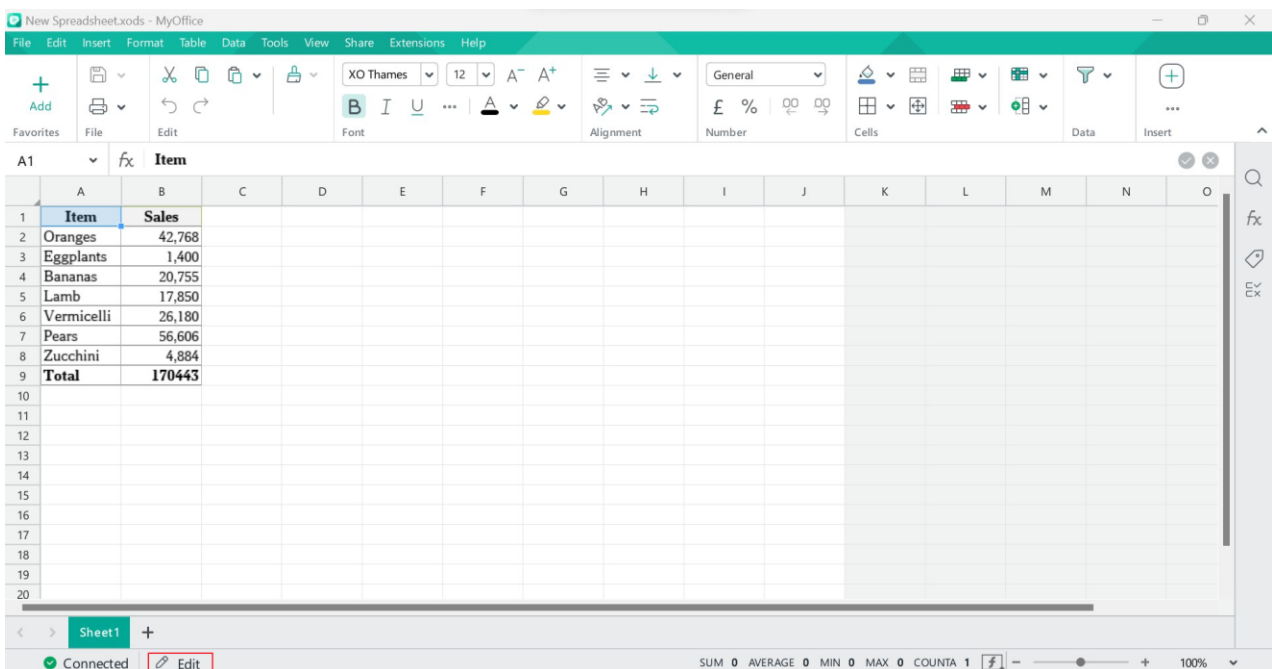


Figure 361. File access level

MyOffice

In the **View** mode, you cannot make changes to the document or change its formatting. If necessary, you can create an editable copy of this document. To do this, click the **Edit a Cloud Copy** button on the Toolbar (see Figure 362).

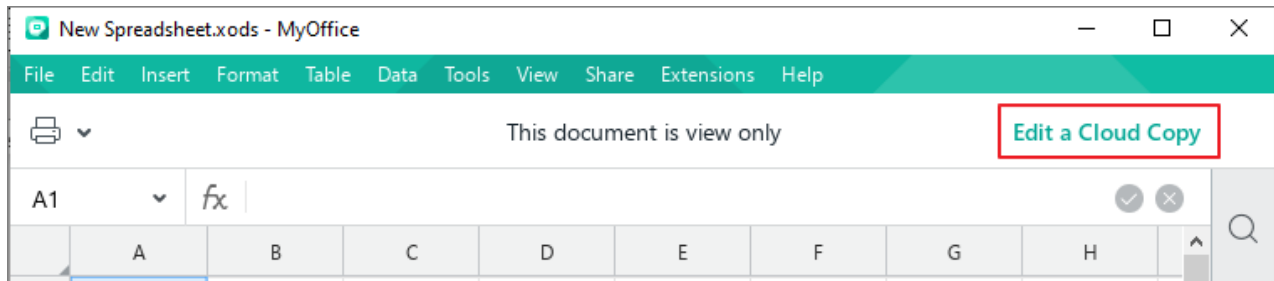


Figure 362. Edit a Cloud Copy button

A copy of the document is created in the root folder of the Cloud storage (see Figure 360). It is automatically assigned the name **Copy <original name (n)>**, where **(n)** is the copy number. When a copy is created, the original document is automatically closed, and a copy of the document is opened.

In the **View** and **Manage** mode, you can access the document without restrictions. All changes will be automatically saved into the Cloud.

If you do not perform any actions on a document for a long time, the session is automatically terminated. A dialog box appears on the screen (see Figure 363), which you can use to start a new session with this document or select another document to work with. If you want to close the document, click the **×** button in the dialog box.

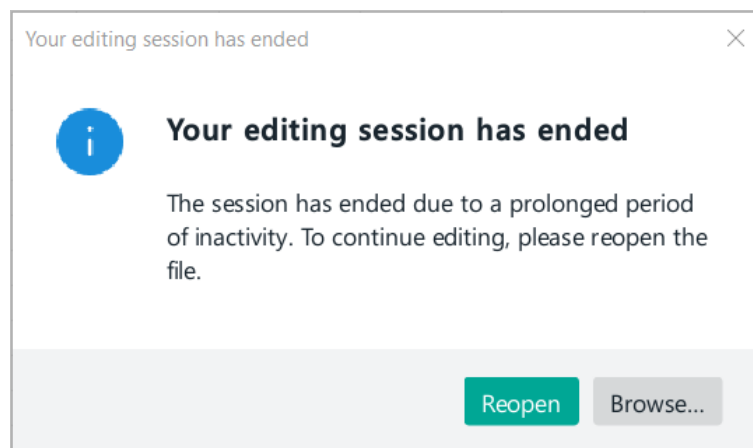


Figure 363. Dialog box

4.13.3 Create a local copy

To avoid losing data when working in the Cloud in MyOffice Spreadsheet, you can create a local copy of your file.

If an error occurs while working with a file located in the Cloud (for example, the connection to the server is interrupted), a dialog box is displayed, which allows you to save a local copy of the file (for an example, see Figure 364).

Click the **Create Local Copy** button in this dialog box.

In the file manager window that opens, specify the folder in which to save the file, file name and type, and click **Save**.

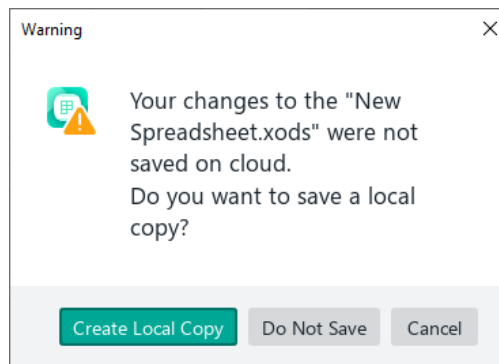


Figure 364. Dialog box

A local copy of the file can also be created manually at any time.

1. In the **File** menu, select **Create Local Copy** (see Figure 365).
2. In the opened file manager window, specify the folder where you want to save the file, file name, and type.
3. Click **Save**.

4.13.4 Create a file or folder

You can create files or folders directly from MyOffice Spreadsheet.

To create a file or folder, follow these steps:

1. In the **File** menu, select **Open in Cloud** (see Figure 365) or press **Ctrl+Shift+O** / **⇧Shift+⌘Cmd+O**.

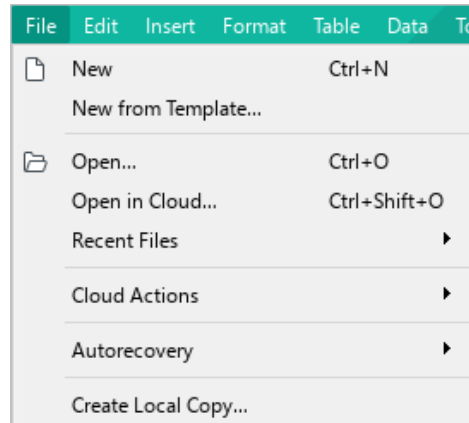


Figure 365. File menu

2. In the file manager of the Cloud (see Figure 366), select the section where you want to create a file or folder.



You can create folders and files in **My Documents** and public folders that you can edit.

3. To create a folder, click **New Folder**. To create a file, click **New File**.

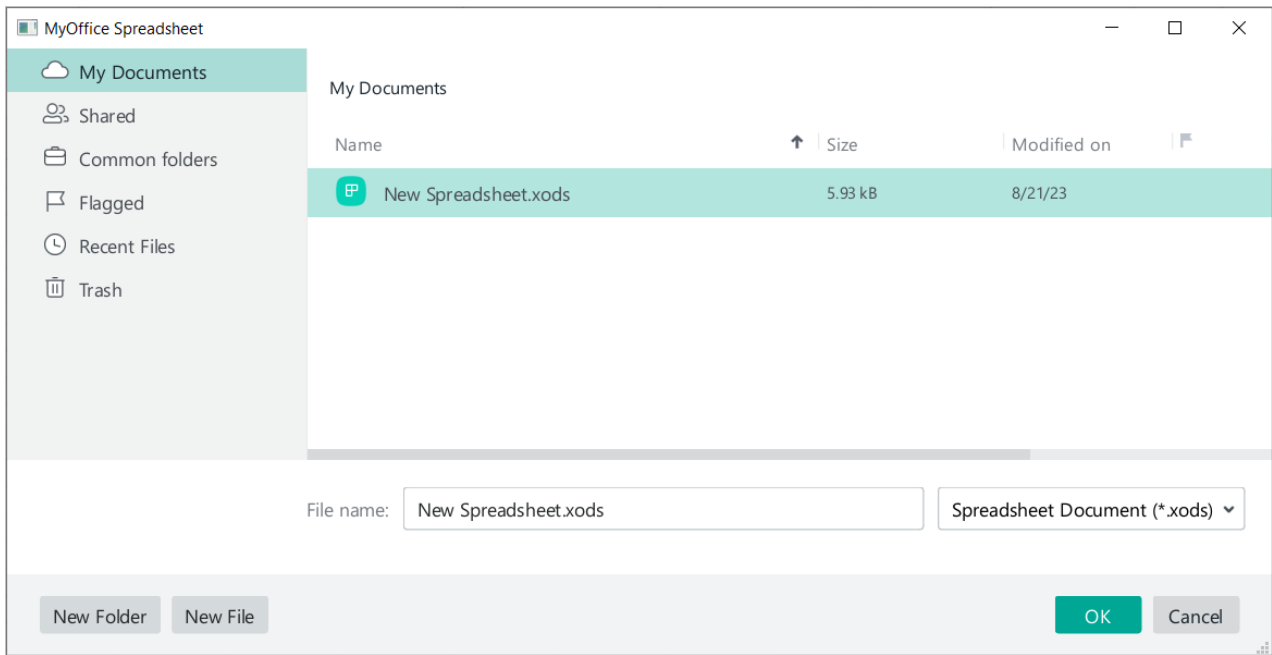


Figure 366. File manager of the Cloud

4. In the opened window (see Figure 367), enter the name of a file or folder and click **OK**.

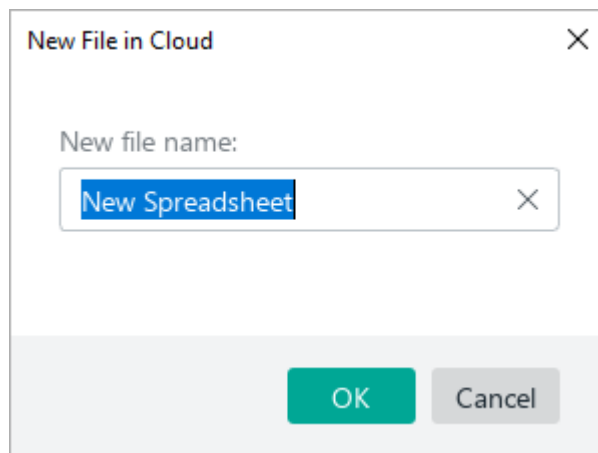


Figure 367. New File in Cloud window

MyOffice

File or folder name should meet the following requirements:

- Can contain up to 255 characters
- Can contain (~), (^), (!), (@), (#), (\$), (%), (^), (&), (,), (), (+), (-), (=), ({ }), ([]), (;), ('), (), (.)
- Cannot begin with a dot (.)

The new file or folder will be displayed in the selected folder. The new files are always created in the .xods format.

To exit the file manager (see Figure 366), click **OK**.

4.13.5 Upload a file

You can upload individual text, audio, video, and other files, or multiple files to the Cloud. Folder upload is not supported.



The maximum allowable file download size is configured on the server. If an error occurs due to the file size exceeding the limitation, contact your system administrator.

To upload a file or a group of files to the Cloud, do the following:

1. In the **File** menu, select **Cloud Actions** and then **File Upload** (see Figure 368).

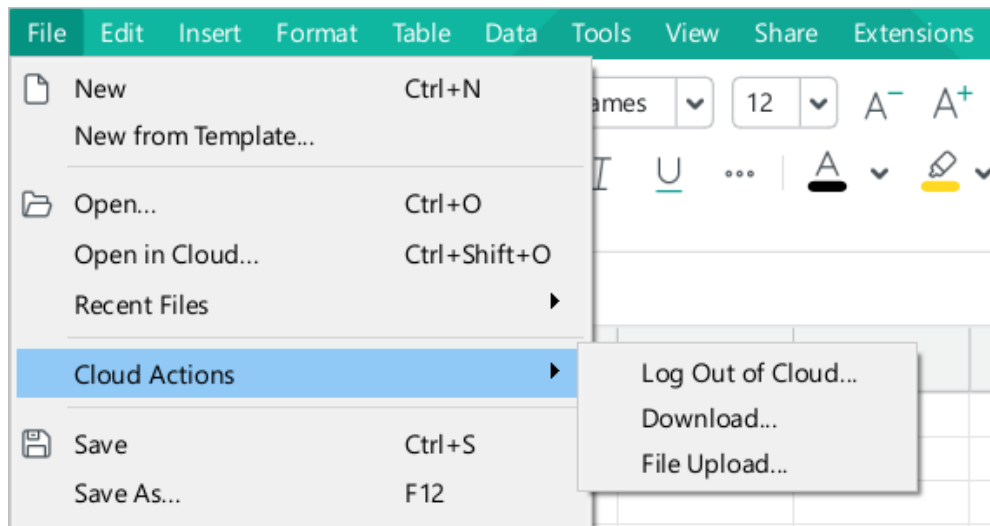


Figure 368. File menu

2. In the opened file manager window, select the files you want to add to the Cloud.
3. Click **Upload**.

You can continue working in the Cloud while uploading the files and minimize the upload window, if needed (see Figure 369).

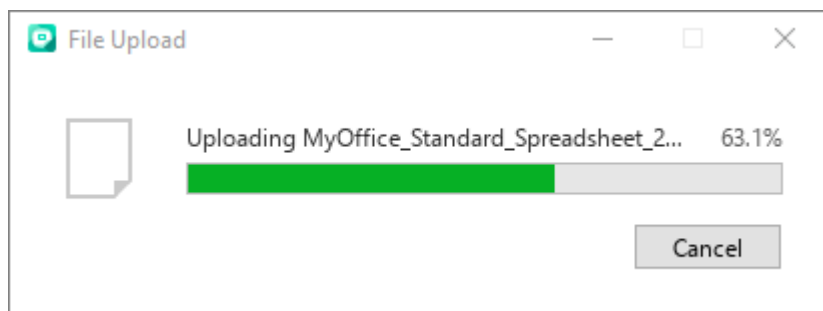


Figure 369. File upload

By default, the files are uploaded to the root folder of **My documents** cloud storage.

To see all files stored in the Cloud, use the download function. For more details, see Section 4.13.6.

4.13.6 Download a file or folder

You can download files and folders from the Cloud to your computer.

Follow these steps:

1. In the **File** menu, select **Cloud Actions** and then **Download** (see Figure 368).
2. In the file manager window (see Figure 370), select the section to the left containing the file or folder you want to download. The contents of the section will be displayed on the right side.

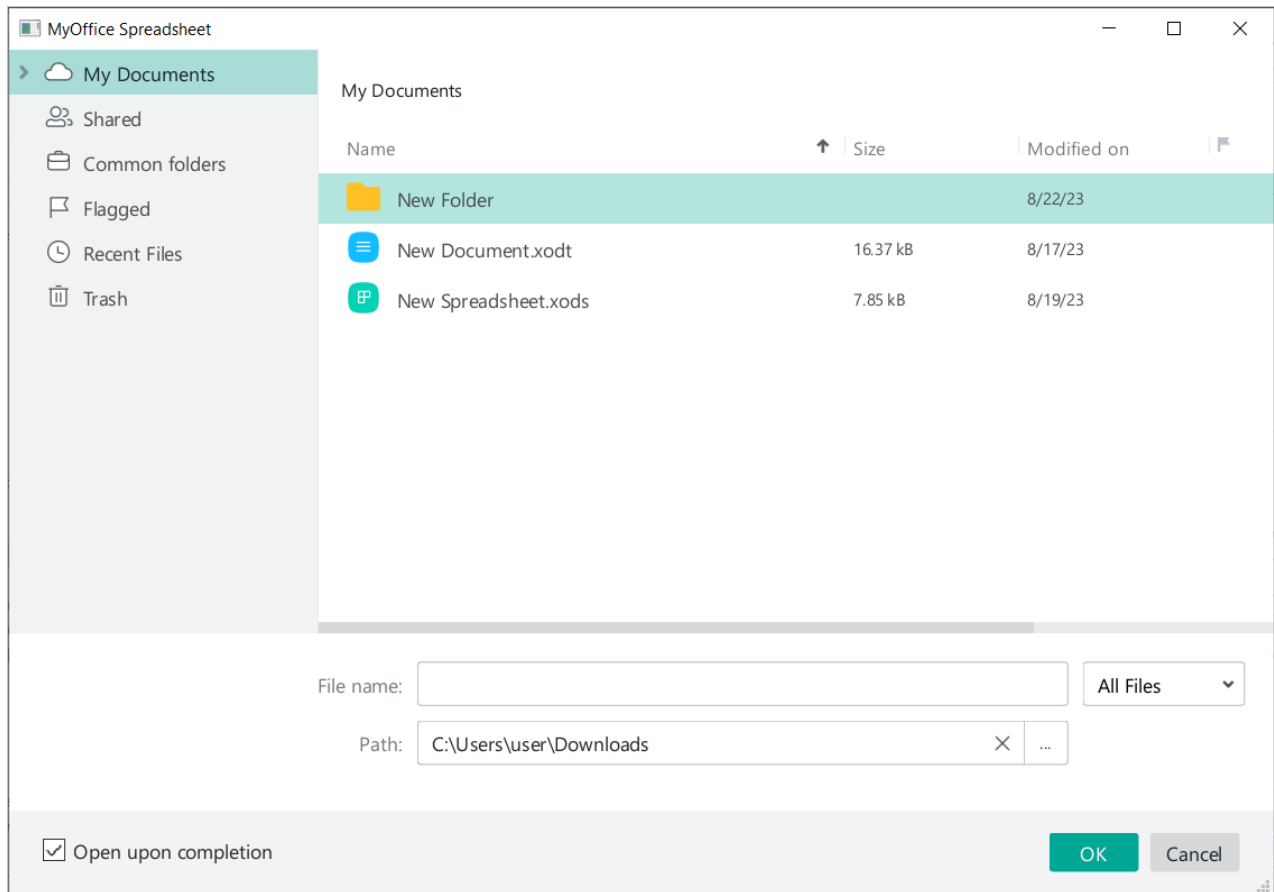


Figure 370. File manager

3. You can filter file types. Expand the **All Files** drop-down list and select the file type you want to display in the section.
4. Select a file or folder that you want to download from the **Cloud**.
5. In the **Path** box, specify the folder in which you want to save the selected file or folder.
6. If you want to open the file upon download, check the **Open upon completion** box.
7. Click **OK**.



If the folder path entered in the **Path** box is incorrect, the **OK** button will be inactive.

If you select a folder, it will be downloaded as a ZIP archive. Unpack it using file archiving software.

4.13.7 Delete a file

Files in the Cloud can be deleted by their authors or owners.

Author: The user who created the file.

Owner: The author of the folder containing the file.

If you as the author of a file created it in your folder, you are also the owner of this file. But if you have created a file in a folder created by another user, this user becomes the owner of the file.

To delete a file from the Cloud, do the following:

1. In the **File** menu, select **Open in Cloud** and then **Download**. Alternatively, in the **File** menu, select **Cloud Actions** and then **Download** (see Figure 368).
2. In the file manager of the Cloud, right-click the file and select **Delete** (see Figure 371).

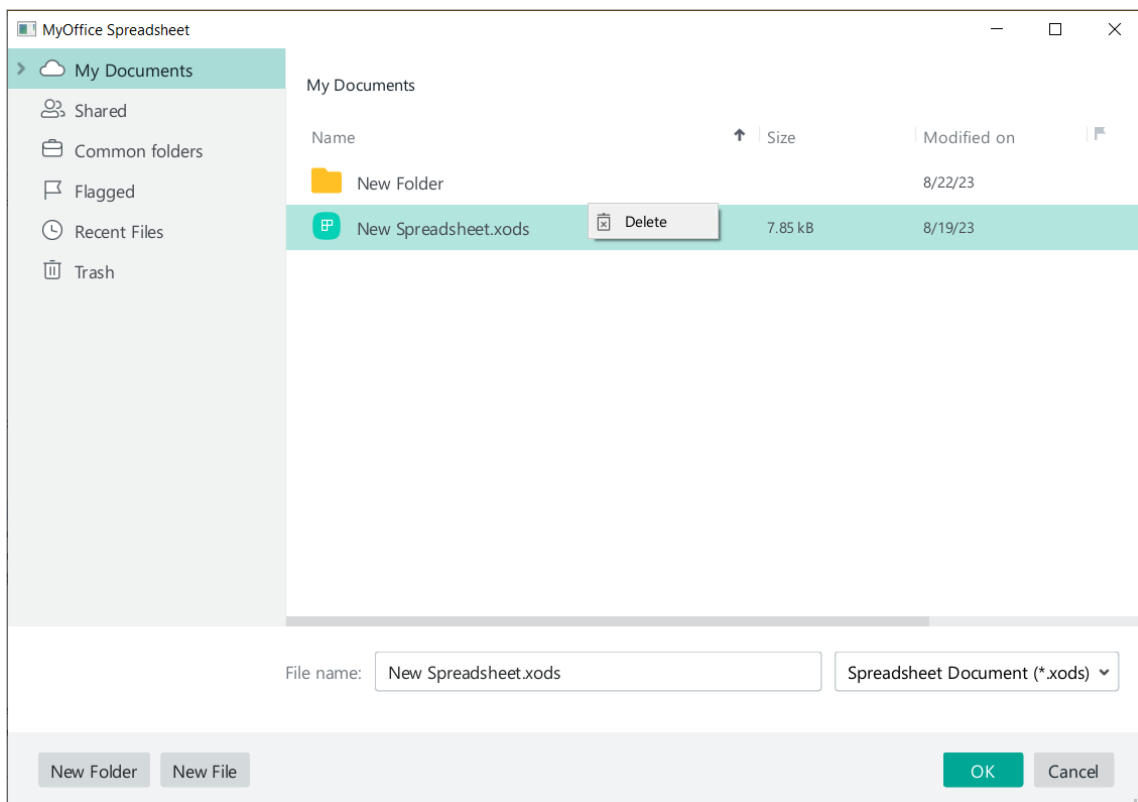


Figure 371. Delete command

Once deleted, the file is moved to the **Trash** section.



If the file is stored in a folder created by another user, it will be moved to the **Trash** folder of the folder's owner and will not be displayed in the **Trash** folder of the file author.

MyOffice

If needed, you can restore files from the **Trash** folder (see Section 4.13.8) or delete them permanently.

To permanently delete a file from the Cloud, do the following:

1. In the file manager of the Cloud, select the **Trash** folder (see Figure 372).
2. In the list of files, right-click the file you want to delete and select **Delete Permanently**.

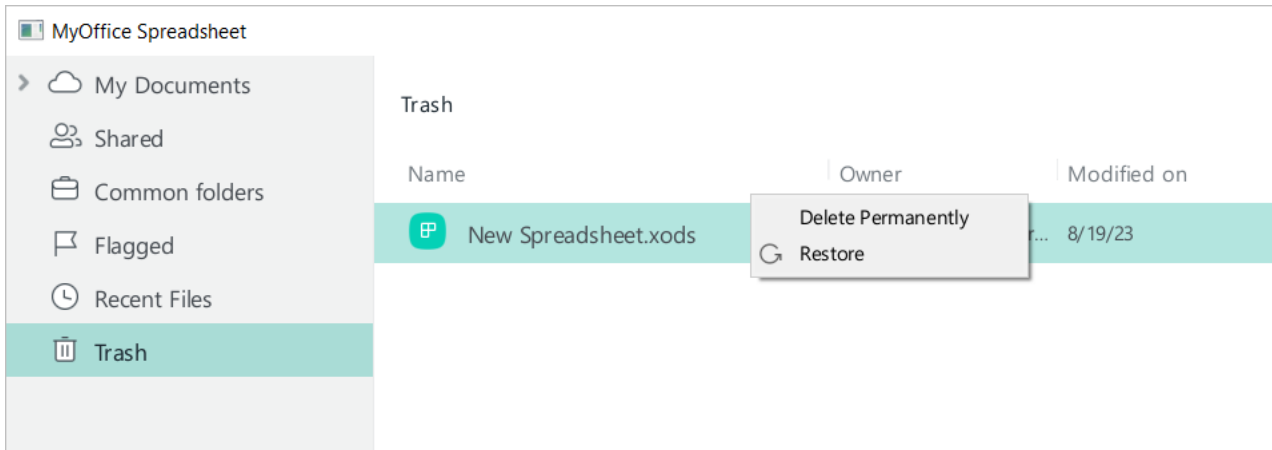


Figure 372. Delete a file from the Trash

4.13.8 Restore a file or folder

To restore a file or folder from the **Trash** folder, do the following:

1. Open the **Trash** folder (see Figure 372).
2. Right-click the folder or file and select **Restore**.

If the **Trash** folder contains a folder, you can restore it entirely or select individual files from this folder. In either case files will be restored to their original location.

4.13.9 Shared access to files

4.13.9.1 Share a file

You can collaborate on .xods files created in the Cloud. Access is provided for sharing, editing and/or managing file permissions.

To share access to a file, proceed with the following:

1. Open the file in the Cloud (see Section 4.13.2).
2. In the **Share** menu, select **Sharing Settings** (see Figure 373).

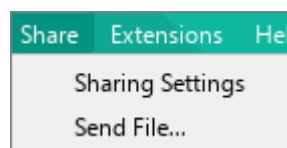



Figure 373. Share menu

3. In the opened window (see Figure 364), specify the users you want to share the file with in one of the following methods:
 - Enter the name and email address of each user manually.
 - Click  **Choose contacts** and select the users one by one.

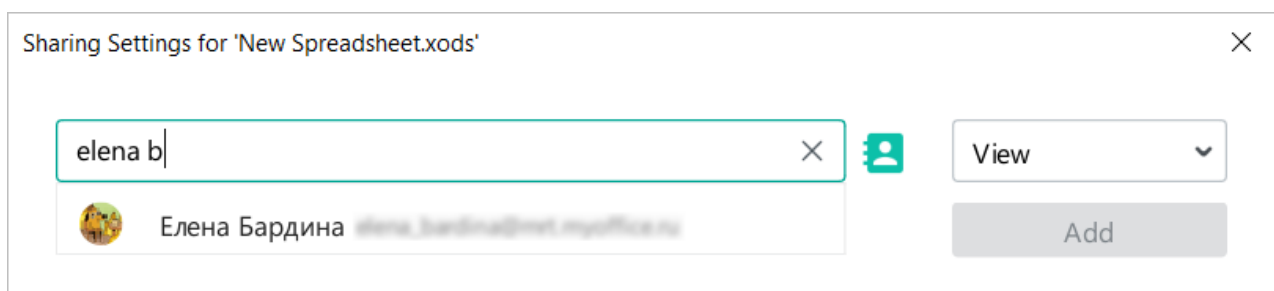


Figure 374. Share menu

- Specify the access level for the selected users on the right side of the address book (see Figure 375):
 - View:** Users can view the document, the comments to the document, and download the document.
 - Edit:** Users are entitled to **View** the document and have the possibility to edit the document.
 - Manage:** Users are entitled to **View** and **Edit** the document and to manage the access right settings, such as providing the access rights to the new users and change the access rights of the existing users.
 - Access Denied:** Block the user access to the document.

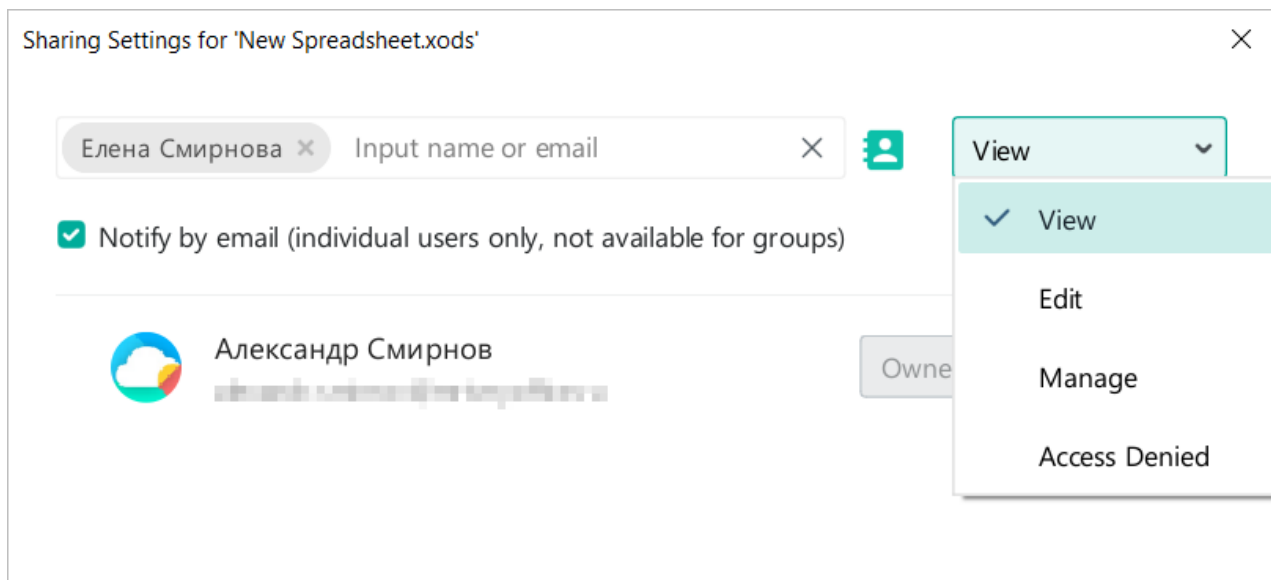


Figure 375. Selecting the access level

- If you want to notify all users about changes in the file sharing settings, check the **Notify by email** box.

You cannot use the **Notify by email** option if:

- The email address is invalid.
- File sharing settings have been changed.
- Access to file is denied.
- Access rights are provided to a group but not to individual users.

6. Click the **Add** button (see Figure 376) to add the selected users to the list of users with access to the file (see Figure 377).

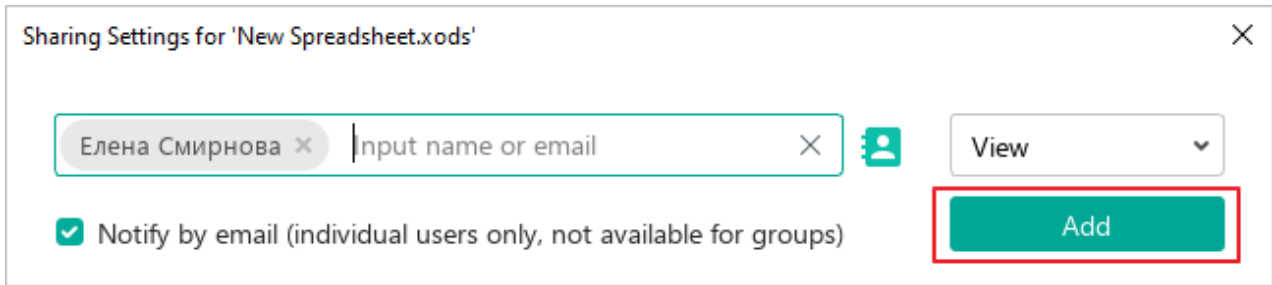


Figure 376. Add button

7. Click **Close** button to close the **Sharing Settings** window.

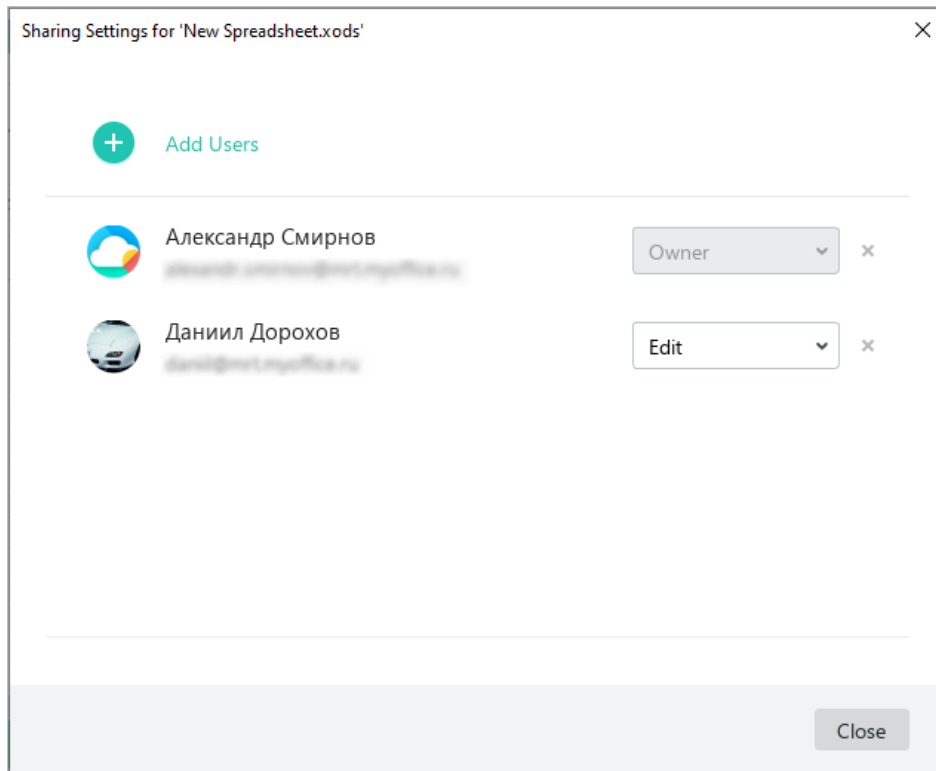


Figure 377. List of users

4.13.9.2 Change sharing settings

A user with the **Manage** access level can change share settings for other users except the **Owner** of the file.



If the **Owner** of the file is deleted from the system by the administrator, a mark **(inactive)** is displayed to the right of his/her name.

To do this, follow the steps below:

1. Open the file in the Cloud (see Section 4.13.2).
2. In the **Share** menu, select **Sharing Settings** (see Figure 378).

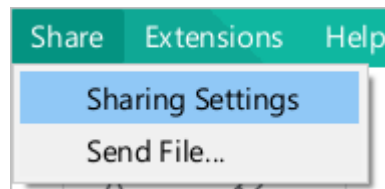


Figure 378. Share menu

3. In the opened window (see Figure 379), specify the sharing settings for the individual users using the drop-down lists next to their names.
4. Click the **Close** button.

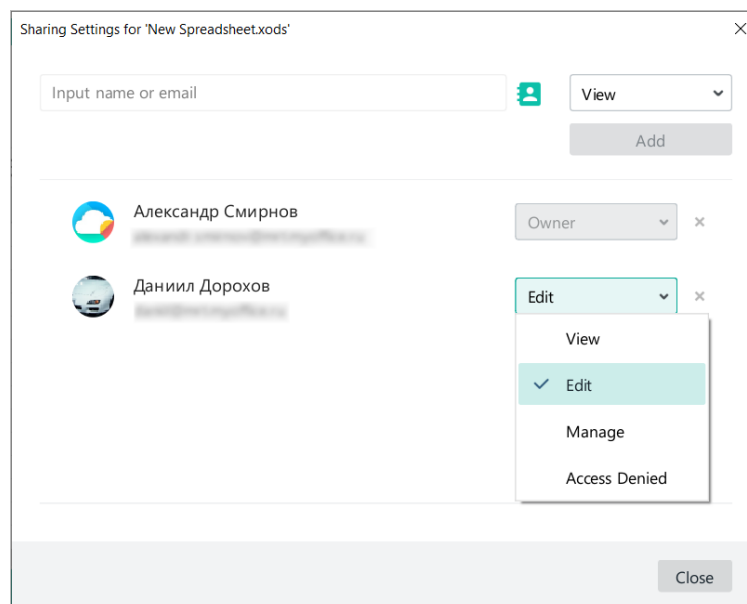


Figure 379. Change access level

4.13.9.3 Revoke access to files

A user with the **Manage** access level can revoke access rights from other users except the **Owner** of the file.



If the **Owner** of the file is deleted from the system by the administrator, a mark **(inactive)** is displayed to the right of his/her name.

To do this, follow the steps below:

1. Open the file in the Cloud (see Section 4.13.2).
2. In the **Share** menu, select **Sharing Settings** (see Figure 378).
3. In the opened window (see Figure 379), click **× Revoke permission** next to the names of the users you want to revoke the permission from.
4. Click the **Close** button.

4.13.10 Revoke access to files

Users of the Cloud can share files with other users (see Section 4.13.9).

Once the access to a file is provided, it will be displayed under the **Shared** section of the Cloud. If you do not want to have access to a file, the file will be deleted from the list.

To revoke your own access to a file, follow these steps:

1. In the **File** menu, select **Open in Cloud** (see Figure 380).

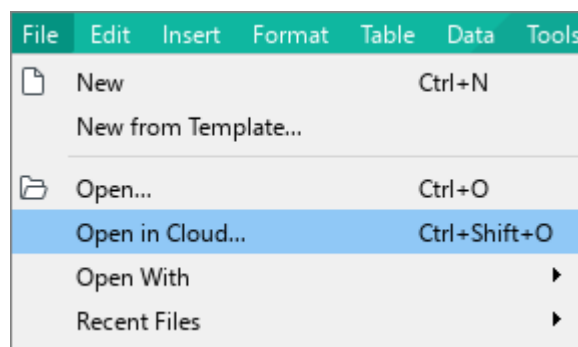


Figure 380. File menu

2. In the file manager of the **Cloud**, select **Shared** (see Figure 381).

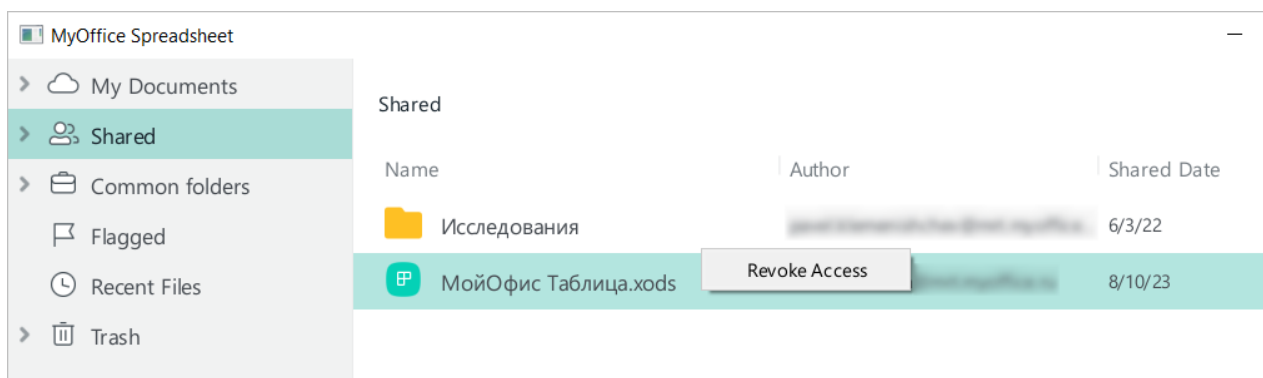


Figure 381. Revoke access

3. Revoke your own access by using one of the following methods:
 - Right-click the file to select it and choose **Revoke Access**.
 - Left-click the file and press **Delete**.
4. In the **Revoke Access** pop-up window, click **OK** (see Figure 297).

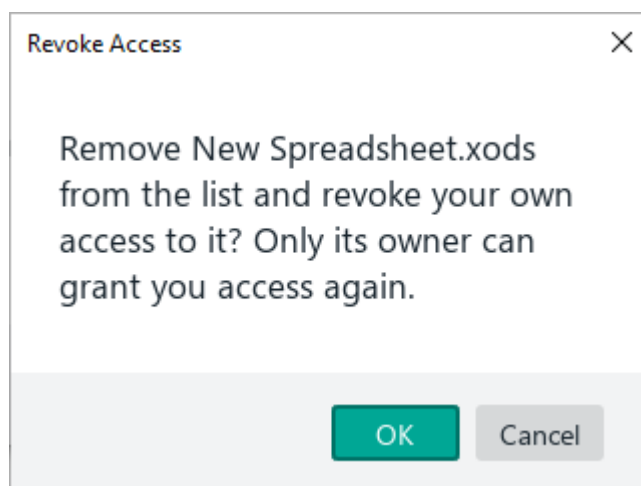


Figure 382. Revoke Access window

4.13.11 Exit the Cloud

Don't forget to close all the files opened in the Cloud before leaving the Cloud.

To leave the Cloud, do the following:

1. In the **File** menu, select **Cloud Actions** > **Log Out of Cloud** (see Figure 383).

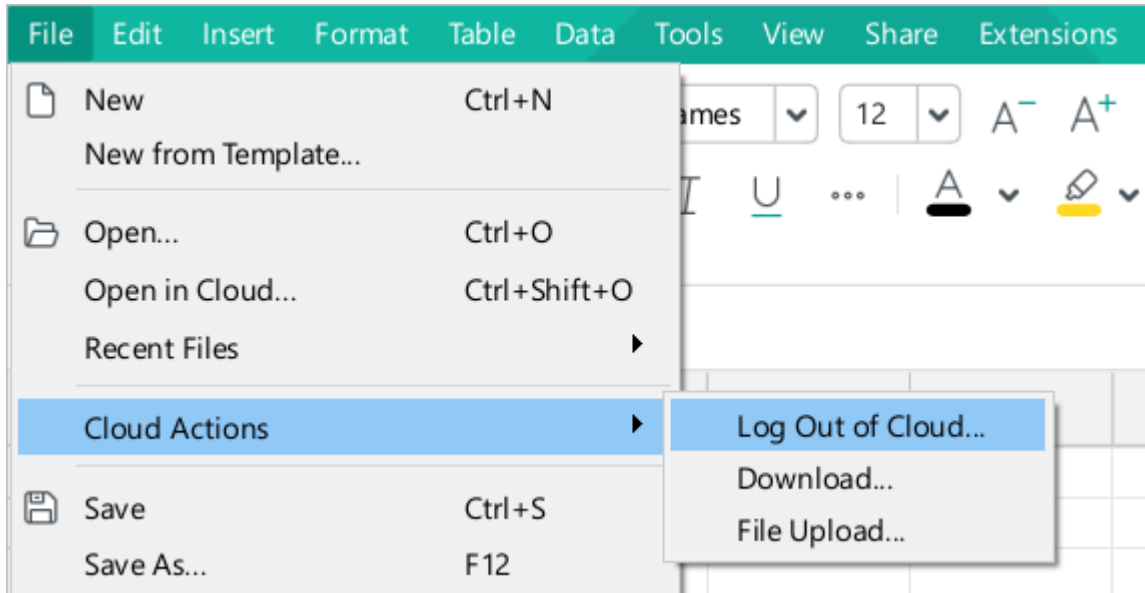


Figure 383. Log out window

2. In the **Log Out of Cloud** window (see Figure 384), click **Log out**.

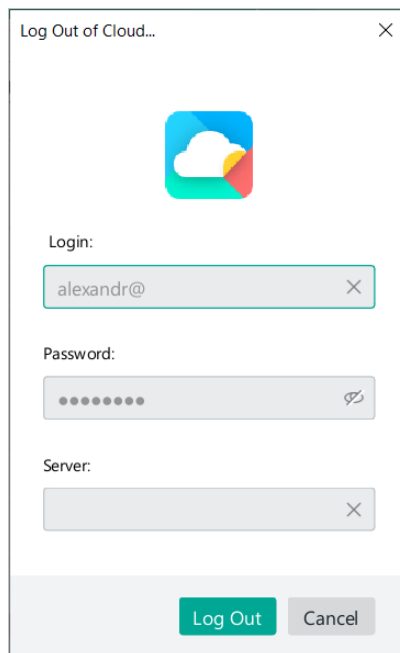


Figure 384. Log Out of Cloud window

4.14 Automation tools

4.14.1 Macros

A macro is a set of actions that automate repeated or time-consuming tasks in a text document.

MyOffice Spreadsheet macros are written in Lua programming language.

Macros are most used for the following purposes:

- Adding a formula to a cell.
- Adding text to a cell.
- Find and replace items throughout the text.
- Delete text.

Macro commands can only be saved within the current document. If you want to use similar macro commands in another document, create them directly in the other document.

4.14.1.1 Create a macro

You can create a macro in one of the following ways:

1. Record a sequence of actions that a macro command should consist of.
2. Enter the macro text manually.

To record a macro, do the following:

1. In the **Tools** menu, select **Macros** > **Record Macro (beta)** (see Figure 385).
2. Run the sequence of actions that a macro command should consist of.



In the current version of the application, not all user actions are available for recording. When you perform an action that cannot be recorded, the "**Action cannot be recorded**" message pops up on the screen.

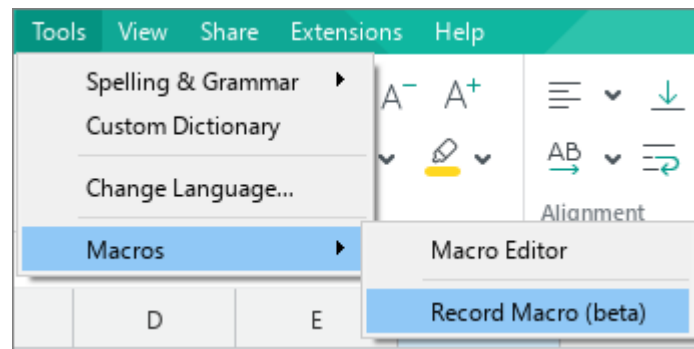


Figure 385. Record Macro command (beta)

3. Finish the recording process in one of the following ways:
 - In the Tools command menu, select **Macros** > **Stop Recording (beta)** (see Figure 386).

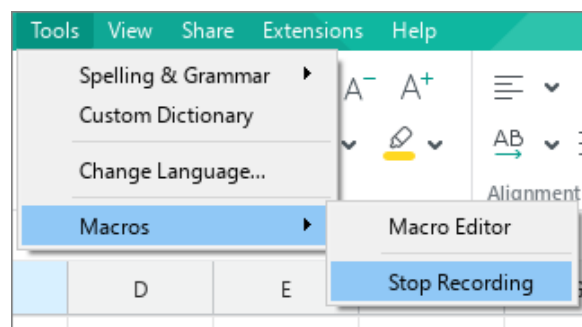


Figure 386. Stop Recording command menu option

- On the Status bar, click  **Stop Recording** (see Figure 387).

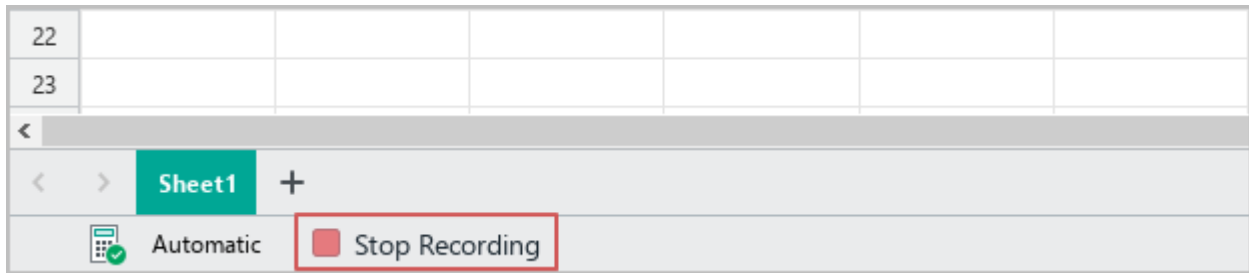


Figure 387. Stop Recording button

4. In the opened dialog box (see Figure 388), specify the macro name and click **OK**.

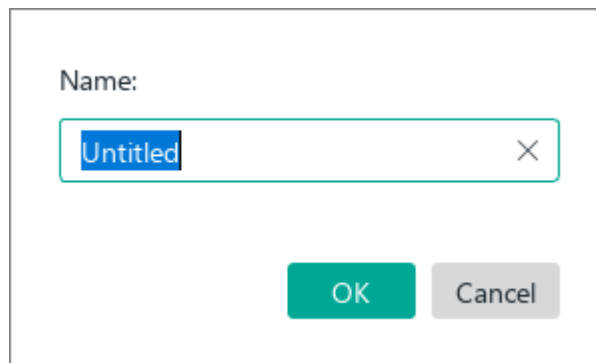


Figure 388. Dialog box

If the macro has been successfully saved, the following pop-up message will be displayed on the screen: **""Macro_name" macro saved."**

MyOffice

To enter the macro text manually, do the following:

1. In the **Tools** command menu, select **Macros > Macro Editor (beta)** (see Figure 385).
2. In the **Macro Editor** window, click the **+** button (see Figure 393).

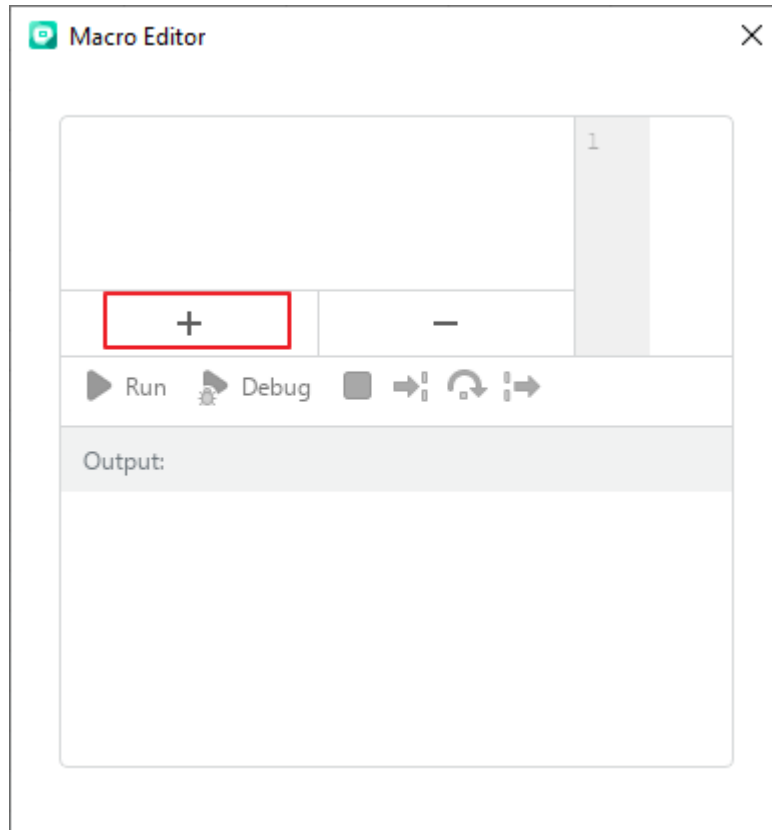


Figure 389. Macro Editor command

3. Enter the macro name or keep the default name (see Figure 394). To keep the name, press **Enter** or click anywhere on the macro editor area with the mouse.

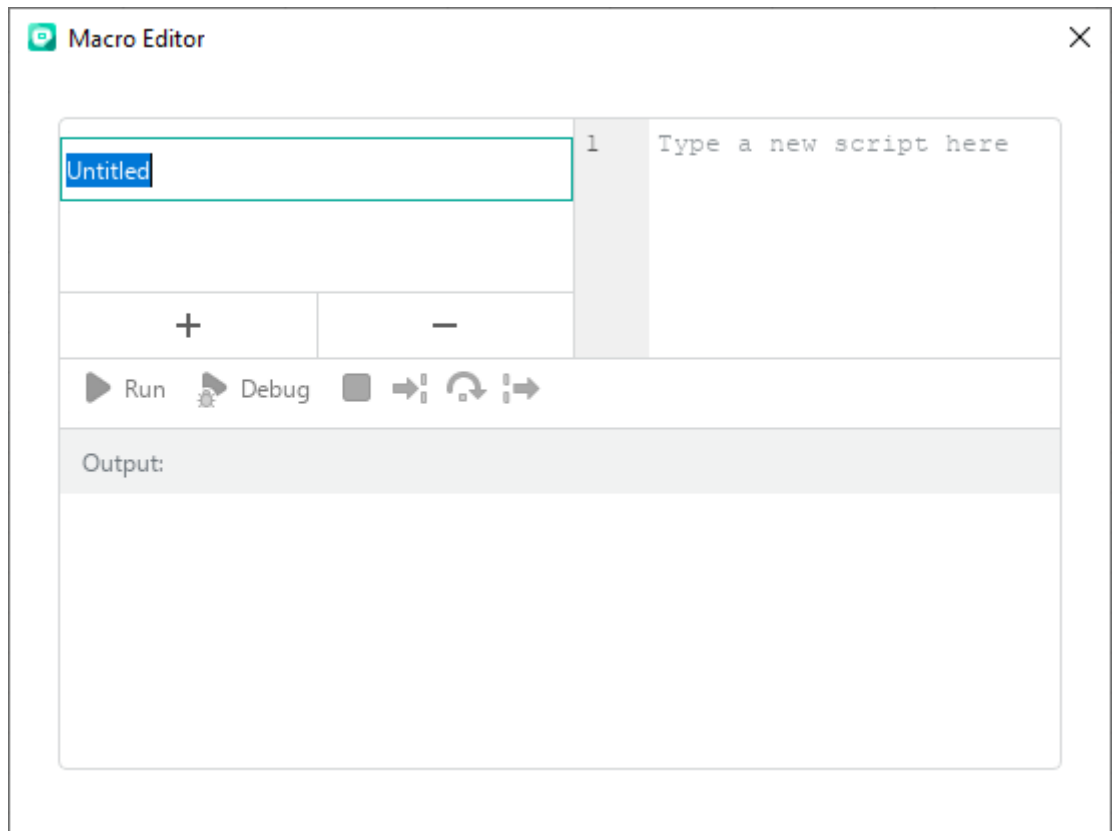


Figure 390. Entering the macro name

4. Enter the macro script (see Figure 391).

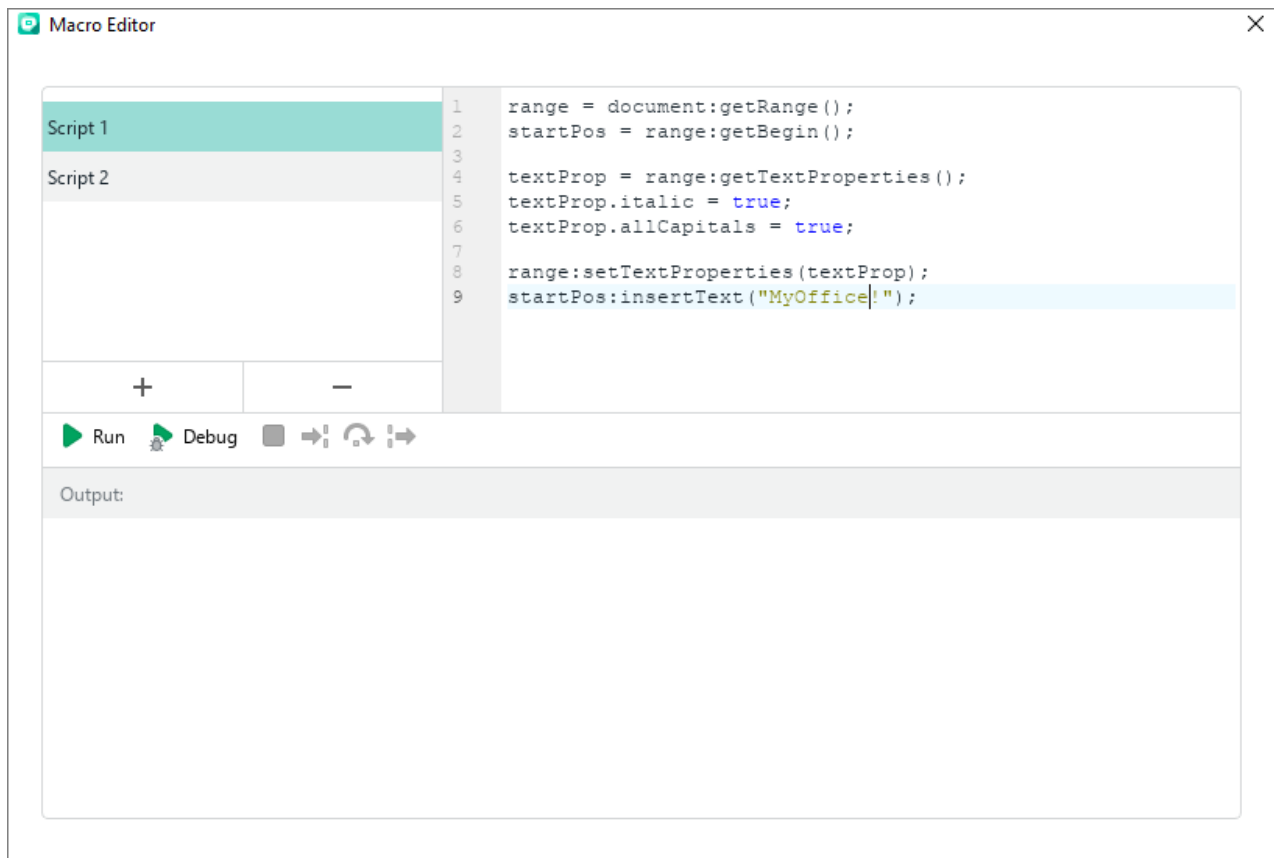



Figure 391. Entering the macro script

The script will be saved automatically.

When a macro has been added to a document, the Sidebar will display the  **Macros** button (see Figure 396). Clicking this button opens the Macro pane where you can perform the following actions:

- Find a macro (see Section 4.14.1.2)
- Run a macro (see Section 4.14.1.3)
- Open the **Macro Editor** (see Section 4.14.1.4).

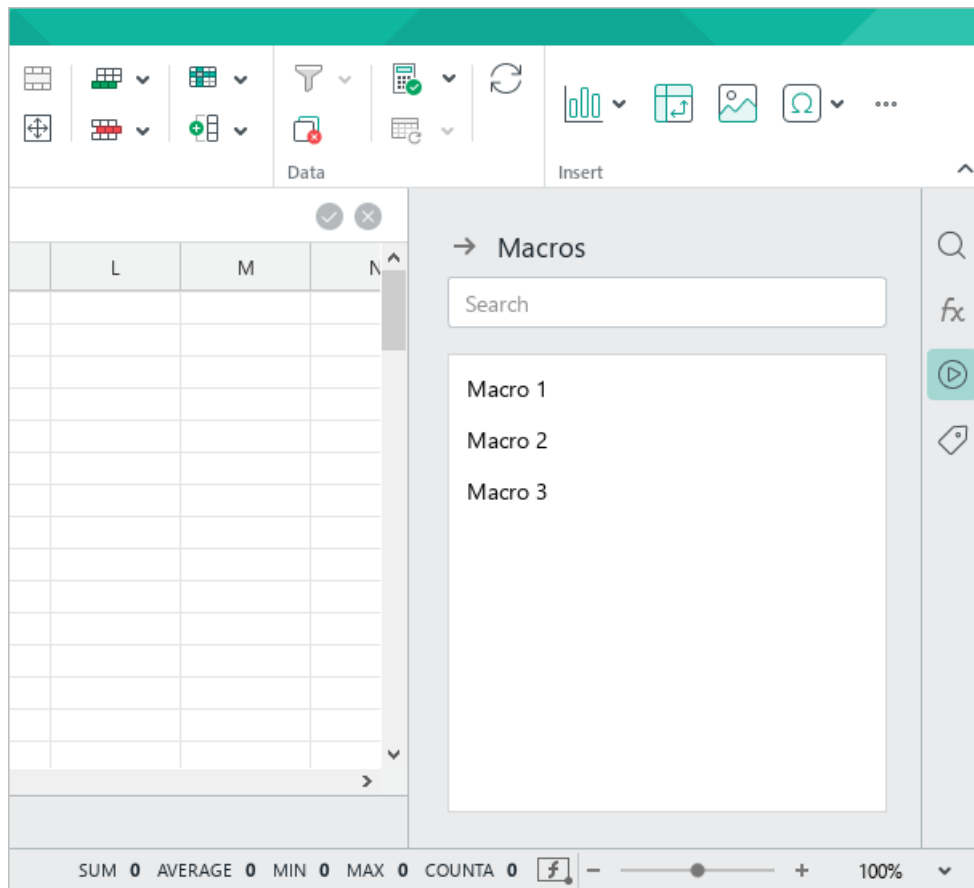






Figure 392. Macro pane

To close the **Macro Editor** pane, click the  button above the search line, or click  **Macros** on the Sidebar once again.

The  **Macros** button is displayed on the Sidebar if the document contains at least one macro.

4.14.1.2 Find a macro

If a file contains multiple macros and that you need to find a specific macro, do the following:

1. On the Sidebar, click  **Macros** (see Figure 393).
2. In the macros pane, specify the macro title in full or partially.

The list of macros will display the macros matching the search request.

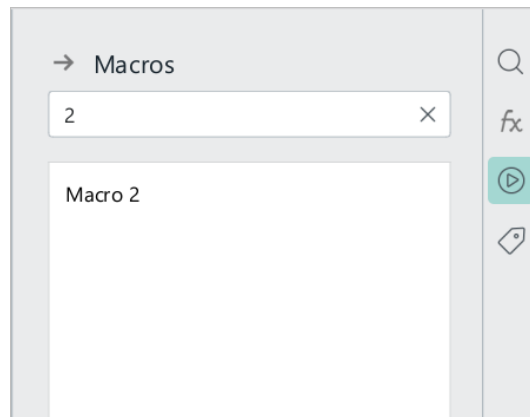


Figure 393. Search the macro

4.14.1.3 Run a macro

You can run a macro command using the macro editor or the Macro pane.

To run a macro command using the macro editor, follow these steps:

1. In the Command menu, click **Tools > Macros > Edit Macros** (see Figure 394).

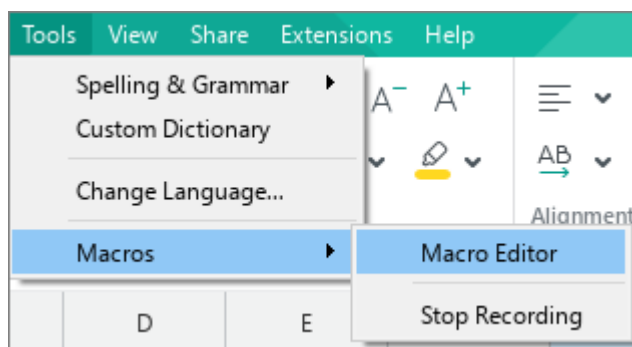


Figure 394. Macro Editor menu

2. In the **Edit Macros** window that appears, select the macro from the list (see Figure 395).
3. Click **Run**.

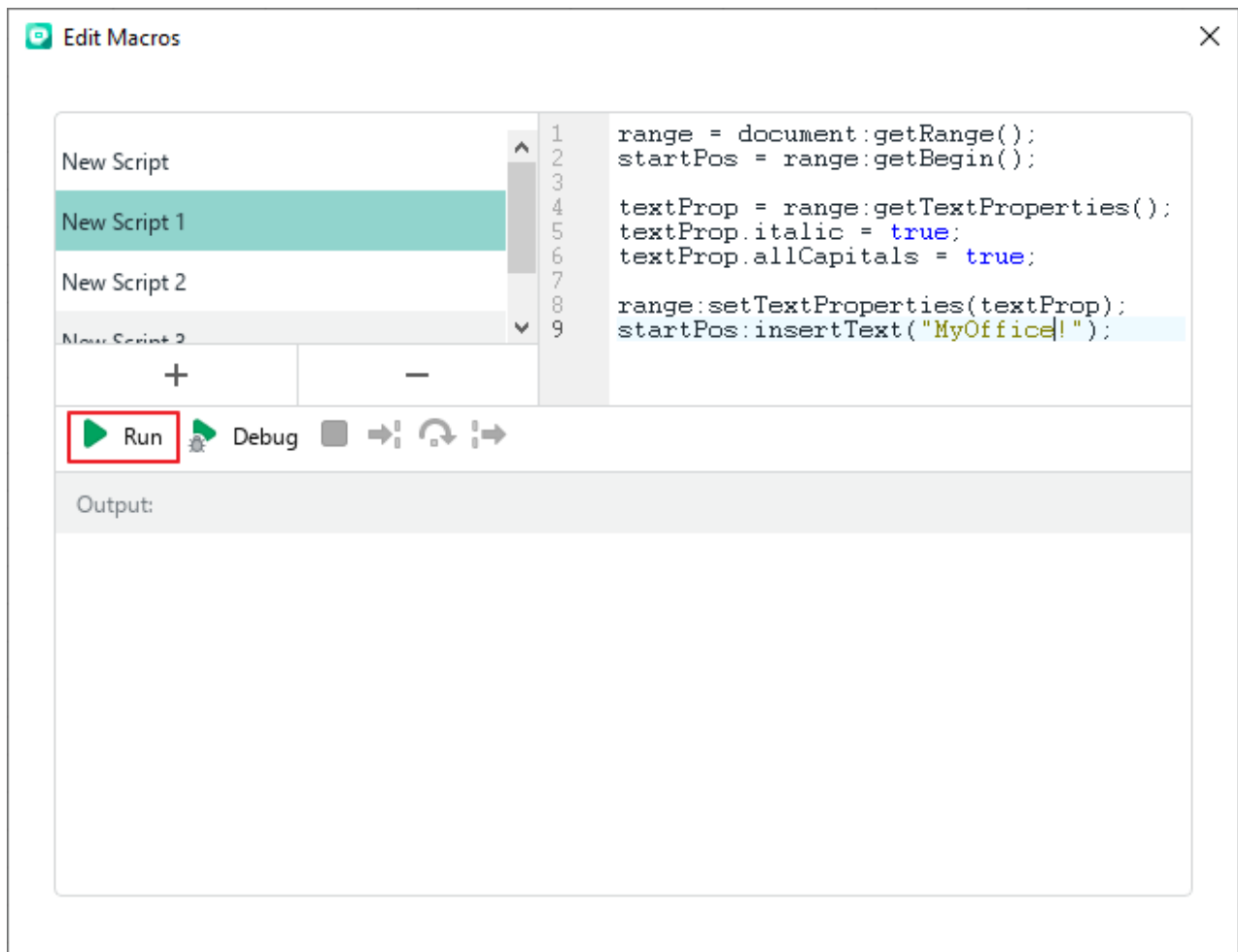


Figure 395. Run button

The results are displayed in the **Output** pane (see Figure 396).

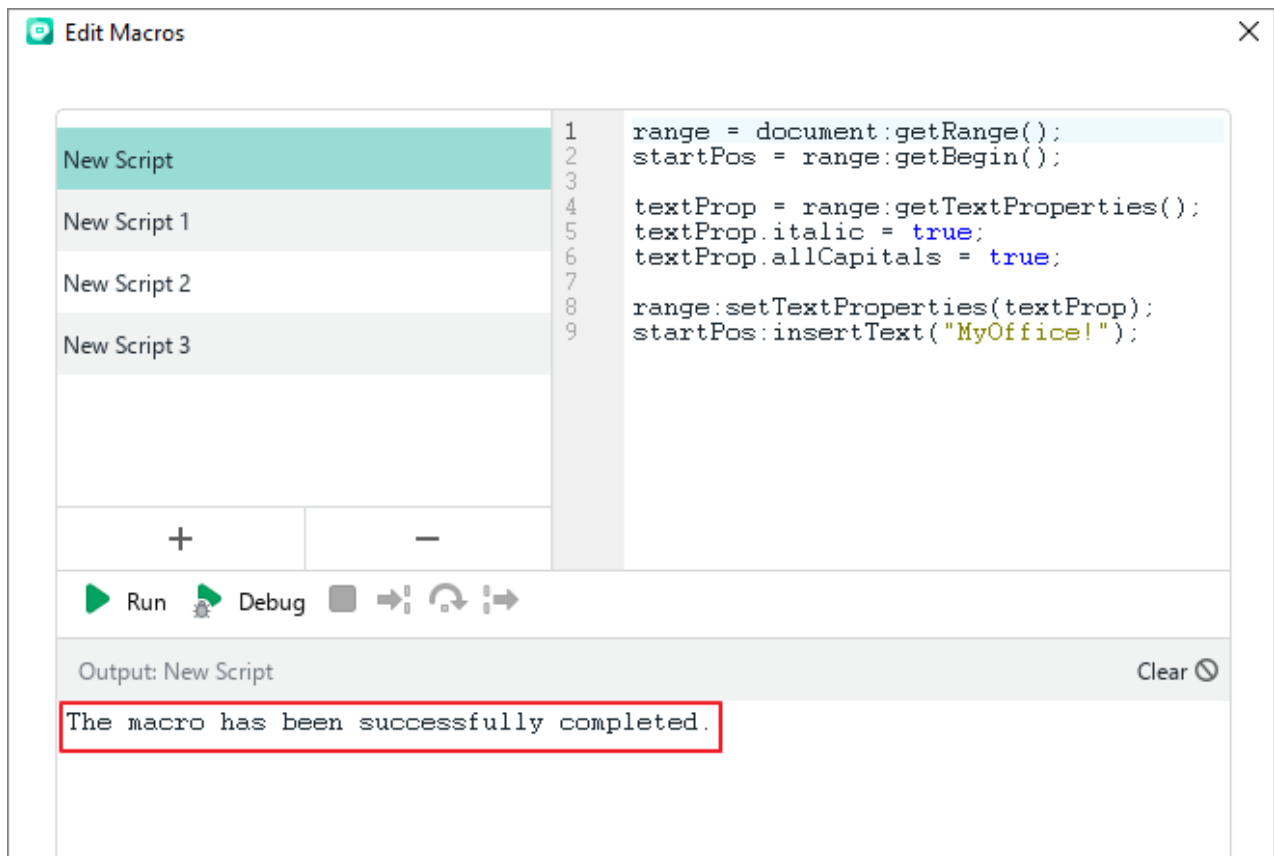


Figure 396. Macro results

To run a macro using the Macro pane:

1. On the Sidebar, click  **Macros** (see Figure 397).

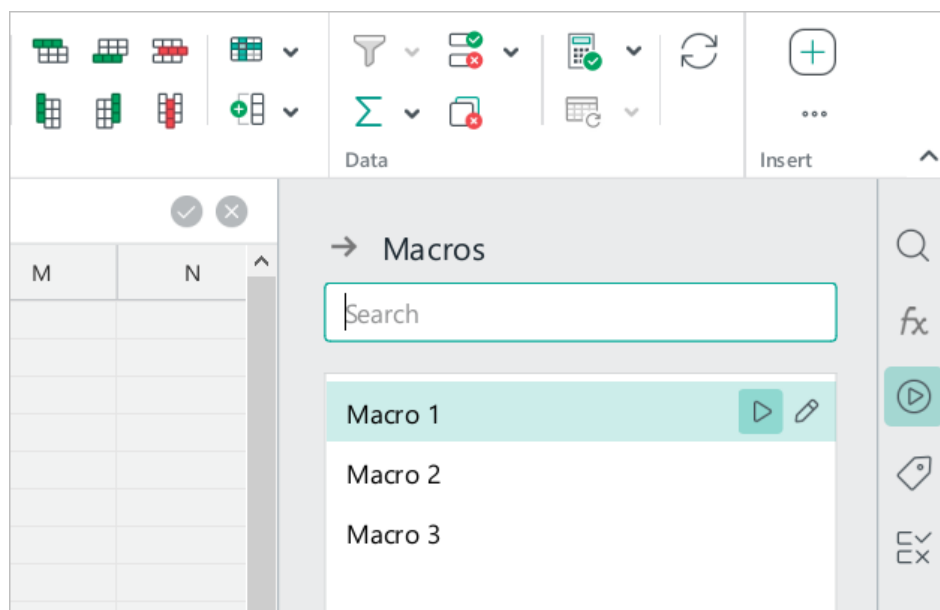



Figure 397. Macro pane

2. Run the macro in one of the following ways:
 - In the Macro pane, place the cursor over the macro title and click  **Run** (see Figure 397).
 - Select the line of the macro by double-clicking it.

4.14.1.4 Edit a macro

To edit a macro, do the following:

1. Open the window where you can edit a macro in one of the following ways:
 - In the Command menu, click **Tools** > **Macros** > **Macro Editor** (see Figure 398).

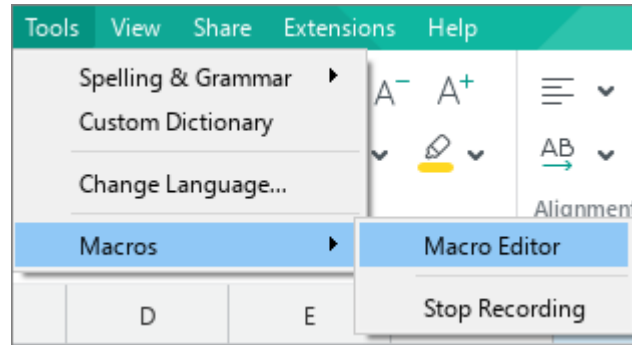




Figure 398. Tools command menu

- On the Sidebar, click  **Macros** (see Figure 399). In the macro pane, place the cursor over the title of the macro that you want to edit and click  **Edit**.

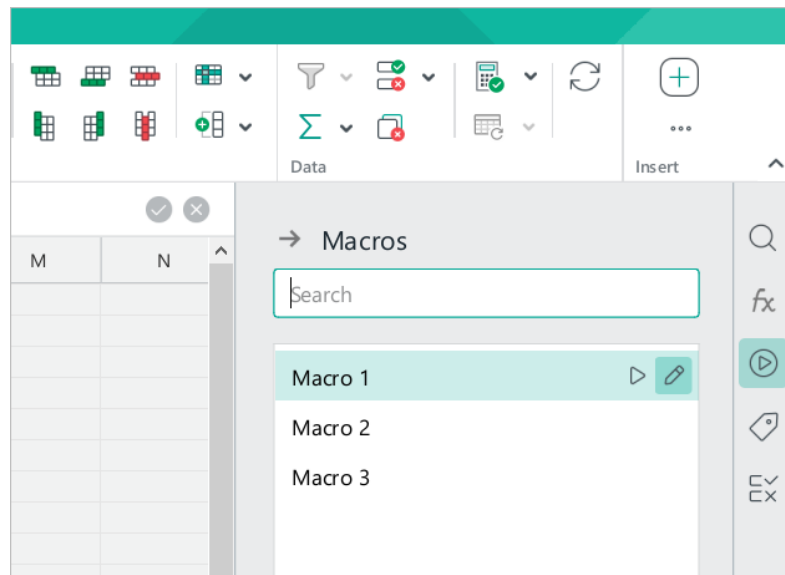


Figure 399. Macro pane




2. In the **Edit Macros** window, select the desired macros from the list (see Figure 395).
3. Make the changes to the script.

All changes made to the script are saved automatically.

4.14.1.5 Debug a macro

Before you start the macro debugger, set the debugger breakpoints in the macro text.

To do this:

1. Open the macro editing window in one of the following ways:
 - In the Command menu, click **Tools > Edit Macros** (see Figure 398).
 - On the Sidebar, click  **Macros** (see Figure 399).
2. In the **Macros Editor** window, select the desired macro from the list (see Figure 400).
In the Macro pane, hover your mouse over the name of the macro command you want to edit and click  **Edit**.
3. Set the first debugger breakpoint. To do this, click to the right of the line number where you want to create a breakpoint. The breakpoint will be marked with the  icon.
4. Set other breakpoints by repeating these actions.

To delete a breakpoint, click it with the mouse.

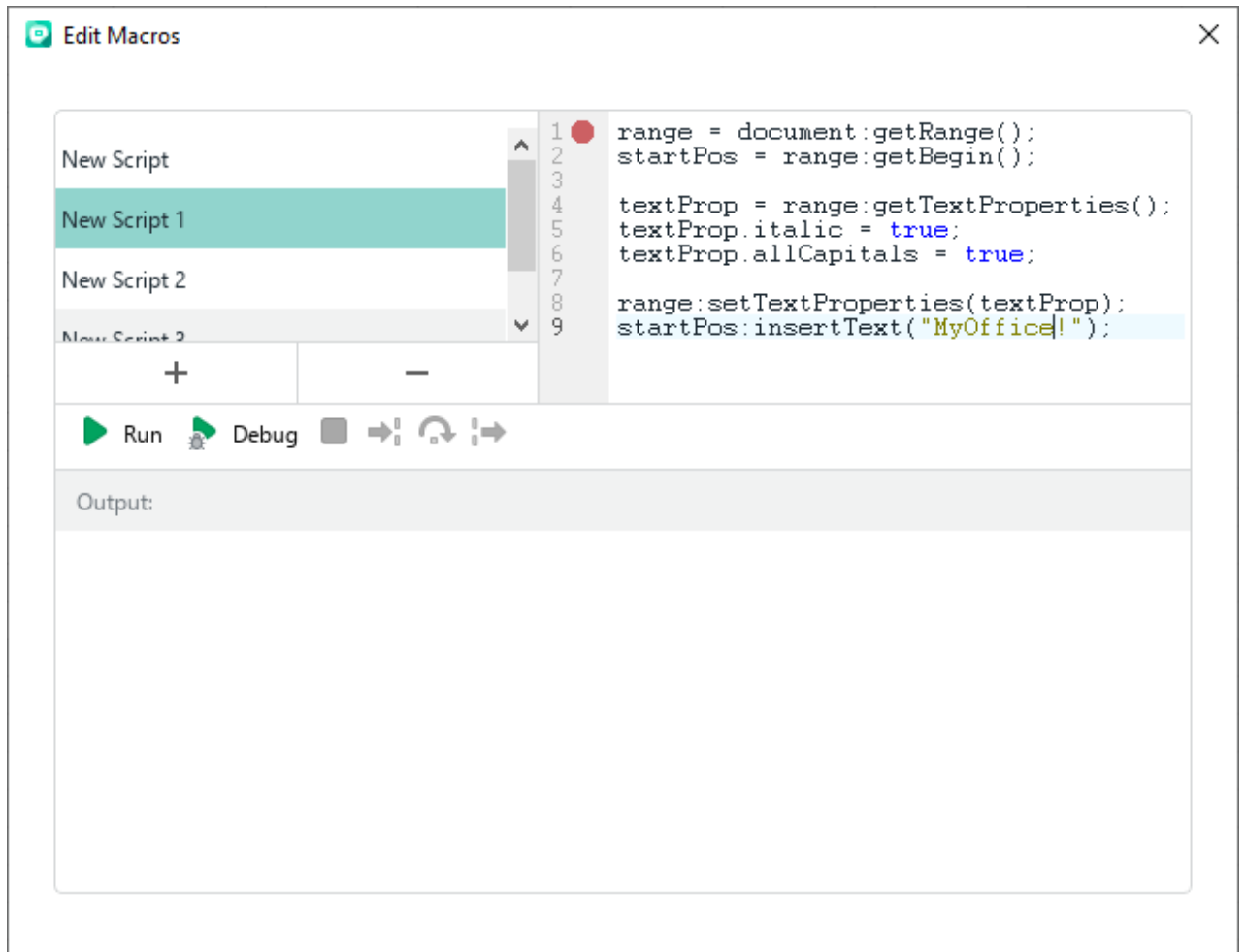



Figure 400. Breakpoint

To debug a macro, do the following:

1. Click  **Debug** (see Figure 401). The macro debugging process will begin. If the text of a macro contains breakpoints, the debugging process will stop on the line that contains the first breakpoint. If there are no breakpoints, the debugging process will stop at the first line of the macro.

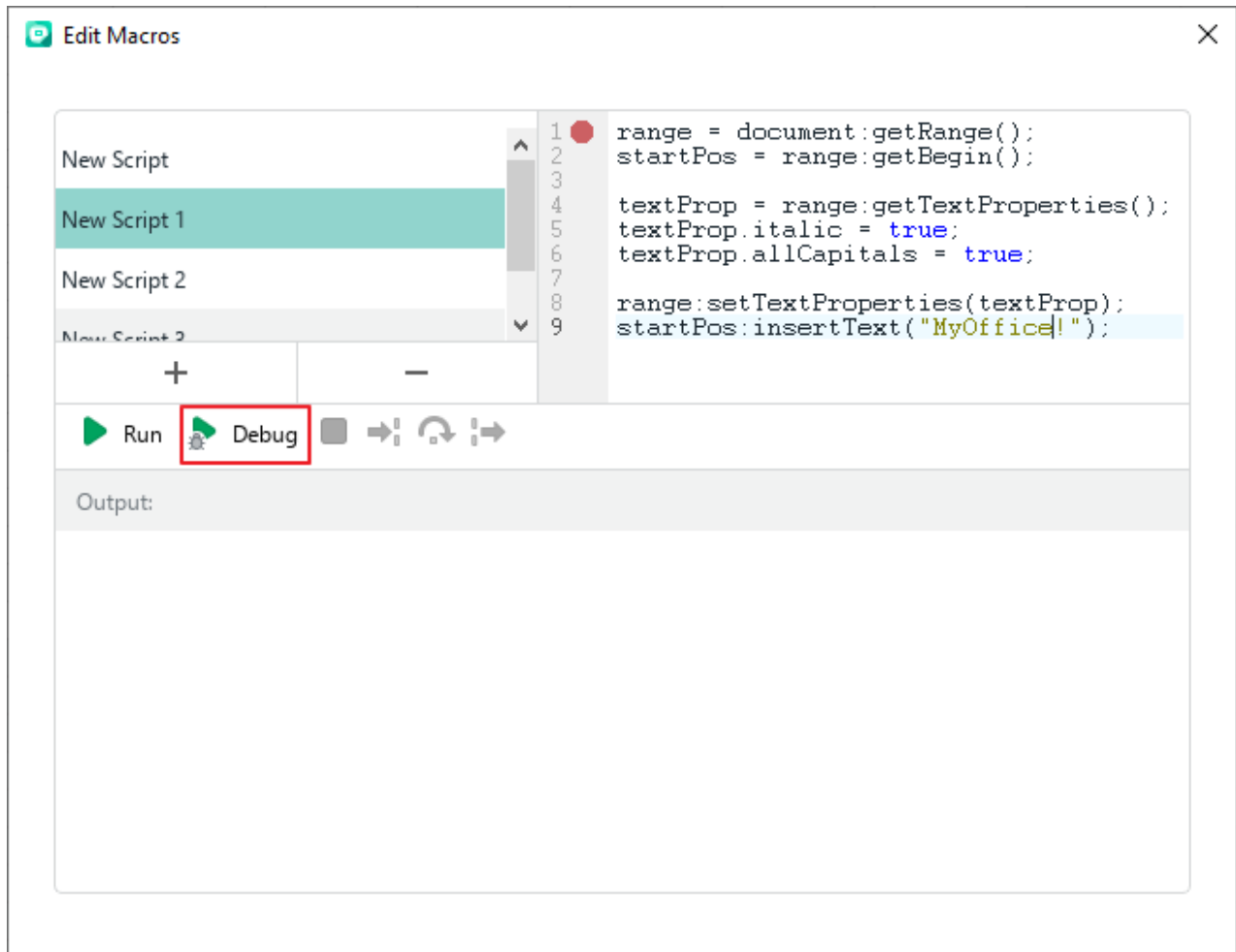


Figure 401. Debug button

To manage the debugging steps, use the following buttons (see Figure 402):

- ➡️ : Perform one debugging step or step into the body of the function if there is one in the current debugging position.
- ➡️ : Perform one debugging step without stepping into the body of the function.
- ➡️ : Continue executing the macro until leaving the function where the debugger is at the current position.

While debugging, the **Macros Editor** window displays the following areas:

- **In progress:** This window will display messages while debugging.
- **Calls Stack:** The calls stack window.
- **Variables:** This window displays the values of local and global variables available at the current macro step. If the displayed variable is a table or an array, you can view its detailed contents by clicking the button to the left of the variable name.

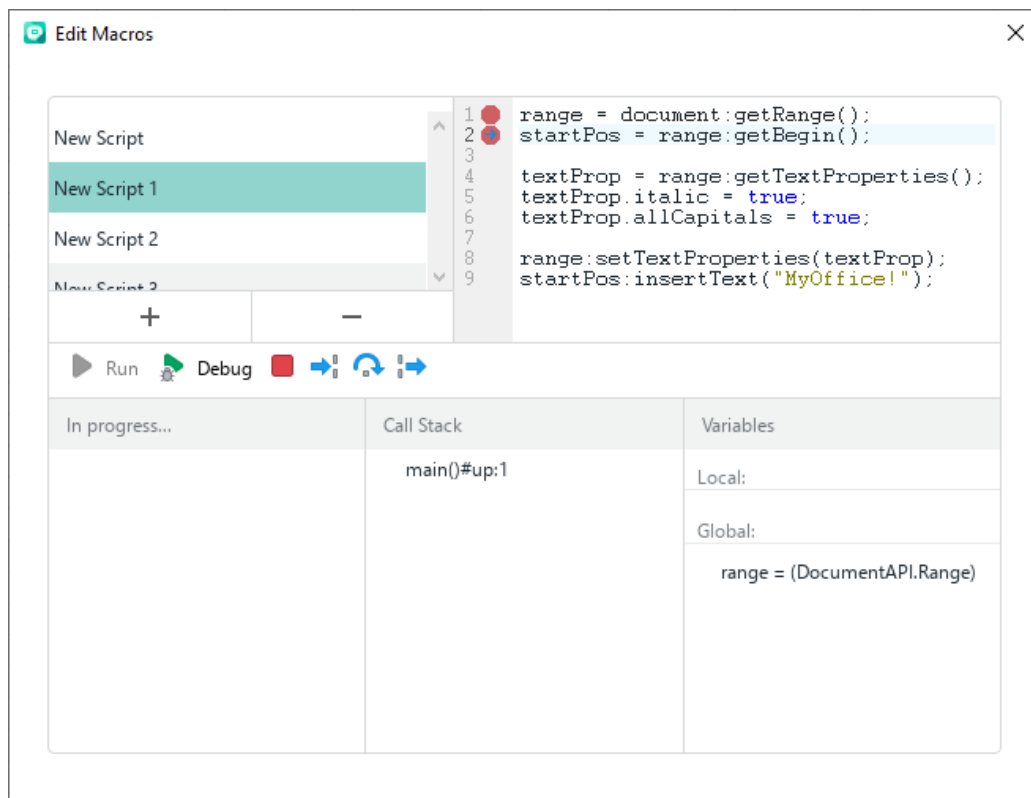


Figure 402. Debug a macro

The debugging process ends once the end of the macro has been reached.

To interrupt the debugging process, click the **Break script** button.

4.14.1.6 Delete a macro

To delete a macro:

1. Open the macro editing window in one of the following ways:
 - In the Command menu, click **Tools** > **Edit Macros** (see Figure 403).

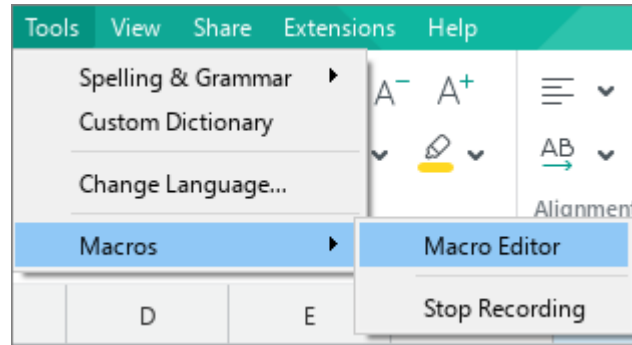




Figure 403. Tools menu

- On the Sidebar, click  **Macros** (see Figure 404). In the macro pane, place the cursor over the title of the macro that you want to delete and click  **Edit**.

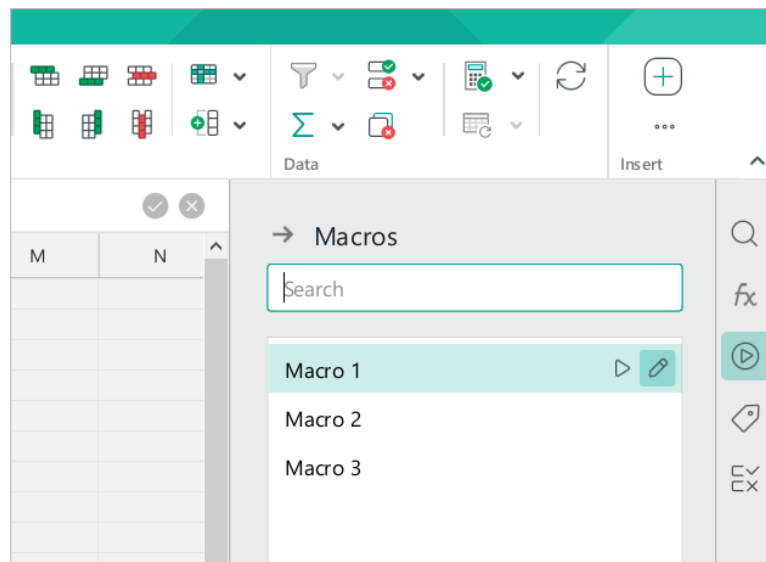


Figure 404. Macro pane

2. In the **Macros Editor** window, select the desired macro from the list (see Figure 405).
3. Click the — button.

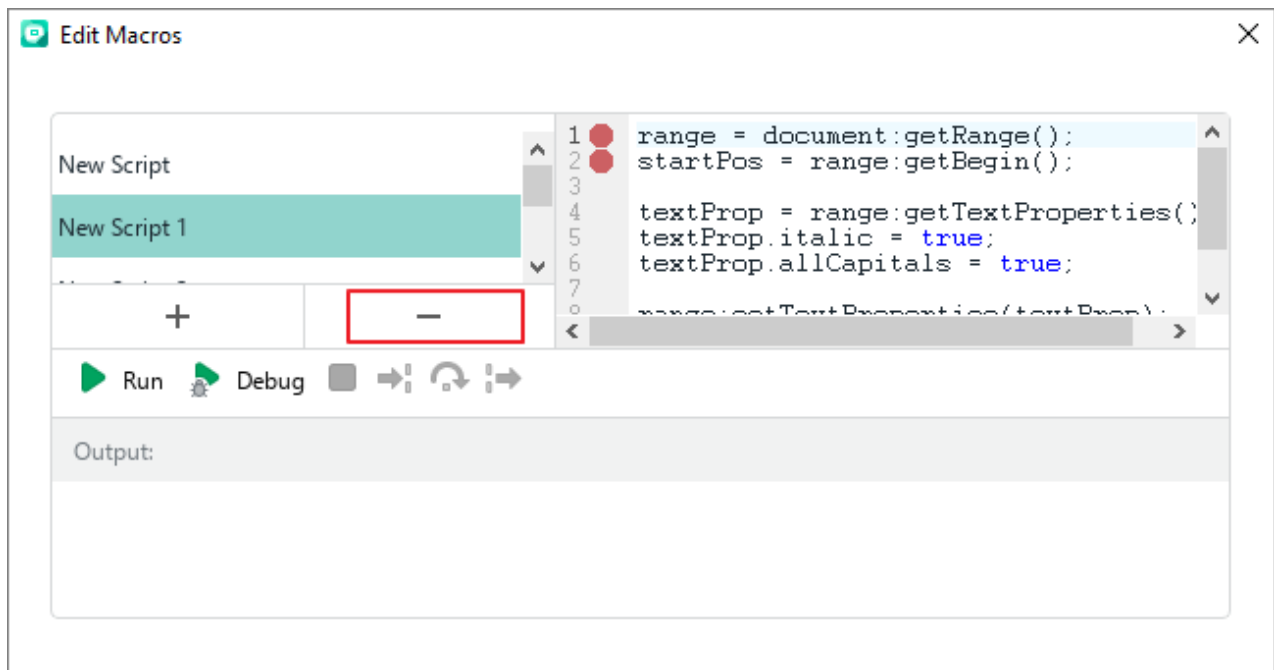


Figure 405. Delete a macro

4. In the opened window, confirm that you want to delete the macro.

4.14.1.7 View VBA macro code

In MyOffice Spreadsheet application, you cannot run VBA macros created in Microsoft Excel. However, you can view the code of VBA macros contained in the document and rewrite them in Lua.



You can only view VBA macros saved in This spreadsheet.

To view and rewrite the VBA macro code, follow these steps:

1. Open the .xlsm or .xlsb file.
2. Select the Lua macro with the name of the VBA module that contains the desired VBA macro. For example, if VBA macro **Macro1** is contained in VBA module **Module1**, select Lua macro **Module1**. To select the Lua macro, do one of the following:
 - In the Command menu, select **Tools** > **Macros** > **Macro Editor** (see Figure 403). In the **Edit Macros** window (see Figure 408), select the desired Lua macros.

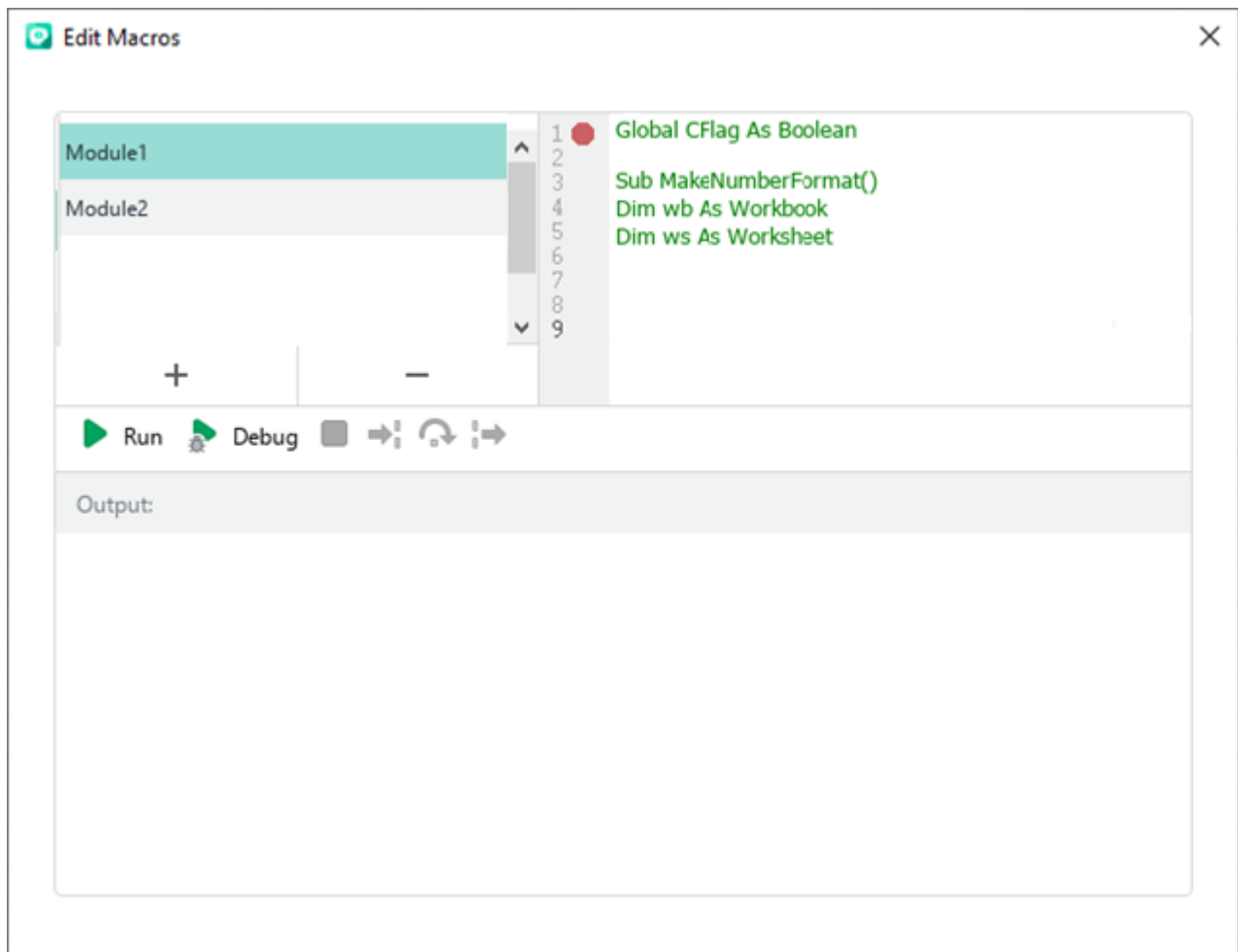




Figure 406. Edit Macros window

- On the Sidebar, click  **Macros** (see Figure 407). In the Macro pane, place the cursor on the desired Lua macro and click  **Edit**.

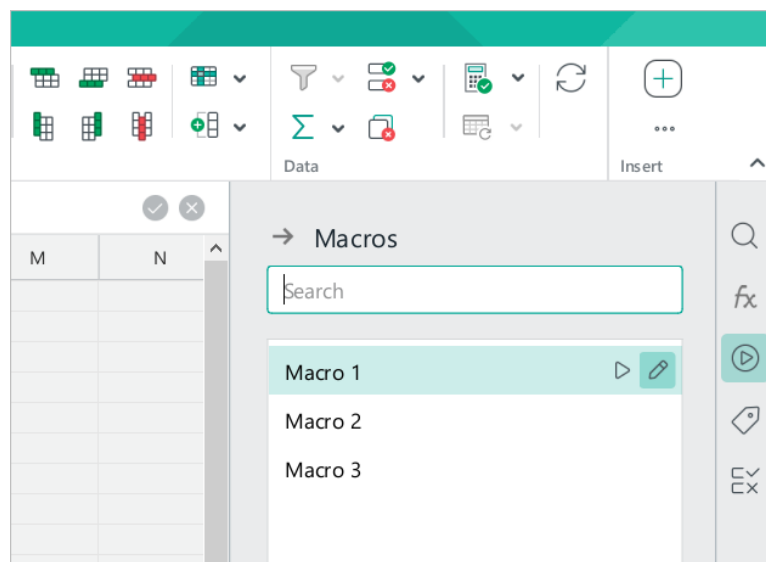


Figure 407. Macro pane

The **Edit Macros** pane will display the VBA macros code in the respective VBA module (see Figure 406).

3. Rewrite the code of the desired VBA macros in Lua language.
4. Close the macro editor window.
5. Save the file in the .xlsx format using the **Save as** command (see Section 4.1.10.1)

The changes made will not be saved in the initial .xlsm or .xlsb file.

4.14.2 Extensions

Extension modules are typically created by third-party developers and extend the functionality of the spreadsheet editor.

To use an extension, do the following:

1. Get the .mox extension file from the developer.
2. Install the extension.
3. Run the extension using the MyOffice Spreadsheet command menu.



When you update editors, all extensions from untrusted developers and extensions with invalid certificates are automatically disabled. If you trust the source from which you obtained these extensions, enable them manually as described below.

4.14.2.1 Install an extension

The extension files can be stored at any location on your computer.

To install an extension, perform the following actions:

1. In the **Extensions** menu, select **Extension manager** (see Figure 408).



Figure 408. Extensions menu

2. In the **Extension manager** window, click the **Install** button (see Figure 409).

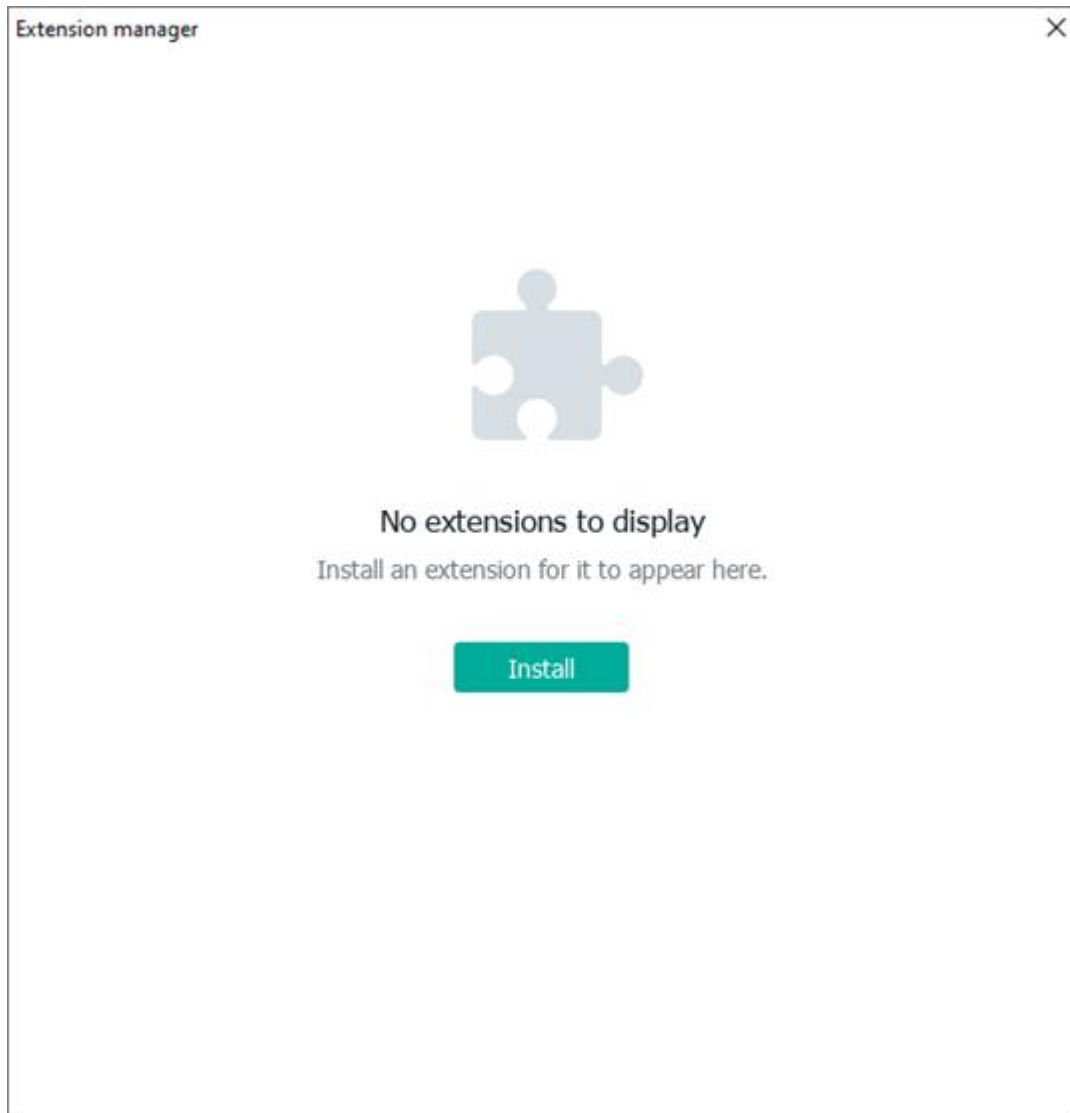


Figure 409. Extension manager window

3. In the file manager window, select the extension file.

4. Read the text in the **Install Extension** window (see Figure 410). If the window displays the message, which reads "**This extension is ready to be installed. Do you want to continue?**", it means that the author of the extension is a verified developer, and the extension is signed by a valid certificate. To see information about the developer's certificate, click **Show details**. To continue installing the add-in, click the **Continue** button.



We strongly recommend that you should not install extensions received from unverified developers or extensions with an invalid certificate. Installing such extensions can harm your computer.

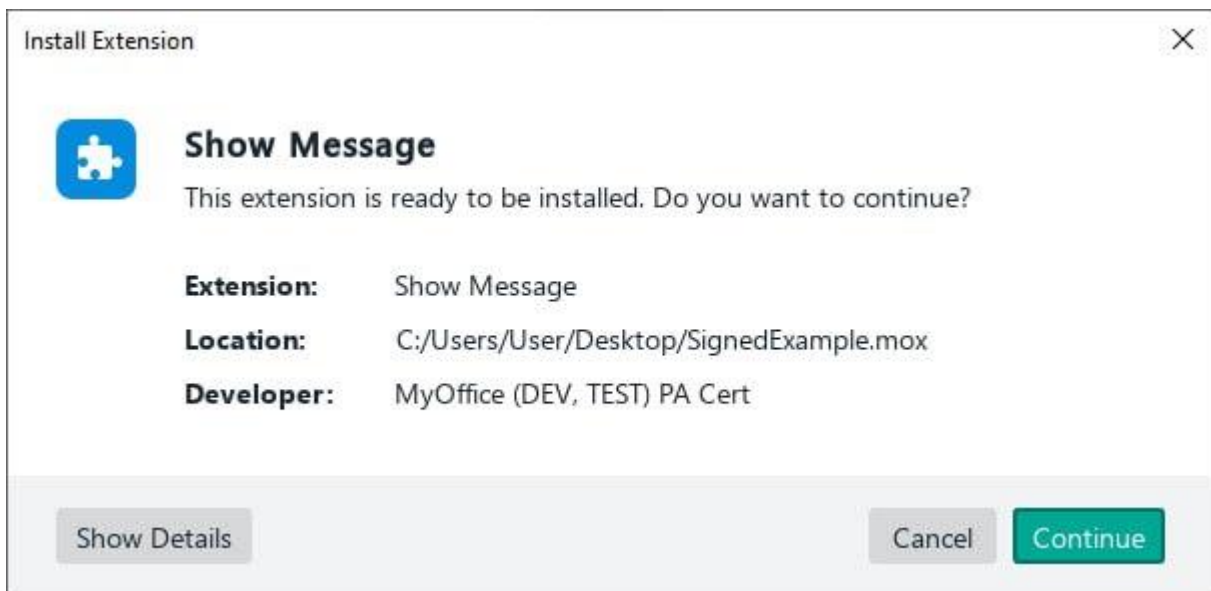


Figure 410. Install Extension window

5. In the **End User License Agreement** window (see Figure 411), read the License Agreement. If you agree to the terms of use of the software set forth in this document, click the **Accept** button.

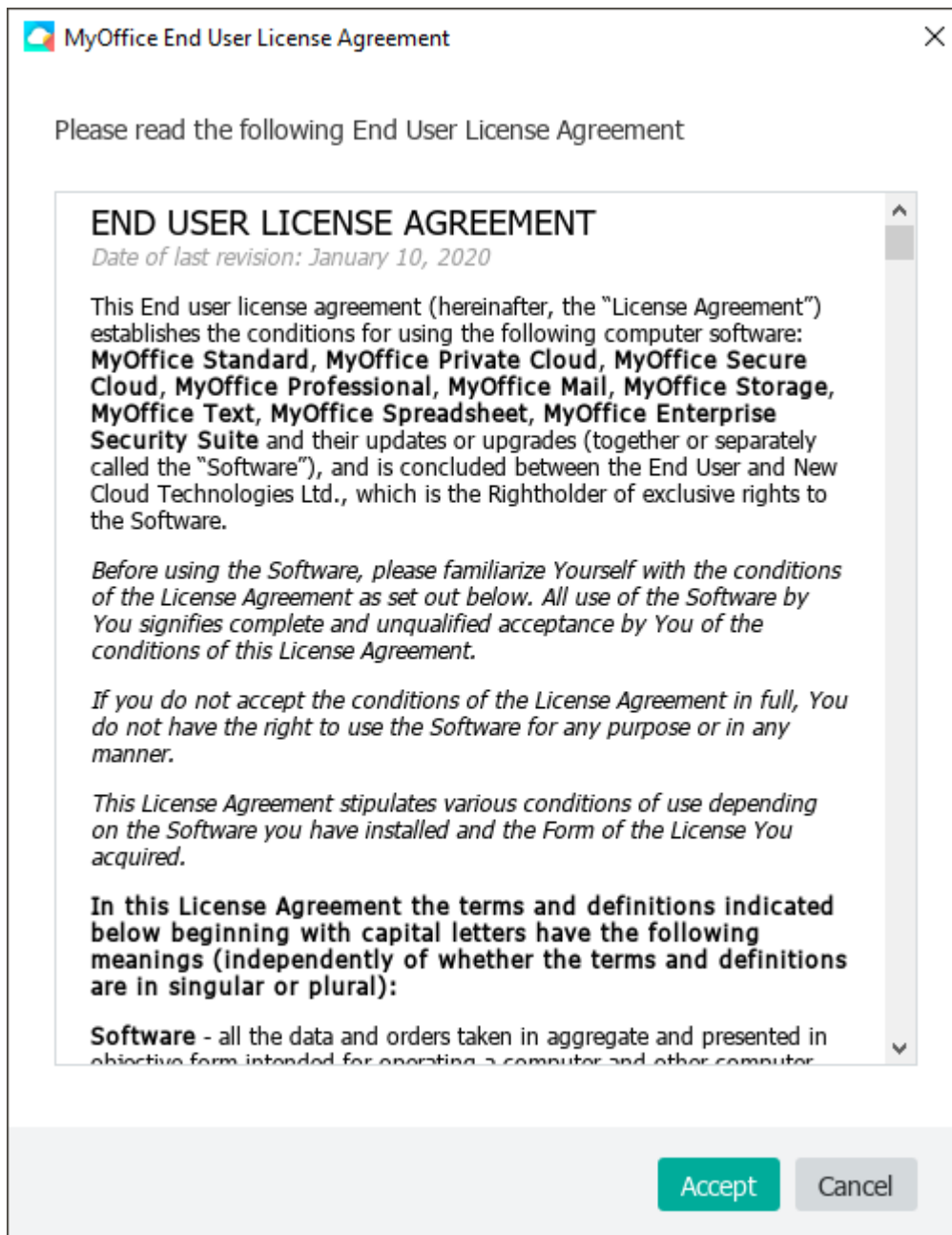


Figure 411. End User License Agreement window

The **Extension manager** window will display the extension (see Figure 412). To see the detailed information on the installed extension, click **About** next to the extension.

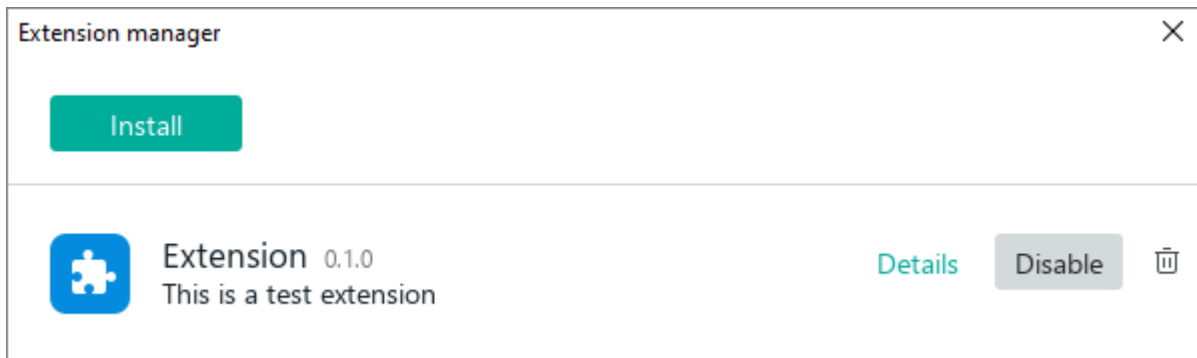


Figure 412. Extension information

If the installation is successful, the **Installed** status is displayed next to the Extension. To enable an extension, follow the steps described in Section 4.13.2.2.

If the version of the extension is incompatible with the version of the spreadsheet editor, the “**⚠ Incompatible version**” message will be displayed in the extension string.

If the extension files contain errors, the following message will appear next to the extension: “**❗ Corrupt extension**”.

To find out more about the error, proceed as follows:

- Click the **Details** button in the extension string.
- Click the extension string. In the opened dialog box, click the **Details** button.

4.14.2.2 Run an extension

After the successful installation of the extension, it will appear in the **Extensions** menu (see Figure 413).

To run the extension, in the **Extensions** menu, select the extension folder name and then the extension name.

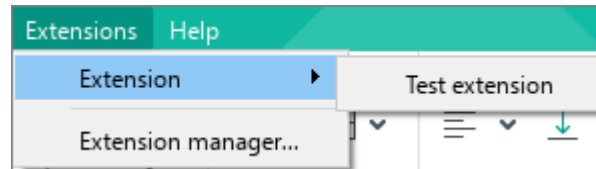


Figure 413. Extensions command

4.14.2.3 Enable or disable an extension

Once installed, all the extensions are enabled by default.

If an extension is enabled, it will appear in the **Extensions** menu (see Figure 413).

If an extension is disabled, it will not appear in the **Extensions** menu.

To disable an extension, perform the following actions:

1. In the **Extensions** menu, select **Extension manager** (see Figure 414).

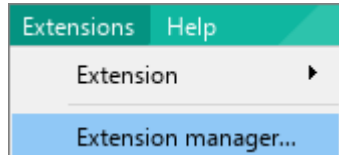


Figure 414. Extensions menu

2. In the **Extension manager** window, select **Disable** next to the extension name (see Figure 415).

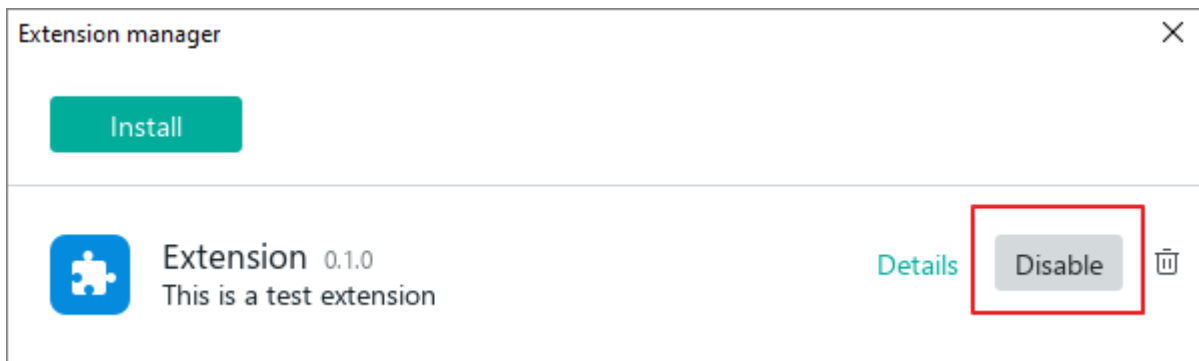


Figure 415. Disable an extension

3. Close the **Extension manager** window.

The extension will no longer be displayed in the **Extensions** menu.

To re-enable a disabled extension, follow the steps below:

1. In the **Extensions** menu, select **Extension manager** (see Figure 414).
2. In the **Extension manager** window, select **Enable** next to the extension name (see Figure 416).

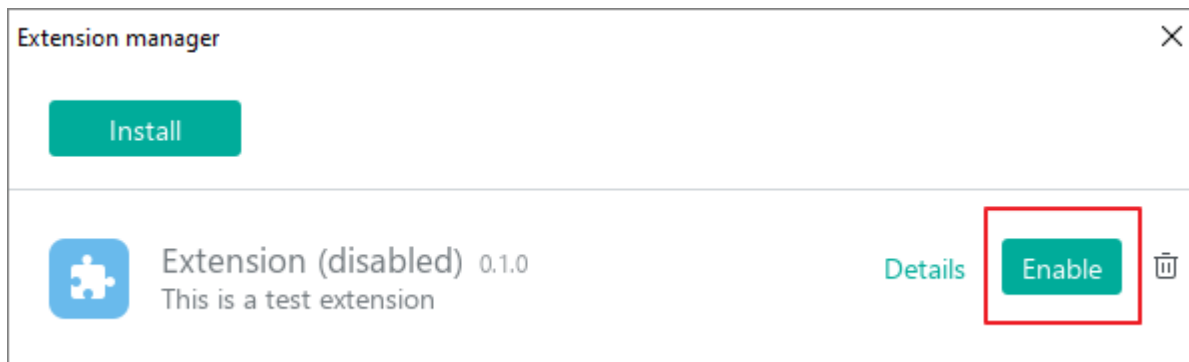


Figure 416. Enable an extension

3. Close the **Extension manager** window.

The extension will be displayed in the **Extensions** menu.

4.14.2.4 Update an extension

The extension files can be stored in any folder on your computer.

To update an extension, perform the following actions:

1. In the **Extensions** menu, select **Extension manager** (see Figure 417).

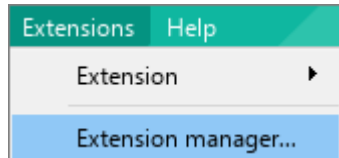


Figure 417. Extensions menu

2. In the **Extension manager** window, click the **Install** button (see Figure 418).

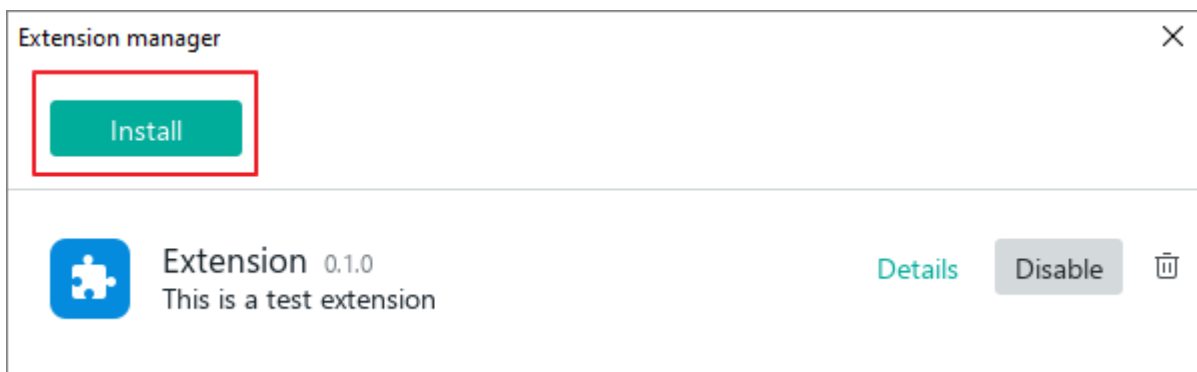


Figure 418. Install button

3. In the file manager window, select the file of the new extension version.

4. Read the text in the **Install Extension** window (see Figure 371). If the window displays the message, which reads ""**This extension is ready to be installed. Do you want to continue?**", it means that the author of the extension is a verified developer, and the extension is signed by a valid certificate. To see information about the developer's certificate, click **Show details**. To continue installing the add-in, click the **Continue** button.



We strongly recommend that you should not install extensions received from unverified developers or extensions with an invalid certificate. Installing such extensions can harm your computer.

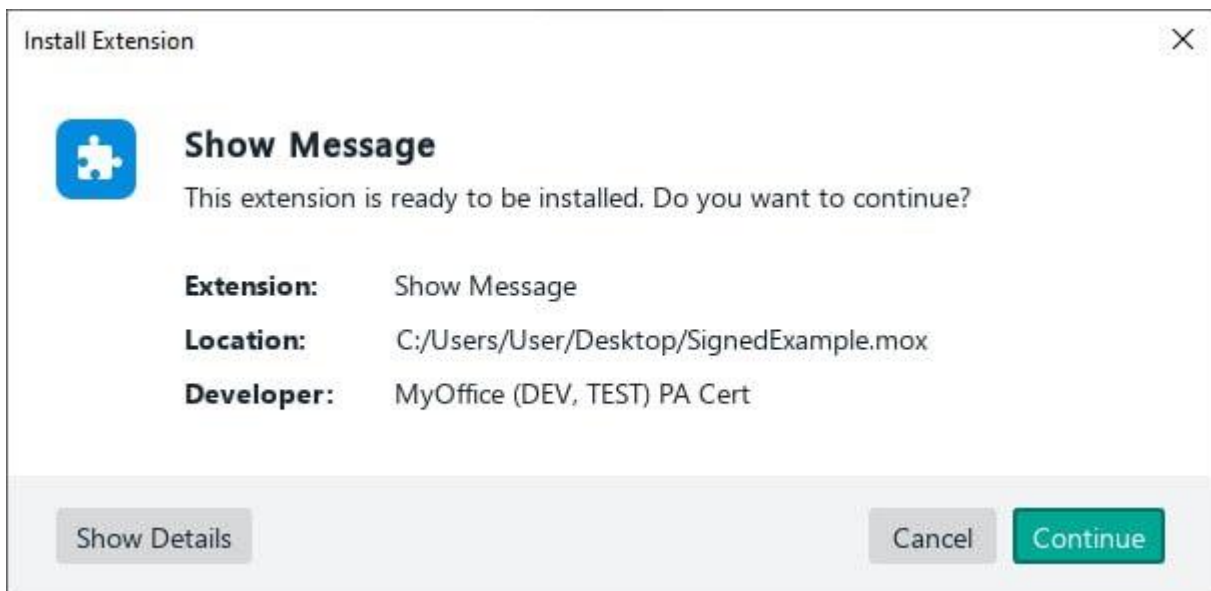


Figure 419. Install Extension window

5. In the **End User License Agreement** window (see Figure 420), read the License Agreement. If you agree to the terms of use of the software set forth in this document, click the **Accept** button.

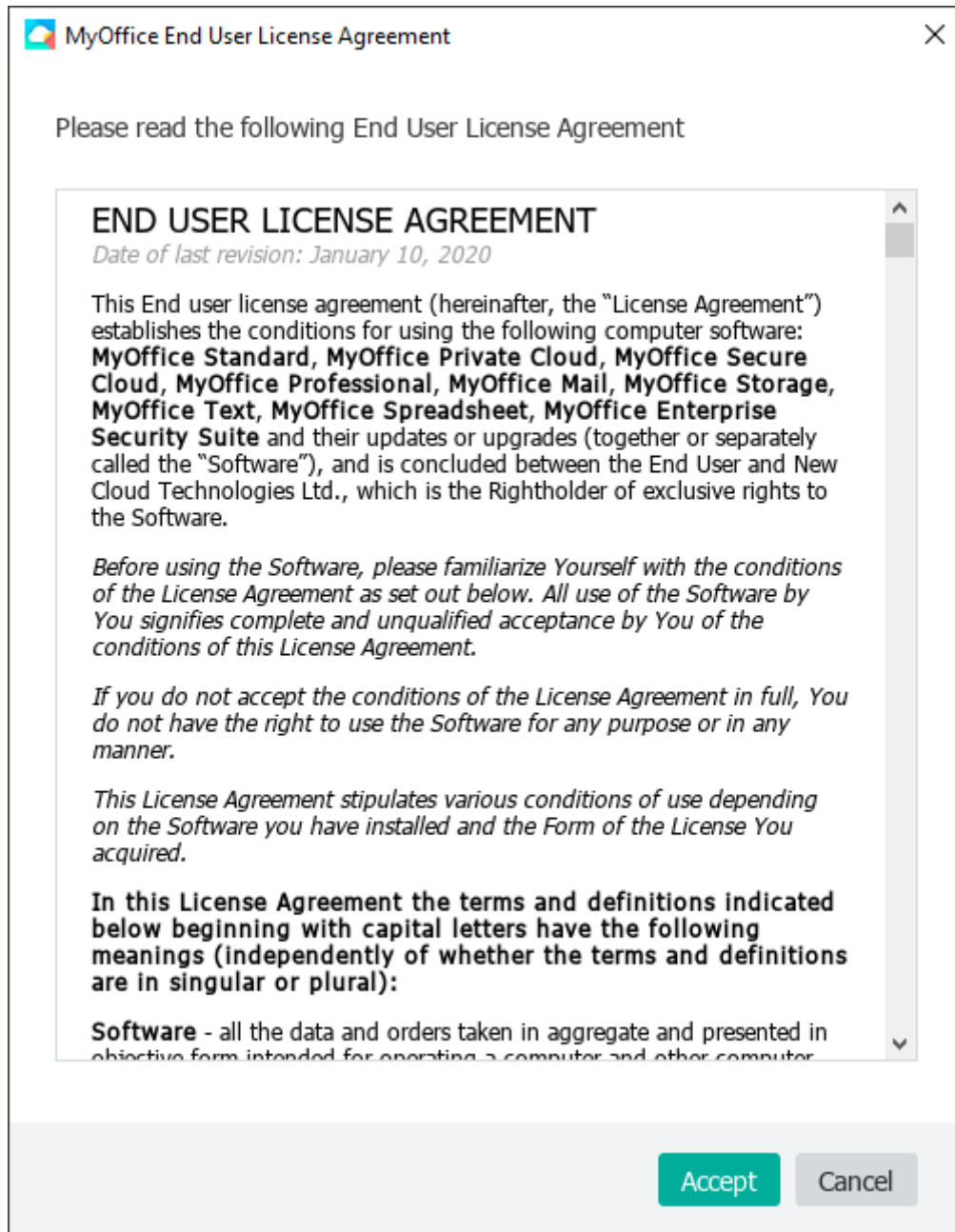


Figure 420. End User License Agreement window

MyOffice

If the update is successful, the **Updated** status is displayed next to the extension (see Figure 421).

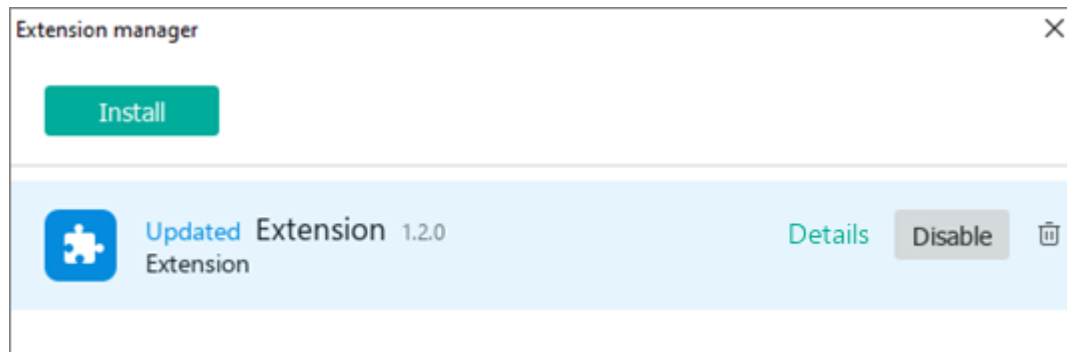



Figure 421. Updated extension

4.14.2.5 Remove an extension

To remove an extension, perform the following actions:

1. In the **Extensions** menu, select **Extension manager** (see Figure 417).
2. In the **Extensions manager** menu, click the  button next to the extension you want to remove (see Figure 422).

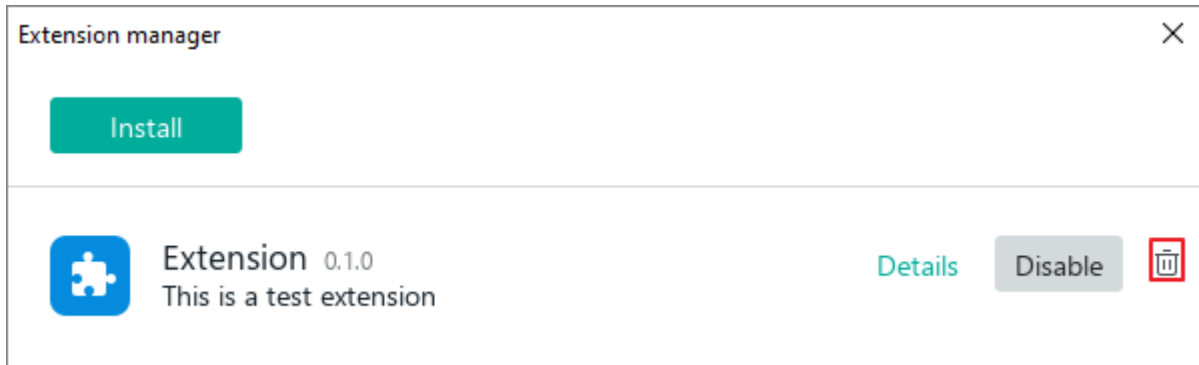


Figure 422. Remove an extension

3. In the dialog box with the message "**Are you sure you want to remove this extension?**", click **OK** (see Figure 423).

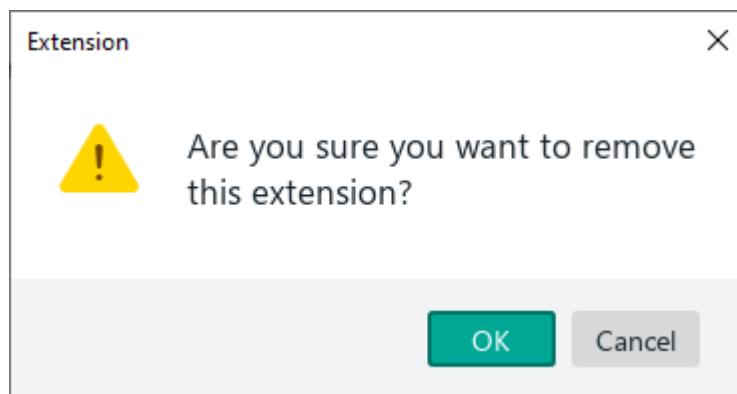


Figure 423. Dialog box

4. Close the **Extension manager** window.

The extension will no longer be displayed in the **Extensions** menu.

4.15 Protect a file

4.15.1 Protect a file with a password

If you want to restrict user access to a document, you can protect it with a password. The password is requested when opening the document.

The current version of the application has the following limitations:



- When exporting a file (see Section 4.1.11), the password is automatically deleted.
- Working in password-protected files in the Cloud is not supported (see Section 4.13.2).
- XOR-encrypted files created in third-party editors are currently not supported.

If a document is password protected in a third-party application, you can work with it in the same way you would work with a document protected with a password in MyOffice Spreadsheet.

4.15.1.1 Set a password

To protect a document with a password, do the following steps:

1. Open the document you want to protect with a password.
2. In the **File** menu, click **Set Password** (see Figure 424).

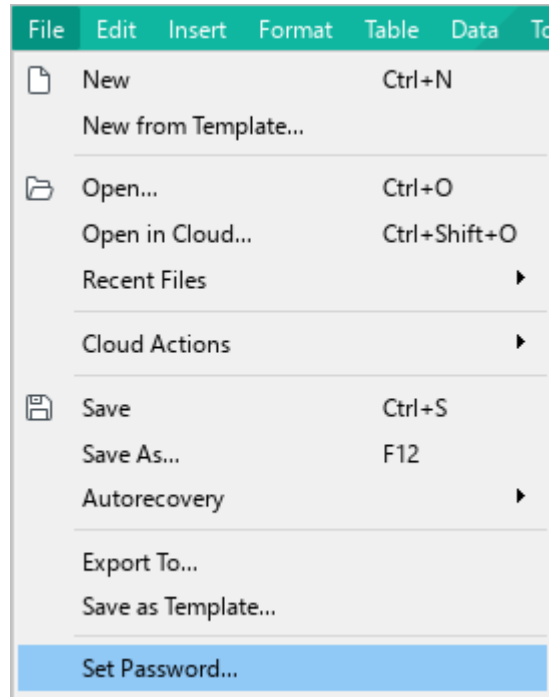



Figure 424. Set Password command menu option

3. In the **Set Password** window that appears (see Figure 425), enter the password and confirm it.
For security reasons, the password entered is displayed as markers. To display password characters, click the  button in the right end of the input box.
4. Click **OK**.

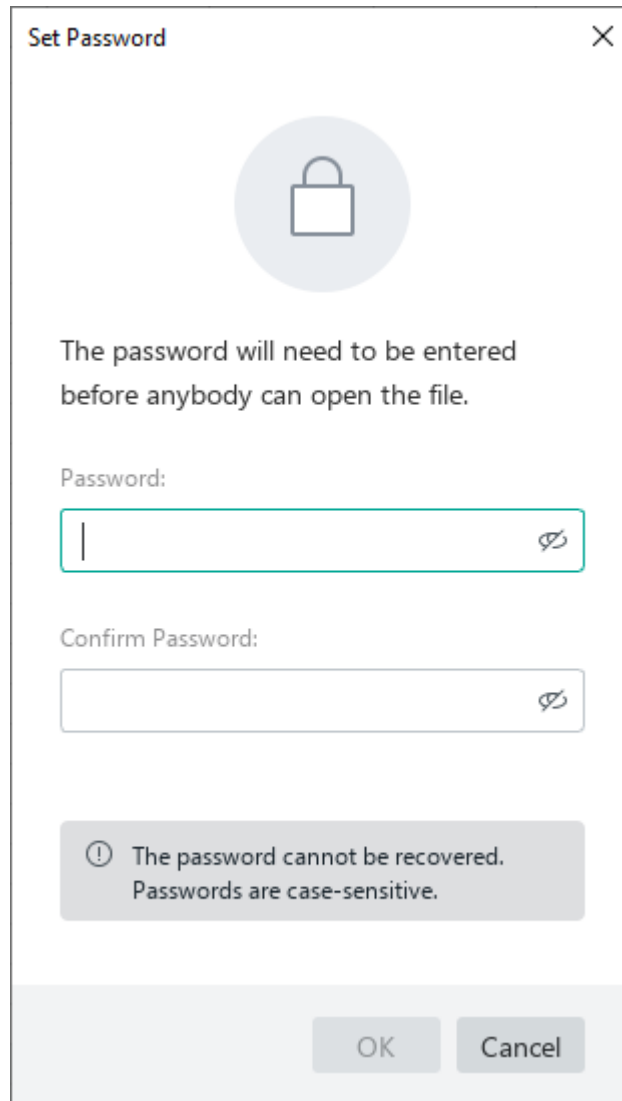


Figure 425. Set Password window

Once the data entered has been successfully verified, you will be notified correspondingly. Save the document to apply changes.

The next time the document is opened, you will be asked to enter the password.

4.15.1.2 Change the password

To change the password, follow the steps below:

1. Open the document that you want to change the password for.
2. In the **File** menu, click **Manage Password** (see Figure 426).

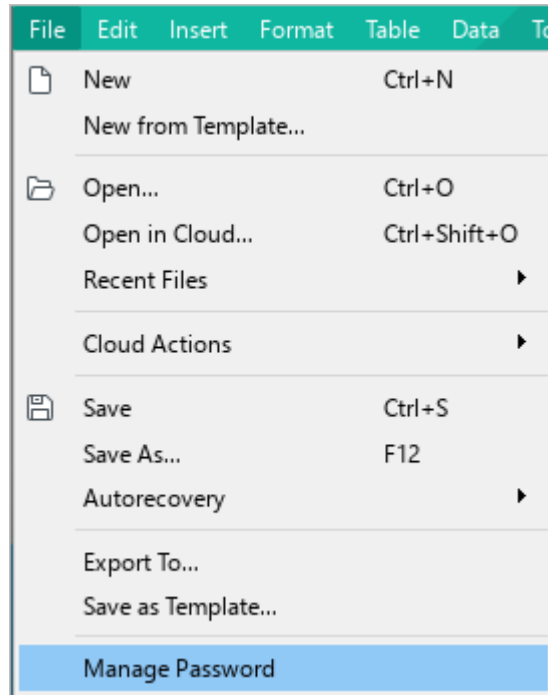


Figure 426. Manage Password command menu option

3. In the **Manage Password** pop-up window that appears (see Figure 427), click **Change Password**.

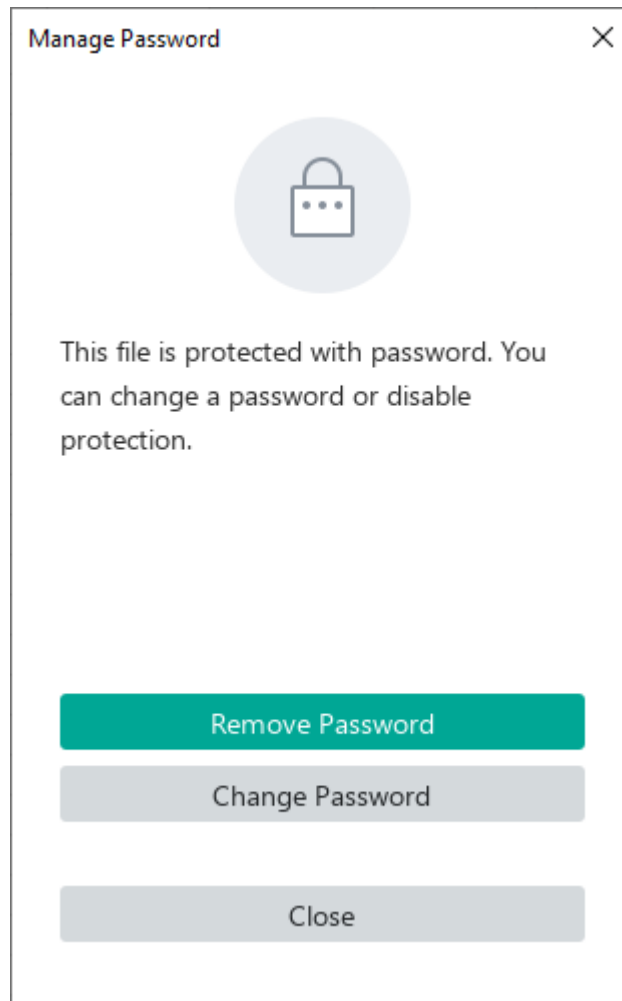

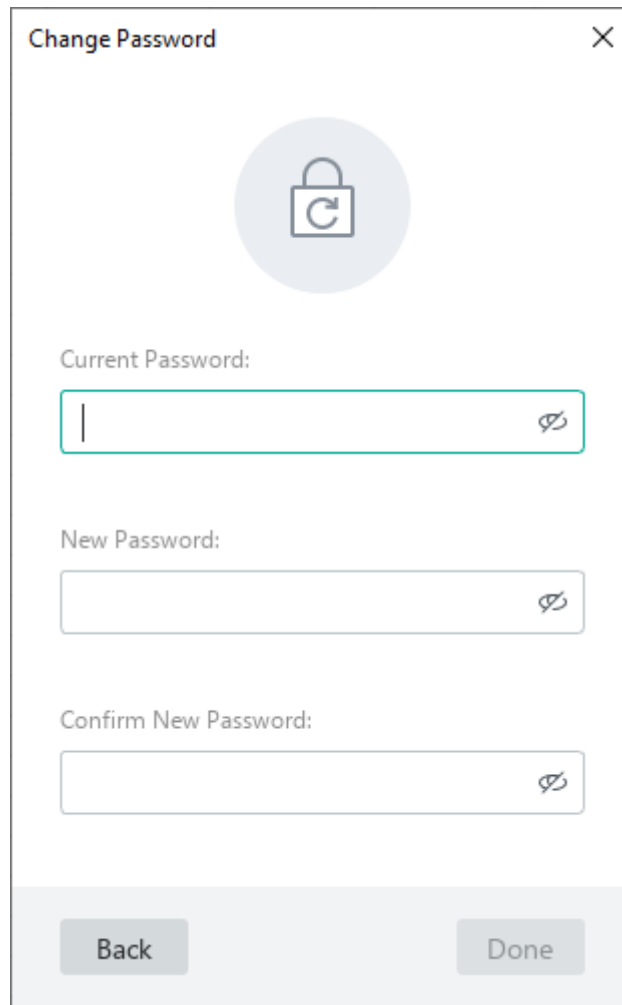


Figure 427. Manage Password window

4. In the **Change Password** pop-up window that appears (see Figure 428), enter the current password, a new password, and confirm the new password.
For security reasons, the password entered is displayed as markers. To display password characters, click the  button in the right end of the input box.
5. Click **Done**.



The image shows a 'Change Password' dialog box with a close button (X) in the top right corner. At the top center is a circular icon containing a padlock with a refresh symbol. Below this are three input fields: 'Current Password:', 'New Password:', and 'Confirm New Password:'. Each field has a small eye icon on the right side to toggle visibility. At the bottom, there are two buttons: 'Back' on the left and 'Done' on the right.

Figure 428. Change Password window

Once the data entered has been successfully verified, you will be notified correspondingly. Save the document to apply the changes.

4.15.1.3 Remove the password

To remove the password, follow the steps below:

1. Open the document that you want to remove the password from.
2. In the **File** menu, click **Manage Password** (see Figure 426).
3. In the **Manage Password** pop-up window that appears, click **Remove Password** (see Figure 427).
4. In the **Remove Password** pop-up window that appears (see Figure 429), enter the current password and click **Done**.

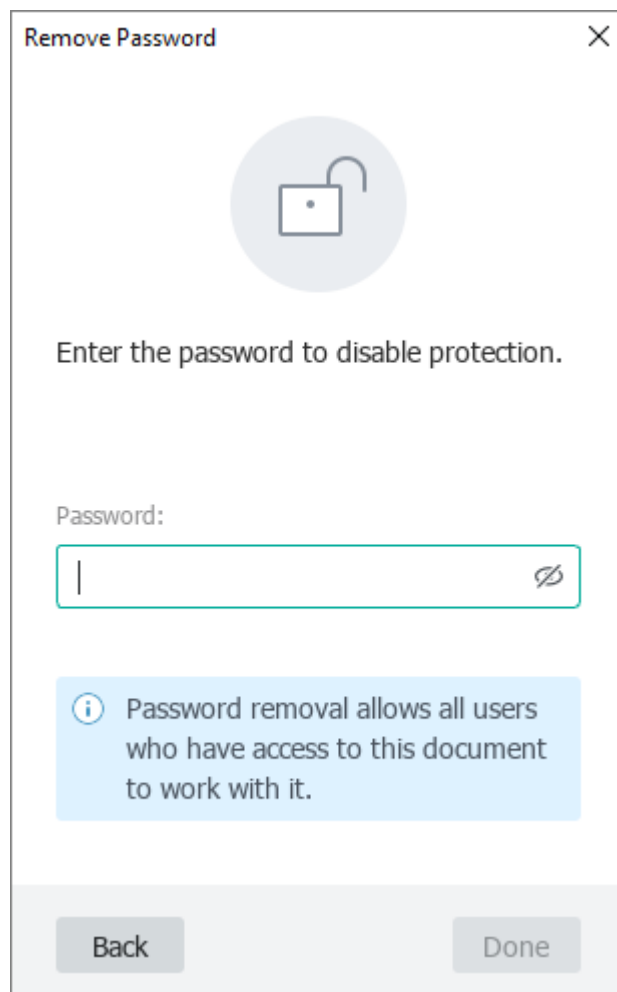



Figure 429. Remove Password window

4.15.1.4 Open a password-protected document

When you open a password-protected document, a window for entering the password will appear on the screen (see Figure 430). Enter the password and click **OK**.

If the password is correct, the document will open in MyOffice Spreadsheet.

If you enter a wrong password, you will get a "**The password is incorrect**" notification. Click the  button to display the password you have entered and check it carefully. Try again.

The number of attempts to enter a password for opening a document is not limited.

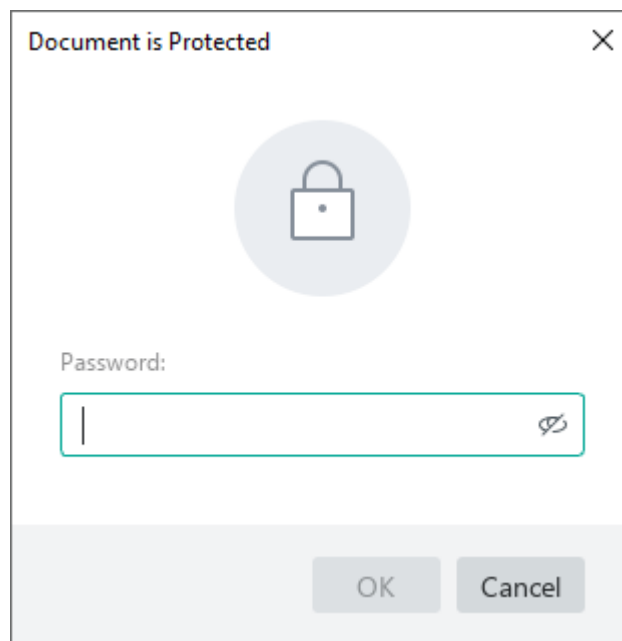


Figure 430. Document is Protected window

4.15.2 Protect content from changes

MyOffice Spreadsheet allows to protect the following elements:

- Sheet: Users will not be able to edit all or protected sheet cells.
- Document structure: Users will not be able to add, delete, move, rename, duplicate, hide sheets or display hidden sheets.

4.15.2.1 Protect a sheet

You can protect all or selected cells on the sheet from changes in the workspace (see Section 3.6). By default, MyOffice Spreadsheet protects all cells.

To protect the contents of a sheet, follow these steps:

1. Click the sheet tab with the mouse.
2. Open the **Manage Protection** pane in one of the following ways:
 - In the Command menu, select **Data > Manage Protection > Protect Sheet** (see Figure 431).

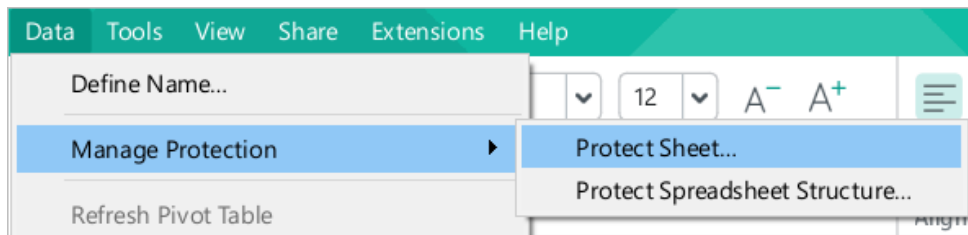


Figure 431. Protect Sheet menu

- Right-click the sheet tab and run the **Protect Sheet** context menu command (see Figure 432).

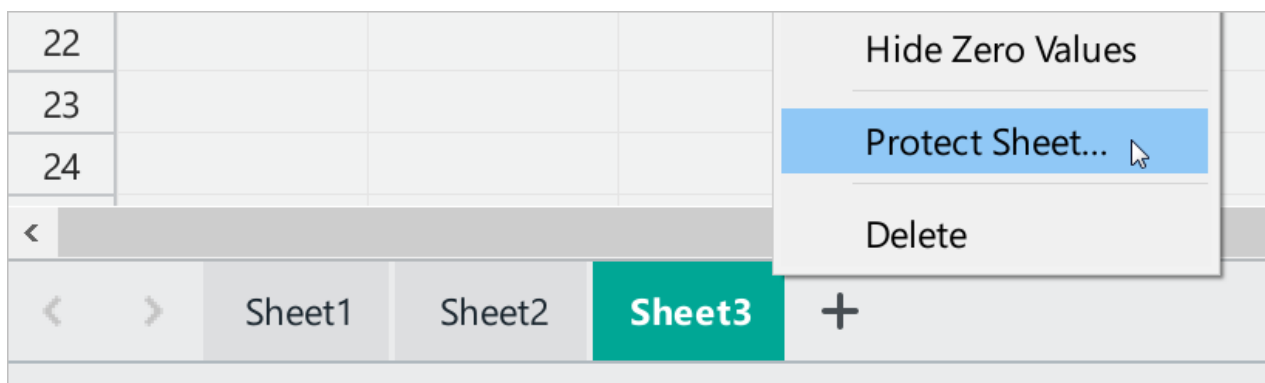


Figure 432. Context menu of a sheet

3. If you want to protect all cells of the workspace, do not uncheck the Locked for changes box on the **Sheet** tab (see Figure 433).
4. If you need to specify the cells that users will be able to edit after installing protecting the sheet:
 - Select these cells.
 - Uncheck the **Locked for changes** box.
5. If you want users to see only the result of the formula calculation in the protected cells and on the Formula bar:
 - Select these cells.
 - Check the **Formulas not displayed** box.

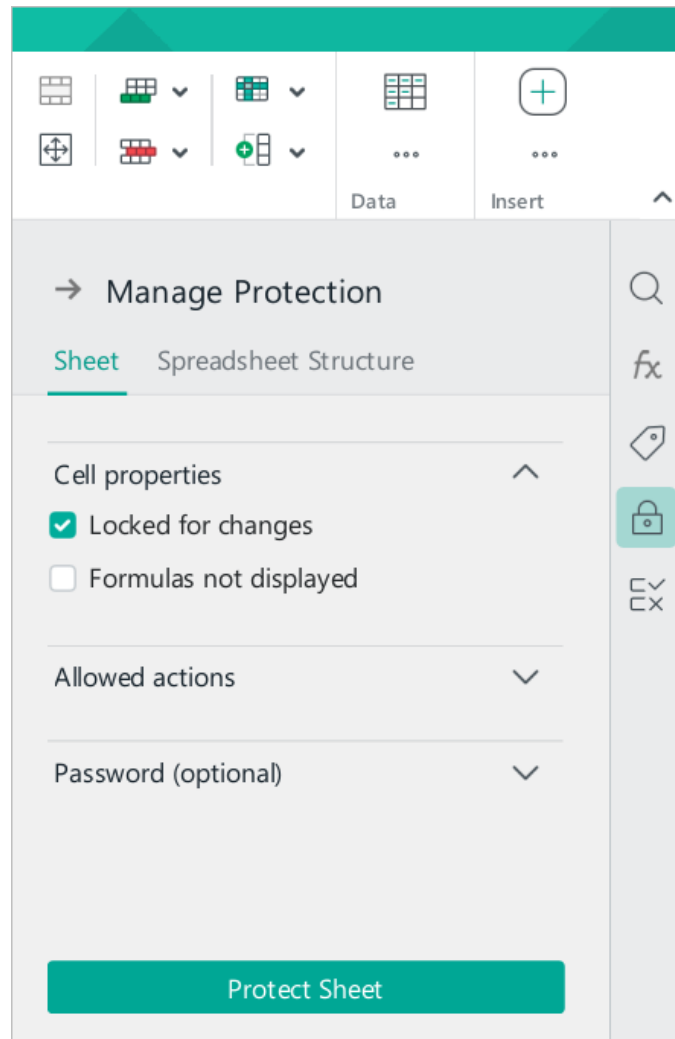


Figure 433. Manage Protection pane

6. Expand the **Allowed actions** section (see Figure 434) and specify what actions users are allowed to perform with protected cells.

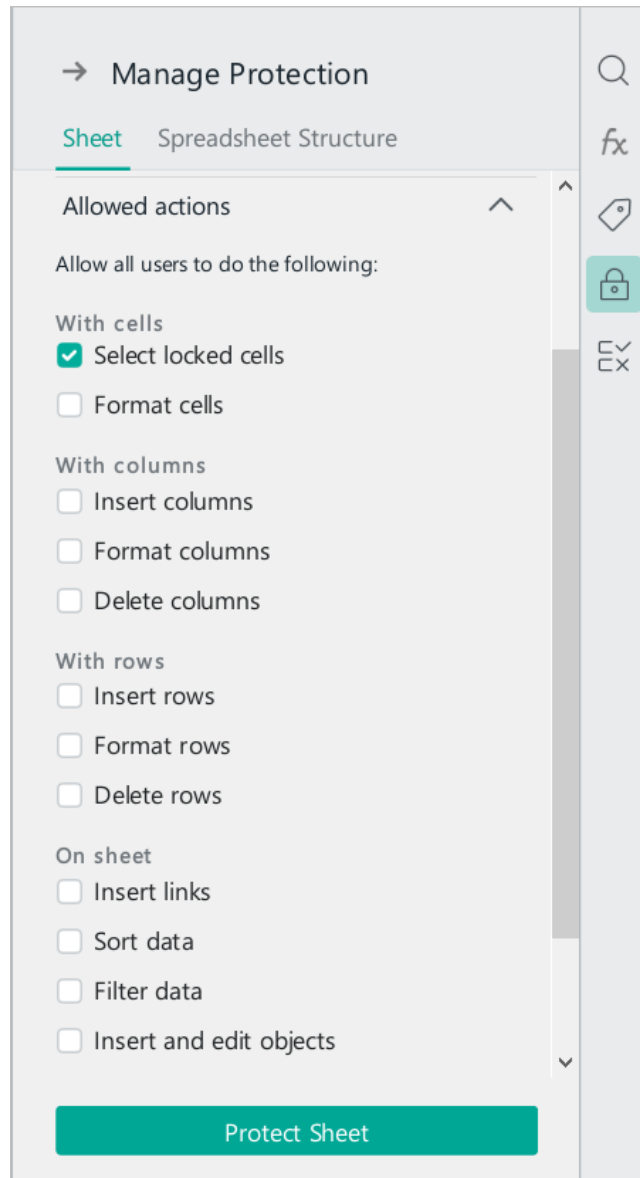


Figure 434. Allowed action section

7. If you need to set a password to remove protection from the sheet, expand the section **Password (optional)** (see Figure 435), enter the password and confirm it.
8. Click **Protect Sheet**.

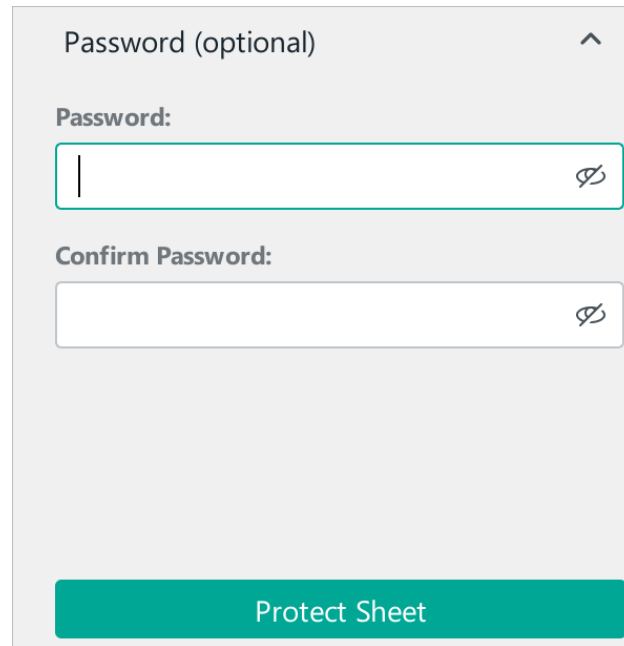



Figure 435. Password (optional) section

9. Close the **Manage Protection** pane in one of the following ways:
 - At the top of the pane, click → (see Figure 437).
 - On the Sidebar, click  **Manage Protection** (see Figure 437).



When working with a file in Microsoft Excel and LibreOffice Calc applications, sheet protection settings are not applied to cells located outside the workspace (see Section 3.6).

4.15.2.2 Protect the document structure

To protect the document structure, follow these steps:

1. Open the **Manage Protection** pane. To do this, in the Command menu, select **Data > Manage Protection > Protect the document structure** (see Figure 436).

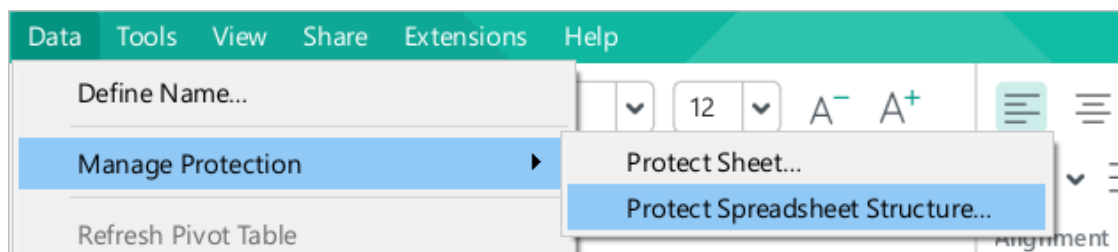



Figure 436. Protect Sheet menu

2. In the **Manage Protection** pane, select the **Spreadsheet Structure** tab (see Figure 437):
 - If necessary, set a password to unprotect the document structure.
 - Click **Protect Structure**.
3. Close the **Manage Protection** pane in one of the following ways:
 - In the upper part of the pane, click →.
 - On the Sidebar, click  **Manage Protection**.

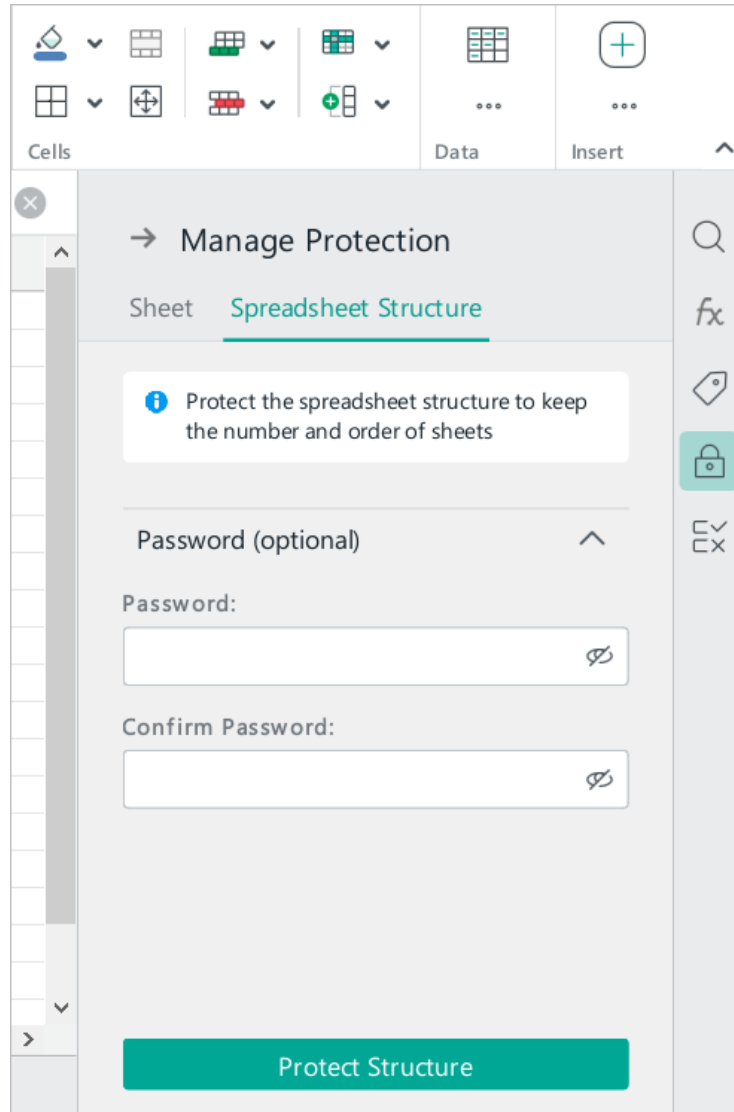



Figure 437. Manage Protection pane

4.15.2.3 Unprotect a sheet

If the sheet is protected from editing, the sheet tab displays the  icon (see Figure 438) is displayed on the sheet tab. You may need to enter a password to unprotect the sheet.

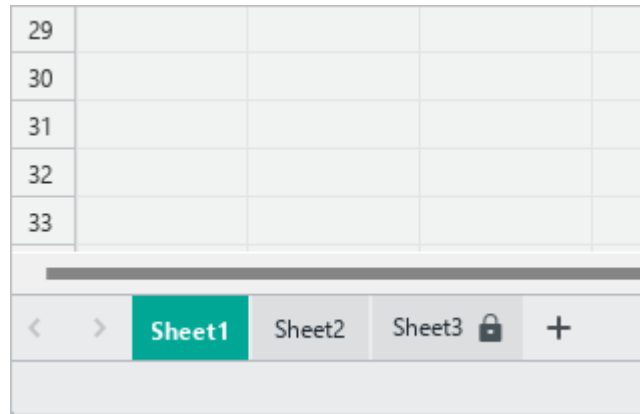


Figure 438. Sheet protected from editing

To remove protection from a sheet, do the following:

1. Click the sheet tab.
2. Open the **Manage Protection** pane in of the following ways:
 - In the Command menu, select **Data > Manage Protection > Unprotect Sheet** (see Figure 439).

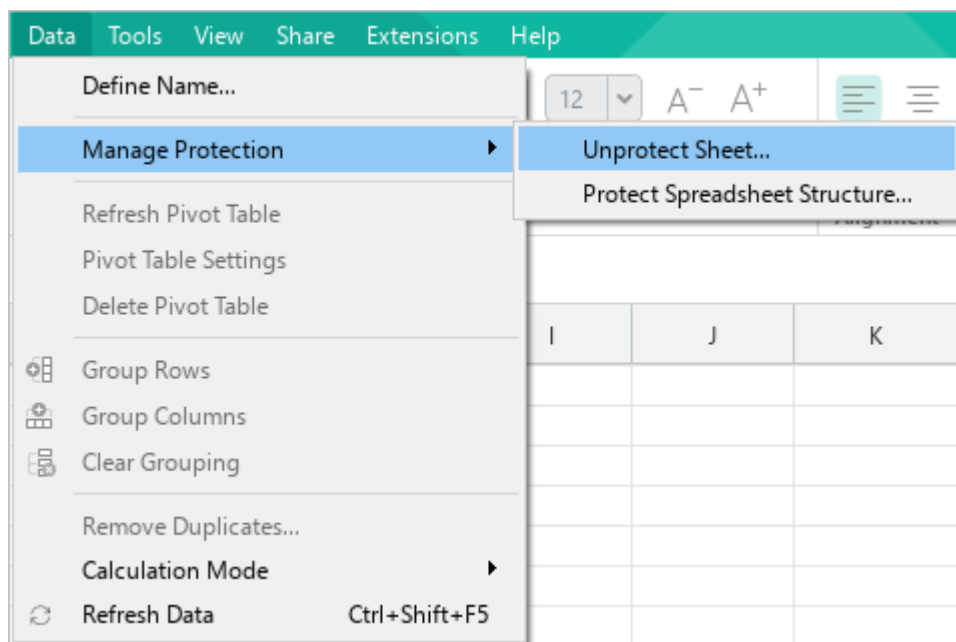


Figure 439. Unprotect Spreadsheet menu

- Right-click the sheet tab and use the **Unprotect Sheet** context menu command (see Figure 440).

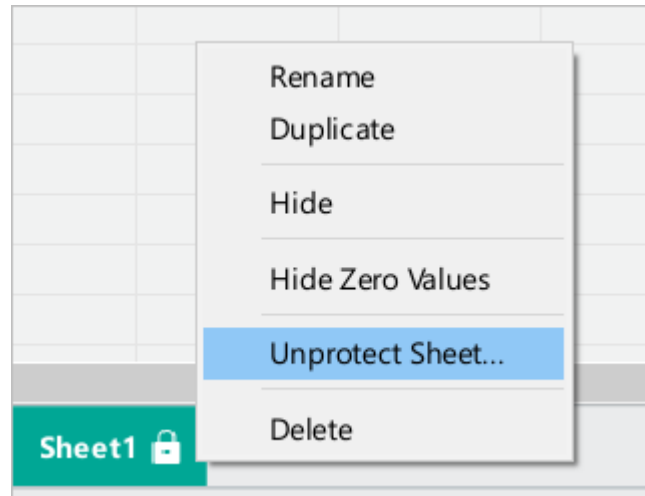


Figure 440. Context menu of the sheet

3. In the **Manage Protection** pane, select the **Sheet** tab and do the following:
 - If the sheet is password-protected, enter the password, and click **Unprotect** (see Figure 441).

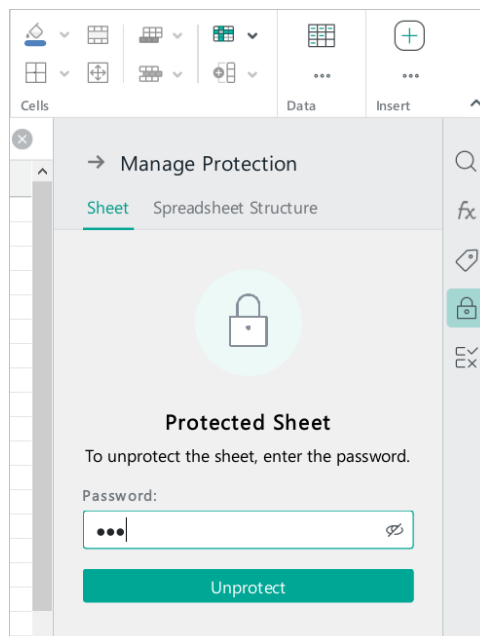



Figure 441. Manage Protection pane

- If the sheet is not password-protected, click the **Unprotect** button (see Figure 442).

4. To close the **Manage Protection** pane, do one of the following:
 - In the upper part of the pane, click →.
 - On the Sidebar, click  **Manage Protection**.

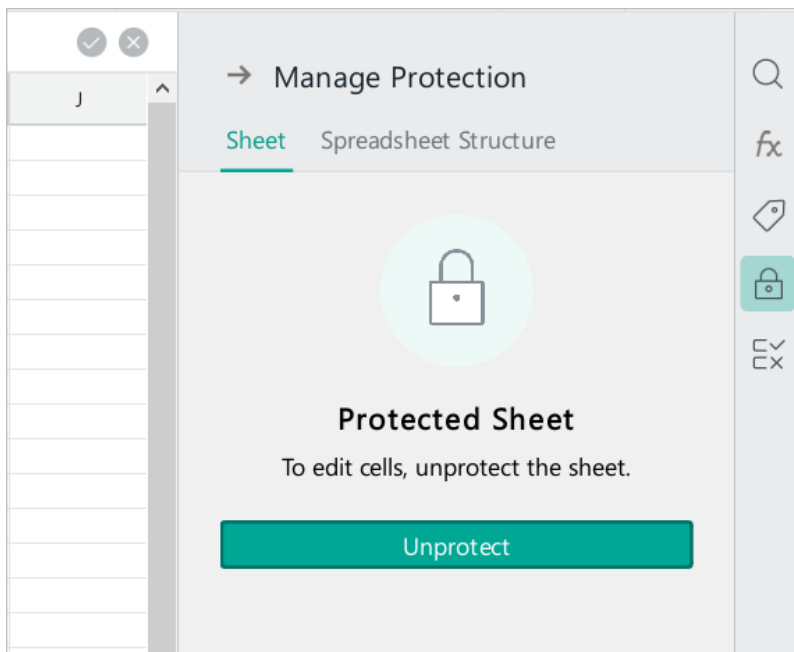



Figure 442. Unprotect sheet

4.15.2.4 Unprotect file structure

If the document structure is protected from editing, an icon  is displayed to the right of the sheet tabs (see Figure 443). You may be required to enter a password to remove the protection.

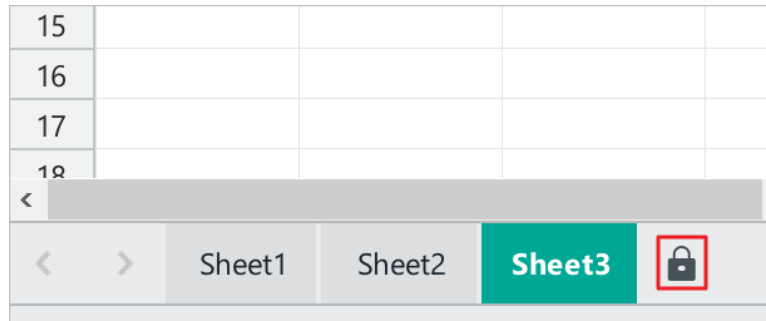


Figure 443. Data command menu

To remove protection from the document structure, do the following:

1. Open the **Manage Protection** pane. To do this, in the Command menu, select **Data > Manage Protection > Unprotect Sheet** (see Figure 443).

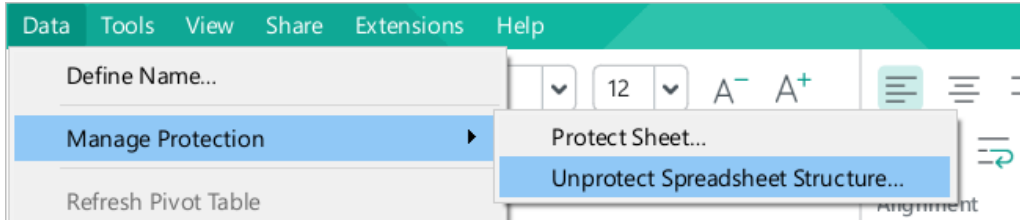


Figure 444. Sheet command menu

2. In the **Manage Protection** pane, select the **Spreadsheet Structure** pane and do the following:
 - If the document structure is password-protected, enter the password, and click **Unprotect** (see Figure 445).

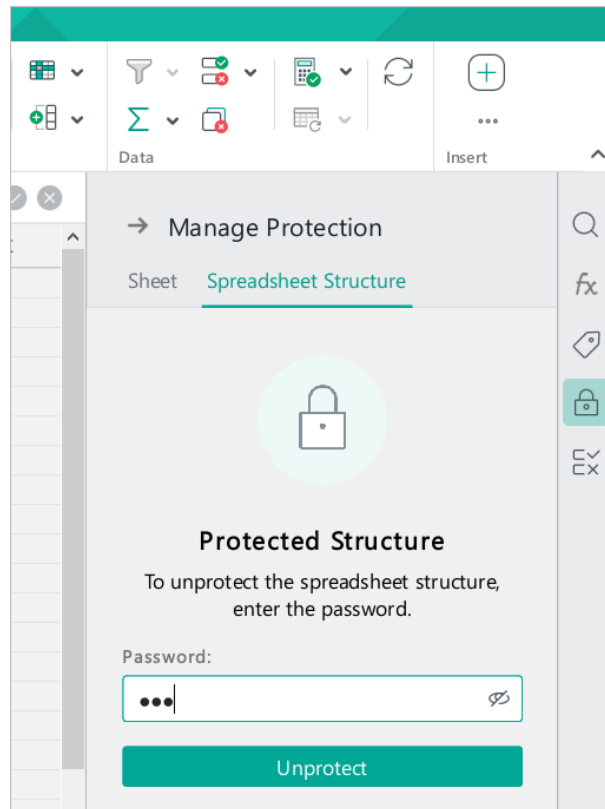



Figure 445. Manage Protection pane

- If the document structure is not password-protected, click **Unprotect** (see Figure 446).
- 3. To close the **Manage Protection** pane, do one of the following:
 - In the upper part of the pane, click →.
 - On the Sidebar, click  **Manage Protection**.

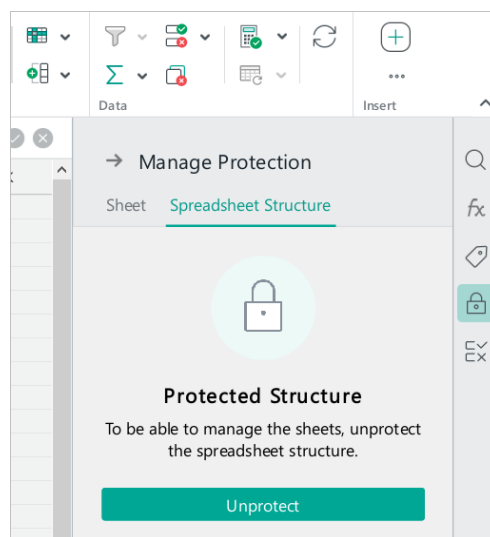



Figure 446. Unprotect spreadsheet structure

4.16 Links to educational resources

The MyOffice Spreadsheet application as part of the MyOffice Education package contains a link pane for quickly navigating to various educational resources (see Figure 447). The list of links in the Education pane is editable and configurable by the system administrator.

To open the Education pane, click  **Education** on the Sidebar. To click a link from the list, click it with your mouse. The link will open in the default OS browser.

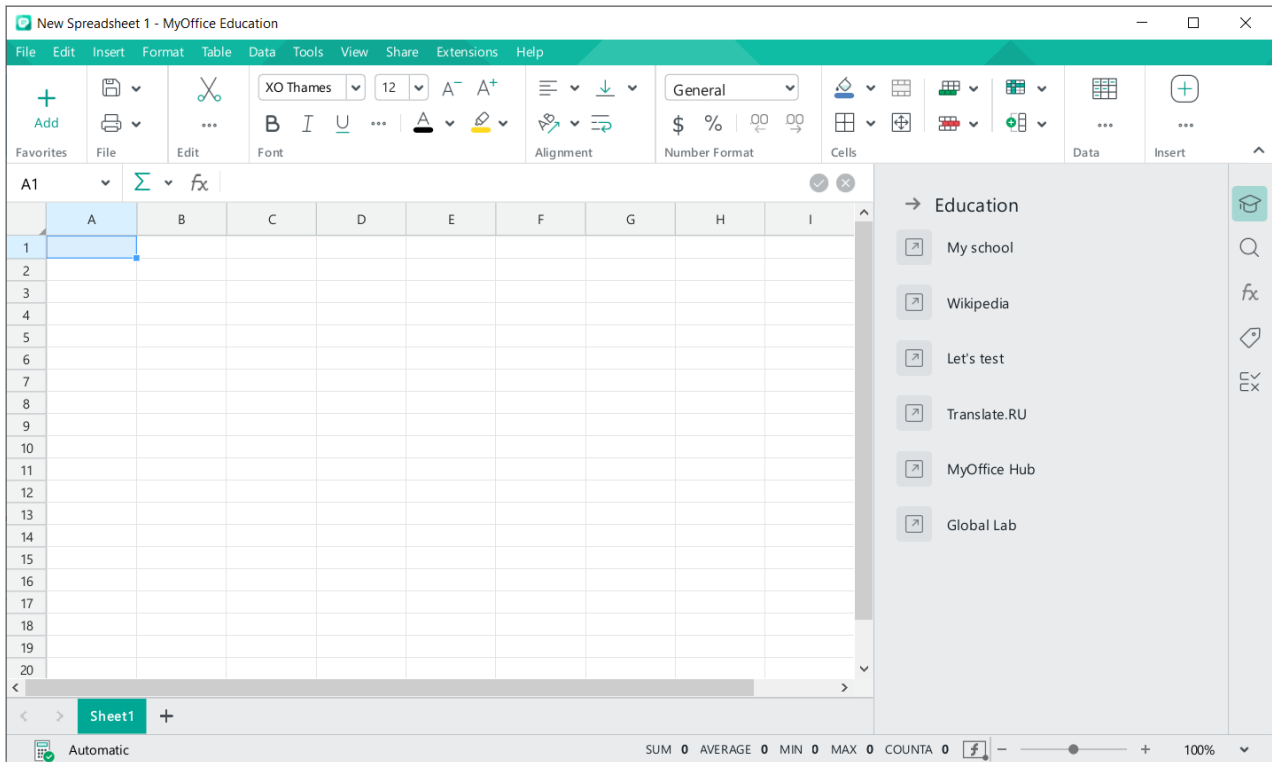


Figure 447. Education pane

APPENDIX 1. FUNCTIONS AND THEIR DESCRIPTION

Function	Description
Financial	
COUPPCD(settlement, maturity, frequency, [day_count_convention])	Returns the numeric date value of the last coupon date before the settlement date of a security.
DOLLARDE(fractional_price, unit)	Converts a dollar value expressed as a fraction into a decimal number.
DOLLARFR(decimal_price, unit)	Converts a dollar value expressed as a decimal number into a fractional number.
IRR(cashflow_amounts, [rate_guess])	Calculates the internal rate of return on an investment based on regular cash flows which include both payments and incomes.
NPV(discount, cashflow1, [cashflow2, ...])	Returns the numeric value which is the net present value of an investment depending on a series of periodic cash flows and a discount rate.
PMT(rate, number_of_payments, present_value, [future_value], [end_or_beginning])	Returns the periodic payment for an annuity based on constant periodic payments and a constant interest rate.
PV(rate, number_of_periods, payment_per_period, [future_value], [end_or_beginning])	Returns the present value of an investment based on periodic payments and a constant interest rate.
Time and date	
DATE(year, month, day)	Creates a date from the specified year, month, and day.
DATEVALUE(date_string)	Transforms the provided date string in a known format to a numeric date value.
DAY(date)	Returns the day of the month that a specific date falls on, in numeric format.
EDATE(start_date; months)	Returns the numeric value of a date which falls a specified number of months before or after another date.
EDATE(start_date; months)	Returns the date representing the last day of the month which falls a specified number of months before or after another date.
HOUR(time)	Extracts the hour component from a given time value.
ISOWEEKNUM(date)	Returns the ISO week number (from 1 to 54) for a given date.
MINUTE(time)	Extracts the minute component from a given time value.
MONTH(date)	Returns the month of the year the specific date falls in, in numeric format.
NOW()	Returns the current date and time as a timestamp value.
TODAY()	Returns the current date in number format.
YEAR(date)	Returns the year specified by a given date.
Math and trigonometry	
ABS(value)	Returns the absolute value of a number. The result of calculation is always a positive number.

Function	Description
ACOS(value)	Calculates the arccosine, that is the inverse cosine of a given number, and returns an angle expressed in radians.
ACOSH(value)	Calculates the inverse hyperbolic cosine for a number.
ACOT(value)	Calculates the arccotangent, that is the inverse cotangent of a given number, and returns an angle, in radians, between 0 (zero) and π .
ASIN(value)	Calculates the arcsine, that is the inverse sine of a given number, and returns an angle expressed in radians.
ATAN(value)	Calculates the arctangent, that is the inverse tangent of a given number, and returns an angle, in radians, between $-\pi/2$ and $\pi/2$.
ATAN2(x, y)	Returns the arctangent of an angle between the x-axis and a segment starting from the origin (0,0) and ending at a specific point defined by the coordinate pair (x,y). The resulted value is expressed in radians.
ATANH(value)	Calculates the inverse hyperbolic tangent for a number.
COSH(value)	Calculates the hyperbolic cosine for a real number.
COTH(angle)	Calculates the hyperbolic cotangent of a number.
CSC(angle)	Calculates the cosecant of a number and returns the result in radians.
CSCH(angle)	Calculates the hyperbolic cosecant of a number and returns the result in radians.
DEGREES(angle)	Converts an angle value in radians to the equivalent value in degrees.
EXP(exponent)	Returns the e number (~2.718) raised to a supplied power.
FACTDOUBLE(value)	Returns the double factorial of a number.
INT(value)	Rounds a number down to the nearest integer.
LN(value)	Returns the logarithm of a number to base e (~2.718) which is known as the natural logarithm.
LOG(value, [base])	Returns the logarithm of a number with respect to a given base.
LOG10(value)	Returns the base-10 logarithm of a given number.
PI()	Returns the pi value rounded to 14 decimal places.
POWER(base, exponent)	Returns the result of raising a number to a power.
PRODUCT(factor1, [factor2, ...])	Returns the product of supplied arguments.
QUOTIENT(dividend, divisor)	Divides a number by another one and returns a value without a remainder.
RAND()	Returns a random decimal number between 0 and 1, excluding the boundary values.
ROUND(value, places)	Rounds a number to a certain number of digits according to standard rounding rules.
ROUNDDOWN(value, places)	Rounds a number down to a certain number of decimal places.
ROUNDUP(value, places)	Rounds a number up to a certain number of digits.

Function	Description
SEC(angle)	Returns the secant of an angle, in radians.
SECH(angle)	Returns the hyperbolic secant of an angle.
SINH(value)	Returns the hyperbolic sine of a number.
SQRT(value)	Returns the positive square root of a number.
SQRTPI(value)	Returns the square root of the pi constant (3.14159265358979) multiplied by a given number.
SUBTOTAL(function_code, range1, [range2, ...])	Uses another function (SUMM, PRODUCT, etc.) to calculate the subtotal for a set of numbers. For more details, see Section SUBTOTAL function.
SUBTOTAL(function_code, range1, [range2, ...])	Uses another function to calculate a subtotal for a vertical range of cells.
SUM(value 1, [value 2; ...])	Returns the result of adding series of numbers, and/or cells.
SUMIF(range, criterion, [sum_range])	Returns the sum of a range of values matching a certain criterion.
SUMIFS(sum_range, criteria_range1, criterion1, [criteria_range2, criterion2, ...])	Returns the sum of a range of values matching multiple criteria.
SUMPRODUCT(array1, [array2, ...])	Multiplies ranges or arrays together and returns the sum of products.
SUMSQ(value1, [value2, ...])	Returns the sum of the squares of numbers.
TANH(value)	Returns the hyperbolic tangent of a number.
Statistical	
AVERAGE(value1, [value2, ...])	Returns the average of numbers in a dataset, ignoring text.
COUNT(value1, [value2, ...])	Returns the count of numeric values in a supplied dataset.
COUNTA(value1, [value2, ...])	Looks through a given dataset and returns the number of cells containing any type of information.
COUNTBLANK(range)	Returns the count of empty and blank cells in a given range or array.
COUNTIF(range, criterion)	Returns the number of times cell values meet a certain criterion.
COUNTIFS(criteria_range1, criterion1, [criteria_range2, criterion2, ...])	Returns the number of cells that meet multiple criteria.
F.DIST(x, freedom_degrees1, freedom_degrees2, cumulative)	Calculates the left-tailed F probability distribution (degree of diversity) for two data sets with a given x.
F.DIST.RT(x, freedom_degrees1, freedom_degrees2)	Calculates the right-tailed F probability distribution (degree of diversity) for two data sets with a given x.
FISHER(value)	Returns the Fisher transformation for a given value.
LARGE(data, n)	Arranges a given numeric dataset in descending order and returns a value depending on its relative position where the largest value takes the first position.
LINEST(known_data_y, [known_data_x], [calculate_b], [stats])	Calculates parameters of the linear trend based on the least-squares method.
MAX(value1, [value2, ...])	Retrieves the maximum number from a numeric dataset.

Function	Description
MIN(value1, [value2, ...])	Retrieves the minimum number from a numeric dataset.
NORM.DIST(x, mean, standard_deviation, cumulative)	Returns the normal distribution function for the specified values of the arithmetic mean and the standard deviation.
RANK.EQ(value, data, [is_ascending])	Arranges numeric values in ascending or descending order and determines the rank position of a specified value in a dataset. For duplicate values, a rank of the first value is assigned.
SMALL(data, n)	Arranges a given numeric dataset in ascending order and returns a value based on its relative position where the smallest value takes the first position.
STDEV.S(value1, [value2, ...])	Calculates the standard deviation based on a sample.
VAR(value1, [value2, ...])	Calculates the variance based on a given sample.
VARA(value1, [value2, ...])	Calculates the variance based on a sample, treating text values as 0 (zero).
VARPA(value1, [value2, ...])	Analyzes data in a range and returns the variance of that data range. Text and logical values are considered.
Lookup and reference	
ADDRESS(row, column, [absolute_relative_mode], [use_a1_notation], [sheet])	Returns the cell location in a spreadsheet based on specified row and column numbers.
AREAS(reference)	Returns the number of areas in a reference or a range. An area is considered as a separate cell reference or a range of cells.
CHOOSE(index, choice1, [choice2, ...])	Retrieves the value from a dataset based on its position number.
COLUMN([cell_reference])	Returns the column number of a specified cell.
COLUMNS(range)	Returns the count of columns in a range or an array.
HLOOKUP(search_key, range, index, [match_type])	Evaluates the first row of a range for a search value and returns a value which is located in a different row but in the same column.
HYPERLINK(url, [link_label])	Creates a link in a cell of a spreadsheet.
INDEX(reference, [row], [column])	Returns the element of an array or range, specified by its row and column position.
INDIRECT(cell_reference_as_string, [is_A1_notation])	Returns the content of the reference which can be a cell or a string.
LOOKUP(search_key, search_range, [result_range]) (1)	Looks through a row or a column for a key and returns the cell value in a result range located in the same position as a search row or column.
LOOKUP(search_key, search_result_array) (2)	Looks through multiple rows or columns for a key and returns a value of the cell located in the correspondent position of the same search rows or columns. To search for a key across a single row or column, specify the result_range value as the third argument.
MATCH(search_key, range, [search_type])	Allows finding a specified item in the defined range of cells by a desired search type. The function returns the item index (that is a position number of the item in an array), not the item itself.

Function	Description
OFFSET(cell_reference, offset_rows, offset_columns, [height], [width])	Returns a cell or a range of cells shifted by a specified number of rows and columns from the initial cell reference.
ROW([cell_reference])	Returns the number of the row where a cell is specified.
ROWS(range)	Returns the count of rows in a range or an array.
VLOOKUP(search_key, range, index, [match_type])	Searches down the first column of a range for the first matching key and returns the corresponding value from another column.
Database	
DSUM(database, field, criteria)	Calculates the sum of database values matching the specified criteria.
Text	
ASC (string)	Converts a text encoded in a double byte character set (DBCS) to a text in a single byte character set (SBCS). In the spreadsheet editor, the function is only used for the backward compatibility with documents containing text encoded in DBCS.
CLEAN(text)	Removes non-printable characters from a given string.
CODE(string)	Returns the Unicode numeric value of the first character in a given string.
CONCATENATE(string1, [string2, ...])	Joins separate entries into a single string.
DBCS(string)	Converts a text from ASCII to DBCS and backwards. In the spreadsheet editor, the function is only used for the backward compatibility with documents containing text encoded in either ASCII or DBCS.
EXACT(string1, string2)	Checks whether two strings are identical and, if so, returns TRUE.
FIND(search_for, text_to_search, [starting_at])	Returns the position at which a string is first found within text (case sensitive).
FINDB(search_for, text_to_search, [starting_at])	Returns the position at which a string is first found within text counting double letters as two characters.
JIS(string)	Converts a text from ASCII to DBCS and backwards. In the spreadsheet editor, the function is only used for the backward compatibility with documents containing text encoded in either ASCII or DBCS.
LEFT(string, [number_of_characters])	Returns a substring from the beginning of a specified string.
LEFTB(string, [number_of_characters])	Returns a substring from the beginning of a specified string based on the supplied number of characters.
LEN(text)	Returns the length of the specified string.
LENB(text)	Returns the count of characters in the supplied string.
LOWER(text)	Finds uppercase letters in a given string to convert them to lowercase.
MID(string, starting_at, extract_length)	Returns a segment of a string.
MIDB(string, starting_at, extract_length)	Returns a segment of a string based on the specified number of bites.

Function	Description
PROPER(text_to_capitalize)	Capitalizes the first letter of every word in a specified string.
RIGHT(string, [number_of_characters])	Returns the rightmost character or characters of a given string.
RIGHTB(string, [number_of_characters])	Returns the rightmost character or characters of a given string based on the specified number of bites.
SEARCH(search_for, text_to_search, [starting_at])	Returns the starting position of a string within a text.
SEARCHB(search_for, text_to_search, [starting_at])	Returns the position at which a string is first found within text counting double letters as two characters.
SUBSTITUTE(text_to_search, search_for, replace_with, [occurrence_number])	Replaces a specific string with another one in a text.
TEXT(value, format)	Converts a numeric value into a text value according to a specified format.
TRIM(text)	Removes all spaces in the specified string, except the single spaces between words.
UNICODE(string)	Returns the Unicode numeric value of the first character in a given string.
UPPER(text)	Converts all lowercase letters in a specified string to uppercase.
Logic	
AND(logical_expression1, [logical_expression2, ...])	Returns TRUE if all the supplied tests are successful, and FALSE if at least one fails.
FALSE()	Returns the FALSE logical value.
IF(logical_expression, value_if_true, [value_if_false])	Returns one value if the result of a logical test is TRUE and another if it is FALSE.
IFERROR(value, value_if_error)	Returns the first argument if it is not an error value, and the second argument if a given value is an error.
IFNA(value, value_if_na)	Returns the first argument if it is not #N/A, otherwise, returns the second argument.
OR(logical_expression1, [logical_expression2, ...])	Returns TRUE if any of the specified logical tests is successful, and FALSE if all logical tests fail.
SWITCH(expression, value1, result1, [value2, result2, ...], [default])	Evaluates a list of expressions and returns the value corresponding to the first expression in the list.
TRUE()	Returns the TRUE logical value.
Information	
CELL(info_type, [reference])	Returns the requested data about a particular cell.
INFO(info_type)	Returns the requested information relating to the user's operating system and the data processing environment.
ISBLANK(value)	Checks whether a referenced cell is empty, and if so, returns the TRUE logical value.
ISERR(value)	Returns TRUE if a given value is an error other than #N/A.
ISERROR(value)	Returns TRUE if a given value is an error.

Function	Description
ISEVEN(value)	Checks whether a value is an even number and, if so, returns TRUE.
ISLOGICAL(value)	Checks whether a value is either FALSE or TRUE and returns TRUE on any of them.
ISNA(value)	Checks whether a value is the #N/A error and, if so, returns TRUE.
ISNUMBER(value)	Checks whether a given value is a number.
ISODD(value)	Checks whether a value is an odd number and, if so, returns TRUE.
ISREF(value)	Returns TRUE if a supplied value is a valid cell reference.
ISTEXT(value)	Checks whether a given value is textual.
NA()	Returns the #N/A error which stands for "value is not available".
Engineering	
COMPLEX(real_number, imaginary_number, [suffix])	Creates a complex number based on specified real and imaginary components.
IMABS(complex_number)	Returns the absolute value of a complex number.

SUBTOTAL function

Syntax

SUBTOTAL(function_code, range1, [range2, ...])

Description

Uses another function (SUMM, PRODUCT, etc.) to calculate the subtotal for a set of numbers.

Function_code: The numeric code of the function to be used to calculate the subtotal (see Table 25). Use codes 1-11 to include manually hidden cells in the count, or 101-111 to exclude them. Cells hidden using a filter are always excluded.

Table 25. Numeric codes

Function_code (Include hidden values)	Function_code (Exclude hidden values)	Function
1	101	AVERAGE
2	102	COUNT
3	103	COUNTA
4	104	MAX
5	105	MIN
6	106	PRODUCT
7	107	STDEV
8	108	STDEVP
9	109	SUM
10	110	VAR
11	111	VARP

range1: The first range or array over which to calculate a subtotal.

[range2; ...]: Additional ranges or arrays over which to calculate subtotals. This parameter is optional.

Example:

=SUBTOTAL(9, B2:B5): Calculate the sum of values in cells B2:B5, considering the values in the cells hidden manually.

=SUBTOTAL(109, B2:B5): Calculate the sum of values in cells B2:B5, without considering the values in the cells hidden manually.

B6		fx =SUBTOTAL(9, B2:B5)		
	A	B	C	
1	Item	Cost		
2	Apples	100		
3	Oranges	100		
4	Bananas	100		
6		400		
7				

Figure 448. Function use examples

B6		fx =SUBTOTAL(109, B2:B5)		
	A	B	C	D
1	Item	Cost		
2	Apples	100		
3	Oranges	100		
4	Bananas	100		
6		300		
7				

Figure 449. Function use examples

APPENDIX 2. LIST OF SUPPORTED CURRENCIES

Currency name	Currency code
Azerbaijani manat	AZN
Armenian dram	AMD
Belarusian ruble	BYN
Bulgarian lev	BGN
Brazilian real	BRL
Won	KRW
Hryvnia	UAH
Danish krone	DKK
US dollar	USD
Euro	EUR
Zloty	PLN
Yen	JPY
Indian rupee	INR
Moldovan leu	MDL
Turkmenistan new manat	TMT
Norwegian krone	NOK
Russian ruble	RUB
Romanian leu	RON
Rand	ZAR
Som	KGS
Somoni	TJS
Tenge	KZT
Turkish lira	TRY
Uzbekistani som	UZS
Forint	HUF
Pound sterling	GBP
Czech koruna	CZK
Swedish krona	SEK
Swiss franc	CHF
Yuan Renminbi	CNY

APPENDIX 3. KEYBOARD SHORTCUTS

This appendix contains the keyboard shortcuts used in Windows OS, Linux OS (see Table 26) and macOS (see Table 27).



On laptops, some keys are multifunctional. For example: **F1–F12, Home, End, PgUp, PgDn**. When pressing these keys in MyOffice Spreadsheet, you need to hold **Fn** down at the same time.

Table 26. OS Windows and OS Linux shortcuts

Keyboard shortcuts	Command or action
<i>Edit the content</i>	
Ctrl+X Shift+Delete	Cut
Ctrl+C Ctrl+Insert	Copy
Ctrl+V Shift+Insert	Insert
Ctrl+Alt+V	Insert values and format
Ctrl+S	Save
F12 (<i>Windows</i>) Ctrl+Shift+S (<i>Linux</i>)	Save as
Ctrl+Z	Cancel the last action
Ctrl+Y Ctrl+Shift+Z Shift+Alt+Backspace	Repeat the result of the canceled action
Ctrl+Alt+Shift+V (<i>Windows</i>) Win+V (<i>Linux</i>)	Open the clipboard history
Backspace	Delete one character to the left of the cursor
Delete	Delete one character to the right of the cursor
Ctrl+Backspace	Delete part of a word or the entire word to the left of the cursor
Ctrl+Delete	Delete part of a word or the entire word to the right of the cursor
Alt+Enter	Begin a new paragraph
Ctrl+Shift+Space	Insert a non-breaking space
Ctrl+Shift+ –	Insert a non-breaking hyphen
Ctrl+Num –	Insert an en dash

Keyboard shortcuts	Command or action
Ctrl+Alt+Num –	Insert an em dash
<i>Content formatting</i>	
Ctrl+B	Bold
Ctrl+I	Italic
Ctrl+U	Underline
Ctrl+Shift+=	Superscript
Ctrl+=	Subscript
Ctrl+Shift+A	All caps
Ctrl+Shift+C	Copy formatting
Ctrl+Shift+V	Apply formatting
Ctrl+L	Align the cell content to the left
Ctrl+E	Center the cell content
Ctrl+R	Align the cell content to the right
Ctrl+J	Justify the cell content
<i>Move throughout the workspace</i>	
Page Up	One screen up
Page Down	One screen down
Ctrl+Home	Go to the first workspace cell (A1 cell)
Ctrl+End	Go to the last workspace cell
<i>Actions with cells, rows, and columns</i>	
F2	Switch to cell editing mode
Alt+A	Select a row upwards
Alt+B	Select a row downwards
Alt+L	Insert a column to the left
Alt+R	Insert a column to the right
Ctrl+Alt+M	Merge cells
Alt+Shift+M	Split cells
Ctrl+-	Delete a row or a column
<i>Select cells, rows, and columns</i>	
Arrow Up	Select the cell upwards
Arrow Down	Select the cell downwards
Tab or Right Arrow	Select the next cell
Left Arrow	Select the previous cell
Home	Select the cell at the beginning of the row
End	Select the cell at the end of the row
Shift+Space	Select a row

Keyboard shortcuts	Command or action
Ctrl+Space	Select a column
Ctrl+Shift+Home	Create a selection area from the selected cell to the first cell of the workspace (cell A1)
Ctrl+Shift+ End	Create a selection area from the selected cell to the last cell of the workspace
Ctrl+A	Select all cells in the sheet workspace
Shift+Arrow Up	Expand the selection by one cell upwards
Shift+Arrow Down	Expand the selection by one cell downwards
Select text in the edited cell*	
Shift+Left Arrow	Select one character to the left of the cursor
Shift+Right Arrow	Select one character to the right of the cursor
Ctrl+ Shift+Left Arrow	Select one word to the left of the cursor
Ctrl+ Shift+Right Arrow	Select one word to the right of the cursor
Shift+Home	Select the content from the cursor to the beginning of the line
Shift+End	Select the content from the cursor to the end of the line
Ctrl+ Shift+Arrow Up	Extend the selection to the beginning of the paragraph
Ctrl+ Shift+Arrow Down	Extend the selection to the end of the paragraph
Shift+Arrow Up	Expand the selection by one row/cell upwards
Shift+Arrow Down	Expand the selection by one row/cell downwards
Double-click the left mouse button	Select a word
Triple-click the left mouse button	Select a paragraph
Click the left mouse button and move the cursor upwards	Select the text upwards
Click the left mouse button and move the cursor downwards	Select the text downwards
* These keyboard shortcuts are used when editing data in a table cell. To switch to edit mode, select the cell by double-clicking or pressing F2.	
Move within the text in the edited cell*	
Left Arrow	Move one character to the left
Right Arrow	Move one character to the right
Ctrl+Left Arrow	Move one word to the left
Ctrl+Right Arrow	Move one word to the right
Arrow Up	Move one line up
Arrow Down	Move one line down
Ctrl+Arrow Up	Go to the beginning of the previous paragraph
Ctrl+Arrow Down	Go to the beginning of the next paragraph

Keyboard shortcuts	Command or action
* These keyboard shortcuts are used when editing data in a table cell. To switch to edit mode, select the cell by double-clicking or pressing F2.	
Work with formulas and functions	
Alt+F9	Replace the formula (entirely or partially) with its calculated value
Alt+=	Quick insertion of the SUM function with automatic definition of arguments
F9	Recalculate formulas in the entire document
Shift+F9	Recalculate formulas on the sheet
Ctrl+Shift+F9	Force recalculate formulas
Ctrl+Shift+F5	Update references to data in external documents
Other keyboard shortcuts	
Ctrl+N	Create a file
Ctrl+O	Open a file
Ctrl+Shift+O	Open a file in the Cloud
Ctrl+P	Open the window for previewing and setting page and printing parameters of the document
Ctrl+0 (zero)	Set the actual page scale (100%)
Ctrl+K	Insert a link
Ctrl+Shift+V	Insert a link from the clipboard
Ctrl+F Ctrl+H	Open the search pane
Shift+F3	Open the Inset function pane
Ctrl+/ F1	Open the Quick action box
Click the right mouse button	Open the context menu of the selected element
Alt+Space	Open the context menu of the active application window
Alt+F4	Close the active application window

Table 27. Keyboard shortcuts in macOS

Keyboard shortcuts	Command or action
Edit the content	
⌘ Cmd + X	Cut
⌘ Cmd + C	Copy
⌘ Cmd + V	Insert
⇧ Option + ⌘ Cmd + V	Insert values and format
⌘ Cmd + S	Save
⇧ Shift + ⌘ Cmd + S	Save as
⌘ Cmd + Z	Cancel the last action
⌘ Cmd + Y	Repeat the result of the canceled action
⇧ Option + ⇧ Shift + ⌘ Cmd + Z	Open the clipboard history
Delete	Delete one character to the left of the cursor
Fn + Delete	Delete one character to the right of the cursor
⌘ Cmd + Delete ⇧ Option + Delete	Delete part of a word or the entire word to the left of the cursor
⌘ Cmd + Fn + Delete ⇧ Option + Fn + Delete	Delete part of a word or the entire word to the right of the cursor
⇧ Option + ⌘ Enter	Begin a new paragraph
⇧ Option + ⇧ Shift + Space	Insert a non-breaking space
⌘ Cmd + ⇧ Shift + -	Insert a non-breaking hyphen
⇧ Option + -	Insert an en dash
⇧ Option + ⇧ Shift + -	Insert an em dash
Content formatting	
⌘ Cmd + B	Bold
⌘ Cmd + I	Italic
⌘ Cmd + U	Underline
⇧ Shift + ⌘ Cmd + =	Superscript
⌘ Cmd + =	Subscript
⇧ Shift + ⌘ Cmd + A	All caps
⇧ Shift + ⌘ Cmd + C	Copy formatting
⇧ Shift + ⌘ Cmd + V	Apply formatting
⌘ Cmd + L	Align the cell content to the left
⌘ Cmd + E	Center the cell content
⌘ Cmd + R	Align the cell content to the right
⌘ Cmd + J	Justify the cell content

Keyboard shortcuts	Command or action
<i>Move within the workspace</i>	
Fn + Arrow Up	One screen up
Fn + Arrow Down	One screen down
Fn + ⌘ Cmd + Left Arrow	Go to the first workspace cell (A1 cell)
Fn + ⌘ Cmd + Right Arrow	Go to the last workspace cell
<i>Actions with cells, rows, and columns</i>	
Fn + F2	Switch to cell editing mode
⌘ Option + A	Select a row upwards
⌘ Option + B	Select a row downwards
⌘ Option + L	Insert a column to the left
⌘ Option + R	Insert a column to the right
⌘ Option + ⌘ Cmd + M	Merge cells
⌘ Option + ⇧ Shift + M	Split cells
⌘ Cmd + -	Delete a row or a column
<i>Select cells, rows, and columns</i>	
Arrow Up	Select the cell upwards
Arrow Down	Select the cell downwards
Tab or Right Arrow	Select the next cell
Left Arrow	Select the previous cell
Fn + Left Arrow	Select the cell at the beginning of the row
Fn + Right Arrow	Select the cell at the end of the row
⇧ Shift + Space	Select a row
⇧ Shift + ⌘ Cmd + Space	Select a column
⇧ Shift + Fn + ⌘ Cmd + Left Arrow	Create a selection area from the selected cell to the first cell of the workspace (cell A1)
⇧ Shift + Fn + ⌘ Cmd + Right Arrow	Create a selection area from the selected cell to the last cell of the workspace
⌘ Cmd + A	Select all cells in the sheet workspace
⇧ Shift + Arrow Up	Expand the selection by one cell upwards
⇧ Shift + Arrow Down	Expand the selection by one cell downwards
<i>Select text in the edited cell*</i>	
⇧ Shift + Left Arrow	Select one character to the left of the cursor
⇧ Shift + Right Arrow	Select one character to the right of the cursor
⇧ Shift + ⌘ Cmd + Left Arrow	Select one word to the left of the cursor
⇧ Shift + ⌘ Cmd + Right Arrow	Select one word to the right of the cursor
Fn + ⇧ Shift + Left Arrow	Select the content from the cursor to the beginning of the line

Keyboard shortcuts	Command or action
Fn + ⌘ Shift + Right Arrow	Select the content from the cursor to the end of the line
⌘ Shift + ^ Ctrl + ⌘ Cmd + Arrow Up	Extend the selection to the beginning of the paragraph
⌘ Shift + ^ Ctrl + ⌘ Cmd + Arrow Down	Extend the selection to the end of the paragraph
⌘ Shift + Arrow Up	Expand the selection by one table row/cell upwards
⌘ Shift + Arrow Down	Expand the selection by one row/cell downwards
Double-click the left mouse button	Select a word
Triple-click the left mouse button	Select a paragraph
Click the left mouse button and move the cursor upwards	Select the text upwards
Click the left mouse button and move the cursor downwards	Select the text downwards
<i>* These keyboard shortcuts are used when editing data in a table cell. To switch to edit mode, select the cell by double-clicking or pressing F2.</i>	
Move within the text in the edited cell*	
Left Arrow	Move one character to the left
Right Arrow	Move one character to the right
⌘ Cmd + Left Arrow	Move one word to the left
⌘ Cmd + Right Arrow	Move one word to the right
Arrow Up	Move one line up
Arrow Down	Move one line down
⌘ Cmd + Arrow Up	Go to the beginning of the previous paragraph
⌘ Cmd + Arrow Down	Go to the beginning of the next paragraph
<i>* These keyboard shortcuts are used when editing data in a table cell. To switch to edit mode, select the cell by double-clicking or pressing F2.</i>	
Work with formulas and functions	
⌘ Option + F9	Replace the formula (entirely or partially) with its calculated value
⌘ Option + =	Quick insertion of the SUM function with automatic definition of arguments
F9	Recalculate formulas in the entire document
⌘ Shift + F9	Recalculate formulas on the sheet
⌘ Shift + ⌘ Cmd + F9	Force recalculate formulas
⌘ Shift + ⌘ Cmd + F5	Update references to data in external documents
Other keyboard shortcuts	
⌘ Cmd + N	Create a file
⌘ Cmd + O	Open a file
⌘ Shift + ⌘ Cmd + O	Open a file in the Cloud

Keyboard shortcuts	Command or action
⌘ Cmd + P	Open the window for previewing and setting page and printing parameters of the document
⌘ Cmd + 0 (zero)	Set the actual page scale (100%)
⌘ Cmd + K	Insert a link
⌘ Cmd + ⬆ Shift + V	Insert a link from the clipboard
⌘ Cmd + F	Open the search pane
⌘ Cmd + /	Open the Quick action box
Fn + F1	Open the Help
Click the right mouse button	Open the context menu of the selected element
⌘ Cmd + Q	Close the active application window